1976-77 General Catalog

R

SDSU

The Galifornia State University and Colleges

For additional information

on

Admissions Athletics Counseling **Employment of Students** Extension Classes Financial Aid Fraternities and Sororities Grades Graduate Study Health Services Housing Imperial Valley Campus Library Facilities Overseas Study Parking Registration ROTC Scholarships Social Activities Summer Study **Teaching Credentials** Transcripts Veterans Benefits

consult

Associate Dean of Admissions and Records, AD 127 Director of Athletics, PE 107 Director of Counseling, 5630 Hardy Director of Career Planning, 5858 Hardy Office of Continuing Education, 5707 Hardy Director of Financial Aid, CL 122 Student Resource Center, CL 107 Registrar, AD 127 Dean of the Graduate Division, AD 220 Director of Health Services Director of Housing, 5860 Hardy Dean, 720 Heber Ave., Calexico Director of Library Services Office of Continuing Education, 5707 Hardy Chief of University Police, 5850 Hardy Registrar, AD 127 Chairman, Aerospace Studies, BA 128 Scholarships Adviser, CL5G Student Resource Center, CL 107 Office of Continuing Education, 5707 Hardy Dean, School of Education, CL 106 Registrar, AD 127 Veterans Adviser, 5525 Hardy

General Catalog 1976-1977, volume 63, San Diego State University, 5300 Campanile Drive, San Diego, California 92182.

Preparation of this catalog, completed in January of each year, is under the direction of Jane K. Smith, Curriculum Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Catalog cover by Jerry Elliott. The Catalog may be purchased, starting in May of each year, at the Aztec Shops on campus for \$1.25 plus 6% sales tax, a price established by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges. To order by mail, send \$2.00 directly to the Aztec Shops, San Diego State University, 5300 Campanile Drive, San Diego, CA 92182.

General Catalog

and

Announcement of Courses

Volume 63

1976

San Diego State University 5300 Campanile Drive San Diego, California 92182

Table of Contents / 3

Tab	le of	Co	nte	nts
-----	-------	----	-----	-----

Annual Calendar	5
Academic Calendar	6
Schedule of Fees	8
Student Services Fee	10
Debts Owed to the Institution	10

Organization and Administration

The California State University

the equilentia office office sity	
and Colleges	12
Costs and Sources of Funds	14
Board of Trustees	15
Office of the Chancellor	16
Campus Locations	17
Advisory Board	18
Administration	10
Colleges, Schools Departments	20
and a second population and a second	20

General Information

General Information

San Diego State University University Library Accreditation	24 25 25
	26
Faculty	07
Location and Function	21
Program	27
Registration and Commencement.	28
Physical Facilities	28
Information	
Special Programs and Services	28
Teaching and Learning Council	
Research Bureaus.	30
Computer Center	33
San Diego State University	~
Audiovisual Conter	33
	33
Cost of Living	
Financial Aid	34
Applying for Aid	34
Scholarships and Fellowships	34
Student Services	33
University Counseling Center	20
Health Services.	38
Career Planning and	50
Vocational Detection	38
Audiology Diagnostic Cost	39
Speech and Hearing Clinic	39
Clinical Training Center	39
Student Resource Center.	39
Aztec Center.	40
Aztec Shops	40
	40

Alumni Association	41
University Housing Services	41
Residence Halls	41
Off-Campus Housing	41
Greek Letter Groups	42
Transportation and Parking	42
Educational Opportunities Program	42
Veterans Services	42
Disabled Students	42

the strategy

Regulations

Admissions and Registration Admission to the Co

Admission to the Campus	. 4
Undergraduate Application Procedures .	. 4
Quotas and Impacted Programs	. 4
Postbaccalaureate Application	
Procedures	. 4
Application Filing Periods	. 4
Space Reservations	4
Hardship Petitions.	4
Filing of Records	4
Completion of Required Tests.	4
Undergraduate Admission	
Requirements	AF
Eligibility Index	47
Undergraduate Transfers	47
Evaluations of Transfer Credits	15
Other Applicants.	40
Admission of Postbaccalaureate and	40
Graduate Students	40
Postbaccalaureate Standing	40
(unclassified)	40
Postbaccalaureate Standing	40
(classified)	40
Graduate Standing (conditionally)	48
classified)	10
Graduate Standing (classified)	48
International Student Administration	48
Limitation of Enrollmont	49
Registration	49
Determination of Deside	49
Advising	50
Advising	51
General Regulations	
Responsibility for Catalog	
Information	50
Privacy Rights of Students	52
Nondiscrimination in Programs	52
Grades.	52
Courses	55
Final Examinations	54
Credit Through Course Work	54
Credit Through Examination	54
Academic Credit for Militan	55
Service.	
Student Classification	57
Student Program and Descut	57
Withdrawals Leave of the	57
Readmission and Eveloption	
Evaluation	58

Scholastic Probation and Disqualification	Credit and Study List Limits	29
and Disqualification	Scholastic Probation	
Student Discipline and Grievances 61	and Disqualification	59
	Student Discipline and Grievances	61

Graduation Requirements

General Education Requirements	03
Major and Minor	65
American Institutions	66
Foreign Language Requirement	67
Physical Activities Requirement	67
Competency Requirements	67
Unit Requirements	68
Residence Requirement.	69
Grade Point Average Requirements	69
Application for Graduation	69
Graduation with Honors	
and Distinction	69
Second Bachelor's Degree	69

Curricula

Summary of Curricula Offered

Majors and Degrees	12
Special Curricula	73
Teaching Credentials	74
Minors	74

Interdisciplinary Programs

African Studies	76
Child Development.	76
Jewish Studies	76
Liberal Studies	76
Middle East Studies	78
Native American Studies	78
Russian and East European	
Studies	78

University College

Objectives and Functions	8
Coordinated Freshman Studies	8
Honors Program	8
New Hampshire Exchange Program	8
Study Skills Center	8
Test Office	8

Graduate Division

Organization and Administration	84
Association Membership	84
Degrees Offered	84
Admission Procedures	85
Withdrawal and Reinstatement	86
Advanced Degree Curricula	86
Graduate Catalog	87

Nondegree Curricula

Continuing Education Continuing Education

CO	 run	5	Luu	cau	0

Function	94
Summer Programs	94
External Academic Programs	94
Extension	94
Concurrent Enrollment	94

94

Wintersession	94
International Programs	95
External Degree Programs	95
Conferences and Professional	
Programs	95
Non-Credit and Special Programs	96
Military Education Programs	96
External Degree Programs	
Purpose	97
Admission Requirements	97
Admission and Enrollment Procedures	97
Instruction and Scheduling	97
Curriculum	97
Provisions for Military	97
Fees	98
Degrees Offered	98
Appouncement of Courses	
Announcement of ood soo	100
Courses and Curricula	102
Aerospace Studies	104
Atro-American Studies	100
American Studies	111
Anthropology	110
Arabic	110
Art	119
Asian Studies	131
Astronomy	133
Athletics	100
Biology	101
Botany	144
Business Administration	149
Chemistry	168
Chinese	100
classical and Oriental Languages	160
Classics	170
Comparative Literature	172
Criminal Justice Administration	175
Drama	177
Economics	182
Education	188
Engineering	208
English	227
European Studies	232
Family Studies and Consumer	
Sciences	235
French	242
Geography	245
Geological Sciences	252
German	258
Greek	262
Health Science and Safety	263
Hebrew	267
History	268
Humanities	275
Industrial Arts	276
Industrial Technology	282
Italian	285
Japanese.	287
Journalism	288
Latin	294

4 / Table of Contents

Late American and

Latin American Studies	296
Linguistics	298
Mathematics	300
Mexican-American Studies	308
Microbiology	313
Music	318
Nursing	328
Oceanography	221
Philosophy	220
Physical Education	332
Physical Science	330
Physical Oclerice	343
Political Science	346
Portuguese	352
Ponuguese	358
Psychology	360
Public Administration and	
Urban Studies	366
Recreation	370
Religious Studies	373
Russian	377
Social Science	380
Emphasis in Africa and	000
the Middle East	200
	300

Emphasis in Environment	381
Social Work	383
Social Welfare	383
Sociology	386
Spanish	391
Speech Communication	395
Speech Pathology and Audiology	399
Telecommunications and Film	404
University Studies	409
General Courses	409
Innovative Courses	409
Study Skills	409
Women's Studies	411
Zoology	413

Addenda

Faculty Directory	420
Index	460
Map of San Diego	
State University Insic	le Back Cover

									1	97	6									
2		JAI	NU	AR	Y			F	EB	RU	AR	Y		1.0		M	AR	СН	810	
5	M	T	w	1	F	S	5	M	T	w	T	F	5	5	M	T	w	T	F	S
	-		-	1	2	3		2	3	4	5	0	/	-	1	2	3	4	5	0
4	5	0	1	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	1	8	9	10	11	12	1.
11	12	13	14	15	10	1/	15	10	1/	18	19	20	21	14	15	10	1/	18	19	20
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29		12		-	12		28	29	30	31	-		-
-	1	A	PR	IL	08	1	1	1	•	AN	Y	1		180	1	-	UN	IE	-	-
				1	2	3							1	T		1	2	3	4	5
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	15
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
25	26	27	28	29	30		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30			
						21	30	31		1				T			1	111		
		J	UL	Y				111	AU	GL	IST				S	EPI	EN	ABE	R	
			1	1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			12	1	2	3	4
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30		
	(DC	rol	BEF	1	1	30	N	ov	EN	BE	R	24	2	D	EC	EN	BE	R	_
-	1				1	2	-	1	2	3	4	5	6		1	3	1	2	3	4
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30					26	27	28	20	30	31	



										1	97	7									
		IAL	NU	AR	Y	2			F	EB	RU	AR	Y				M	AR	СН	1	
s	м	T	w	T	F	s		s	м	T	w	T	F	5	S	M	r	W	٢	F	5
				-		1				1	2	3	4	5	-		1	2	3	4	5
2	3	4	5	6	7	8		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
9	10	11	12	13	14	15		3	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	1	0	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	1	7	28		-		-	-	27	28	29	30	31		
30	31		1					_				_			1	1	1				
2		A	PR	IL	_		-	-	_	1	AN	Y	_		_		J	UN	E	_	_
_					1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	L			1	2	3	4
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	3	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	1	5	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	2	2	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
24	25	26	27	2,8	29	30	2	9	30	31	-		-		26	27	28	29	30		
VI		J	UL	Y	_		-	-	-	AU	GL	IST			+	S	EPT	EN	ABE	R	-
					1	2	T	1	1	2	3	4	5	6					1	2	3
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	1	4	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	2	1	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	2	8	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	
31	-						T	T							T						
	0	DCT	TOI	BEF	1				N	ov	EN	BE	R			D	EC	EN	BE	R	
						1	1			1	2	3	4	5					1	2	3
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	t	;	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	1	3	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2	0	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2	7	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	29	30	31
30	31						F	1							-	1	-			-	-

5

Annual Calendar

1976-1977

Academic Calendar

	Adductinic Galendal	
Summer Sessions, 1976		
June 1-18	Term I summer session (2 wooks)	The real of the second of the
June 21-July 30	Term II summer session (5 weeks).	
August 2-20	Term III summer session (0 weeks).	January 10-21
August 2-20	Term III summer session (3 weeks).	January 17
Fall Semester, 1976		January 24
August 1-31	Applications for admission or readmission to San Diego State University for the spring semester 1977. Accepted	Jan. 27, 28; Feb. 2 12; Apr. 20, 21
August 11 12 17 00 02 04	after this date only until enrollment quotas are met.	February /
August 11, 13, 17, 20, 23, 24	Chemistry placement examinations for students planning to enter Chemistry 200 and 200L or 204A; Mathematics	Feb. 7, 8, 9; Mar. Apr. 12, 13, 14;
	Mathematics 103, 104, 119, 120, 121, 140, 150; or Economics 142.	
August 16-27	Testing, advising and registration	
August 23	Opening date of the academic year	and the second se
August 30	First day of classes	February 8
September 6	Holiday – Labor Day	i conduity o
Sept. 7, 8, 9, 13, 28; Oct. 5, 6, 7, 22	Writing Competency Test Desuited in first and in the	Echrupy 21
Nov. 16, 17, 18; Dec. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7	students who have not submitted scores from the ACT	February 21
	CEEP Advaged Discours to Standard Written English,	Eshavaru 20
	Equivalanced Placement Test, or CSUC English	February 22
	registration paried Die test will also be given during the	April 1
	registration period. Please check the Class Schedule for	April 4-10
Sept 14 15 23 25: Oct 12 15:	times and dates.)	April 11
Nov 3 4	Reading Comprehension Test for elementary education.	May 12
September 13		May 13
September 14	Last day to apply for refunds.	May 14-21
ocprember 14	File application for admission to elementary teacher	May 22
Sept 17 20 25 Oct 07 No. 10	education assembly.	May 25
00001. 17, 20, 25, OCI. 27; Nov. 12	English Proficiency Examination for students entering	May 27
September 17	secondary education.	May 30
September 17	Last day to file application for bachelor's degree for mid-	C Summer Session
Contract of	year graduation.	May 21 June 17
September 27	Last day to withdraw from class or change program	lung 20 lulu 20
October 11	File application for admission to Secondary Education 400	Julie 20-July 29
News	for spring semester in room ED-100	June 24
November 1-30	Application for admission or readmission to San Diago State	July 4
	University for the fall semester 1977 Accented attact the	August 1-19
	date only until enrollment quotes are met	
November 11	Holiday - Veterans Day	
November 25-28	Thanksgiving Recess	
December 1	last day to file application for the	
	May or summer graduation for the bachelor's degree for	
December 14	Last day of closes before the	
December 15	Last day of classes before final examinations.	
	Study and Construction a leave of absence for spring semester.	
December 16	First days of Consultation Day.	
December 24	Winter and the examinations.	
December 27	Condense begins.	
December 30	Grades due.	
Spring Semester torr	Last day of fall semester.	
August 1-31		The second s
198001 01	Applications for admission or readmission to Ore D	
	State Lipicarity of readinission to San Diego	

State University for the spring semester 1977. Accepted after this date only until enrollment quotas are met. Jan. 5, 7, 27, 28; Feb. 4, 8; English Proficiency Examination for students entering Mar. 12; April 19 secondary education.

Academic Calendar / 7

Chemistry placement examinations for students planning to enter Chemistry 200 and 200L or 204A; Mathematics placement examinations for students planning to enroll in Mathematics 103, 104, 119, 120, 121, 140, 150; or Economics 142. Testing, advising and registration. First day, second semester. First day of classes. Reading Comprehension Test for elementary education. Last day to apply for refunds. Writing Competency Test - Required in first semester of all students who have not submitted scores from the ACT English Test, SAT Test of Standard Written English, CEEB Advanced Placement Test, or CSUC English Equivalency Test. (The test will also be given during the registration period. Please check the Class Schedule for times and dates.) File application for admission to elementary teacher education assembly. Holiday-Washington's Birthday. File application for admission to Secondary Education 400 for fall semester in room ED-100. Last day to withdraw from class or change program. Last day of classes before spring recess. Spring Recess. Classes resume. Last day of classes before final examinations. Study and Consultation Day. Final examinations. Commencement. Grades due. Last day of spring semester. Holiday-Memorial Day. Term I summer session (3 weeks).

Term II summer session (6 weeks). Last day to apply for a leave of absence for fall semester. Holiday-Independence Day.

Term III summer session (3 weeks).

January 6, 12, 14, 17, 18

3; Mar. 9, 10, 16, 17, 18; May 3, 4, 5

. 1977

6

Schedule of Fees / 9

Schedule of Fees

Fees are subject to change by the Trustees of The California State University and Colleges.

FEES MUST BE PAID AT TIME OF REGISTRATION. CHECKS ACCEPTED FOR EXACT AMOUNT OF FEES. (IF YOUR CHECK IS RETURNED BY THE BANK FOR ANY REASON, YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELED AND YOU WILL BE BILLED \$10.00.)

Fees for Student Services-All Students: on basis of units carried. (Auditors pay same fees as students carrying courses for credit.) Nonresident and foreign students pay additional fees-see information below.

0	units-3.9 units	\$73.00
4	units-7.9 units	. 79.00
8	units-11.9 units	. 85.00
12	or more units	. 94.00

The above fees also include a student activity fee of \$10.00, a student union fee of \$9.00 and a nonrefundable facilities fee of \$3.00.

Tuition for Nonresident Student (Foreign and Domestic)

(In addition to student services and activity fees.)	
Nonresident student enrolled for 15 units or more	\$650.00
Nonresident student enrolled for less than 15 units or fraction	
thereof-per unit	\$42.00
(For fee-paying purposes zero unit courses are counted as one unit.)	
Health insurance (mandatory for foreign students)	
Parking Fees	ear, approximately \$43.00
Nonreserved parking space per semester	A15.00
Car pool-see cashier at registration	
Less than four-wheeled self-propelled vehicle	State of the second
Miscellanaous Essa (Essa sauch)	\$3.75
Application for administration of the service is rendered.)	
Late registration (Defeate Of	\$20.00
this foo will be class Schedule for dates when	
unis lee will be assessed.)	5.00
Pailure to meet administratively required appointment or time limit	2.00
Photo-identification Card (One-time cost to both new undergraduate	
and graduate students at time of registration.)	2.00
Lost Identification Cards/Stickers	2.00
Card only	200
Registration sticker only	2.00
Card and sticker.	4.00
Transcript of record	1.00
R.O.T.C. deposit (Unexpended portion is refundable.).	10.00
Check returned for any cause	5.00
Loss or damage of equipment and library books	
Graduation fee	COSI
Credential fee	

BankAmericards

Students may use California BankAmericards (the first four digits must be 4019 or 4024) to pay registration fees up to and including \$100. Amounts over \$100 must be cleared with the University BankAmericard accounts are subject to a one percent "check service" fee. (\$1 minimum.)

Master Charge

Approved for extension courses and summer sessions only.

REGULAR SESSION FEE REFUNDS

Fees may be refunded only as authorized by Sections 41802, 41803, and 41913 of Title 5, California Administrative Code and other pertinent provisions of law. Whether a fee may be refunded, and the circumstances under which a fee or any part of a fee may be refunded, may vary depending on the particular fee involved. Requirements governing refund may include such matters as the reason for seeking a refund (for example, death, disability, compulsory military service), the number of days of instruction which have elapsed before application for refund is made, and the degree to which the campus has provided the services for which the fee has been charged. Details concerning the fees which may be refunded and the appropriate procedure to be followed in seeking a refund may be obtained from the appropriate campus authority.

Student Services Fees

To be eligible for a refund of student services fees, a student must completely withdraw from the university. THERE WILL BE NO REFUND FOR A REDUCTION OF UNIT LOAD. To be eligible for a refund of a student services fees, a student withdrawing from the university must obtain a withdrawal card from the Registrar's Office and file a refund application with the Cashier's Office, CL-108, not later than 14 days following the day the academic term begins. All but \$10.00 will be refunded. For additional information contact the Cashier's Office or telephone 286-5253.

Nonresident and Foreign Student Tuition

Tuition paid for a course scheduled to continue for an entire semester may be refunded in accordance with the following schedule, if application is received by the Cashier's Office within the following time limits:

	Amount of Refund
Time Limit	100 percent of fee
(1) Before or during the first week of the semester	00 percent of fee
(2) During the second week of the semester	90 percent of foo
(2) During the third week of the semester	10 percent of fee
(4) During the fourth wook of the semester	50 percent of fee
(4) During the journ week of the seriester	30 percent of fee
(5) During the fifth week of the semester	20 percent of fee
(6) During the sixth week of the semester	20 percent of rec

Parking Fee

This schedule of refunds refers to calendar days, commencing on the date of the term when instruction begins.

served space per semester:

Nonescived space per services	Amount of Refund
Period	75 accort of foo
1 00 days	15 percent of ree
1-30 days	50 percent of fee
31_60 days	Do percent of ree
51-00 days	25 percent of fee
61-90 days	None
01 and of term	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
91-end of term	ai araity Dalian Officar
For a refund, the parking sticker must be removed from the vehicle by a U	niversity Police Officer.

The refund application is obtained from the Cashier's Office, CL-108.

The late registration fee is not refundable. The Cashier's Office should be consulted for further details.

SUMMER SESSION FEES

T iting each possion (per unit) St	30.00
Tution, each session	
Activity Fee:	1.00
Term I	2.00
Term II	2.00
Term III	1.00
Student Union Fee:	0.00
Term 1	2.00
Term II	3.50
Term III	2.00
Parking Fees (nonreserved spaces):	10.00
Entire summer period.	10.00
Six-week session	6.00
Three-week session	4.00

EXTENSION COURSE FEES

ecture or disc	ussion course				. (per unit) \$30.00
----------------	---------------	--	--	--	----------------------

8

10 / Schedule of Fees

EXEMPTIONS

Students under Public Law 894, 87-815, California state veterans' dependents, or state rehabilitation programs will have fees paid for tuition and materials and service under provisions of these respective programs.

No fees of any kind shall be required of or collected from those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act.

ALAN PATTEE SCHOLARSHIPS

Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties are not charged fees or tuition of any kind at any California State University or College, according to the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act, Education Code Section 23762. Students qualifying for these benefits are known as Alan Pattee scholars. For further information, contact the Admissions/Registrar's Office, which determines eligibility.

STUDENT SERVICES FEE

The Student Services Fee was established in 1974 by the Trustees of The California State University and Colleges in lieu of the Materials and Service fee; however, the fee level was maintained at \$144 (for 12 or more units for the academic year). It is intended that this new fee will provide financing for the following student services programs not covered by state funding:

(1) Social and Cultural Development Activities: provides for the coordination of various student activities, student organizations, student government and cultural programs.

(2) Counseling: includes the cost of counselors' salaries and clerical support plus operating expenses and equipment.

(3) Testing: covers the cost of test officers, psychometrists, clerical support, operating expenses and equipment.

(4) Placement: provides career information to students and faculty for academic program planning and employment information to graduates and students.

(5) Financial Aid Administration: includes the cost of the counseling and business services provided in connection with the financial aid programs.

(6) Health Services: provides health services to students and covers the cost of salaries of medical officers and nurses plus related clerical and technical personnel as well as operating expenses and equipment.

(7) Housing: includes the cost of personnel providing housing information and monitoring housing services provided to students.

(8) Student Services Administration: covers 50 percent of the cost of the Dean of Students Office which has responsibility for the overall administration of student services.

The previous Materials and Service Fee covered not only the above expenditures but also the cost of instructional and audiovisual supplies and contractual services; however, a Task Force recommended that the responsibility for financing these expenditures be transferred to the State. It also suggested that the basis for the Student Services Fee be fully and clearly communicated to the students and campus staff.

The 1976-1977 Student Services Fee is subject to change by Board of Trustees action as necessitated by budget actions of the executive and legislative branches of government.

Debts Owed to the Institution

From time to time the student may become indebted to the institution. This could occur, for example, when the student fails to repay money borrowed from the institution. Similarly, debts occur when the student fails to pay institution, dormitory, or library fees, or when the student fails to pay for other services provided by the institution at the request of the student. Should this occur, Sections 42380 and 42381 of *Title* 5 of the *California Administrative Code* authorize the institution to withhold "permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid. For example, under these provisions the institution may withhold permission to register, and may withhold other services, such as grades and transcripts. If a student the campus business office. The business office, or another office on campus to which the student may be referred by the business office, will review the pertinent information, including information the student may wish to present, and will advise the student of its conclusions with respect to the debt.

Organization and Administration

The California State University and Colleges Board of Trustees Office of the Chancellor San Diego State University Advisory Board Administration Colleges, Schools, Departments



The California State University and Colleges

The California State University and Colleges

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972 the system became The California State University and Colleges and fourteen of the nineteen campuses received the title University.

The oldest campus-San Jose State University-was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus-California State College, Bakersfield-began instruction in 1970.

Responsibility for The California State University and Colleges is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of The California State University and Colleges, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by The California State University and Colleges through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All of the campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education-Breadth Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California.

Presently, under the system's "New Approaches to Higher Education," the campuses are implementing a wide variety of innovative programs to meet the changing needs of students and society. Among pilot programs under way are instructional television projects, self-paced learning plans, minicourses, and credit-by-examination alternatives. The Consortium of The California State University and Colleges fosters and sponsors local, regional and statewide external degree and certificate programs to meet the needs of individuals who find it difficult or impossible to attend classes on a campus.

Enrollments in fall 1975 totaled approximately 297,000 students, who were taught by a faculty of 16,000. Last year the system awarded over 57 percent of the bachelor's degrees and 36 percent of the master's degrees granted in California. Over 525,000 persons have been graduated from the nineteen campuses since 1960.

Average Annual Costs and Sources of Funds per Full-time Equivalent* Student in The **California State University and Colleges**

The nineteen campuses of The California State University and Colleges are financed primarily through funding provided by the taxpayers of California. For the 1975-76 year, the total cost of operation is \$657.2 million, which provides continuing support for 230,005 full-time equivalent (FTE*) students. This results in an average cost per FTE student of \$2,857 per year. Of this amount, the average student pays \$262. Included in this average student payment is the amount paid by nonresident students. The remaining \$2,595 in costs are funded by state and federal taxes.

Averages do not fit all students alike or even any specific student. To arrive at an average figure that is meaningful, the costs outlined above exclude "user fees" for living expenses, housing, and parking, as well as costs for extension and summer session work. Computations are based on full-time equivalent students, not individuals, and costs are prorated by system totals, not by campus. The average costs for a full-time equivalent student in the system are depicted in the following chart:

1975-76 Projection of Total Costs of Campus Operation

(Including Building Amortization)

Projected Enrollment: 230,005 FTF

Source	Amount	Average Cost Per Student (FTE)*	Percentage
State Appropriation (Support) State Funding (Capital Outlay)** Student Charges Federal (Financial Aids)	\$538,523,643 29,138,200 60,374,319 29,192,461	\$2,371 127 262*** 127	82.0 4.4 9.2 4.4
Total	\$657,228,623	\$2,857	100.0

* For budgetary purposes, full-time equivalent (FTE) translates total head count into total academic student load. The term assumes that a full-time student in The California State University and Colleges is enrolled for 15 units of academic credit. Some students enroll for more than 15 units; some students enroll for fewer than 15 units.

The system's wide range of facilities and equipment on the 19 campuses is currently valued at approximately \$1.16 billion, excluding the cost of land. Amortized over a 40-year period, they are valued at \$127 per FTE student

The average costs paid by a student include the student services fee, health facilities fee, college union fee, student body fee, and the nonresident tuition. This amount is derived by taking the total of all student fees and dividing by the total full-time equivalent student enrollment. Individual students may pay more or less than \$262 depending on whether they are part-time, full-time,

Trustees of The California State University and Colleges

Ex Officio Trustees

Hop Edmund G Brown Jr	State Capitol
Governor of California	Sacramento 95814
Hon, Mervyn Dymally	State Capitol
Lieutenant Governor of California	Sacramento 95814
Hon, Leo McCarthy	State Capitol
Speaker of the Assembly	Sacramento 95814
Hon, Wilson C. Riles	721 Capitol Mall
State Superintendent of Public Instruction	Sacramento 95814
Dr. Glenn S. Dumke	400 Golden Shore Drive
Chancellor of The California State	Long Beach 90802
University and Colleges	

Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years expiring March 1 of the years in parentheses. Names are listed in order of appointment to the Board.

Charles Luckman (1982) 9200 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles 90069 Karl L. Wente (1976) 5565 Tesla Road, Livermore 94550 W. O. Weissich (1977) 1299 4th St., San Rafael 94901 Robert A. Hornby (1978) 810 South Flower St., Los Angeles 90017 Wendell W. Witter (1979) 45 Montgomery St., San Francisco 94106 Mrs. Winifred H. Lancaster (1977) P.O. Drawer JJ, Santa Barbara 93102 Gene M. Benedetti (1978) 8990 Poplar Ave., Cotati 94928 Robert F. Beaver (1976) 254 East 27th St., Los Angeles 90011 Roy T. Brophy (1980) 2160 Royale Rd., Suite 20, Sacramento 95815 Mrs. C. Stewart Ritchie (1980) 1064 Creek Dr., Menlo Park 94025 Frank P. Adams (1981) 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco 94104 Richard A. Garcia (1979) P.O. Box 2073, Glendale 91209 Dean S. Lesher (1981) P.O. Box 5166, Walnut Creek 94596 Dr. Claudia H. Hampton (1982) 450 North Grand, Rm. G353, Los Angeles 90012 Dr. Mary Jean Pew (1983) 2021 N. Western Ave., Los Angeles 90027 Willie J. Stennis (1983) 4828 Crenshaw Blvd., Los Angeles 90043 Officers of the Trustees

Governor Edmund G. Brown, Jr. President William O. Weissich Vice Chairman

Robert A. Hornby Chairman Chancellor Glenn S. Dumke Secretary-Treasurer

Office of the Chancellor The California State University and Colleges

400 Golden Shore Drive Long Beach, California 90802

Gierin S. Dumke		Chancellor
Harry Harmon		Executive Vice Chancellor
D. Dale Hanner		Vice Chancellor Business Affairs
C. Mansel Keene	Vice (Chancellor Eaculty and Staff Affairs
Alex C. Sherriffs		Vice Chapcellor Academia Affairs
Mayer Chapman		vice charicellor, Academic Affairs
James F Westoball	Aget Mag Observeller	General Counsel
ourres L. Westpriair	ASSI. VICE Chancellor, H	Physical Planning and Development



The California State University and Colleges

California State College, Bakersfield 9001 Stockdale Highway Bakersfield, California 93309 Jacob P. Frankel, President (805) 833-2011

California State University, Chico 1st & Normal Streets Chico, California 95926 Stanford Cazier, President (916) 895-5011

California State College, Dominguez Hills 1000 E. Victoria Street Dominguez Hills, California 90747 Leo F. Cain, President (213) 532-4300

California State University, Fresno Shaw and Cedar Avenues Fresno, California 93740 Norman A. Baxter, President (209) 487-9011

California State University, Fullerton Fullerton, California 92634 L. Donald Shields, President (714) 870-2011

California State University, Hayward Hayward, California 94542 Ellis E. McCune, President (415) 881-3000

Humboldt State University Arcata, California 95521 Alistair W. McCrone, President (707) 826-3011

California State University, Long Beach 1250 Bellflower Boulevard Long Beach, California 90840 Stephen Horn, President (213) 498-4111

California State University, Los Angeles 5151 State University Drive Los Angeles, California 90032 John A. Greenlee, President (213) 224-0111

California State University, Northridge 18111 Nordhoff Street Northridge, California 91324 James W. Cleary, President (213) 885-1200 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona 3801 West Temple Avenue Pomona, California 91768 Robert C. Kramer, President (714) 598-4592

California State University, Sacramento 6000 J Street Sacramento, California 95819 James Bond, President (916) 454-6011

California State College, San Bernardino 5500 State College Parkway San Bernardino, California 92407 John M. Pfau, President (714) 887-6311

San Diego State University 5300 Campanile Drive San Diego, California 92182 Brage Golding, President (714) 286-5000 Imperial Valley Campus 720 Heber Avenue Calexico, California 92231 (714) 357-3721

San Francisco State University 1600 Holloway Avenue San Francisco, California 94132 Paul F. Romberg, President (415) 469-2141

San Jose State University 125 South Seventh Street San Jose, California 95192 John H. Bunzel, President (408) 277-2000

California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo San Luis Obispo, California 93407 Robert E. Kennedy, President (805) 546-0111

California State College, Sonoma 1801 East Cotati Avenue Rohnert Park, California 94928 Marjorie Downing Wagner, President (805) 664-2880

California State College, Stanislaus 800 Monte Vista Avenue Turlock, California 95380 Carl Gatlin, President (209) 633-2122

San Diego State University Advisory Board

Clayton H. Brace, Chairman Robert K. Cleator, Vice Chairman Dr. Manuel Barba Harry E. Callaway Howard L. Chernoff S. Milford Chipp Carl M. Esenoff George H. Foster Jack W. Goodall, Jr. Mrs. Bruce Hazard Leon W. Parma Richard T. Silberman Dr. Harvey J. Urban

Associate Members

Mrs. James Rouleau	President Ninth District California
Miss Hazel Smith	Congress of Parents and Teachers, Inc. President, San Diego Branch, American
Mr. Richard Troncone	Association of University Women
Mr. Thomas E. Ables	Alumni Association President, San Diego State University Aztec Club



Principal Officers of Administration

President	Brage Golding
Vice President for Academic Affairs	Trevor Colbourn
Vice President for Business and Financial Affairs	William L. Erickson
Dean of Student Affairs	. Daniel B. Nowak
Director of University Affairs	Frank P. McCreary

Administration

Office of the President	
Executive Assistant to the President.	Robert McCoy
Administrative Assistant	. Barbara J. Erickson
Coordinator of Affirmative Action	. Joseph M. Samuels
Director Campus Information Systems.	Harold K. Brown
Associate Director Instructional Computer Services	. Robert W. Swanson
Manager Operations	David C. Shaw
Associate Director Institutional Research	Robert L. McCornack
Systems Analyst Administrative Computer Services	David Dawson
Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs	
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs	Ned V. Jov
Doop of Academic Administration	George C. Gross
Deen of Academic Planning	Adrian J Kochanski
Assistant Visa Drosident for Academic Affairs	Shirley Anne Rush
Assistant vice President for Academic Analis	lane K Smith
Cumculum Assistant to the vice Flesident for Academic Analis	William P. Locke
Dean of Continuing Education	Lawrence A Clinder
Director of External Academic Programs and Instructional Sources	Larry G. Cobb
Director of Summer Programs and Instructional Services	Hollie H Elliott
Director of Military Programs	E Glen Fulkerson
Director of Audiovisual Services.	Louis A Kenney
Director of Library Services	Louis A. Renney
Office of the Director of University Affairs	Coorgo N. Soronson
Assistant to the Director of University Affairs	Cordon E Lon
Public Affairs Director.	Boul Stoon
Manager, KPBS-TV/FM	Bohort P. Nordolli
Director of International Projects	Lloyd W. Kendall
Coordinator, Brazilian Project	Emony L Cummine
Chairman of the Senate (Faculty)	. Emery J. Cummins
Office of the Dean of Student Affairs	Denald E. Llarder
Associate Dean	Donald F. Harder
Director of Counseling	Melinda Sprague
Director of Career Planning & Placement	. Charles A. Harkness
Director of Health Services Da	Ivid L. Bearman, M.D.
Director of Housing	Michael B. Hoctor
Associate Dean.	Carl F. Emerich
Coordinator of Aztec Center	. James B. Carruthers
Coordinator of Disabled Students Services	Elizabeth A. Bacon
Director of the Resource & Information Center	William E. Morton
Director of Veterans Affairs	Edward R. Mendez
General-Counselor of International Students.	Winifred Wong Chase
Associate Dean of Admissions & Records	E. June Warren
School Relations Officer	Joseph A. Gasperetti
Admissions Officer.	Robert E. Downen
Evaluations Officer.	Elaine C. Volz
Registrar	Joseph C. Carlisi
Director of Educational Opportunity Programs	. Augustine S. Chavez
Director of Financial Aid	Thomas R. Pearson

-	÷.,			
	-	æ	-	
	•			
100		ч.		
1	-	-	~	

Scholarship Adviser	Cynthia Alexander
Office of the Vice President for Business and Financial Affairs	
Assistant to the Vice President	Frank Aronoff
Director of Business Management	Carolyn E. Kessler
Purchasing and Contract Officer.	Willa D. Roelofsz
Business Services Officer.	W. J. Luecht
Director of Personnel Services	Lois W. Sisson
Assistant Director of Personnel Services-	
Employment and Special Programs	Juanita L. Brents
Assistant Director of Personnel Services-Classification	M. Susan Lundsten
Training and Employment Safety Coordinator.	Mary Lou Vorce
Director of Budget and Planning	Charles H. Johnson
Controller	Grant L. Nielsen
Director of Physical Facilities	John H. Scheufler
Manager of Physical Plant	Timothy V. Hallahan
Chief of University Police	John Carpenter
Coordinator of Classroom and Facilities Assignment	Margaret L Gilbert
Building Coordinator.	Clarence B. Cover

Auxiliary Organizations

San Diego State University Foundation	
President Brage Golding	
Manager	
Aztec Shops, Ltd.	
President	
Manager	
he Associated Students of San Diego State University	
President Thereas Dia entre Strate Strates and Strates Dia entre	
Business Manager	
Harvey J. Goodfriend	

Colleges, Schools and Departments

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS	Chairmen
Associate Dean	Frank Marini, Dean
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	····· Elsie B. Adams
Afro-American Studies	Alvord G. Branan
Anthropology	······ Frances Foster
Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures	Larry L. Leach
Economics	Steven C. Schaber
French and Italian Languages and Literat	Fred Sebold
Geography	Elizabeth Jackson
Germanic and Slavic Languages and Lite	Elmer Keen
History	Ludek Kozlik
Linguistics	····· Douglas Strong
Literatura	····· Glendon Drake
Nativo American Chudias	Fred Moramarco
Philosophy	John Bouillard
Political Calance	Stanley Weissman
Political Science	
Religious Studies	Christine Downing
Sociology.	C Dala Johnson
Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures	Gustav V. Socodo
women's Studies Program	Marilus Bauer
	Waniyn Boxer

COLLEGE OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES	Maxwell L. Howell, Dean
Associate Dean	Norman Rost
Associate Dean	Millard Biogs
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	George Hutchinson
Assistant Dean for Student Analis	It Col James Pralle
Aerospace Studies	Wisifred Lieging
Art	Winined Higgins
Athletics	O. Kenneth Karr, Jr.
Drama	Clarence E. Stephenson
Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	David Fulcomer
Health Science and Safety	Aubrey McTaggart
Industrial Studies	Harold L. Marsters
	Frederick Whitney
Maxican American Studies	Robert Serros
Mexicali-American Studies	L Douton Smith
Music	J. Daytori Smith
Nursing	Dolores A. Wozniak
Physical Education	Richard W. Wells
Public Administration and Urban Studies	James D. Kitchen
Recreation	Donald Peterson
Speech Communication	Fred Sanders
Speech Pathology and Audiology	Harriet G. Kopp
Telecommunications and Film	K Charles Jameson
	Albert M/ Johnson Doon
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES	Albert W. Johnson, Dean
Associate Dean	Jonn D. Schopp
Associate Dean	Donald Short
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	Celia Marshak
Astronomy	Burt Nelson
Biology	Adela Baer
Botany	David L. Rayle
Chemistry	Earl P. Wadsworth, Jr.
Geological Sciences	Richard W Berry
Mathematics	Edmund Deaton
Mierobiology	Beatrice L Kelly
Microbiology	Charles M. Schull Ir
Physical Science.	Charles M. Schull, JI.
Physics	Stephen B. vv. Roeder
Psychology	Jonn Grossberg
Zoology	Michael D. Atkins
OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF THE	
GRADUATE DIVISION AND RESEARCH	James W. Cobble, Dean
Associate Dean	Irving Alan Sparks
Assistant Dean	Marion J. Kahn
Assistant Dean	Dennis J. Selder
CHOOL OF RUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	Robert P. Hungate Dean
Associate Dean	Maurice Crawford
Associate Dean for Oradusta Studios	William E Barbar
Assistant Dean for Graduate Studies	Depay I Wright
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	Penny L. wright
Accounting	Allan Balley
Finance	Pieter A. Vandenberg
Information Systems	William Spaulding
Management	William R. Sherrard
Marketing	Richard D. Darley
SCHOOL OF FOLICATION	
Accesiate Dean	Robert R Nardelli
Assistant Dean	Sam S Blanc
Assistant Deep for Childont Affaire	Guy Traille
Assistant Dean for Student Analis	Guy mujilo
Coordinator, Clinical Training Center	
Coordinator, Counselor Education	John D. Chamley
Coordinator, Educational Administration	Howard B. Holt
Coordinator, Educational Technology	
and Librarianship	Patrick J. Harrison
Coordinator, Elementary Education	James M. Kaatz
Coordinator, Graduate Programs	Clarence E. Fishburn

General Information Y

General information

- 6

Coordinator, Higher Education Programs.	Robert D. Smith, Jr.
Coordinator, Secondary Education	Doris A. Meek
Coordinator, Special Education	Francis A. Ballantine
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING	Glen L. Martin, Dean
Associate Dean	Frederick T. Quiett
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.	Andrew J. Crooker
Aerospace Engineering	Robert D. McGhie
Civil Engineering	Howard H. Chang
Electrical Engineering	Shu-Yun Chan
Mechanical Engineering	Richard A. Fitz
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK	Harry Butler, Dean
Associate Dean	Jean Maxwell
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs	Barbara Blourock
OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF THE	
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE	D. Richard Little, Dean
Associate Dean	Robert S. Ackerly, Jr.
Associate Dean	Dan D. McLeod
Director of Testing	Herman Roemmich
Test Officer	Michael A. Irwin
IMPERIAL VALLEY CAMPUS	Elmer D. Baldwin, Dean (Acting)
Associate Dean (Acting)	James Harmon
Assistant to the Dean	Alma Tabor
Coordinator, Extended Services	Alan C. Smith



General Information

General Information Imperial Valley Campus Special Programs and Services Financial Aid Student Services

22

General Information / 25

General Information

San Diego State University

San Diego State University was founded on March 13, 1897 for the training of elementary school teachers. The seven faculty and ninety-one students of the School's first class met initially on November 1, 1898 in temporary quarters downtown while the first unit of the campus was under construction at Park Boulevard where El Cajon Boulevard begins.

The curriculum was limited at first to English, history and mathematics, but it broadened rapidly under the guidance of Samuel T. Black, who left his position as State Superintendent of Public Instruction to become the first President (1898-1910).

Under the vigorous administration of Edward L. Hardy (1910-1935), the School was reorganized as a four-year State Teachers' College in 1921, and supervision was transferred from a local Board of Trustees to the State Board of Education. In the same year, the two-year San Diego Junior College, the antecedent institution of the present Community Colleges, was incorporated as a branch of State, where it remained through 1946.

By the time its first four-year bachelor's degree was granted, it became clear that San Diego State Teachers' College would soon outgrow its 17-acre site, and a campaign was begun to build a new campus. The Legislature agreed, provided the city furnish a new site and buy the old one. In 1928 the present site, on what was then the far eastern outskirts of the city, was approved by the electorate.

In February, 1931, the college relocated in the seven mission-style buildings surrounding what is now called Main Quad. In 1935, the Legislature dropped the word "Teachers'" from the title and permitted the expansion of degree programs into areas other than teacher preparation. Walter R. Hepner was appointed President (1935-1952) and the institution began a period of slow growth.

At the end of World War II there were fewer students enrolled than there are presently faculty members. In the quarter-century since, the campus grew phenomenally under the direction of President Hepner and his successor, Malcolm A. Love (1952-1971), until it is now the most populous campus in California. In 1960, the College became a part of the newly organized State College System under a statewide Board of Trustees and a Chancellor. In 1971, following a campaign spearheaded by President Love, the Legislature renamed the system The California State University and Colleges, and San Diego State College became California State University, San Diego.

Donald E. Walker, now President of Southeastern Massachusetts State University, served as Acting President for 1971-1972, and Brage Golding, President of Wright State University in Ohio, became the University's fifth president in 1972. Dr. Golding, a chemical engineer, is the first president to come from a background other than teacher education, drawing to a close the University's former primary emphasis. After a spirited campaign by the Alumni Association, legislation was passed in 1973 which changed the institution's title to that preferred by the community: San Diego State University.

In recent years a number of new buildings have been added to accommodate the 32,000 students who attend, notably: Aztec Center, the first student union in the system; Dramatic Arts, with the finest theater in the county; Music, incorporating a Recital Hall; and the striking Malcolm A. Love Library, which has more floor space than all seven original buildings combined. A new Health Services building was opened in late 1974, and new Art and Humanities classroom buildings are presently under construction.

The curriculum is a far cry from that of 1898, although English, history and mathematics—joined now by psychology and sociology—still provide the greatest number of instructional hours. Students may now work toward a bachelor's degree in sixty-six areas, a master's in fifty-one, and the doctorate in three. A remarkable eighty-eight percent of the permanent teaching faculty possess the doctorate in those disciplines where it is the standard terminal degree.

A measure both of the distance San Diego State has come and of the stature it has achieved may be taken from the fact that the University was granted a charter for a chapter of the national honor society Phi Beta Kappa, the first of the System's nineteen campuses to be so honored.

University Library

Faculty

Emeritus: Haynes, Kinsey, McAmis, Murdock, Roy, Schalles

Director: Kenney Associate Director: Dickinson, F.

Librarians: Leerhoff, Szabo

Associate Librarians: Barclay, Gwinup, Harrington, Hoover, Marriott, Pease, Samples Senior Assistant Librarians: Adams, Chan, Crisley, Dickinson, P., Dintrone, Goodwin, Goyne, Granrud, Greene, Harkanyi, Johns, Moore, Neyndorff, Phillips, Posner, Sandelin, Shira, West Assistant Librarians: Coleman, Hart, Lamb, Martinez

The centrally located Malcolm A. Love Library, with its open stacks, adjoining study areas, and many individual carrells, has been designed to facilitate study, research and reading. It has spaces for some three thousand readers and will ultimately accommodate over a million volumes.

Presently the collection comprises some 870,000 volumes including books, bound periodicals, and government documents. Additional resources include some 1.05 million microfiche and microopaque cards, 34,000 reels of microfilm, 7,000 college catalogs, 61,000 items of curriculum materials, 25,000 scientific reports, 300,000 archival papers, and 2,800 phonograph records. The library receives some 10,000 periodical and serial titles, excluding government documents. It is a depository for United States and California government publications. It receives all United Nations and Organization of American States publications, as well as many publications of other national and international bodies.

Significant research collections in the social sciences and humanities include business, medieval history, American history, Civil War history, Asian studies, Latin American history, colonial French African history, English literature (sixteenth and eighteenth centuries), music of the Middle Ages and the nineteenth century, medieval philosophy, American philosophy, and public administration. Strong research and special collections in the sciences cover the history of science, paleontology, biology, orchidology, astronomy, the history of astronomy, mathematics, chemistry, geology, the geologic history of Pacific Ocean invertebrate fauna, and the geology of San Diego County and Baja California.

The library provides a general and a specialized reference service in the social sciences and humanities, as well as separate reference services for sciences and engineering, government publications, and educational resources. Reference librarians assist students and faculty in their research and study, and librarians with advanced degrees in particular subject areas are available for reference consultation. Computerized information retrieval service, now in its initial stages of implementation, is also available.

Among the conveniences provided the users of the library are locational information desks in the main lobby, the periodicals reading room, and the microforms and listening center; numerous inexpensive photocopying machines including one for microfiche and microfilm; an inexpensive multiple-copy duplicating machine; several typing rooms with coin-operated electric and manual typewriters; coin-operated electronic calculators; listening equipment for cassettes, open-reel tape, and phonographic records; and most of the required textbooks at the limited-loan (reserve) room of the library.

Accreditation

San Diego State University's accreditation is validated through membership in the following associations:

American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business

American Chemical Society

American Speech and Hearing Association Educational Training Board California Board of Registered Nursing

California Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing

Council on Education of the Deaf

Council on Social Work Education

Engineers' Council for Professional Development

National Association of Schools of Art

National Association of Schools of Music

National Association of Schools of Theatre

National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education

National League of Nursing

Western Association of Schools and Colleges

26 / General Information

The journalism-news-editorial sequence is accredited by the American Council on Education for Journalism. The clinical services area of speech pathology and audiology is accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association Professional Services Board. San Diego State University is approved by the Veterans Administration.

In addition, high quality preparation for many other professions is provided. It is suggested that the student refer to the various courses of study listed in the catalog. The bachelor's degree is offered in 68 areas, the master's degree in 52 areas, and the Ph.D. in three areas. Some of its recent noteworthy innovative programs are in Afro-American studies, Asian studies, ecology, Jewish studies, Mexican-American studies, religious studies, and women's studies.

Degrees and Certificates

San Diego State University offers the following degrees and certificates: Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Vocational Education Bachelor of Music Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry (with University of California, San Diego) Doctor of Philosophy in Ecology (with University of California. Riverside)

Doctor of Philosophy in Genetics (with University of California, Berkeley) Master of Arts Master of Science Master of Business Administration Master of City Planning Master of Public Administration Master of Social Work

Nondegree programs leading to the Certificate in Applied Linguistics, the Certificate in Criminal Justice Administration, and the Certificate in Public Administration are offered.

Types of Curricula Offered

San Diego State University offers the following types of curricula:

Undergraduate Curricula. Undergraduate curricula provide the following opportunities for study:

(1) Liberal arts and sciences: Curricula in the academic major fields, leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in liberal arts and sciences.

(2) Applied arts and sciences: Curricula in major fields leading to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music degree in applied arts and sciences.

(3) Professional curricula: The School of Business Administration offers the Bachelor of Science degree in business administration with majors in seven fields; the School of Engineering offers the Bachelor of Science degree in engineering with majors in four fields; and the School of Education offers curricula in teacher education leading to graduate credentials at all levels of public

(4) Preprofessional and nondegree curricula: Programs are offered in predentistry, prelegal, and premedical, leading to transfer to professional schools. Nondegree programs are offered in public service, leading to the Certificate in Criminal Justice Administration or the Certificate in Public Administration. The Air Force offers an ROTC program, leading to a commission in the Air Force

Graduate Curricula. The Graduate Division offers curricula leading to the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree in a wide variety of fields, the Master of Business Administration, the Master of City Planning, the Master of Public Administration, the Master of Social Work, and joint-doctoral programs in chemistry, ecology and genetics.

Imperial Valley Campus

Faculty

Professors: Baldwin (Acting Dean), Smith (Coordinator of Extended Services)

Associate Professors: Ayala, Franklin, Harmon (Associate Dean), Polich, J., Spencer, Wilson Assistant Professors: Hill, King, Meister, Morris, Polich, K. (Librarian)

Visiting Professor: Bork

Lecturers: Allen, Alvarado, Brautigam, Dolenar, Escalera, Ferguson, Goodrich, Huerta, Jones, Naiarian, Oates, Pattie, Quintero, Rice, Rocha, Rodney, Spaulding, Stuckey, Swanson, VonWerlhof, Williams

Location and Function

The Imperial Valley campus is a division of San Diego State University. As such, it is fully accredited. Operating as a separate campus, its primary function is to provide upper division and graduate collegiate instruction for the desert area of Southeastern California.

The campus is located at Seventh Street and Heber Avenue in Calexico, adjacent to Rockwood Plaza, a park near the center of the city. The buildings housing this campus are of early Spanish style architecture, complementing the geographic location which is within walking distance of Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico, a city of approximately 500,000 population. The campus is 120 miles east of San Diego via U.S. Interstate Highway 8. Its buildings are fully air-conditioned in the summer

The program at this campus is an integral part of San Diego State University and is under the general jurisdiction of the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The curriculum includes the recommended upper division and postgraduate program of courses leading to a bachelor's degree and/or the California Teaching Credentials. In addition to its regular program, the campus assists in the administration of extension courses for the area.

A major function of this campus is to foster better understanding and relations between Mexico and the United States. Since the campus is located within walking distance of the Mexican metropolis of Mexicali, the student has a unique opportunity frequently to visit a foreign country and enjoy its educational, cultural and recreational attractions. Mexicali is linked by highway, bus, trains and airplane to the rich cultural heritage of Hermosillo, Guaymas, Mazatlan, Guadalajara and Mexico City.

The climate of Imperial Valley is dry and mild most of the college school year, with recreation opportunities in the nearby Salton Sea, Gulf of California, and Colorado River. Desert recreation, hiking, and golfing are available.

Serving at the Imperial Valley campus are full-time resident faculty members in the areas of anthropology, art, criminal justice administration, drama, economics, education, English, geography, history, mathematics, Mexican-American studies, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, and Spanish. More than eighty percent of the full-time faculty possess the doctoral degree. Part-time faculty, selected from outstanding professionals of Imperial Valley, augment the instructional programs of the Imperial Valley Campus.

Since the student-faculty ratio is low, personal student counseling can be provided. Each student is assigned a faculty adviser who assists him in arranging his program so that he is better able to realize his educational and occupational career goals.

Program

The program at the Imperial Valley Campus is limited to upper division and graduate students. The campus offers eleven majors leading to the bachelor's degree and also a program designed to complete the California teaching credentials. The programs are similar to those described in this catalog; however, not all majors and minors are available at Imperial Valley Campus.

The Imperial Valley Campus is structured to serve the needs of the following: (1) community college graduates, (2) transfer students who have satisfactorily completed two or more years of college work with an accredited college, (3) students working for the B.A. or B.S. degree, (4) persons now teaching, but who want to complete requirements for the bachelor degree and/or a teaching credential, (5) inservice teachers holding either a provisional credential or a partial fulfillment of requirements credential, (6) other upper division or graduate students who wish to expand their academic preparation.

For those transfer students needing certain lower division college work in connection with their work at this campus, there are available in the area the Imperial Valley College, College of the Desert,

27

28 / Imperial Valley Campus

Mt. San Jacinto College, Palo Verde College, and Arizona Western College. These are public community colleges offering the first two years (60 units) of college course work.

This campus has a limited experimental student and faculty exchange with the two Mexican higher educational institutions in Mexicali, Baja California. Qualified students may be selected to attend classes for elective credit at either CETYS or Universidad Autonoma de Baja California.

Imperial Valley Campus schedules classes in three-hour blocks, seven days a week from 9:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m., so that commuting students may earn 9 to 12 units each semester by attending classes one or two days a week.

THE WEEKEND UNIVERSITY was an early innovation at Imperial Valley Campus. Classes are offered Friday evening through Sunday, enabling students to earn up to 12 units of college credit each semester by attending classes on weekends.

A schedule of classes, with instructions for registration, is published each semester and can be obtained on request from the Dean of the campus approximately six weeks before the dates of registration. All tests required for the programs offered at this campus are administered on campus. In addition, the Graduate Record Examination, National Teachers Examinations and other tests are scheduled in accordance with the nationally advertised test dates.

Registration and Commencement

Registration for all classes offered at Imperial Valley Campus is held at the beginning of each semester (Fall, Spring and Summer) at the Calexico campus. Continuing students, and those admitted or readmitted by the university, will be mailed detailed instructions for registration. All but continuing students need to file applications for admission with the Dean's office at Calexico. Currently enrolled and previously enrolled students at the San Diego campus, registering for courses at Imperial Valley Campus, should notify the Dean's office in Calexico and request the Registrar's office at the San Diego Campus to forward student records to Calexico.

Commencement exercises are held once a year in Calexico at the end of the spring semester. Students graduating at the midyear, June graduates, and students completing requirements for graduation in the summer session are invited to participate.

Physical Facilities: Offices, Classrooms, Student Union, Bookstore, Library

The campus consists of a cluster of eight large buildings set in an eight-acre landscaped area in the center of the city of Calexico. The buildings are of early traditional Spanish architecture, with thick plastered walls and red-tiled roofs.

The administration offices are located east of the central classroom building complex. All classrooms are large, comfortable and equipped with refrigerated or heated air conditioning to suit the season. Resident faculty members maintain offices on campus.

The student union is entirely separate from the office and classroom areas. The large six-room building is furnished with television, sofas, lounge chairs, small tables, and easily movable chairs for readily arranged conferences, meetings and study areas. Snack and restroom facilities are available to students seven days a week. The Associated Student Body offices are located in the administration office building.

Books and other instructional materials may be purchased at the start of each semester at the campus bookstore. In addition to textbooks and supplies, paperback books on a variety of topics are available to students.

The Imperial Valley Campus library is housed in the south wing of the central building complex. It contains over 21,000 volumes and about 200 periodical titles. Additional loan privileges are available to students and faculty through the library at the San Diego Campus and the Southeastern California area public and school district libraries. Books and reference materials are also available from the two Mexican collegiate institutions located in Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico.

A good collection of audiovisual equipment is available for classroom use, including closed circuit TV and monitors. Films and other instructional materials are available to the staff and students through the Audiovisual Departments of the San Diego Campus and of the Imperial County Education Center. Films are also rented from outside sources as needed.

Placement, Employment and Information

The university provides a centralized placement service in cooperation with the School of Education. Students are aided in securing part-time and full-time positions and in obtaining information concerning occupational trends. Staff members maintain contact with local organizations

and community leaders to expand employment opportunities for graduates of this campus. Further information on admission, registration, programs and classes may be obtained by writing the Dean of the Campus, Imperial Valley Campus, San Diego State University, 720 Heber Avenue, Calexico, CA 92231, or calling 714-357-3721.



Special Programs and Services / 31

Special Programs and Services

Teaching and Learning Council

The Teaching and Learning Council, composed of five faculty members, three students, and two administrators, was established in 1973 by the Faculty Senate. Its function is to promote and encourage the highest quality in teaching and learning on this campus.

The Council is authorized to grant temporary approval to courses which encourage innovative departures in methods of teaching and learning. In addition, it sponsors teaching improvement programs for faculty and teaching assistants, which include the following: an Instructional Development Program; symposia and workshops; faculty lecture series; evaluative studies and research; in-service opportunities for faculty professional development; a faculty newsletter; and a presidential Mini-Grant Awards program.

The Teaching and Learning Council sponsors University Studies courses, among which are interdisciplinary courses and courses characterized by new methods of teaching and learning. University Studies courses are proposed by faculty or by students acting through a faculty sponsor. After receiving approval from the departments and deans, proposals for such courses are submitted to the Teaching and Learning Council, which is authorized to grant up to four semesters approval, subject to periodic review. Questions about individual courses should be directed to the department or departments listed immediately after the University Studies number in the Class Schedule. General inquiries about University Studies courses as a whole should be directed to the chairperson of the Teaching and Learning Council.

Research Bureaus

Asian Studies

Alvin D. Coox, Director

The Center for Asian Studies is an interdisciplinary organization in the College of Arts and Letters. Drawing upon faculty members from many fields, it performs such services as (1) securing and administering grants and other support for research and development in Asian studies; (2) coordinating and publicizing the activities of faculty engaged in Asian-centered studies; (3) developing and administering the Asian studies program and relevant curricula at the undergraduate and graduate levels; (4) responding to campus and community requests for information and services; (5) fostering campus and community interest in Asian studies. The center's reading room and study facility, located in LE-471, contains Asian periodicals, books, pamphlets, dictionaries and maps.

Business and Economic Research Darryl Mitry, Director

The Bureau of Business and Economic Research is a center for organized research activity serving the needs of the School of Business Administration. Operationally, it is a part of the School of Business Administration, with a director and staff, but serves in addition as a coordinating agency for studies which concern the university as a whole. Fiscal matters are coordinated through the San Diego State

The principal objectives of the bureau are to (1) conduct research in the areas of economics and business, with special reference to local and regional problems; (2) facilitate research in these areas by the faculty and students; (3) seek cooperative arrangements with outside individuals and organizations for conducting specific research projects; (4) analyze and interpret local and regional data; (5) publish the results of its investigations and aid faculty in publication of their research.

Graduate students and faculty are encouraged to make use of bureau facilities. The bureau is a member of the Association for University Bureaus of Business and Economic Research.

Counselor Education Raymond Howard, Director

The Center for the Study of Counselor Education is an interdisciplinary task force under the administrative jurisdiction of the Dean of the School of Education; fiscal matters are coordinated through the San Diego State University Foundation. The center is designed to draw together faculty members from relevant disciplines such as anthropology, economics, education, psychology, social welfare, social work, sociology, and the University Counseling Center for such purposes as (1)

securing and administering grants and other support for research and development in counselor education and guidance and (2) conducting programs or rendering services related to counselor education and guidance through contractual agreements with public or private agencies or organizations.

Economics Research Center Robert Barckley, Director

The Economics Research Center collects research materials, publishes occasional monographs, and encourages research of special interest to faculty and students in economics and related areas. The center's facilities are located in the Social Science Research Laboratory and are currently utilized by the Economics Department, the Center for Research in Economic Development, the Institute of Labor Economics, and the local chapter of Omicron Delta Epsilon.

Bureau of Educational Research and Evaluation Peggy Hawley, Director

The Bureau of Educational Research and Evaluation operates within the School of Education. The objective of the bureau is to improve the quality of education through research by (1) assisting departments within the School of Education in their evaluation of courses and student performance, (2) serving faculty graduate advisers as a resource in research design and statistical techniques, (3) assisting the research activities of individual faculty members who wish to make use of its services, (4) assisting those directing cooperative studies established between the School of Education and other educational communities, and (5) keeping faculty informed about current and potential bureau research activities and services.

European Studies Center Ernest M. Wolf, Director

The European Studies Center coordinates and supports teaching and research related to the European area. It supervises the major in European studies for the A.B. degree. It sponsors the annual San Diego State University Summer Seminar and Travel Study Tour to Europe. It administers the European Studies Center Laboratory in LE-470 which contains books, pamphlets, English and foreign language periodicals, and a slide collection on European art and geography. The laboratory room is open several hours each day for study and research by students and instructors in courses dealing with any aspect of European studies. The center also assists in the development of the university library's holdings in the European area and has created a special collection of library materials on European integration and unification which is being steadily and systematically expanded.

Institute of Labor Economics Adam Gifford, Director

The Institute of Labor Economics is a facility of the Department of Economics to encourage research by students and faculty in all phases of labor problems, collective bargaining, labor legislation and social security. The center is designed to complement the curricular and degree programs in the Department of Economics and to be of service to related disciplines. Publications are exchanged with 75 similar institutes at other universities. Research materials and facilities to assist research and publications in the area of labor economics are maintained in the Social Science Research Laboratory, located on the lower level of the West Commons. A technical assistant is available to help you from 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Latin American Studies Ernst C. Griffin, Director

The Center for Latin American Studies seeks to encourage teaching and research related to Latin America. It has primary responsibility for the administration of the Latin American undergraduate and graduate degrees. The center sponsors a Latin American lecture series which provides the campus with public lectures given by guest speakers and members of the San Diego State University faculty who discuss a variety of Latin American topics. The center also assists in the development of the university library's Latin American holdings and has created a special collection of Latin American materials which is available in the center's reading room, LE-543.

Center for Marine Studies Richard F. Ford, Director

The Center for Marine Studies was established to coordinate and represent the multidisciplinary marine studies programs offered by departments within the University, to aid in the development of

Special Programs and Services / 33

32 / Special Programs and Services

instructional, research, and public services aspects of the program, and to provide special supporting services to those involved. The center is operated as a special unit of the College of Sciences. Supporting services sponsored by the center include advising students concerning marine studies, assistance to faculty and students in research and publication, a boat operations program, and the University Diving Safety Program. The center is administered by a director, associate directors, and an executive committee consisting of faculty members elected from participating departments in the College of Sciences, the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Professional Studies, the School of Business Administration, and the School of Engineering.

Paleobiology Council Richard D. Estes, Chairman

An interdisciplinary research and teaching agency to explore the fossil record. Composed of faculty members from the departments of Geology, Physical Science and Zoology at San Diego State University in addition to professional paleontologists in other research and educational institutions in the greater San Diego area.

Public and Urban Affairs W. Richard Bigger, Director

The Institute of Public and Urban Affairs is a part of Public Administration and Urban Studies, San Diego State University, organized to conduct research into community and governmental problems. It also sponsors institutes and conferences related to community and governmental activities. It is staffed by members of the faculty of San Diego State University. Closely associated with the institute is the Public Administration Center with a specialized and growing collection of research materials. The institute engages in cooperative or joint research efforts with the various departments of instruction, institutes, and research centers of the university.

Public Economics George Babilot, Director

The Center for Public Economics is a facility of the Department of Economics to encourage research by students and faculty in all phases of nonmarket economic decision making, encompassing the following areas: (1) the functioning of federal, state and local fiscal systems, including the provision for and financing of public goods at each level; (2) the economic factors (3) the economic dimensions of social decision making. The center is designed to complement the disciplines. It maintains research materials and facilities to assist research and publications in the area of public economics. Fiscal matters are coordinated through the San Diego State University projects on subjects in public economics. The center funds a number of student scholarships which are administered through the Scholarship Office. The Center for Public Economics is located in OL-307.

Regional Environmental Studies Charles F. Cooper, Director

The Center for Regional Environmental Studies coordinates and encourages interdisciplinary research, educational and public service programs related to environmental quality and improved use of environmental resources. Physical, biological, social and institutional aspects of environmental problems are emphasized. The center endeavors to serve as a point of contact between the University and governmental and private institutions concerned with environmental quality. Although the San Diego region receives primary attention, the center's activities include statewide, national and international environmental programs.

Research in Economic Development Murugappa Madhavan, Director

The Center for Research in Economic Development is part of the Economics Department's effort to encourage research by students as part of their education and by the faculty. The center, temporarily located in the Economics Research Center in SS-340, provides material and aid for research in problems related to less developed countries.

Sociology Research Douglas Kirby, Director

The Sociology Research Center is a facility of the Department of Sociology. It provides physical equipment and space for the planning and processing of sociological research in such areas of investigation as urban growth and development, demographic factors, and social surveys. The center is administered for the Department of Sociology by a director whose duties include consulting assistance in the designing and execution of studies and in the preparation of proposals to funding agencies.

Social Science Research Laboratory Warner Bloomberg, Jr., Interim Director

The Social Science Research Laboratory houses the Economics Research Center, the Sociology Research Center, the Political Science Research Center, and the Map Library of the Geography Department, in addition to computer facilities for research and instruction in the social sciences.

Survey Research Oscar Kaplan, Director

The Center for Survey Research was established to encourage nonprofit research in the sample survey field. The center is prepared to undertake surveys requested by government or nongovernment organizations, and to do field work on a local, state or national basis. Faculty members who wish to submit applications for off-campus support in survey research in the name of the center may do so, upon approval of the project by the center's advisory committee. The center is administered by a director.

Computer Center

The Computer Center is established to encourage and support the use of computers in all instructional, research and administrative activities of the University. The present equipment includes a large-size digital computer—an IBM 360 Model 50 with 393,216 bytes of core storage and a large array of peripherals. The supervisor is the Disc Operating System which supports the Assembler, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I and RPG languages. Remote job entry facilities are located on the east and west sides of the campus. A smaller digital computer, an 8K IBM 1130, supports the APL and FORTRAN languages and has a plotting capability.

A dual CDC3300 located at the Chancellor's Office for statewide usage is available to campus users via a high speed data link. Over 70 timesharing terminals are strategically located throughout the campus and are available via dial-up telephone lines to either a DEC 11/45 on campus or to the statewide timesharing system. Programming and data processing courses and courses related to some specialized applications of computers are offered by several departments within the University. Many of these courses have special purpose minicomputers devoted to their area.

San Diego State University Foundation

The Foundation was organized as a separate auxiliary in 1943 to assist the University in obtaining support for research and educational programs from outside funding agencies. Since then, 2,600 separate contracts and grants have been administered by the Foundation, and faculty and students are presently engaged in about 200 projects sponsored by some 20 outside agencies involving over \$10,000,000. Such projects serve to enrich the teaching and research programs of the University, to develop further expertise of the faculty, to contribute new knowledge and to provide even greater public service than would otherwise be possible. The Foundation is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of faculty, students and administration, and is administered under general policies developed by the University and the Trustees.

Audiovisual Center

In general the center provides professional assistance in the application of educational technology to achieve maximum efficiency in instruction. These functions include: (1) consultation on selection, acquisition, preparation, utilization and evaluation of instructional media and equipment; (2) organizing, equipping and maintaining instructional media facilities and resources; (3) developing and operating a service to provide, maintain and circulate instructional media and equipment for instruction; and (4) preparing materials required for instruction but not conveniently available from other sources.

Financial Aid / 35

Financial Aid

Cost of Living

Each student should plan his budget based on individual needs. The wide range of financial resources of students in a university as large as ours makes it difficult to give specific information on costs. At San Diego State University, it is possible to live simply and participate moderately in campus life on a modest budget. The following table is based on systemwide figures provided for the purpose of determining financial aid.

Estimated Expenses for the Academic Year

Materials, service, student activity.	Living on Campus	Commuting
student union fee, facilities fee	\$188 200	\$188 200
Personal	450 1375	400
Board, incidentals Transportation, parking	ne lije	500 450
Total	\$2213	\$1738

In addition, foreign students and out-of-state students pay an annual tuition of \$1300. Typical expenses for married students without children average \$4645 for a nine-month period.

Financial Aid

San Diego State University makes every effort to see that students who wish to attend are not prevented from doing so due to inadequate resources. Available funds, however, are limited. Financial aid in the form of loans, grants, and part-time employment on or off the campus is made available to qualified applicants. In the majority of cases, a student will be offered a package financial aid plan which may include one or more of the types of aid.

Some loan programs—those for prospective teachers, nurses and law enforcement agents provide for partial cancellation of the indebtedness if after graduation the recipient is employed full time in the designated area. Some interest-free loans of modest size are available for emergencies. Some outright grants can be made to students from low-income families who would not, but for such a grant, be financially able to pursue a course of higher education. Some grants are also available to full-time employees of certain law enforcement agencies. All financial aid funds are available only to U.S. citizens or permanent residents.

Applying for Aid

All these financial aid programs, as well as others not described here, are administered by the Financial Aid Office, Room 122, Campus Laboratory School building. Interested persons should ask for the Financial Aid brochure. Counselors are available for guidance as to the most appropriate aid program for the individual.

A form titled "Preliminary Financial Aid Application for 1976-77" is contained as Part C in the Admissions Application booklet. However, additional information is required for evaluation and determination of financial need. Instructions and any required additional forms will be furnished to those students for whom space at San Diego State University has been reserved. All such additional forms or requested documentation must be returned to the Financial Aid Office.

A completed Financial Aid application includes a Parents' Confidential Statement (PCS) or a Student's Financial Statement (SFS). The PCS form may be obtained from your school counselor. It should be filed as soon as possible, in accordance with instructions therein. The SFS form is to be used by independent and married students; it may be obtained from your school counselor or from the Financial Aid Office; it should be filed as soon as possible in accordance with instructions therein.

California State Scholarships

Administered by the California Student Aid Commission, 1410 Fifth Street, Sacramento, California 95814. SAT scores are required for applicants for State Scholarships. Both SAT forms and the State application forms are available in the Scholarship Office during the annual application period, which for the 1976-77 academic year opens in September and ends December 6, 1975. Financial need must be shown for State scholarships. Renewals are granted for up to four years provided that the student is eligible to re-enroll in school. For the 1975-76 year, 650 San Diego State University students received awards covering fees. Major changes are expected for the 1976-77 program.

California State Fellowships

For the 1975-76 academic year approximately 800 State Fellowships were awarded for the entire state. Of these, 11 were awarded to graduate students attending San Diego State University. State Fellows may attend any California college or university accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and offering recognized graduate or professional degrees in the academic areas approved by the California State Scholarship and Loan Commission. Fellowships may be used for graduate or professional work. Entering and currently enrolled students in graduate and professional schools are eligible to receive a State Graduate Fellowship. Fellowships are in the amount of tuition and/or required fees at the graduate or professional school the student will attend and may not be used for books, supplies, room, board, or other college expenses. Fellowships may be less than the full amount of tuition and fees in instances where the Commission determines that the student has need for less than a full tuition award because of his own or other resources. State Graduate Fellowships will range from \$300 to full fees at the University of California and from \$500 to full tuition and/or fees at independent colleges and are in the amount of fees charged at The California State University and Colleges, usually approximately \$190. State Fellowships are granted for one academic year (September through June). They are awarded after consideration of both academic and financial characteristics and critical manpower needs. In determining whether or not financial need exists and in what amount, the Commission has developed standards of financial need assessment of each applicant as an individual in his own right. Financial need is determined by comparing the applicant's own estimate of his resources for the year with an annual college cost estimate developed by the Commission for each graduate and professional school. Budgets vary for single and married students and do give consideration for special factors which pertain to each applicant. Original application forms for the 1976-77 programs will be available from the Scholarship Office during November through mid-December, 1975. State Fellowships are renewable for up to three additional years. Renewal applications are automatically mailed to each State Graduate Fellowship recipient in mid-April.

Scholarships and Fellowships Administered by Departments

During the 1974-75 academic year, about 365 students received scholarships, fellowships, grants, or stipends totaling approximately \$446,000 through the various departments. Federal, state, and private industry support programs of this nature are largely directed to students doing graduate work or to students preparing for some special field of work. Students who have decided on some particular area of study should check with an adviser in the department of their major to determine what scholarship, fellowship, grant, or stipend support might be available to them.

Scholarships Administered for Students Selected by Donors

For the 1974-75 academic year, about 369 students received scholarships totaling approximately \$134,000 for an average award of about \$360 from donors who made their own selections and asked the University to administer the funds. These scholarships are generally from clubs and organizations helping students in areas of interest to that club or organization. Students should ask a club or organization of which they or members of their family are members if they sponsor scholarships.

Fellowships for Graduate School

As a general rule, students planning graduate work should inquire about graduate fellowship support from the graduate school to which they are applying. The San Diego State University Scholarship Office receives the annual announcements on most national awards including Danforth, Fulbright, Ford, Rotary, Rhodes, and Marshall scholarships. Since limitations are placed on each college or university as to the number of applications it may endorse, students interested in fellowships of this type are encouraged to discuss their applications with members of the San Diego

36 / Financial Aid

Allstate Foundation

State University faculty who have themselves in the past received these fellowships. Since scores from the Graduate Record Examination, Law School Admission Test, Admission Test for Graduate Schools of Business, Dental Admissions Test, or Medical Colleges Admission Test, as appropriate, are required in applying for most fellowships, students should take the appropriate test early in the fall of their senior year. Information concerning these tests may be obtained from the San Diego State University Test Office.

San Diego State University Scholarships

The San Diego State University Scholarship Committee awarded approximately 323 scholarships totaling about \$56,000 for the 1974-75 academic year. The awards averaged about \$175. These scholarships were donated by a number of individuals and organizations with stipulation that the Scholarship Committee select the recipients. Application forms for applying for the 1976-77 program will be available in the San Diego State University Scholarship Office on December 1, 1975. The deadline for applying will be February 25, 1976. Selections are based on recommendations received from the various department chairmen and financial need. Recipients will be notified by June 1, 1976.

In addition to the scholarships granted to students directly by organizations and individuals, the following scholarships are awarded through the Scholarship Committee.

American Business Women American Society of Military Comptrollers American Society of Women Accountants, San Diego Chapter Amsden Memorial Associated Students Audio Music Company Aztec Shops Baronofsky, Dorothy Memorial Beitner, Brenda Memorial Biehl, Martha S. Memorial Binder, Philip Brooks, Baylor Brown, Dr. Leslie P Buckley, Marcella Burgener, Clair W California China Painters Art Assn. California Fed. of Women's Clubs California PTA California Real Estate Association California Retired Teachers California Society CPAs-Women's Auxiliary California State Assn. Emblem Clubs & Nevada-Hawaii Clubs Cap and Gown - May Finney Marcy Center for Public Economics (Anonymous) Chi Omega Cleator, Robert K. Cooper, SamDora Memorial Copley Newspapers Country Friends Cramer, Harry Crossley, Sharon A. Memorial Delta Kappa Gamma Downtown Optimist Club Driver, Robert F. Co. Ellis, George William Memorial Evenson, Beatrice Faculty-Alumni Public Administration Fleet Foundation Fletcher Foundation Fontaine, Amelie Memorial Foster, Frank Memorial Fox, Gerald Fox Foundation Geldreich, Dr. Edward **General Dynamics**

Gore, Bonnie Jean Memorial Hayes, Mr. & Mrs. Lester Heartland Human Relations Association Hess, Robert C. Memorial Hodgetts, Mabel Memorial Intelcom Rad Tech Irvin, Oscar Jones, Sybil Eliza Memorial **KFMB** Kappa Beta Nu KGTV LaSalle, William Memorial Linkletter, Art Lodge, Catherine Yuhan Marcy, May Finney Memorial-Cap and Gown Mayors Bridges to Business Mogilner, Samuel E. Family Foundation Bicentennial Morrison, Alvin Memorial Mortar Board Alumnae of San Diego National Council of Jewish Women Nuttall-Styris, Inc. Olberg, Lottie E. Memorial Pacific Beach Jr. Women's Club Paine, Miriam Memorial Pan American League of San Diego Pfaff, Paul Phi Epsilon Phi Pi Lambda Theta Post, Foster Memorial Post, Dr. Lauren C. Public Relations Club of San Diego Rabin, Mr. & Mrs. Seymour San Diego Assn. Childhood Education San Diego-Imperial County Labor Council San Diego State University Alumni San Diego State University Memorial Senn, Percie Belle Memorial Shields, Robert Patterson Foundation Sigma Alpha-Gamma Upsilon Chapter Sigma Alpha Iota Alumnae Silvergate Lions Club Silverman, Anna & David Memorial Simpson, Mr. & Mrs. Arthur Solar SPEBSQSA Spanish Village Art Center Standard Oil Company of California

Stanton, Henry E. Fund Stauffer, Paul C. Memorial Stone, John Paul Stott, Dorothy C. & Kenneth W. Memorial Tait, Frank G. Memorial Thompson, Terry Lynn Memorial Thompson, Fred-Guadalajara National Philharmonic Tripp Memorial Trott, Wilmia Tyler Memorial

Financial Aid / 37

United Commercial Travelers-California Ladies Club United Jewish Federation of San Diego Union Oil Company Ward, Lola Memorial Watson, Donald, Jr. Weiss, Walter Whitney, Guilford H. Foundation Williams, DeWitt Bisbee Zweck, Mr. & Mrs. John Memorial



Student Services / 39

Student Services

University Counseling Center

Located at 5630 Hardy Avenue, the Counseling Center is a place where enrolled students and other members of the University community come for a wide range of services designed to enhance the total human experience at San Diego State. Professional counselors and supervised graduate students provide, without charge, confidential personal services in four major areas: (1) academic advising and program planning assistance for students who have not declared majors, (2) educational and vocational assistance to students through counseling on career choice and curriculum selection, (3) counseling with regard to problems of personal and social development, and (4) consultation with student groups, faculty, staff and administration. Under the direction of the Director, Dr. Melinda S. Sprague, the Center provides these services.

Health Services

As a part of the program of student personnel services the University provides health services for the protection and maintenance of student health. These services are administered under the supervision of a medical director-administrator. A full-time physician staff is available to the students when school is in regular session. Nurse practitioners are also available to assist physicians in providing consultation, treatment of minor physical conditions, emergencies, and counseling for follow-up care. A staff of full-time nurses and technologists is also on duty when school is in regular session. Special clinics include Family Planning, Ear, Nose and Throat, Dermatology, Gynecology, and Orthopedics. Professional counseling psychologists are also available in the building daily.

A health history is required from all students prior to admission. In addition to the health history, students must show proof of having had a tuberculin test at some time during the preceding year. For students who have not had such a test, the procedure may be completed without charge at health services. A physical examination is recommended for all entering students but is not required. Careful attention is given to students undergoing private remedial treatment and to students whose physical condition requires a modified study load or a limited participation in physical education activities.

The Associated Students offer a student health insurance program that is strongly recommended for students having no private medical insurance coverage. This insurance covers hospitalization and specified medical and surgical services and may be purchased by the semester or the year through Aztec Shops. An open enrollment period is available the first thirty days of each semester.

Career Planning and Placement Center

What will I do for a living?

This is a question that is uppermost in the minds of many students when they first arrive on the campus. Students spend increasing amounts of time considering the question as their collegiate career passes; probably every graduating student is concerned with finding the best possible answer-for that individual-to the question. The Career Planning and Placement Center does not find the answer for any student; it does strive to help all students find the answer for themselves.

The Center is open from 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on Friday. Career counselors work with individual students on a one-to-one basis and also work with groups of students through workshops in life planning and career decision making as well as seminars in interview techniques, resume preparation, and job search strategies.

In addition to the counseling staff, the Center also has an extensive library that is available to all students. The material in the library is concerned with information on employment opportunities, aids in making a career or academic major decision, and audiovisual material on careers. A special section of the library is concerned with careers for women.

In addition to helping the student become established in the world of work following graduation, the Center also assists individual students in finding part-time and summer employment while in school. Cooperative education programs between industry and government and the University are established and coordinated through the Center.

As a student nears graduation, opportunities for interview with potential full-time employers are arranged by the Center. The Center also maintains an evaluations file for alumni who are involved in an education career as well as others whose employment may require such a file, and publishes a regular newsletter of current job vacancies in education, government and industry,

Vocational Rehabilitation Services

A student who has a physical or emotional disability which handicaps him vocationally may be eligible for the services of the State Department of Rehabilitation. These services include vocational counseling and guidance, training and job placement. He may qualify also for financial assistance for educational and medical needs and to meet living expenses.

For further information, students should apply to the department at its district office, 1350 Front Street, San Diego, or call 232-4361.

Audiology Diagnostic Center

The Audiology Diagnostic Center is a service of the Speech Pathology and Audiology Department. It is located on the lower floor of the Education Building. The principal objectives of this center are to provide diagnostic information regarding hearing loss for faculty, students, staff and the community. A minimal fee is charged for diagnostic evaluations. This center operates throughout the school year. Referrals may be made through health professionals, agencies, school districts or as self-referrals.

Speech and Hearing Clinic

A speech and hearing clinic in which university students are trained in the application of speech, hearing and language pathology techniques, speech, lipreading, auditory training, manual communication, and language development for the hard of hearing and deaf. Tutorial services are available for hearing impaired students during the school year. The clinic operates through the school year and Summer Session II. The clinic serves those with speech, hearing and language problems at all age levels. Because of limitations of staff, not all who apply can be admitted. A minimal fee is charged for diagnostic evaluation and therapy for outpatients but not for students enrolled at San Diego State University. Referrals may be made through agencies, school districts, health professionals, or as self-referrals.

Clinical Training Center

The Clinical Training Center prepares university students at the undergraduate and graduate levels to identify and diagnose children's and young adults' physiological and psychological difficulties, to teach and give remediation, and to test and counsel. Students from the departments of Education, Psychology, Social Work and Speech Pathology and Audiology receive a variety of carefully planned experiences, including an opportunity to work with children and youth under supervision on a one-toone ratio or in very small groups. In addition, they take part in frequent staff meetings which utilize the interdisciplinary approach toward solution of children's problems. Meetings with parents of the children with whom they work is a regular function of the training program.

While the primary purpose of the Center is to train teachers and clinicians, a community service is offered to those who have problems with school achievement, speech, hearing, educational and vocational planning, and school adjustment. Referrals are ordinarily made by schools, other agencies, or individuals. Parents, for example, may make a referral either directly to the Center or through their child's school. In general, preference would be given to the child who might profit best by specialized help and who meets the needs of training college students. There are specific criteria of selection of

children for each strand of the total program.

Student Resource Center

The Student Resource Center is designed to assist the students at San Diego State University by providing a central agency to help in the location and dissemination of information.

To meet this objective the Student Resource Center maintains the Answer Van, organizes new

student orientation programs, publishes a weekly calendar of campus events, renews charters for student organizations, and monitors the SDSU selling policy. Professional staff members serve as advisers or resource persons to all Associated Student government boards and campus organizations. The Student Resource Center staff is able to answer a wide range of questions from building locations to complex University procedures, including information about campus events, community resources, academic requirements, and student organizations. Students or faculty needing help or information of any kind are invited to contact a member of the Student Resource Center for direction.

The Student Resource Center is located in the Campus Laboratory School and is open from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. weekdays. The Answer Van (by the Aztec Bookstore) is open from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. daily.

Student Services / 41

40 / Student Services

Aztec Center

San Diego State University was the first of The California State University and Colleges to build and operate a permanent university center. The Aztec Center story started in the mid-1930's when students and faculty began accumulating funds for construction. In 1956, the Associated Students Council set aside a permanent portion of the Activities Fee for the building fund. Students voted to assess themselves a mandatory fee for the further development of the project in 1963. Two years later the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development extended a 40-year loan of \$2.9 million to enable construction to begin. The student union fee will be used to retire this indebtedness; no public tax money is involved. The furnishings and equipment were paid for with student funds and contributions from Aztec Shops, Ltd. From inception to the finalities of interior furnishings, students and faculty have shared alike in all phases of its planning and development. Financed by a student union fee, it is a nonprofit, self-sustaining, self-liquidating, non-tax supported, student-financed operation. Government of the Center is by the Aztec Center Board, composed of nine students and one faculty member. Anyone is welcome to the meetings, which are open and frequent.

Use of the Center facilities is the privilege of San Diego State University students, faculty, staff, alumni and their guests. It provides a pleasant background for many cultural, social and recreational activities. Its name reflects its unifying nature: a dynamic, enriching focal point for the social life of members of the campus community.

The 120,000 square foot structure houses a portion of the activities program and includes several lounges, conference rooms, bowling lanes, billiards, table tennis, an information booth, contract Post Office, ticket office, lost and found, barber shop, student government center, a snack bar (Monty's Den), general store, a large hall (Montezuma Hall) for lectures, movies and concerts, Wilderness Center (backpacking information and equipment), and the Backdoor-San Diego State's Concert Club.

The Center also operates several satellite facilities under the umbrella structure of the Aztec Center program:

Scripps Cottage and Park. A quiet relaxing lounge on the west side of campus, complemented by Scripps Park.

Aquatics Center. Located on Santa Clara Point, Mission Bay. Classes (noncredit) and recreational opportunities are available in the areas of sailing, waterskiing, surfing, scuba and sweep rowing. Over 55 boats are available for student use.

Crafts Center. 5828 Hardy Avenue (just adjacent to campus). A complete crafts center offering instruction and use of materials in a wide range of crafts activities. Crafts materials may also be purchased.

Child Care Center Program

The Associated Students Child Care Center, operated under the concept of parent participation and control of all facets of its program, is located on the Campus Laboratory School playground across from the Business Administration building. The Center is open during the academic year from 7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Children of SDSU students between two and five years of age in good health are eligible for enrollment with first priority given to families with the greatest financial need; faculty/staff children are accepted on a limited basis.

Tuition ranges from 20¢ to 60¢ per hour based on family income, plus a small snacks and milk fee for those children scheduled during mealtimes and a diaper fee for those children not yet toilet trained.

The program is staffed by four paid employees, volunteers, and parent participants. Parents make a weekly contribution of time as teachers in the program and a monthly contribution to a working committee. They also have the opportunity to run for the parent governing board. The program is designed to develop and strengthen the child's sense of self and feeling of competency in a safe, healthy, stimulating environment,

Applications can be obtained by writing to the AS Child Care Center, San Diego State University, San Diego, California 92182.

Aztec Shops

Aztec Shops, Ltd. is a nonprofit campus auxiliary organization serving San Diego State University exclusively. The primary purpose of Aztec Shops is to provide bookstore and food services to the campus. Other services of the Shops include check cashing, free notary service, ticket sales, lost and found, a contract post office and a copy center.

The bookstore provides required textbooks, assigned class materials, reference works and offers a large selection of general interest books and supplies.

The copy center provides xerox copying, poster printing, binding and collating. Food services operates East Commons, West Commons and Monty's Den cafeterias. In addition, a meal ticket program is available to any enrolled student with 19-, 14- and 10-meal options.

Alumni Association

The Alumni Association seeks to maintain a continuing and congenial relationship between the University and its former students.

The primary purpose of the association is the promotion of the welfare of the University. The association carries on this purpose through fund-raising activities. Contributions are turned over to the University to assist in the funding of scholarships, faculty chairs, equipment and building programs along with other worthy causes when needed. Secondary purposes of the association are the dissemination of educational information, in behalf of the University, to members of the association and, upon occasion, the association serves the University administration as a sounding board to collect information or opinions from the alumni regarding programs and policies.

Association publications include the quarterly Alumni News and semiannual informational brochure with news and information about the University.

Membership in the association is open to any former student who attended regular or continuing education classes for at least a semester, as well as members of the faculty and staff.

Alumni House, at 5721 Lindo Paseo, is attractively furnished and has a garden area for outdoor events. Alumni and campus related groups are invited to use its facilities.

University Housing Services

Residence Halls

Accommodations for 1669 single students are available in six residence halls on campus. Each of the buildings is fireproof and air-conditioned throughout. Five red-brick halls accommodate 211 students each, with sleeping and study facilities on a two-students-per-room basis. The sixth residence, which is a high-rise building, accommodates 614 students. Study hours are agreed on by residents and staff. Participation in campus activities is encouraged. Student governments and hall staff in each of the halls recommend standards for basic behavior in the residence halls. Each of the residence halls is staffed by personnel reporting to the Director of Housing.

Currently, the cost for room, including linens, is approximately \$350 to \$450 per semester. Three food service plans (19, 14 or 10 meals per week) are offered in The Commons at additional charges presently ranging from approximately \$260 to \$360 per semester, on an optional basis.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH STUDENT TO CONTACT THE HOUSING OFFICE IF ONE WISHES TO OBTAIN ON-CAMPUS HOUSING. APPLICATIONS ARE GIVEN PRIORITY IN

DATE ORDER AS THE DEMAND EXCEEDS THE NUMBER OF SPACES ON THIS CAMPUS. To apply for housing, the student should send a self-addressed envelope to the University Housing Service. When the application is completed, it should be accompanied with a deposit and mailed to the Cashier's Office in the Campus Laboratory School. Your request for a space is confirmed after you are admitted to the University, when you receive a contract, and your first payment is received as specified. A student may apply as early as a year in advance. Applications are taken in order of date received. Though consideration will be given to a student's request for an individual hall and roommate, a specific assignment cannot be guaranteed.

No reservation can be confirmed until the student is accepted for admission into San Diego State University. Receipt of a housing contract does not mean that the University is committed to admitting the student. The deposit will be refunded if a student, after having submitted his housing application, is denied admission to the University.

During the Summer Sessions, rooms are available on a receipt-of-check date priority. A \$20 refundable security deposit should accompany a request for reservation.

Off-Campus Housing

Adjacent to the campus is a nine-story privately owned and operated coeducational residence hall for San Diego State University students. Room and board are available for 568 students. For information apply directly to El Conquistador, 5505 Montezuma Road, San Diego 92115.

Listings of apartments, houses, rooms and students seeking roommates are available in the courtyard adjacent to the Housing Office. In addition, advice for students signing leases, with landlord conflicts, etc., is available in the Housing Office.

42 / Student Services

Greek Letter Groups

There are 10 national sororities at San Diego State University which provide housing accommodations for approximately 290 women. A formal rush program is held during the fall semester while informal rush continues throughout the entire year. For further information contact Panhellenic, c/o University Housing Office, San Diego State University, 5300 Campanile Drive, San Diego, California 92182.

The 15 national fraternities invite students for membership throughout the academic year and summer months. Interested students may obtain further information by writing to the Intrafraternity Council, c/o University Housing Office, San Diego State University, 5300 Campanile Drive, San Diego, California 92182.

Transportation and Parking

Bus line transportation to the University, connecting with all areas of the metropolitan area, is available daily, except Sundays and holidays. Route 36 operates north-south on College Avenue, between the campus and the College Grove Shopping Center at Ryan Road and Spring Valley Shopping Center at Sweetwater Road. Transfer points for connecting east-west bus lines are at Montezuma Road with Route E—Fletcher Hills; at El Cajon Boulevard with Route E; at University Avenue with Route 7; and at Streamview Drive with Route 5. Route 80 express runs from Pacific Beach to Grossmont Center with a stop at Montezuma Road and College Avenue, connecting the beach area with the campus.

On-campus parking is scarce and is by permit only. Visitors should stop for a permit at the Campanile Information Booth entrance to the campus.

Educational Opportunities Program

This program is designed to assist undergraduate students from minority or low-income groups who wish to acquire a college education but have not been able to realize their potential because of economic, educational or cultural environments. In cooperation with various federal, state and local agencies, the program recruits and enrolls students and provides scholastic and personal counseling during their undergraduate careers. Financial aid is disbursed through the Financial Aid Office to those students who prove financial need in accordance with federal and state guidelines. EOP and its supportive services attempt to insure that each student shall have the opportunity to reach his or her fullest potential.

Veterans Services

The Veterans Affairs Office (VAO) is a one-stop center conveniently located one block off campus at 5525 Hardy Avenue. Peer counselors provide immediate assistance and/or referral from 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Friday.

Services provided include employment, academic, financial aid and personal counseling, as well as tutorial assistance.

All paperwork regarding Veterans Administration Educational Benefits is processed here. It is the *first stop* for all eligible veterans and dependents wishing to receive benefits. Advance payments of GI Bill benefits can be arranged by contacting the office at least two months prior to the beginning of a semester. The "Veterans Viewpoint," a monthly publication, is sent to all users of VAO services and keeps them informed of important dates and developments. The telephone number is 286-5813.

Disabled Students

Disabled Students Services functions as a liaison for disabled students on campus. The goal is to provide information, services, and academic, personal and vocational counseling for students as needed.

This office also acts as a referral service for interpreters, attendants, readers, notetakers, typists, and housing. Disabled Students Services will help a student make arrangements to have a class rescheduled in an accessible classroom. Five specially modified vans enable students who are unable to drive or use public transportation to get to and from campus and field work. An electric golf cart is also available for those students who need help with mobility around the campus. Special parking facilities (authorized by the Disabled Students Services and the Health Services) is another service offered to the disabled student. A TTY (telephonic typewriter) for use by the deaf, as well as other special equipment, is available in the Disabled Students Services Office.

For further information concerning special orientation to campus, special maps, accessible restrooms or information about inaccessible classrooms, please contact the Disabled Students Services in Room 110B, Campus Lab School, 286-6473; or TTY at 286-5417.

Regulations

Admission and Registration General Regulations Graduation Requirements

Admission / 47

46 / Admission

Teacher Education Tests

Assembly Bill 122, commonly known as the Ryan bill, has caused vast changes in credential requirements, including those for admission to programs. Refer to Admission to Teacher Education in the section of this catalog on the School of Education.

Qualification Tests

Chemistry Placement Examination. Required of students before enrollment in Chemistry 200, 200L or 204A. This examination must be taken before registration. Reservation for the examination is not required. Refer to the calendar in the Class Schedule for examination dates.

Mathematics Placement Examination. Required of students before enrollment in any of the following courses: Mathematics 103, 104, 119, 120, 121, 140, 150; and Economics 142. These examinations may be taken before registration. Reservations for the examinations are not required. Refer to the calendar in the Class Schedule for examination dates.

Graduate Aptitude Tests. This test is required of all graduate students who intend to enroll in a master's degree program. May be taken before registration. Also given during the regular semester. Make reservations for this test at the Test Office, Old Library. Refer to the Graduate Catalog for full information and test dates.

Undergraduate Admission Requirements

First-time freshman eligibility is governed by an eligibility index. The index is computed using the high school grade point average on all course work completed in the last three years of high school, exclusive of physical education and military science; and the ACT composite, or the SAT total score. The full table of grade point averages, with corresponding test scores and the equation by which the index is computed, is reproduced on the following page. Test results of either the CEEB Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Testing Program examination (ACT) are acceptable in establishing eligibility.

Registration forms and test dates for either test may be obtained from school or college counselors, from the addresses below, or from the campus testing offices. For either test, submit the registration form and fee at least one month prior to the test date.

ACT Address

American College Testing Program, Inc. Registration Unit, P.O. Box 168 Iowa City, Iowa 52240

SAT Address College Entrance Examination Board P.O. Box 592 Princeton, New Jersey 08540

First-Time Freshmen (California high school graduates and residents). An applicant who is a graduate of a California high school or a legal resident for tuition purposes must have an eligibility index which places him among the upper one-third of California high school graduates. The minimum acceptable index for applicants using the SAT score is 3072; using the ACT score, 741.

First-Time Freshmen (high school graduates from other states and U.S. possessions). The admission requirements for nonresident applicants are more restrictive than those for California residents. An applicant who is a nonresident for tuition purposes and is a graduate of a high school outside California must have an eligibility index which places him among the upper one-sixth of California high school graduates. The minimum acceptable index for nonresident applicants using the SAT score is 3402; using the ACT score, 826.

High School Students. Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and if preparation is equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment.

First-Time Freshmen (graduates of secondary schools, etc., in foreign countries). An applicant who is a graduate of a secondary school in a foreign country or who has equivalent preparation in a foreign country, may be admitted as a first-time freshman if his preparation and ability are such that in the judgment of the appropriate campus authority, the probability of his academic success at the campus is equivalent to that of eligible California high school graduates.

First-Time Freshmen (high school nongraduates). An applicant who is over 18 years of age, but who has not graduated from high school will be considered for admission only when preparation in all other ways is such that the campus believes promise of academic success is equivalent to that of eligible California high school graduates.

Eligibility Index

The following chart is used in determining the eligibility of graduates of California high schools (or California legal residents) for freshman admission to a CSUC campus. Grade point averages are based on work completed in the last three years of high school, exclusive of physical education and military science. Scores shown are the SAT total and the ACT composite. Students with a given G.P.A. must present the corresponding test score. Conversely, students with a given ACT or SAT score must present the corresponding G.P.A. in order to be eligible.

The minimum eligibility index is: SAT - 3072 and ACT - 741. The index is computed either by multiplying the grade point average by 800 and adding it to the total SAT score, or multiplying the grade point average by 200 and adding it to 10 times the composite ACT score.

G.P.A.	A.C.T. Score	S.A.T. Score	G.P.A.	A.C.T. Score	S.A.T									
-		1	- Q H.		=0.4	0.71	20	004	2.47	25	1096	2.22	30	1296
(-)1			2.96	15	704	2.71	91	012	2.46	25	1104	2.21	30	130
3.20	11	512	2.95	16	712	2.10	01	020	2.45	26	1112	2.20	31	131
3.19	11	520	2.94	16	720	2.09	01	028	2.44	26	1120	2.19	31	132
3.18	11	528	2.93	16	728	2.08	01	026	2 43	26	1128	2.18	31	132
3.17	11	536	2.92	16	736	2.01	21	044	2 42	26	1136	2.17	31	133
3.16	11	544	2.91	16	744	2.60	21	052	2 41	26	1144	2.16	31	134
3.15	12	552	2.90	17	752	2.00	22	060	2 40	27	1152	2.15	32	13
3.14	12	560	2.89	17	760	2.04	00	880	2 39	27	1160	2.14	32	13
3.13	12	568	2.88	17	768	2.63	22	908	2 38	27	1168	2.13	32	13
3.12	12	576	2.87	17	776	2.62	22	0910	2 37	27	1176	2.12	32	13
3.11	12	584	2.86	17	784	2.01	22	002	2 36	27	1184	2.11	32	13
3.10	13	592	2.85	18	792	2.60	23	1000	2 35	28	1192	2.10	33	13
3.09	13	600	2.84	18	800	2.59	20	1000	2 34	28	1200	2.09	33	14
3.08	13	608	2.83	18	808	2.58	23	1016	9 33	28	1208	2.08	33	14
3.07	13	616	2.82	18	816	2.57	23	1010	9 32	28	1216	2.07	33	14
3.06	13	624	2.81	18	824	2.50	23	1024	2 31	28	1224	2.06	33	14
3.05	14	632	2.80	19	832	2.55	24	1034	2 30	29	1232	2.05	34	1
3.04	14	640	2.79	19	840	2.54	24	1040	2 2 20	29	1240	2.04	34	1.
3 03	14	648	2.78	19	848	2.53	24	1050	2 28	29	1248	2.03	34	14
3.02	14	656	2.77	19	856	2.52	24	1064	2 27	29	1256	2.02	34	14
3.01	14	664	2.70	19	864	2.51	24	1004	2 26	29	1264	2.01	34	14
3.00	15	672	2.75	20	872	2.50	20	1074	2 25	30	1272	2 2.00	35	1
2.99	15	680	2.74	20	880	2.49	25	1080	2 2 24	30	1280) (-)	2	
2.98	15	688	2.73	3 20	888	2.48	5 25	1080	2 23	30	1288	8		
2 07	15	696	2.75	2 20	896					00				

¹ Students earning grade point averages above 3.20 are eligible for admission. ³ Students earning grade point averages below 2.0 are not eligible for admission.

Undergraduate Transfers (Resident and Nonresident)

Beginning fall term 1974, transfer eligibility is based on transferable college units attempted, rather than on all college units attempted. The California community college transfer should consult his college counselor for information on transferability of courses. An applicant in good standing at the last college attended may be admitted as an undergraduate transfer if he meets either of the following

1. He was eligible for admission in freshman standing (see First-Time Freshmen requirements) requirements: and has earned an average grade of "C" (2.0 on a scale where A - 4.0) or better in all transferable college units attempted.

2. He has completed at least 56 transferable semester units or 84 transferable quarter units with an average grade of "C" (2.0 on a scale where A - 4.0) or better if a California resident. Nonresidents must have a G.P.A. of 2.4 or better.

Registration / 49

48 / Admission

Evaluation of Transfer Credits

Native speakers from foreign countries who have finished high school or the equivalent in that country, with the exception of Spanish, will not be given credit for taking the elementary courses offered in that particular language. They will not be given credit for conversation courses in their native tongue.

Other Applicants

Applicants not admissible under one of the above provisions should enroll in a community college, or other appropriate institution. Only under the most unusual circumstances will such applicants be permitted to enroll. Permission is granted only by special action.

San Diego State University offers a special program designed to expand educational opportunity for capable young people who, for a variety of reasons, have not previously had the opportunity. For detailed information regarding admission to this program, refer to the section of this catalog on the Educational Opportunities Program.

Admission of Postbaccalaureate and Graduate Students

All students holding a baccalaureate degree who desire to enroll at San Diego State University for postgraduate study must apply for admission to San Diego State University through the Office of Admissions. In making the application, they must observe the procedures outlined above.

Postbaccalaureate Standing (Unclassified)

For admission to unclassified postbaccalaureate standing, a student must: (a) hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association or have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by an appropriate campus authority; (b) have attained a grade point of at least 2.5 (on a five-point scale) in the last 60 semester (90 guarter) units attempted: and (c) have been in good standing at the last college attended. Admission to a State university or college with unclassified postbaccalaureate standing does not constitute admission to graduate degree curricula.

Postbaccalaureate Standing (Classified)

A student who is eligible for admission to a State university or college in unclassified standing may be admitted to classified postbaccalaureate standing for the purpose of enrolling in a particular postbaccalaureate credential or certificate program; provided, that such additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, as may be prescribed for the particular program by the appropriate campus authority are satisfied.

Graduate Standing (Conditionally Classified)

A student who is eligible for admission to a State university or college under unclassified postbaccalaureate standing above, but who has deficiencies in prerequisite preparation which in the opinion of the appropriate campus authority can be met by specified additional preparation, including qualifying examinations, may be admitted to an authorized graduate degree curriculum with conditionally classified graduate standing.

Graduate Standing (Classified)

A student who is eligible for admission to a State university or college in unclassified or conditionally classified standing may be admitted to an authorized graduate degree curriculum of the campus as a classified graduate student if he/she satisfactorily meets the professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards for admission to the graduate degree curriculum, including qualifying examinations, as the appropriate campus authority may prescribe. Only those applicants who show promise of success and fitness will be admitted to graduate degree curricula, and only those who continue to demonstrate a satisfactory level of scholastic competence and fitness shall be eligible to proceed in such curricula.

Admission as an International (Foreign) Student

The admission of international (foreign) students is governed by separate requirements. Prospective applicants from abroad should consult the individual campus catalogs and international (foreign) student informational brochures available from the campuses. Health insurance coverage is mandatory for international (foreign) students. Present acceptable health insurance is available on campus at \$42 per year or \$21 per semester. Applicants for admission as either graduates or undergraduates whose education has been in a foreign country should file an application for admission, official certificates and detailed transcripts of record from each secondary school and collegiate institution attended several months in advance of the opening of the semester in which the applicant expects to attend. International students from outside the United States will be considered for admission only for the fall semester. Only those foreign students already in the United States will be considered for the spring semester. Students applying to transfer from a college or university in the United States must have completed a full year at that institution. If certificates and transcripts are not in English, they should be accompanied by certified English translations. Credentials will be evaluated in accordance with the general regulations governing admission to San Diego State University.

An applicant whose education has been in a language other than English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). This test is administered in most foreign countries and test scores must be received by the university before admission to the university can be granted. Information as to the time and place at which this test is given may be obtained by writing to: Educational Testing Service (TOEFL), Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, U.S.A. Upon arrival at San Diego State University, a further test of English will be given for the purpose of placing students in an English language program commensurate with their linguistic ability in English, and for use by advisers to assist students in planning an appropriate course of study. All students, undergraduate and graduate, are required to take one or more of the following courses, depending upon performance on the placement test: Study Skills 131, 132, 133, or English 100. These courses must be taken in consecutive semesters, with first required course being taken during the student's first semester at San Diego State University. Foreign students transferring from another U.S. college may be required to take an English placement test.

Arrangements for housing should be completed before the student's arrival on the campus. Detailed information regarding housing may be obtained from the Director of Housing, San Diego State University. Scholarship aid for entering students is limited; no scholarships are specifically reserved for students from another country. Further information regarding scholarships will be found in

the section of this catalog on Financial Aid. Upon arrival at San Diego State University the student should obtain an appointment as early as possible with the Coordinator of Foreign Student Admissions.

Limitation of Enrollment

Admission to a state university or college must be restricted in relation to the number of students for whom an adequate college education can be provided by the staff and facilities available. The Trustees have authority on this matter.

Registration

After a student has been admitted to the University, his first basic step is to register for classes. Registration at San Diego State University is held prior to the beginning of each semester and each summer session. The dates for registration are announced in the Class Schedule, which is issued each semester. Schedules are obtainable at the University bookstore just before registration. They contain general information on registration, a listing of the times students are permitted to register, the courses offered for the term, and a listing of the fees required for registration. Fees are payable at the time of registration and depend on the number of units selected. Students who cannot be present at registration may have another person register for them at their scheduled time. The person designated must have his alternate's ID card and must pay his fees. He will also be required to provide necessary data on the student information card. Late registration at San Diego State University is possible only in cases of genuine emergency. This involves petition action and additional fees and in no case is permitted beyond the first week of class.

Registration / 51

50 / Registration

Determination of Residence for Nonresident **Tuition Purposes**

New and returning students of The California State University and Colleges are classified for the purpose of determining the residence of each student for nonresident tuition purposes. The Residence Questionnaire and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student is used in making these determinations. A student may not register and enroll in classes until his Residence Questionnaire has been received by the Admissions Office.

The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for nonresident tuition purposes is not a complete discussion of the law, but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes by The California State University and Colleges is found in Education Code Sections 22800-22865, 23753.1, 23754-23755. 23758.2 and 23762, and in Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, Article 4 (commencing with Section 41900) of Subchapter 5 of Chapter 1, Part V. A copy of the statutes and regulations is available for inspection at the campus Admissions Office.

Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state while, at the same time, intending to make California his permanent home. Steps must be taken at least one year prior to residence determination date to evidence the intent to make California the permanent home with concurrent relinquishment of the prior legal residence. Some of the relevant indicia of an intention to establish and maintain California residence are registering to vote and voting in elections in California; satisfying resident California state income tax obligations on total income; ownership of residential property or continuous occupancy or letting of an apartment on a lease basis where one's permanent belongings are kept; maintaining active resident memberships in California professional or social organizations; maintaining California vehicle plates and operator's license; maintaining active savings and checking accounts in California banks; maintaining permanent military address and home of record in California if one is in the military service, etc.

The student who is within the state for educational purposes only does not gain the status of resident regardless of the length of his stay in California. In general, the unmarried minor (a person under 18 years of age) derives legal residence from his parents, or, in the case of permanent separation of the parents, from the parent with whom the minor maintains his place of abode. The residence of a minor cannot be changed by act of the minor or that of the minor's guardian, so long as the minor's parents are living.

A man or a woman may establish his or her residence; marriage is not a governing factor.

The general rule is that a student must have been a California resident for at least one year immediately preceding the residence determination date in order to qualify as a "resident student" for tuition purposes. A residence determination date is set for each academic term and is the date from which residence is determined for that term. The residence determination dates for the 1976-1977 academic year are September 20, 1976 and January 25, 1977. If you have any questions regarding the applicable date, the campus Admissions Office can give you the residence determination date for the term for which you are registering.

There are several exceptions for nonresident tuition. Some of the exceptions provide for:

1. Persons below the age of 19 whose parents were residents of California but who left the state while the student, who remained, was still a minor. When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues for one year to enable the student to qualify as a resident student.

2. Persons below the age of 19 who have been present in California for more than a year before the residence determination date, and entirely self-supporting for that period of time.

3. Persons below the age of 19 who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determination date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year.

4. Dependent children and spouses of persons in active military service stationed in California on the residence determination date. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year. The exception, once attained, is not affected by transfer of the military person directly to a post outside the 50 states and District of Columbia.

 Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year.

6. A student who is an adult alien is entitled to residence classification if the student has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable provisions of the laws of the United States; provided, however, that the student has had residence in California for more than one year after such admission prior to the residence determination date. A student who is a minor alien shall be entitled to residence classification if both the student and the parent from whom residence is derived have been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable laws of the United States, provided that the parent has had residence in California for more than one year after acquiring such permanent residence prior to the residence determination date of the term for which the student proposes to attend the University.

7. Certain credentialed, full-time employees of school districts.

8. Full-time State University and Colleges employees and their children and spouses. This exception applies only for the minimum time required for the student to obtain California residence and maintain that residence for a year.

9. Certain exchange students.

10. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees, who were California residents, and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties. 11. A person in continuous full-time attendance at an institution who had resident classification on

May 1, 1973, shall not lose such classification as a result of adoption of the uniform student residency law on which this statement is based, until the attainment of the degree for which currently enrolled. Any student, following a final decision on campus on his residence classification, may make written appeal to:

The California State University and Colleges Office of General Counsel 400 Golden Shore Drive Long Beach, California 90802

within 120 calendar days of notification of the final decision on campus of his classification. The Office of General Counsel may make a decision on the issue, or it may send the matter back to the institution with instructions for a further review on campus. Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Administrative Code. Resident students who become nonresidents, and nonresident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must immediately notify the Admissions Office. Applications for a change in classification with respect to a previous term are not accepted.

The student is cautioned that this summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. The student should also note that changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition, in the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.

Advising

Provision is made during orientation week for each new student to obtain assistance from a faculty adviser in arranging a program. Each student should thereafter schedule a conference with his adviser at least once during each semester.

General Regulations

Student Responsibility for Catalog Information

Students are held individually responsible for the information contained in the catalog. Failure to read and comply with university regulations will not exempt a student from whatever penalties he may incur.

The Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges, in Section 43800 of Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, has reserved the right to add, amend, or repeal any of its regulations, rules, resolutions, standing orders, and rules of procedure, in whole or in part, at such time as it may choose. None shall be construed, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Trustees. The Chancellor reserves the right to add, amend or repeal any of his Executive Orders, at such time as he may choose, and the President of San Diego State University reserves the right to add, amend, or repeal provisions of this catalog and rules of the University, including handbooks, at such time as he may choose. No Executive Order shall be construed, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Chancellor nor shall any catalog provision or rule of the University be construed. operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment of limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the President.

Every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog. Students are advised, however, that such information is subject to change without notice. Therefore, they should consult the appropriate instructional departments, schools, or administrative offices for current information.

Privacy Rights of Students

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) sets out requirements designed to protect the privacy of parents and students. Specifically, the statute governs (1) access to records maintained by the campus and (2) the release of such records. In brief, the statute provides that the campus must provide students access to official records directly related to the student and an opportunity for a hearing to challenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate; the right to a hearing under the Act does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade as determined by the instructor. The Act generally requires that written consent of the student be received before releasing personally identifiable data about the student from records to other than a specified list of exceptions. An office and review board has been established by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare to investigate and adjudicate violations and complaints under the Act. The office designated for this purpose may be contacted at the following address: Mr. Thomas S. McFee, Room 5660, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 330 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release public directory information concerning students. Directory information includes the student's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received a prior written objection from the student specifying information which the student requests not be released.

Nondiscrimination in Programs and Activities

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, and the administrative regulations adopted by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare pursuant thereto, prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs and activities operated by San Diego State University. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. Inquiries concerning the application of Title IX to programs and activities of San Diego State University may be referred to Dr. Joseph Samuels, Affirmative Action Officer, the campus officer assigned the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters.

Grades

At the end of each semester or summer session in which a student is enrolled, a report of courses taken, showing units and grades earned, is sent to the student. Grades and grade points per unit used in reporting are as follows: Grade of A (outstanding achievement), 4 points; B (commendable), 3 points; C (satisfactory), 2 points; D (passing), 1 point; F (failure), 0 points; I (incomplete), counted as units attempted after one year, 0 points; SP (satisfactory progress), not counted in the grade point average; W (withdrawal), not counted in the grade point average; Audit, no credit earned and not counted in the grade point average; Cr (credit), signifying units earned, but not counted in the grade point average; NC (no credit), no credit earned and not counted in the grade point average.

Undergraduate Student Options on Grading

An undergraduate student may elect to be graded credit/no credit in particular courses, subject to the following conditions:

1. Courses graded credit/no credit (Cr/NC), whether taken at this or at another institution, may not be used to satisfy requirements for the student's major except for those courses identified in the course listing as graded "Cr/NC."

2. No more than 24 units graded credit/no credit may be offered in satisfaction of the total units required in a bachelor's degree program, except that all units accepted as transfer credit from another institution at the time of the student's admission may be used. If 24 or more units graded credit/no credit are transferred, the student may offer no additional courses graded credit/no credit to satisfy total units required for a bachelor's degree. Exceptions to this rule will be made if a student is required to take a course on a Cr/NC basis only.

3. If for any reason (change of major or transfer from another institution) courses graded credit/no credit are offered to satisfy requirements in the major, the student may be required by the major department to pass competency examinations at an acceptable level or take prescribed alternate courses before being allowed to continue in the major.

4. Selection of the grading basis (A through F or credit/no credit) is made at the time of registration for the course. Change of grading basis may be made by informing the Registrar on or before the last date on which a student may withdraw from a class or change program.

5. A grade of "Credit" is awarded for work equivalent to A, B, C; "No Credit" is awarded for work

6. Courses in which a student has received a D or F may not be repeated using the credit/no equivalent to D or F. credit option.

Grade Point Average

To compute the grade point average, one divides the total number of grade points earned by the number of units attempted. Units earned with a Cr (Credit) are not included in the computation nor is an incomplete until one year has elapsed. The minimum GPA for a bachelor's degree is 2.0 (C); in other words, the student must have earned at least twice as many grade points as units attempted.

Incomplete Grade

An Incomplete signifies that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified, reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. It is the responsibility of the student to bring pertinent information to the instructor and to reach agreement on the means by which the remaining course requirements will be satisfied. A final grade is assigned when the work agreed upon has been completed and evaluated.

An Incomplete must be made up within one calendar year immediately following the end of the term in which it was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains continuous enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work within one calendar year will result in an Incomplete being counted as equivalent to an "F" (or an "NC") for grade point average and progress point computation.

A candidate for graduation with the baccalaureate degree whose record carries a grade of Incomplete will be graduated provided he is otherwise eligible for graduation. However, the Incomplete cannot be made up after the degree has been granted. If the student does not wish to be graduated with the grade of Incomplete on his record, he must cancel officially his application for graduation.

54 / General Regulations

Satisfactory Progress Grade

The "SP" symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term. It indicates that work is in progress and has been evaluated and found to be satisfactory to date, but that assignment of a precise grade must await completion of additional work. Cumulative enrollment in units attempted may not exceed the total number applicable to the student's educational objective. Work is to be completed within a stipulated time period. This may not exceed one year except for graduate degree theses for which the time may be up to two years, but may not exceed the overall time limit for completion of all master's degree requirements. Any extension of time limit must receive prior authorization by the Dean of the University College (for undergraduate courses) or the Dean of the Graduate Division and Research (for graduate courses).

Courses

Except as permitted in general education requirements, a course cannot be used to satisfy more than one requirement.

Numbering Courses

Courses numbered 100 through 299 or by letters (A, B, C, etc.) are in the lower division (freshman and sophomore years); those numbered 300 through 499 are in the upper division and intended primarily for undergraduates, those numbered 500 through 599 are in the upper division and are also acceptable for advanced degrees in the major area (junior and senior years); and those numbered 600 through 799 are strictly graduate courses. Courses numbered X-900-X-999 are those offered only through Continuing Education to meet specific academic needs of community groups. Courses numbered in the X-900 series may be acceptable only toward the bachelor's degree. Any limitation on the applicability of credit will be specified in the course description.

Auditing

A student who does not wish to take a course for credit may, with the consent of the instructor, enroll as an auditor during the regular change of program period. Students may not enroll in courses for audit at registration. An auditor must meet all admissions requirements and pay the same fees required of students taking the course for credit. No change from regular registration to audit, or from audit to regular registration, will be permitted during the semester. An auditor is not held for examinations and does not receive credit or a final grade in the course.

Repeated Course

An undergraduate student who has received a grade of D, F or Incomplete in a course may repeat that course. While the original grade will remain on the transcript, only the results of the last attempt will be used in computation of grade point average. A student may not repeat a course in which a grade of C or better was received. In addition, courses in which a student has received a D or F may not be repeated using the credit/no credit option.

Final Examinations

No final examination shall be given to individual students before the regular time. Any student who finds it impossible to take a final examination on the date scheduled must make arrangements with the instructor to have an incomplete grade reported and must take the deferred final examination within the time allowed for making up incomplete grades.

Academic Credit Through Course Work

Credit for Upper Division Courses

Normally, only juniors, seniors and graduate students enroll in upper division courses (numbered 300 and above). However, a freshman or sophomore may enroll in an upper division course for upper division credit if the instructor consents.

Community College Credit

A maximum of 70 semester units earned in a community college may be applied toward the degree, with the following limitations: (a) no upper division credit may be allowed for courses taken in a community college; (b) no credit may be allowed for professional courses in education taken in a community college, other than an introduction to education course.

Concurrent Master's Degree Credit

A senior who is within 12 units of completing requirements for the bachelor's degree and whose overall grade point average is 3.0 or above may petition the Graduate Council to take for concurrent master's degree credit 500-numbered courses listed in the Graduate Catalog as acceptable for master's degree programs, and certain 600- and 700-numbered courses approved by the department, with the remaining requirements for the bachelor's degree. Petitions must be submitted before the end of the fourth week of classes (or the first week of summer term II) of the semester (or term) in which the concurrent credit is earned. The bachelor's degree must be completed at the end of the semester or term in which the concurrent credit is earned. The maximum number of units which may be earned as concurrent master's degree credit is determined by the difference between the number of units remaining for the bachelor's degree and 15. No more than three units in 600- and 700-numbered courses will be accepted toward the minimum unit requirements for the master's degree.

Concurrent Postbaccalaureate Credit Applicable to the "Fifth Year" Credential Requirement Only

Qualifications and administrative means of the means that the mo

Concurrent postbaccalaureate credit may be earned during the final semester or summer session by seniors admitted to the School of Education who:

1. Have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in all courses attempted prior to the final semester; AND

2. Complete course work in excess of graduation requirements during the semester (or summer session) when graduation occurs;

AND

3. Attempt no more than 18 units during the final undergraduate semester (or 15 units during summer session);

AND

4. Petition the Dean, School of Education, during the final undergraduate semester (or summer session) when graduation will occur to record a maximum of 12 units of excess 300-, 400-, or 500numbered courses as "postbaccalaureate" (petition form available in Evaluations Office, AD-124);

AND

5. Graduate at the end of the semester (or summer session) the petition is made.

Extension courses are not acceptable for concurrent postbaccalaureate credit. Concurrent postbaccalaureate credit will not be granted retroactively.

Credit for Extension Courses

The maximum amount of extension and correspondence credit which may be accepted toward the minimum requirements for the bachelor's degree is 24 semester units. Extension and correspondence credit do not count in satisfaction of the minimum residence requirement. A maximum of six units in extension courses at San Diego State University may be accepted as part of the requirements for the master's degree, subject to limitations described in the Graduate Catalog.

Continuing education courses offered by departments are of two kinds. The first includes regular courses listed in the General Catalog which are available for use by students in meeting college and university credit requirements of various kinds, and are usually at the upper division level. A second kind is offered by some departments at the X-900 level and serves to meet the needs of specific community groups. Courses at the X-900 level are designed to meet special or professional needs, and any credit toward degrees or credentials or other objectives is determined by the colleges and universities concerned. These courses will not be applicable toward graduation requirements at San Diego State University unless otherwise specified in the course description. Courses at the X-900 level are not acceptable on advanced degree programs. Courses at the X-900 level may be applicable only toward bachelor's degree requirements, and any limitation on the applicability of X-900 credit will be specified in the course description.

Academic Credit Through Examination

Credit by Examination

Approval to receive undergraduate credit-by-examination is granted at the discretion of the appropriate college authorities and under the following conditions:

1. The student must be matriculated, in good standing (not on probation), be registered in at least

56 / General Regulations

one regular course (not Extension) at the time credit-by-examination is authorized, and pay for additional units if cost exceeds fees already paid. Application for credit by examination must be made within the time limits for filing a change of program as listed in the Academic Calendar each semester. In summer sessions the total units earned for courses and examinations cannot exceed the limit authorized by the Education Code.

2. Concurrent approval of the chairman of the department concerned and the Dean of the University College is required prior to taking the examination. Forms for approval may be obtained from the Evaluations Office.

3. Credit-by-examination is restricted to regular undergraduate courses listed in the general catalog; does not include 600- and 700-numbered, or Extension courses; cannot exceed 30 units as applicable to graduation; and does not count as residence credit.

4. Credit-by-examination is not treated as part of the student's study load and, therefore, is not considered for Selective Service purposes or by the Veterans Administration in the application of their respective regulations; and is not always accepted as transfer credit between collegiate institutions.

Credit for Advanced Placement Examinations

San Diego State University grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted 5-10 semester units of college credit for each examination satisfactorily passed while in high school.

High school students who intend to participate in this program should make the necessary arrangements with their high schools and should indicate at the time they take the Advanced Placement Examinations that their test scores be sent to San Diego State University. To obtain credit and advanced placement, the student should contact the Office of the Dean of The University College.

The chart below indicates the score necessary, the units earned and the course equivalents for each of the examinations offered.

man Annual John S		Semester units credit allowed	SDSU course	
Examination	Score	toward degree	equivalents*	Remarks
American History	3, 4, 5	6	History 110A-110B	Satisfies American history/ institutions and ideals re-
European History	3, 4, 5	6	History 105A-105B (6)	demonitorit
English	3, 4, 5	6	English 100 and 101	
French	3	6	French 201 and 211. (6)	
	4, 5	6	French 202 and 212. (6)	
Classics: Vergil	3, 4, 5	5	Latin 202	If more then and
atin Prose	3, 4, 5	5	Latin 202	tion is satisfacted
atin Lyric.	3, 4, 5	5	Latin 202(5)	5 additional units credit will
Serman	3	. 6	German 203 and 210. (6)	be provided
	4,5	6	German 204 and 211. (6)	
Spanish.	3	7	Spanish 203 and 210 (7)	
the first of the second second second	4.5	7	Spanish 204 and 211 (7)	
Biology	3, 4, 5	6	Biology 100 and 100L (4)	L Distance and (a)
Chemistry Mathematics	3, 4, 5	10	Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L(10)	т вююду 300 (2)
Calculus AB	3, 4, 5	6	Mathematics 150	+ Mathematics and (a)
Calculus BC	3, 4, 5	9	Mathematics 150 (5)	Mathematics 300 (1)
hysics			(J)	mathematics 151 (4)
8	3, 4, 5	8	Physics 124A-124B	A Dhuming 1951
C	3, 4, 5	8	Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L (8)	+ Physics 125A-125B (2)
rt History	3. 4. 5	6	Art 258 and 259 (6)	
Studio Art	3.4.5	6	Art 100, 200 or Art 101, 201 (6)	
Ausic	3. 4. 5	6	Music 102, 151 (6)	

* Credit may not be earned at SDSU for courses which duplicate credit already allowed for examinations as listed under SDSU course equivalents.

Credit for College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

San Diego State University will consider the granting of credit to those students who have attained a score at or above the 50th percentile on each test of the General Examinations of the College Level Examination Program exclusive of English. Credit may also be allowed for the Special Examinations of CLEP in mathematics. Scores should be forwarded to the Admissions Office for evaluation.

Academic Credit for Military Service

The university is guided by the recommendations of the American Council on Education in granting undergraduate credit toward the bachelor's degree for military service. Postgraduate credit is not granted.

To obtain credit for military service, the student must be fully matriculated and enrolled for admission to the university.

Student Classification

A matriculated student is one who has complied with all requirements for admission to the university and has received his official Notice of Admission. All students taking courses in any regular semester must be matriculated students. Only in summer sessions or in extension courses may a student who has not matriculated be accepted for enrollment.

Each student who enrolls in one or more summer session classes shall be classified as a summer session student. Each student who enrolls in one or more extension classes shall for his extension class work be classified as an extension class student. Such students need not be matriculated students as a prerequisite for enrollment in classes.

Freshman. A student who has earned a total of fewer than 30 semester units. Sophomore. A student who has earned a total of 30 to 59 semester units, inclusive. Junior. A student who has earned a total of 60 to 89 semester units, inclusive.

Senior. A student who has earned a total of 90 semester units or more.

Graduate. A student who has completed a four-year college course with an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and who has been admitted to the University with postbaccalaureate standing. For information on classification of graduate students, see the Graduate Catalog.

Student Program and Records

Transcripts of Record

A student may obtain an official transcript of his record by filing an application at the Registrar's Office. A fee of \$1 is charged for all transcripts and must be paid in advance. One week should be allowed for the processing and mailing of the transcript. Transcripts from other schools or colleges become the property of this university and will not be released or copied.

Change of Program

San Diego State University provides for change of program beginning the first week of classes every term. Change of program includes: withdrawal from a class, adding a class, dropping a class, adding or reducing units of a class for which the student is already registered, changing a section of the same class, or changing grading options.

The student is responsible for every course on his official study list filed at registration. If a student does not attend the first class meeting of the semester and is not present at the start of the second meeting, the professor may give his place to another student; however, if this occurs, the student must still take the necessary formal drop action himself. Changes of program cannot be effected by nonattendance in class; nonattendance without consequent formal drop action will result in a failing grade.

58 / General Regulations

Change of program is permitted without effect on record or grade and with no restriction or penalty beginning the first week of class and ending the 20th day of classes.

Withdrawals from class after the 20th day of instruction and prior to the last three weeks of instruction are permissible only for serious and compelling reasons. Permission to withdraw during this period is granted only with the approval of the instructor and the Department Chairman, and approvals are made in writing on prescribed forms. Withdrawals are not permitted during the final three weeks of instruction, except in cases such as accident or serious illness where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control and the assignment of an Incomplete is not practicable. Ordinarily, withdrawals in this category will involve total withdrawal from the campus, except that credit, or an Incomplete, may be assigned for courses in which sufficient work has been completed to permit an evaluation to be made. Requests to withdraw under such circumstances must be approved by the Dean of The University College or his designee.

Change of Major or Curriculum

At the time of admission to the university, each undergraduate student is assigned to a major field or curriculum, or is designated as an undeclared major. After registration, any student wishing to change his major or curriculum must make application at the Evaluations Office.

Veterans using veteran benefits must obtain appropriate approval from the Veterans Administration for necessary changes in letters of eligibility.

Withdrawal, Leave of Absence, **Readmission, and Evaluation**

Withdrawal. Students who wish to withdraw from the university must initiate action formally through the Registrar's Office. Failure to file will result in a failing grade in all courses. Under certain circumstances, complete withdrawal is possible up to three weeks preceding the last day of instruction; however, refunds are obtainable only for the first 14 days after the term begins. A student withdrawing during the refund period is no longer considered a continuing student and is required to apply for readmission.

A course will not appear on the permanent record if withdrawal occurs before the end of the 20th day of classes. For complete information about withdrawals after the first three weeks of the term. refer to change of program.

Unofficial Withdrawal. A student withdrawing unofficially from class or from the university will receive failing grades in all courses which he stops attending. An unofficial withdrawal is one in which a student stops attending classes without filing official withdrawal forms within the established deadlines.

Veterans unofficially withdrawing will have veteran's allowances immediately suspended and will be subject to full repayment of allowances received after date of unofficial withdrawal.

Withdrawal to Enter Military Service. Under certain conditions, a student withdrawing from the university to enter military service is entitled to apply for refund of materials and service fees or for partial credit (but not both). To qualify under this regulation, the student must (a) be a civilian who. because of his own initiative, receives orders to immediate extended active duty, or (b) be a civilian who receives orders to immediate extended active duty by government action, or (c) be a reservist called to immediate extended active duty. (Not applicable to other military personnel enrolled in the university.)

Entrance upon extended active military duty must be without unreasonable and unnecessary delay (normally within 30 days) after the date of withdrawal from the university to qualify the student for refund or partial credit. Verification of entry upon extended active duty is required and must be by written statement of the commanding officer or by official copy of orders. Application for withdrawal from the university may be made by the student in person, or by telephone or mail. Forms for withdrawal will also be sent to the student if requested by a person designated by the student as his representative in making the request.

If the student is passing in courses at the time of withdrawal from the university, partial credit may be granted in undergraduate courses at the rate of one-third credit for completion of the first six weeks of the semester, or two-thirds for the first 12 weeks. The university does not wish to influence the student in choosing between partial credit and refund of fees; however, it should be pointed out that partial credit in a course may not satisfy some specific requirement for which that course may be needed, and if the course is later repeated by the student the partial credit will be lost as "repeated" work.

Educational Leave of Absence. Students are permitted to take a total of two semesters of approved leave of absence during their matriculation at San Diego State University if it can be clearly established that the leave will contribute to a student's educational objective. Students are not penalized for taking leaves. No fees are involved.

At least five weeks prior to registration period for the semester during which he wishes a leave, a student must file application for the leave at the Registrar's Office. Deadlines for filing may be obtained at that office. Requests will be reviewed by appropriate officials designated by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. Leaves cannot be revoked once granted, and no student will be permitted to register for a semester for which he has filed application for leave.

Approval for leaves of absence will not be granted to students who have been admitted but will not have completed at least one semester before the leave of absence period, or to students who are disqualified. To be eligible for leave an undergraduate must be eligible to return as an undergraduate; students qualifying for change in status from undergraduate to graduate are not eligible.

Readmission. A student who withdraws from the university must file application for readmission if a full semester elapses between his withdrawal and his return. A \$20 application fee for readmission is required if the applicant was not regularly enrolled in either of the two semesters immediately preceding the semester for which the application is submitted, or if the student was enrolled at another institution subsequent to the last attendance at San Diego State University.

Evaluation. An evaluation is a summary of college work completed and of requirements to be completed for a bachelor's degree or credential. To be eligible for an evaluation, a student must have completed at least 56 units of acceptable college work and be qualified for full matriculation. Authorization for more than one evaluation during any one semester or one evaluation in nine weeks of summer session requires special permission.

A student who has earned 56 semester units or more, who has not received an evaluation, should

apply at the Evaluations Office for an official evaluation. The evaluation is made on the regulations in effect at the time the student entered this university, except as otherwise provided in the California Administrative Code, Chapter 5, Section 40401, Election of Regulations. (Further information is given in the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements.)

After an interval of five years from the time an evaluation is made, courses in education to be applied toward a teaching credential are subject to reevaluation.

Credit and Study List Limits

A unit or credit hour represents 50 minutes of lecture or recitation combined with two hours of preparation per week throughout one semester of 18 weeks. Two hours of activity (as in physical education) or three hours of laboratory (as in the sciences) are considered equivalent to one hour of lecture.

At registration time, no student will be permitted to enroll for more than 18 units. After registration he may add additional units, if desired, by means of the add-drop process, though if he is employed outside of college he is strongly advised to undertake a modest college program. Going to college is properly a full-time job. Normally a student can expect to spend in class and study a total of three hours per week for each unit of college work attempted. A normal 16-unit load therefore represents a 48-hour week.

Scholastic Probation and Disqualification

Undergraduate Students

Progress toward the bachelor's degree is monitored in terms of progress points per unit attempted. Progress points are as follows: A, four progress points; B, three; C and Cr, two; D, one; F and NC, zero progress points. An undergraduate student will be placed on academic probation if at any time his cumulative grade point average in all college work attempted or his cumulative grade point average at this institution falls below 2.0 or if during any term while he in enrolled he fails to earn at least two times as many progress points as all units attempted.

An undergraduate student shall be removed from academic probation when his cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or higher in all college work attempted or in all work attempted at this university and when he earns at least twice as many progress points as all units attempted in a term.

An undergraduate student on academic probation is subject to academic disqualification: A. As a lower-division student (less than 60 semester hours of college work completed) if he falls

15 or more grade points below a 2.0 (C) average on all units attempted or in all units attempted at this campus.













A graduate student disqualified from the University under the foregoing regulations, may be readmitted to the University by the Board of Admissions. Application for readmission must be made on forms available at the Office of Admissions.

Student Discipline and Grievances

Sections 41301 and 41302 of the California Administrative Code, Title 5, read as follows:

41301. Expulsion, Suspension and Probation of Students. Following procedures consonant with due process established for the campus of which he is a student, any student of a campus may be expelled, suspended, placed on probation or given a lesser sanction for one or more of the following causes which must be campus related:

- (a) Cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program at a campus.
- (b) Forgery, alteration or misuse of campus documents, records or identification, or knowingly furnishing false information to a campus.
- Misrepresentation of oneself or of an organization to be an agent of a campus.
- Obstruction or disruption, on or off campus property, of the campus educational process, (c) (d) administrative process or other campus function.
- Physical abuse on or off campus property of the person or property of any member of the campus community or of members of his family or the threat of such physical abuse. (e)
- Theft of, or nonaccidental damage to, campus property or property in the possession of, or (f) owned by, a member of the campus community.
- (g) Unauthorized entry into, unauthorized use of, or misuse of campus property.
- (h) On campus property, the sale or knowing possession of dangerous drugs, restricted dangerous drugs, or narcotics as those terms are used in California statutes, except when lawfully prescribed pursuant to medical or dental care, or when lawfully permitted for the purpose of research, instruction or analysis.
 - Knowing possession or use of explosives, dangerous chemicals or deadly weapons on
- campus property or at a campus function without prior authorization of the campus president. Engaging in lewd, indecent or obscene behavior on campus property or at a campus (j)
- function. Abusive behavior directed toward, or hazing of, a member of the campus community.
- Violation of any order of the campus president, notice of which had been given prior to such (k) violation and during the academic term in which the violation occurs, either by publication in (1) the campus newspaper, or by posting on an official bulletin board designated for this purpose, and which order is not inconsistent with any of the other provisions of this Section. (m) Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to expulsion,
- suspension or probation pursuant to this Section.
- For purposes of this Article, the following terms are defined: (1) The term "member of the campus community" is defined as meaning California State University and Colleges Trustees, academic, nonacademic and administrative personnel, students, and other persons while such other persons are on campus property or at a campus function.
- (2) The term "campus property" includes:
- (A) real or personal property in the possession of, or under the control of, the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges, and
 - (B) all campus feeding, retail or residence facilities whether operated by a campus or by a campus auxiliary organization.
- (3) The term "deadly weapons" includes any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, slingshot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, metal knuckles; any dirk, dagger, switchblade knife, pistol, revolver, or any other firearm; any knife having a blade longer than five inches; any razor with an unguarded blade, and any metal pipe or bar used or intended to be used as a club.
- (4) The term "behavior" includes conduct and expression.
- (5) The term "hazing" means any method of initiation into a student organization or any pastime or amusement engaged in with regard to such an organization which causes, or is likely to cause, bodily danger, physical or emotional harm to any member of the campus community; but the term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or other similar contests or competitions.

60 / General Regulations

- B. As a junior (60-89 semester hours of college work completed) if he falls nine or more grade points below a 2.0 (C) average on all units attempted or in all units attempted at this campus.
- C. As a senior (90 semester hours of college work completed) if he falls six or more grade points below a 2.0 (C) average on all units attempted or in all units attempted at this campus.
- D. Regardless of class level or cumulative grade point average, if in any term while he is on probation he fails to earn at least twice as many progress points as units attempted. Probation will be lifted when he has attained a C average or better on all college work attempted at San Diego State University.

A disqualified student may be reinstated when conditions causing his poor performance have been alleviated. Application for reinstatement should be made at the Admissions Office.

Administrative Academic Probation

An undergraduate or graduate student may be placed on administrative academic probation by action of appropriate campus officials for any of the following reasons:

- A. Withdrawal from all or a substantial portion of a program of studies in two successive terms or in any three terms.
- B. Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree or objective or other program objective (when such failure appears to be due to circumstances within the control of the student).
- C. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or a defined group of students (example: failure to take placement tests, failure to complete a required practicum).

Administrative Academic Disgualification

A student who has been placed on administrative academic probation may be disgualified from further attendance if:

- A. The conditions for removal of administrative academic probation are not met within the period specified.
- B. The student becomes subject to academic probation while on administrative academic probation.
- C. The student becomes subject to administrative academic probation for same or similar reason for which he has been placed on administrative academic probation previously, although not currently in such status.

Graduate Students

The regulations governing probation and disqualification of graduate students are determined by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges and are stated in Section 41300 of the California Administrative Code as follows:

"Probation and disgualification of graduate students are subject to criteria established by each campus; provided, that criteria of probation and disqualification may not be less than those established for undergraduate students.

"A student disqualified for scholarship deficiency may not enroll in any regular session of the university without permission from the appropriate university authority, and may be denied admission to the summer session."

- A. Standards for Placing Graduate Students on Scholastic Probation
 - 1. A graduate student will be placed on scholastic probation at the end of a semester if his grade point average on all work attempted at San Diego State University, subsequent to his admission to the campus as an unclassified graduate student, falls below 2.5.
 - 2. A graduate student who is on probation during a given semester will be continued on probation at the end of that semester if (a) his overall graduate grade point average. including the semester in question, remains below 2.5 and (b) his grade point average on work taken during the semester is 3.0 or above.
- B. Standards for Removing Graduate Students from Scholastic Probation.

A graduate student who is on probation during a given semester will be removed from scholastic probation at the end of any semester in which his overall graduate grade point average is 2.5 or higher.

C. Standards for Scholastic Disgualification of Graduate Students.

A graduate student may be disqualified from the University for scholastic reasons at the end of any semester during which he is on probation if at the end of that semester (1) his overall grade point average, including the semester in question, is below 2.5 and (2) his grade point average for work taken during that semester is below 3.0.

41302. Expulsion, Suspension or Probation of Students: Fees and Notification. The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter or summer session in which he is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter or summer session in which he is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of his suspension. In the event that a student who has not reached his eighteenth birthday is suspended or expelled, the President shall notify his parent or guardian of the action by registered mail to the last known address, return receipt requested.

Standards and procedures of discipline at San Diego State University are determined by these regulations.

If a student believes that a professor's treatment of him is grossly unfair or that a professor's behavior is clearly unprofessional, he may bring his complaint to the proper university authorities and official reviewing bodies by following the Procedures for Handling Student Grievances Against Members of the Faculty, adopted by the Faculty Senate. A copy of the procedures may be obtained from the Dean of Student Affairs (AD-231).



Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree

The requirements appearing in this catalog are applicable to students under the following circumstances:

1. Students who declare their major, or change their major, during the 1976-77 academic year must meet all graduation requirements appearing in this catalog. They may continue to use this catalog in subsequent years so long as they remain in continuous enrollment at the University or are on approved leave of absence.

2. At the student's option, he may change to the catalog in effect in the year in which he graduates. Thus, students graduating in December 1976, May 1977, or in the 1977 summer sessions may adopt this catalog.

The choice of catalog must be indicated on the student's Application for Graduation. Applications are available in the Evaluations Office (Administration Bldg., Room 124) and are normally filed in the fall semester of the senior year. Deadlines by which applications must be received in the Evaluations Office are published each year in the fall semester Class Schedule.

The declaration of a major can occur in either of two ways: (a) by entering it on an Application for Admission-Readmission, or (b) by obtaining and filing a Change or Declaration of Major card at the Evaluations Office.

I. General Education Requirements

As an important part of his education, every undergraduate student spends approximately onethird of his college years studying in the general education program. Course work in the program is intended to enrich a student's overall academic program and to complement his mastery of a more specialized subject area.

The General Education program at San Diego State University is evolutionary in nature. A permanent committee of faculty and students reviews the program continuously and encourages the development of new courses, concepts and learning experiences. The program has several major objectives: (1) to promote the development in students of the intellectual capabilities necessary to the enterprise of learning; (2) to introduce students to the modes of thought characteristic of diverse academic disciplines; (3) to help them to understand the conditions and forces which shape their lives; and (4) to assist them in learning to apply critical and informed judgments to the cultural achievements of their own and other cultures.

Course Work Excluded from General Education. The general education program has certain educational objectives not characteristic of other types of course offerings in the curriculum. Hence, certain types of courses are not acceptable for general education credit.

Types of courses that do not count for general education credit include:

1. Course work in a major:

2. Special basic courses in mathematics, composition and other subjects which are identified in the catalog as ineligible for General Education;

3. Course work in excess of 12 units in one department.

4. No more than three units from courses numbered 299 (Experimental Topics) and not more than three units from courses numbered 496 (Experimental Topics) can be applied to general education requirements.

Transfer Students. Transfer students who are certified by their previous (regionally accredited) institutions to have completed the state-mandated general education requirements will not be required to take additional general education courses at San Diego State University. Partial certification, involving completion of course work in major areas of general education, will also be accepted.

The Program in General Education

The program consists of a minimum of 40 semester units, distributed as indicated below. The three major components-Basic Subjects, Foundations of Learning, and The Human Experienceare intended to be taken sequentially so that the study of each rests on the foundation created in the one preceding it.

aligemente de la collexió grad y 63

Graduation Requirements / 65

64 / Graduation Requirements

BASIC SUBJECTS

The inclusion of "Basic Subjects" in a general education program serves to establish the principle that there are common modes of expression and analysis which underlie the whole enterprise of learning. The most fundamental of these are written and oral communication in English, mathematical and (increasingly) statistical computation, and logical analysis. All of these modes of expression are capabilities which should be achieved by students during the first semester or year of college, if not before.

Course Work in Basic Subjects. A minimum of nine units, distributed in either of the following two ways:

3 units in English composition - have? 3 units in oral communication - have .

3 units in mathematics, statistics or logic; - have w/ philos.

OR

6 units in English composition

3 units in mathematics, statistics or logic.

FOUNDATIONS OF LEARNING

The basic subjects develop intellectual capabilities in students. Those capabilities must be focused and applied in systematic ways and this is a principal function of academic disciplines. The "Foundations of Learning" element in the general education program aims at providing students with opportunities to learn a variety of conceptual frameworks and methods of thought by which scholars in different fields approach their subject matter.

The purpose is not solely to introduce students to a discipline in preparation for advanced work in the area, but also, and especially, to initiate students into modes of thought characteristic of a discipline in order that they may apply those modes of thought to the varieties of human concerns which constitute the main subject matter of general education. The "Foundations of Learning" element in the program includes course work in the natural sciences, the social and behavioral sciences, and the humanities.

Course Work in the Foundations of Learning. A minimum of 22 units, distributed as follows:

1. Natural Sciences. A minimum of seven units to include: a. At least three units in one of the following departments: Biology (except 215) Botany Microbiology Zoology b. At least (three) units in one of the following departments: Astronomy Chemistry Geography (limited to 101 and 103) have 7 Geology Physical Science Physics c. One unit of laboratory, if not already included in one of the above courses.

2. Social and Behavioral Sciences. A minimum of six units to include a 3-unit course in two of the following areas:

- -a. Anthropology
 - b. Economics (except 142)
 - c. Geography (except 101 and 103)
 - d. Afro-American Studies (limited to 220 or 230)
 - e. Mexican-American Studies (limited to 115 or 200) f. Political Science (except 140)
- -g. Psychology (except 270)
- h. Sociology (except 160)
- 3. Humanities. A minimum of nine units to include a 3-unit course in three of the following four areas:
- 1-a. Literature (in the English language or a foreign language)
- b. Music, Art, Drama (excluding predominantly performance or activity courses in each subject); Humanities, American Studies, Asian Studies, European Studies, Latin-American Studies.

c. History, Classics d. Philosophy (excluding logic), Religious Studies

THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE

Course Work in the Human Experience: Courses for this new section of the general education program have not yet been developed. For 1976-77, students may satisfy this section by the following:

Nine units of elective courses, including:

DOI LON

At least one course from among the general education subjects listed in the Basic Subjects and Foundations of Learning sections above.

Additional courses chosen from among all courses listed in the catalog (except courses indicated earlier as "Course Work Excluded from General Education").

Specific topics and courses for "The Human Experience" will be developed during the next year and will appear in a subsequent catalog. Studies in "The Human Experience" will build upon the students' course work in "Basic Subjects" and in the "Foundations of Learning." The purpose is to explore fundamental human concerns, especially as they affect contemporary men and women. These concerns cannot be addressed solely from the perspective of the humanist, or the social

scientist, or the natural scientist, but require the intellectual collaboration of scholars and teachers from many diverse academic areas. The faculty has created "The Human Experience" in order to encourage such collaboration and to provide students with the opportunity of achieving both depth and breadth in the study of a significant area of human concern.

Alternate General Education Program

Any student with a minimum grade point average of 3.25 at this institution, with a declared major, and with 15 units or more but not over 45 units of college work may submit to the Dean of the University College an alternate program, with supporting reasons, for fulfilling general educationbreadth requirements, compatible with the requirements listed below. If approved, the proposed program will replace the standard provisions. A student with such an approved program may, at his option, elect to revert to the standard program in effect at the time of his graduation; any student who changes his major shall revert to the standard program or seek approval of a new proposal.

- A. Natural Sciences, minimum of two courses;
- B. Social Sciences, minimum of two courses;
- C. Humanities, minimum of two courses;
- D. Basic Subjects, minimum of two courses;
 - for a total of 32 units.
 - Electives, maximum of eight units, to provide a total of 40 units.
- F. Additional requirement, five upper division units excluding courses in the area of the student's

major and minor. Within the proposal, no courses in the student's major or minor may apply to the requirements, and not more than six units shall be applicable to preparation for the major.

II. Major and Minor Requirements

- A. Preparation for the Major. Every major requires a set of introductory and/ or skills courses designed to prepare the student for upper division study in that field. Courses taken for this
- purpose can also be used to satisfy general education requirements. B. Foreign Language. Students whose majors lead to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences must complete a foreign language requirement. See item IV listed below.
- C. Major. Completion of a departmental or an interdisciplinary major is required. A major is an
- area of specialized study into which the student probes more deeply than is normally true of other subjects. It consists of 24 or more upper division units for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Vocational Education degrees; and of 36 or more units for the Bachelor of Science degree. At least half of the units must be completed at SDSU; units received

66 / Graduation Requirements

through SDSU extension courses are not applicable to this requirement. A summary list of all majors appears at the close of this chapter; the full statement of requirements for each major can be found through the Index. Courses taken in satisfaction of the major cannot be used to meet requirements in general education or a minor.

A student may wish to major in two departments. If so, the requirements for both majors must be satisfied. Units for courses which could satisfy the requirements in both majors can be counted only once. Only one diploma will be granted but the transcript will note the completion of each major.

D. Minor. Completion of a minor is necessary IF required by the major; the decision otherwise to have, or not to have, a minor is left with the student. A minor is an area of specialized study usually requiring about half as many units as a major; it generally consists of 15-22 units, at least six units of which must be in upper division courses. A summary list of all minors appears at the close of this chapter; the full statement of requirements for each minor can be found through the Index. Courses taken in satisfaction of the minor may be used to meet requirements in general education. In addition, courses taken to satisfy the preparation for the major requirements may be used as part of a minor. No course may be used to satisfy the requirements for both a major and a minor.

III. American Institutions Requirement

Courses taken to satisfy the American Institutions requirement may be used for general education credit either in the Foundations of Learning section or in The Human Experience section. (See above.) The American Institutions requirement can be satisfied in any of four ways:

- A. Examinations: By passing three examinations administered by the SDSU Test Office, one in American History, Institutions and Ideals (2 hours), a second in United States Constitution (90 minutes), and a third in California Government (60 minutes).
- B. Courses: By passing any pair of courses from the following list.
 - Afro-American Studies 170A-170B History 110A-110B History 115A-115B History 310A-310B History 532A-532B History 547A-547B Mexican-American Studies 120A and 120B Mexican-American Studies 141A and 141B -Political Science 110 and 120 Political Science 320 and 321 Political Science 320 and 505 Political Science 320 and 522
 - Political Science 321 and 505
 - Political Science 505 and 522
- C. Examinations and courses: By passing any one or two of the aforementioned examinations AND course work appropriate to the remaining area or areas. Courses applicable to each area are listed below.
 - 1. American History, Institutions and Ideals: Afro-American Studies 170A-170B; History 115A-115B, 537A-537B, 544A-544B, 545A-545B, 547A-547B; Mexican-American Studies 120A-120B, 141A-141B,
 - 2. United States Constitution: Afro-American Studies 170A; History 110A, 115A, 532A, 545A, 545B, 547A; Mexican-American Studies 120A, 141A; Political Science 120, 320, 547A and 547B.
 - 3. California State and Local Government: Afro-American Studies 170B; History 110B, 115B, 532B, 541B, 547B; Mexican-American
- Studies 120B, 141B; Political Science 120, 320, 321, 522. D. Transfer credit: By providing evidence on a transcript or other official document from an
- accredited California university, liberal arts college, or community college that the requirement has been satisfied by the standards of that institution.

IV. Foreign Language Requirement (Liberal Arts and Sciences, A.B. degree only)

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences requires competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Such competency may be demonstrated by:

- A. Successfully completing three college semesters of one foreign language;
- B. Successfully completing four high school years of one foreign language; C. Successfully completing a challenge examination in one foreign language.
- Any combination of the preceding is also acceptable.

High school language courses can be used to satisfy this requirement, as follows: the first two years of high school language count as the equivalent of the first semester of a college language course; three years in high school count for two college semesters; and four high school years count for three college semesters.

The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

Units earned in college-level foreign language courses may be counted as electives in the general education program. (See The Human Experience, above.)

V. Physical Activities Requirement

- A. Physical Activities. A minimum of two semesters of physical education activity courses, or equivalent monitored activities (including intercollegiate athletics), or a combination of courses and monitored activities are required for graduation. No more than one activity course or monitored activity in any one semester may be counted toward this requirement. An activity course taken in the summer session may be counted in lieu of one taken during the fall or spring semester. Any combination of activity courses and monitored activity may be used. B. Exemptions: Veterans having served one continuous year on active duty in the United States
- armed forces are exempt from this requirement. In addition, students having passed their twenty-fifth birthday at time of entrance are also exempt.

VI. Competency Requirements

Competency in basic mathematics and writing skills is regarded as essential to successful study in a university environment. The University asks all students to demonstrate their competence in these important skills in the following ways.

A. Mathematics. The Mathematics Competency Requirement can be satisfied in any of four

- 1. By a score at the 50th percentile or higher on the mathematics section of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT).
- 2. By a score at the 50th percentile or higher on the mathematics section of the American College Test (ACT).
- 3. By a passing score on the Mathematics Competency Test or the Mathematics Competency Retest administered by the SDSU Test Office.
- 4. By a passing grade in Mathematics 103, 118, or higher numbered course.

B. Writing. All undergraduates, both freshmen and transfers, must satisfy this requirement at

- time of entrance or within two semesters thereafter. The completion of prior examinations and/ or courses in English composition or remedial English is not a basis for exemption. The requirement can be satisfied at time of entrance by any of the following:
 - By a passing score on the Test of Standard Written English, offered as a part of the 1.
 - Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) since October 1974. 2. By a passing score on the verbal section of the American College Test (ACT).
- 3. By a score of 3, 4, or 5 on the College Entrance Examination Board's (CEEB) Advanced Placement Test in English.
- 4. By a passing score on the English Equivalency Test administered by The California State University and Colleges each spring in most California high schools.

Students who have not satisfied this requirement at time of entrance must take the SDSU Writing Competency Test sometime prior to or during their first semester on campus. Students who fail the Writing Competency Test must register in University Studies 151 (Writing Development, 3 units) in either their first or second semesters at SDSU. Failure to do so will result in Administrative Disqualification at the end of the second semester; reinstatement thereafter will be conditional upon satisfaction of this requirement.

68 / Graduation Requirements

VII. Unit Requirements

A. Total unit requirement. The total number of units necessary for a bachelor's degree is as follows

1.	For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Applied Arts and Sciences	124
2.	For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences	124
3.	For the Bachelor of Science degree (except engineering)	128
4.	For the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering	132
5.	For the Bachelor of Music degree	132
6.	For the Bachelor of Vocational Education degree	124

The degree which applies to a particular student is determined by the student's choice of major. Each student should therefore consult the statement of his or her major to establish the applicable degree. The full statement of each major can be found by consulting the Index.

The maximum number of units from community college courses, extension and correspondence courses, and credit/ no credit courses applicable to this requirement is as follows: (a) from community college courses, 70 units; (b) from extension and correspondence courses, 24 units; and (c) from credit/ no credit courses, 24 units. Units from courses in which grades of F, No Credit, and Incomplete were received cannot be used to satisfy this requirement.

The maximum number of units in Study Skills courses that apply to the bachelor's degree is six.

B. Upper division unit requirement. The total number of upper division units necessary for a bachelor's degree is as follows:

1.	For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Applied Arts and Sciences	40
2.	For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences	45
3.	For the Bachelor of Science degree (except engineering)	36
4.	For the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering	36
5.	For the Bachelor of Music degree	40
6.	For the Bachelor of Vocational Education degree	40

Courses offering upper division credit are those numbered 300 through 599. All units from upper division courses are applicable to the upper division unit requirement, including units from courses in the major and the minor, and from courses used to satisfy the American institutions and the general education requirements.

C.	Special unit totals. The maximum number of special units accepted for a bachelor's degree	
	are as follows:	
	1. From transferable community and junior college courses	
	2. From credit by examination	

J. 1	Torr extension and conespondence courses
4 F	rom credit/no credit courses
E 0	Tram University Chudice courses in area of Chudy Chills
Э. Г	for onversity studies courses in area of study skills
6. F	rom Experimental Topics courses numbered 299
7 5	rom Experimental Tonics courses numbered 406
1. 1	g
8. F	rom University Studies courses numbered 200 and 400
Unit	s in one department
0	

- 1. Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences. The maximum number of units in any one department, lower and upper division combined, which can be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences is 48, except in journalism. Students majoring in journalism may not accumulate more than 36 units of credit in iournalism courses.
- 2. Bachelor of Music degree. The maximum number of units in music courses, upper and lower division combined, acceptable toward the Bachelor of Music degree is 70.
- 3. Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration. The minimum number of units in business administration and economics courses necessary for a Bachelor of Science degree in any of the seven business majors is 52 (40 percent of 128 units). In addition, the minimum number of units from departments outside of business administration and economics is likewise 52 (40 percent of 128 units).
- 4. Other degrees. The maximum number of units per department for other degrees is left to the discretion of the student, except the Bachelor of Arts degree in Applied Arts and Sciences with a major in Radio-Television in which no more than 48 units in telecommunications and film may be counted toward the total units required for graduation.

VIII. Residence Requirement

D.

A minimum of 24 units must be earned in courses taken at San Diego State University. Courses taken in extension and credit earned by credit-by-examination may not be used to fulfill this requirement. Twelve of the 24 units must be among the last 20 units needed for satisfying the degree requirements. In addition at least one-half of the upper division units required for the major must be taken at this institution unless specifically waived by the department.

IX. Grade Point Average Requirements

Three averages, each 2.0 or higher, are required for graduation:

- A. An average based on all courses attempted at SDSU. B. An average based on all courses attempted at SDSU AND transferable courses at other
- universities, liberal arts colleges, and community colleges.
- C. An average based on all upper division courses attempted in the major. Information on the computation of averages can be found in the chapter, General Regulations, under these headings: Grade Point Average, Grades, Incomplete Grade, and Repeated Course.

Application for Graduation

Graduation is not automatic on the completion of requirements. The student who intends to graduate must take the initiative. When he believes that he is eligible, he should file an application with the Evaluations Office, Administration Building, not later than the end of the third week of classes in the fall if he wants to graduate in mid-year, and not later than the end of the eleventh week of classes in the fall if he wants to graduate in May or at the end of summer session. The Class Schedule each semester specifies the exact date. An application fee of \$6.00, which is nonrefundable and nontransferable, is required. After the degree is granted no changes can be made in the undergraduate record.

Election of Regulations for Graduation

An undergraduate student remaining in continuous attendance in regular sessions and continuing on the same curriculum in any state university or college or in any of the California community colleges may, for purposes of meeting graduation requirements, elect to meet the graduation requirements in effect at San Diego State University either at the time of his entering the curriculum or at the time of his graduation therefrom, except that substitutions for discontinued courses may be authorized or required by the proper authorities.

Graduation With Honors and Distinction

Graduation with honors is granted to those undergraduate students in each graduating class who have achieved high grade point averages by the beginning of the fall semester for mid-year graduates and by the end of the fall semester for May and summer session graduates. Excellence is recognized at three levels: highest honors (3.75 and above), high honors (3.50-3.74) and honors (3.25-3.49).

The grade point average is computed on work done at this institution, except that if the grade point average for work at other collegiate institutions is lower, those grades are included in the computation.

To be considered for computations relevant to honors or distinction, grades for removal of Incompletes and all other grade changes must be received in the Registrar's Office no later than the end of the fifth week of the semester in which the student plans to graduate and the student must file

an application for graduation prior to the published deadline. Upon recommendation of his major department, a student doing superior work in his major field

may be graduated with distinction in that field.

Commencement

Commencement exercises are held once a year at the end of the spring semester for students who were graduated at mid-year, those graduating at the end of the spring semester, and undergraduate students who expect to complete requirements for graduation in the summer session. The President of the University, by the authority of the Trustees and on recommendation of the faculty, awards the degrees.

Second Bachelor's Degree

A second bachelor's degree may be earned if the student has an excess of 24 units beyond the minimum requirements for the first bachelor's degree, makes a complete change in major, fulfills all requirements for the degree (including general education requirements) as required by this university, and has approval of the Dean of the University College.





Curricula

Summary
Summary of Curricula Offered - Cont.

Summary of Curricula Offered

Arts and Sciences Curricula			Gra	Graduate Curricula	
		plied s and ences	Liberal Arts and Sciences	Graduate Division	
Majors	AB	BS	AB	MA	MS
## Accounting		BS			
† Aerospace engineering		BS		1.33	MC
Afro-American studies			AB		UND
** American studies.			AB	MA	1000
Anthropology			AB	MA	10.00
Art	. AB		AB	MA	
** Asian studies			AB	MA	
Astronomy	. AB		AB		MS
Biology	. AB	BS	AB	MA	MS
Botany		BS	AB	12.38	
f Business administration				MBA	MS
Chemical physics		BS		1.5.11	
Chemistry	- AB	BS .		MA	MS
** Child de alternant	1			1	%Ph.D.
Child development		BS		10.60	100
t Civil oppigating					MCP
Classics		BS		in	MS
** Comparativa literatura			AB		1. 200
Computer science	-		AB	1100	1000
t Counseling	AB		AB		MS
Criminal justice administration			**********************		MS
Drama		BS .	******		MS
# Ecology	AB		*******	MA	
Feonomies				-	Ph.D.
t Education			AB	MA	2300
t Electrical engineering		DC		MA	No.
Engineering		DO			MS
English	and St	DO	40	1000	38
t† Environmental health		DC	AB	MA	
** European studies		00	10	1	
# Finance		BC	AB	1.0.5	
French		03	40		
§ Genetics			AB	MA	
Geography			۸P	1	Ph.D.
Geology		BS	AD	MA	
German	-		AR	1	MS
Health science.		BS	nu	MA	
History			AR	NAA NAA	10 22
Home economics	AB			IVIA	
Industrial arts	AB			1 MAA	MS
Industrial technology	un la	BS		INIM	
# Information systems		BS		1.21	
# Insurance		BS		122	Sec.
Journalism			AB	122	
Latin American studies	**********		AB	MA	21 3
* Liberal studies	AB		AB	inin	12. 19
Linguistics			AB	MA	723
# Management		BS	A STATE OF STATE	Inter	
# Marketing	-	BS		148 6	3 C. S 7
† Mass communication				-	MO
Mathematics	AB		AB	MA	MS
Mechanical engineering		BS			MC
Mexican-American studies			AB		CIM
	1.1299		State of the second sec	10000	Contraction of

-	No. of Concession, Name	1
I		
I	T	
L	T]
L	T]
L		
L	1	Ĵ
E		Ī
L	1]
L		1
L		J
L		1
L	B	1
	- Aug	

	A	ts and So Curricu	ciences ula	Gradua Curricu	ite ula
	Applie Arts a Science	ed nd ces	Liberal Arts and Sciences	Gradu Divisi	ate
Majors	AB	BS	AB	MA	MS
Microbiology.		BS	AB	MA	MS
Music	AB	BS	AB	MA	Civinge
Philosophy Physical education	AB *AB		AB	MA MA	
Physical science		BS	AB AB	MA	MS
Political science			AB	MA	MPA
Public administration	AB			MA	MS
* Radiological physics	. AB	BS BS		IVIT I	0.2
Recreation administration	AB	841	101 -		MS
† Rehabilitation counseling			AB	MA	
Russian			AB	1	
** Russian and East European studies	*AB		AB	MA	
** Social science	. AB		AB	a partica	MSW
+ Social work		************			MSSW
			AB	MA	
Sociology			AB	MA	
Spanish	AB			MA	
Speech communication Speech pathology and audiology	AB			INIA	MS
11 Statistics		BVE		100	
Vocational arts.		BS	AB	The state	

%% Offered by the Department of Telecommunications and Film.

- * Limited to students in Teacher Education.
- † For master's degree only (not an undergraduate major).
- % Offered jointly with the University of California, San Diego. § Offered jointly with the University of California, Berkeley.
- # Offered jointly with the University of California, Riverside. ## A concentration with the B.S. in Business Administration.

Predental

Premedical

Prelegal

- ** An interdisciplinary program.
- Offered by Public Administration and Urban Studies. Offered by Public Administration and orban stu- Offered by the Department of Microbiology. Offered by the School of Social Work. Offered by the Department of Mathematics.

Preprofessional Curricula

Medical Technology

SPECIAL CURRICULA

Military Curricula Aerospace studies (A.F.R.O.T.C.)

Certificate (nondegree) Programs

Certificate in applied linguistics Certificate in criminal justice administration Certificate in public administration 74 / Curricula

Teaching Credentials

Multiple subjects teaching credential Single subject teaching credential Restricted credential Community college instructor credential (occupational) Community college instructor credential (academic) Standard designated subjects, adult Standard designated subjects, health Specialist credentials Administrative services Bilingual/cross cultural Early childhood Library services Special education: Communication handicapped Physically handicapped Learning handicapped Severely handicapped Gifted

Minors for the Bachelor's Degree

Accounting Aerospace studies African studies Afro-American studies Anthropology Art Asian studies Astronomy Biology Botany **Business management** Chemistry Classical humanities Classics Comparative literature Dance Drama Economics Educational technology and librarianship Employee relations Engineering English Finance French Geography Geology German Heaith science History Home economics Industrial arts Information systems

Insurance Italian Jewish studies Journalism Linguistics Marketing Mathematics Mexican-American studies Microbiology Middle East studies Music Oceanography Philosophy Physical education Physical science Physics Political science Portuguese Production and operations management Psychology Public administration Radio-television Recreation **Religious studies** Russian Social welfare Sociology Spanish Speech communication Speech pathology and audiology Women's studies Zoology

Bala Ma Line harry Bragers and Carl

Interdisciplinary Programs

A second se

Interdisciplinary Programs

Interdisciplinary Programs / 77

Interdisciplinary Programs

For information on interdisciplinary programs in the areas of Africa and the Middle East, American Studies, Asian Studies, Environment, European Studies, Humanities, Latin American Studies, and Social Science, consult the "Courses and Curricula" section of the catalog. Refer to the index for page number.

African Studies Minor

76

The minor in African Studies is offered by the College of Arts and Letters. Dr. Issa J. Khalil, Department of Religious Studies, is adviser for this minor.

The minor in African Studies consists of a minimum of 15 units, twelve of which must be upper division, to include Humanities 158, History 575A and 575B; and 6 units from the following courses in any two departments: Anthropology 549, 579; Economics 469; Geography 335, 589; Political Science 564, 565; and Religious Studies 340.

Child Development Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

The major in Child Development is offered by Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.

Preparation for the major. Anthropology 101, Biology 100, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 107 and 270; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 135 or Social Welfare 130; Psychology 101, 260; Sociology 101; Sociology 160 or Psychology 270. (27 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Biology 350; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 335 and 371; Psychology 350 and 351; Sociology 440 or Psychology 340; and 18 units selected with the approval of the adviser, at least 12 and not more than 15 units of which must be in an area in which the student wishes to concentrate.

Jewish Studies Minor

The minor in Jewish Studies is offered by the College of Arts and Letters. Dr. Harry Ruja, Department of Philosophy, is adviser for this minor. It provides a balanced interdisciplinary study of Jewish contributions to world culture and history. It serves the needs of students who plan to (1) specialize in disciplines in which an understanding of Jewish contributions is essential, or (2) follow careers in teaching, community service, foreign service, or the ministry. Students seeking a minor in Jewish Studies may want to consider combining it with a major in Social Science with an emphasis on Africa and the Middle East. Many courses relevant to this major are available in anthropology, Arabic language and literature, economics, geography, history, political science, and sociology,

The minor in Jewish Studies consists of 15 to 17 units to include Humanities 130 and 131, or Hebrew 101 and 102; and nine units selected from Comparative Literature 505 (English 505), 525, 526, 577 (Kafka); Philosophy 336, 535; Religious Studies 301 and 330,

Liberal Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and in Liberal Arts and Sciences

The liberal studies major offers a general type of education leading to objectives not otherwise provided in the regular programs of the university. Students electing this major must declare it, as well as any option selected within it, prior to satisfactory completion of 90 semester units.

Option 1. Liberal Studies in Three Disciplines

The student elects three disciplines as associated with departments participating in the liberal studies program. The departments include those listed in the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Professional Studies, the College of Sciences, the School of Business Administration, the School of Education, the School of Engineering, and the Department of Social Welfare.

The student must secure approval of his program by the department chairman in each of the three disciplines involved and the Dean of The University College.

Preparation for the major. A minimum of two courses (normally defined as 6 units) in each of the three disciplines selected in the major must be completed in the lower division as foundation for upper division courses. In departmental areas where lower division offerings are insufficient to meet this requirement, the total minimum upper division requirement may be extended.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from three disciplines, with no fewer than nine units from any one discipline or whatever the participating departments require. The liberal studies major is considered to be governed by the regulations of the liberal arts and sciences if two of the three fields selected are offered only in the liberal arts and sciences curriculum. Conversely, if two of the three areas selected are in the applied arts and sciences curriculum of the University, then the liberal studies major is governed by the regulations of that curriculum.

Option 2. Liberal Studies in the Multiple Subjects Groups with the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts

The student taking this option selects courses to extend his background in the four multiple and Sciences subjects groups of knowledge identified as follows (not more than 30 units may be taken in any one

Group A: English (including courses in grammar, literature, composition) and speech. This group department or area): includes the following areas: (1) Afro-American Studies (English and speech only); (2) comparative literature; (3) English, i.e., American literature, British literature, and creative writing; (4) journalism; (5) linguistics; (6) Mexican-American Studies (English and speech only); (7) speech communication, plus

(8) speech pathology and audiology. Group B: Mathematics and science (physical sciences or life sciences). This group includes the

following areas: (1) geography (101, 103, 104, 105 only); (2) the life sciences, i.e., biology, botany, microbiology, zoology; (3) mathematics; (4) the physical sciences, i.e., astronomy, chemistry, geology, oceanography, physical science, physics; (5) psychology.

Group C: Social sciences. This group includes social science courses only in the following areas: (1) Afro-American Studies; (2) anthropology; (3) economics; (4) family studies and consumer sciences;

(5) geography; (6) health science and safety; (7) history; (8) Mexican-American Studies; (9) political science; (10) social welfare; (11) sociology; (12) women's studies.

Group D: Humanities and fine arts (including foreign languages). This group includes the following areas: (1) Afro-American Studies (humanities and fine arts only); (2) art; (3) drama; (4) foreign

languages and literatures, i.e., classical and oriental, French and Italian, German and Russian, Spanish and Portuguese; (5) humanities; (6) Mexican-American Studies (humanities and fine arts only); (7) music; (8) philosophy; (9) religious studies; (10) women's studies (humanities and fine arts only).

Preparation for the major.*

Group A: Fifteen units of approved course work to include: a three-unit course in composition; a three-unit course in literature; a three-unit course in speech communication; a three-unit course in linguistics; and three additional units of course work selected from the areas listed under Group A

Group B: Fifteen units of approved course work to include: six units of mathematics**; three or above. more units of a life science***; three or more units of a physical science; and additional units from the

areas listed under Group B for a minimum of fifteen units. Group C: Fifteen units of approved course work to include: course work to satisfy "American Institutions" requirements; and additional units of course work selected from the areas under Group

Group D: Fifteen units of approved course work to include: three units of art; three units of C.**** music*****; three units selected from drama, humanities, philosophy or religious studies; and

additional units of course work selected from the areas under Group D. Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include: a 15-unit concentration in one of the four groups; the additional 15 units distributed among the three remaining groups with no less than three

The Liberal Studies Major Option 2 is recommended for students who plan to enter elementary units in each of the groups.

education. It meets all requirements for the multiple subjects/diversified major as specified in the Ryan Bill. Students planning to enter elementary education must consult and secure program approval from

an adviser in the Department of Elementary Education. Other students who wish to take this major must consult the Dean of the University College to

secure program approval.

Includes all graduation requirements except physical education. (Students who plan to enter elementary education must take Physical Education 153 in lieu of one of the physical education activity units for general education.) **Mathematics 210A-210B is required for students who plan to enter elementary education.

***One course in either physical or life science must include a laboratory. ••••Health Science and Safety is required for students who plan to enter elementary education.

.....Music 102 is required for students who plan to enter elementary education.

The Up Perkny College 1

78 / Interdisciplinary Programs

Middle East Studies Minor

The minor in Middle East studies is offered by the College of Arts and Letters. Dr. Issa J. Khalil, Department of Religious Studies, is adviser for this minor.

The minor in Middle East studies consists of a minimum of 15 units, twelve of which must be upper division, to include Humanities 157 or 357; Religious Studies 340; 6 units from History 573A, 573B and 574; and 3 units from Anthropology 574; Art 566; Comparative Literature 535; Economics 469; Geography 335 and Political Science 563.

Native American Studies

Within the College of Arts and Letters, Native American studies offers a program of courses relating to the American Indian. Mr. John C. Rouillard chairs this program. In cooperation with the departments of Anthropology, English, Sociology, History, and Linguistics, and the College of Professional Studies, the attitudes, value systems, history, and cultural divergencies of the original Americans are examined. This program is of particular value to the student who intends to specialize in disciplines pertaining to the nation's ethnic minorities. Details of course offerings will be provided by Native American studies.

Russian and East European Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

The major in Russian and East European studies is offered by the College of Arts and Letters. Dr. Vytas Dukas, Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures, is adviser for this major.

Preparation for the major. Russian 101, 102, 203, 204, or equivalent. (16 units.) Lower division prerequisites for the upper division courses to be taken in the major. (3-9 units.)

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include nine units from at least two departments in the humanities selected from Comparative Literature 513, 514, European Studies 330, 331, History 518A-518B; nine units from at least two departments in the social sciences selected from Economics 330, 468, Geography 336, 337, Political Science 558, 559; six units in Russian selected from 301A-301B, 311A-311B, 555A-555B, 561A-561B, 563; and six units of electives selected with the approval of the adviser.

ine University College

enoitopu? bns savitopipO

The University College

The University College

Objectives and Functions

The University College serves to provide coordination, evaluation, and stimulation to the undergraduate educational program at San Diego State University. It has general responsibility for the undergraduate curriculum, and for academic standards and regulations that affect undergraduate students.

The College has a special concern and responsibility for academic programs of a University-wide character. Foremost among these is the general education program. The College, through its Committee on General Education, oversees the continuing development of the general education program and approves courses to be included in the program.

The College also administers the University Honors Program, the College Level Examination Program, the Advanced Placement Program and the preprofessional programs in medicine, dentistry and law. In addition, it offers special course work in the University Studies series and sponsors the liberal studies major for noncredential students.

The furtherance of innovative and nontraditional education on the campus is a principal concern of The University College. Toward this end, it sponsors the Coordinated Freshman Studies Program, and supports and participates in the work of the Teaching and Learning Council and the Instructional Development Program. Special services are provided to students through the Test Office and the Study Skills Center, both of which are part of The University College. .

The policy-making agency for the College is the University College Council, which is composed of faculty and student representatives and chaired by the Dean of the College. On significant matters of University-wide concern, the Council submits proposals to the Faculty Senate for consideration and action.

Above all, The University College exists to promote the quality, diversity and richness of the undergraduate educational program at San Diego State University. It does so through the active involvement of students and faculty in the programs of the College.

Coordinated Freshman Studies

Coordinated Freshman Studies, an innovative program under the aegis of The University College. is an attempt to establish a more effective approach to general education by providing an integrated experience for students in terms of both academic ideas and personal development.

The experimental community, first formed in fall 1970, was created to permit 70 incoming freshmen to share classes drawn from the basic general education requirements, and coordinated by means of common concepts, themes and materials. The range of cross-disciplinary concerns is illustrated by such topics as: the role of models and metaphors in man's creative thought; the problems of ecological balance; Freud's theories of personality and society; the nature of fact, data, fiction and faith.

The atmosphere provided by the small community encourages students to become more personally involved in their education through the exploration of values, perceptions and modes of thought, and permits a greater degree of self expression and of peer learning.

Students may apply to Coordinated Freshman Studies, The University College, by writing a letter (not more than 250 words) describing themselves and their interests, and explaining their reasons for application. The deadline for submitting an application for the 1976-77 fall semester is June 30, 1976.

Honors Program

Some departments offer Honors sections of selected courses. Normally, admission is by invitation, but any student interested should consult the Class Schedule for the name of the faculty member in charge and consult with him to establish eligibility.

New Hampshire Exchange Program

Students eager to attend a university on the East Coast for one or two semesters may take advantage of the exchange program established between San Diego State University and the University of New Hampshire. The program permits participants to pay normal fees at their home campus while involved in the exchange, thus relieving them of additional tuition costs. Students must provide their own travel and room and board expenses; however, those currently receiving financial aid may continue to be qualified for it. Credits earned at New Hampshire are transferable to the home

campus. To be eligible, the student must have completed at least 30 units by the exchange date, with 12 units completed at SDSU at the time of application. (Minimum GPA should be 2.5.) Students may apply to The University College office before October 22, 1976 for the spring semester exchange, and before March 4, 1977 for the following fall.

Study Skills Center

The Center offers assistance to all students at any university level, including bilingual and international students, who wish to improve reading or writing skills or to obtain help with study problems or writing projects, either remedial or advanced. Five-week, intensive mini-courses in a variety of learning-related topics are also offered by the Center. The Center's services are available on

In addition, the Center assists students in completing the university writing competency either an enrollment or a drop-in basis. requirement. The university requires students to demonstrate writing proficiency consistent with its established standards, and accordingly requires all entering students to pass the Writing Competency Test, or to enroll in a writing course in the Study Skills Center during their first semester at SDSU and to continue in that course until successfully completing it.

Test Office

The Test Office serves both students and faculty in administering and scoring a wide variety of tests, including placement tests, the Writing Competency Test and the Graduate Record Examination. The Test Office works closely with faculty members in developing new tests and in evaluating the results. It is located in the Old Library, where it maintains a library of over 800 different tests.

Chief Light Englished Mark

Graduate Division

restantiation and Administration

and responsibility as all privilate allowed repairs a under the prescription of the Gravita Diverand responsibility as all privilates california is catagorid to the Graduare Council allow the Observation of the Dear of the Graduates (whith also serves as the administrative of the addition Diversity.

the consistent prevent course equilibilities in activities in activities the activities proper control to anisotropy these aligned to addition the sector councils and the chase of constitution patients in activities structure to addition of the set gradiente contrology.

realed to graduate degree syntaxial interaction to determine the magnitudiate of all nectors of the California Administrative Code and interact used the statistical of the magnitudiate of the statistical of the statistica

aldered file model of the

San Dropp Syste University is a monther of the Western Association of Gradiusia School and output of Gibbario Schools in the United Schools

baratto assriged

All matters deprives are explained by the Tradeles of The California (trade) investigy and California (contractionation of the Ready of South Reads) from the South and Ready and the Ready of South Reads and the Ready of the Re

Graduate Division



Graduate Division / 85

Graduate Division

Organization and Administration

All graduate work leading to advanced degrees is under the jurisdiction of the Graduate Division and responsibility for all graduate curricula is delegated to the Graduate Council under the chairmanship of the Dean of the Graduate Division, who also serves as the administrative officer of the Graduate Division.

The Graduate Division Office admits all students to authorized graduate degree curricula, determines their eligibility to continue in such curricula, and, in the cases of unsatisfactory performance, requires students to withdraw from all graduate curricula.

The Graduate Council is the appropriate university authority for the administration of all matters related to graduate degree curricula, minimum requirements for which are specified in Section 40504 of the California Administrative Code.

Association Membership

San Diego State University is a member of the Western Association of Graduate Schools and the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States.

Degrees Offered

All master's degrees are conferred by the Trustees of The California State University and Colleges upon recommendation of the faculty of San Diego State University. These degrees are designed to provide instruction for graduate students in the liberal arts and sciences, in applied fields, and in the professions, including the teaching profession,

Doctoral degrees are awarded jointly by the Board of Regents of the University of California and the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges in the names of San Diego State University and the cooperating campus of the University of California.

Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Chemistry is offered jointly with the University of California, San Diego.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Ecology is offered jointly with the University of California, Riverside.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree in Genetics is offered jointly with the University of California, Berkeley.

Linguistics

Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree is offered in the following fields:

American studies Anthropology Art Asian studies Biology Chemistry Drama **Economics** Education English French Geography German Health science History Industrial arts Latin American studies

Mathematics Music Philosophy Physical education Physical sciences Physics Political science Psychology Radio and television Russian Social science Sociology Spanish Speech communication Speech pathology and audiology

Master of Science

The Master of Science degree is offered in the following fields: Aerospace engineering Astronomy Biology **Business** administration Chemistry Civil engineering Computer science Counseling Criminal justice administration Electrical engineering Geology

Home economics Mass communications Mathematics Mechanical engineering Microbiology Physics Psychology Radiological physics Rehabilitation counseling Social work Statistics

Master of Business Administration Master of City Planning Master of Public Administration Master of Social Work

Admission to Postbaccalaureate Study

Application Procedures

All applicants for postbaccalaureate study (e.g., advanced degree applicants, those seeking credentials, and those interested in taking courses for professional growth, etc.) must file a complete application within the appropriate filing period. Second baccalaureate degree aspirants should apply as undergraduate degree applicants. A complete application for postbaccalaureate study includes all of the materials required for undergraduate applicants plus the supplementary graduate admissions application. Postbaccalaureate applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and were graduated from this University the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$20.00 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for postbaccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, redirection to alternative campuses or later changes of campus choice will be minimal. In the event that a postbaccalaureate applicant wishes to be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it will be necessary to submit a separate application (including fee) to each. Applications may be obtained from the Admissions Office or the Graduate Studies Office of any California State University or College campus:

General Admission Requirements

All applicants for any type of postbaccalaureate study at San Diego State University must: (a) hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association or have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by the Dean of the Graduate Division; (b) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (when A equals 4) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and (c) have been in good standing at the last college attended. An applicant who does not qualify for admission under provisions (a) and (b) may be admitted by special action of the Dean of the Graduate Division if on the basis of other evidence he is judged to possess sufficient academic, professional, and other potential pertinent to his educational objectives to merit such action.

Admission Categories

All applicants seeking admission to postbaccalaureate study at San Diego State University must apply and be accepted in one of the following categories:

Graduate Division / 87

86 / Graduate Division

Postbaccalaureate Standing (Unclassified)

A student wishing to enroll in courses at the University with a personal or professional growth objective, but not necessarily with an objective of an advanced degree or credential, may be considered for admission with postbaccalaureate standing (unclassified) when he meets the criteria specified under General Requirements. Students admitted in this category may enroll in 500-numbered courses, but are ineligible to enroll in 600- and 700-numbered courses. Admission with postbaccalaureate standing (unclassified) does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, advanced degree curricula.

Postbaccalaureate Standing (Classified)

A student wishing to be admitted to a program leading to a credential **only** (not an advanced degree) must meet the criteria specified under General Requirements. Such a student must also meet the professional, personal, scholastic and other standards prescribed by the appropriate department in the School of Education. The applicant should contact the department involved for information concerning specific admission requirements, and should submit a departmental application during the appropriate filing period. Admission with postbaccalaureate standing (classified) does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, advanced degree curricula.

Graduate Standing (Classified)

A student wishing to be admitted to a program of study leading to an advanced degree must meet the criteria specified under General Requirements, and, in addition, must

- (a) Achieve a satisfactory score on the Graduate Record Examination Aptitude Test. (Students holding an advanced degree from an institution which is a member of the Council of Graduate Schools are exempted from this requirement; students applying to the School of Business Administration will take the Graduate Management Admission Test.)
- (b) Have completed an undergraduate major appropriate to the field in which he desires to earn an advanced degree.
- (c) Satisfy the special departmental or school requirements as stated in Part Four of the Graduate Catalog under "Fields of Study and Courses of Instruction."
- (d) Meet the professional, personal, and scholastic standards for graduate study established by the Graduate Council.

Students admitted with graduate standing (classified) are admitted to authorized advanced degree curricula and may enroll in 600-numbered courses. Such admission does not imply that a student will be advanced to candidacy for an advanced degree.

Conditional Graduate Standing (Classified)

A student wishing to be admitted to a program of study leading to an advanced degree and meeting the criteria specified under General Requirements but having deficiencies in the criteria for graduate standing (classified) may be granted conditional graduate standing (classified), if the deficiencies can be met by specific additional preparation, including qualifying examinations. Students admitted with conditional graduate standing (classified) are admitted to authorized advanced degree curricula and may enroll in 600- and 700-numbered courses. Once the conditions established by the department or school have been met, the student will be accorded full graduate standing (classified).

A student who is already enrolled in the University with postbaccalaureate standing may request acceptance into an advanced degree curriculum with graduate standing (classified). Applications for such continuing students are available at the Graduate Division Office.

Withdrawal and Reinstatement

A graduate student who has begun work on a graduate degree and who was not in attendance or on official approved leave of absence during the semester preceding the semester in which he wishes to enroll must apply for readmission to the university.

Any graduate student whose performance is judged to be unsatisfactory by the Graduate Council may be required to withdraw from all graduate degree curricula offered by San Diego State University.

Advanced Degree Curricula

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy

The requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree are stated fully in the Graduate Catalog.

Requirements for Master's Degree

The minimum requirements for the Master of Arts degree, the Master of Science degree, the Master of Business Administration degree, Master of City Planning degree, Master of Public Administration degree, and the Master of Social Work degree are established by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges. Students seeking to enter a curriculum in the Graduate Division leading to these degrees must comply with the admissions procedures described above, be advanced to candidacy, and meet the scholastic, professional and personal standards, including the passing of examinations, required in the Graduate Division.

The Master of Arts, Master of Science, and the Master of Public Administration degrees require 30 semester units of graduate work; the Master of Business Administration degree requires between 30 and 60 units (depending upon the student's background); the Master of City Planning and Master of Social Work degrees are two-year degrees and each requires 56 units of graduate work. At least 30 units of work must be earned in residence at San Diego State University for the M.C.P. 'degree and at least 24 units for all other master's degrees. All acceptable credit must have been earned within seven years of the date when all requirements for the degree are completed. A grade point average of 3.0 (grade of B on a five-point scale) or better must be earned in (1) all programmed courses required for the removal of undergraduate deficiencies, (2) all programmed courses including courses accepted for transfer credit and courses taken at San Diego State University concurrently with or subsequently to the earliest course listed on the official master's degree program.

Graduate Catalog

Complete details on the operation and administration of these requirements, together with other administrative regulations on graduate study as determined by the Graduate Council, will be found in the Graduate Catalog, which is available at the Graduate Division Office.





Nondegree Curricula

Preprofessional Programs



Preprofessional Programs

Entrance into professional schools is becoming increasingly competitive; therefore, it is imperative that students begin planning their curriculum at the earliest possible time in conjunction with the appropriate academic adviser.

Predental Curriculum

The predental program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. Students ordinarily elect to concentrate in biology, chemistry or zoology, with a major in one area and selected course work in the others. Other departmental majors are permissible, however. Predental students must confer with a predental adviser prior to initial registration and at least once each semester regarding their progress, and to obtain approval for their program for the coming semester.

Regardless of the major predental students should include the following courses in their program: Biology 100, 100L, 215, 540; Zoology 503 or Biology 541; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, 231, 231L, 431, 431L; Mathematics 150, 151; Physics 194A and 194B, 125A and 125B; or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L

In addition to the courses listed, the student should fulfill all requirements for his major and, if possible, take at least one advanced course recommended by his department such as Biology 560; Microbiology 310, 330; Zoology 506, 508, 535. The students are also expected to obtain information regarding the entrance requirements of specific dental schools.

High school students planning to enter dentistry should include in their high school program the following subjects: elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry, physics and two or three years of French or German.

The Preprofessional Health Adviser will be available to high school or transfer students from May 15-30 and during the registration period by appointment. All predental students should sign up at Physics Room 234, 286-6638.

Prelegal Curriculum

The prelegal program described here may be pursued in conjunction with a degree program. The recommended courses listed do not by themselves constitute a bachelor's degree, but they may serve to fulfill some graduation requirements. Students interested in the legal profession should inform themselves regarding the entrance requirements of the specific law school they hope to attend and choose courses specified by that college.

The following curriculum is designed to meet the requirements of standard American schools of law for a broad and liberal education, while at the same time providing desirable flexibility in the individual programs. There are two patterns of concentration which will usually be indicated for the prelegal student, either of which may be selected, in consultation with the adviser, to fit best the interests of the student. These are the major-minor pattern and the liberal studies major pattern. Subject to individual variation, the fields of economics, history, and political science should receive first consideration when chosing the pattern of concentration as being the most effective background for later professional study in law and for possible activities in the field of business.

The following courses of study are recommended. Lower division: Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, Economics 120 and 121, Political Science 110 and 120, and a year course in history. Upper division: In the junior and senior years students will plan their course with the coursel of their adviser in terms of the field of law in which they plan to work, but keeping in mind the entrance requirements and examinations for admission to schools of law. The following list should receive prime consideration by all prelegal students in the selection of courses, though it is to be thought of as flexible in accordance with student needs. Business Administration 323; Economics 370, 401, 490; History 521A-521B, 545A-545B; Political Science 501A-501B, 546, 547A. Additional: Economics 380, History 536 and 547A-547B, Political Science 348 and 547A.

In addition to the courses taken in the fields of concentration, upper division electives in English, philosophy, psychology, sociology, and speech communication are recommended. A mastery of English is essential. The approval of a prelegal adviser is required for all master plans. If the liberal studies major pattern of concentration is chosen, a copy of the master plan is to be filed with the

Premedical Curriculum

The premedical program is pursued in conjunction with a degree program. Students ordinarily elect to concentrate in biology, chemistry or zoology, with a major in one area and selected course work in the others. Other departmental majors are permissible, however. Premedical students must confer with a premedical adviser prior to initial registration and at least once each semester regarding their progress, and to obtain approval for their program for the coming semester

Regardless of the major, premedical students should include the following courses in their program: Biology 100, 100L, 215, 540; Biology 541 or Zoology 503; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, 231-431, 250 or 251, 310A-310B or 410A-410B; Mathematics 150, 151; Physics 194A-194B and 125A-125B; or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

In addition to the courses listed, the student should fulfill all requirements for his major and, if possible, take at least one advanced course recommended by his department such as: Biology 560, 564, 568; Microbiology 310, 330; Zoology 506, 508, 535; Chemistry 361A-361B or 560A-560B. The students are also expected to obtain information regarding the entrance requirements of specific medical schools.

High school students planning to enter medicine should include in their high school program the following subjects: elementary algebra, plane geometry, intermediate algebra, chemistry, physics and two or three years of French or German.

The Preprofessional Health Adviser will be available to high school or transfer students from May 15-30 and during the registration period by appointment. All premedical students should sign up at Physics Room 234, 286-6638.

Preparation for Other Professions

Full programs of professional study in other fields, such as agriculture, forestry, architecture, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine and theology, are not available at San Diego State University. However, students who may wish to take some undergraduate work in liberal arts at this university can also begin course work in preparation for such programs. The student is advised to consult the catalog of the university to which he expects to transfer to determine requirements before arranging the program. Further information may be obtained from the Assistant Dean of Students in the appropriate college or school at San Diego State University.





Continuing Education

Continuing Education External Degree Programs

Continuing Education / 95

Continuing Education

Functions

The Office of Continuing Education serves as the principal University liaison with the adult community and provides a wide variety of traditional and nontraditional, credit and noncredit, quality educational experiences designed to fit the lifestyle and expectations of mature adults. In addition, it provides a range of academic and special programs for students and groups during the summer months, in the evenings, and between semesters. Under the direction of the Dean of Continuing Education, programs are developed and carried out within five divisions - Summer Programs, External Academic Programs, Military Education Programs, Conferences and Professional Programs, and Noncredit and Special Programs. In addition, International Programs are also administered by this office. The majority of the programs are operated on a self-support basis since state funds are not

Summer Programs

The Office of Continuing Education administers a comprehensive summer program for San Diego State University. Approximately 400 regular courses, workshops, short courses, interdisciplinary and experimental offerings, and special programs are available for matriculated students, students from other institutions and special groups. Selected degrees and certificate programs are available for individuals who can only attend school during the summer. Credit earned during the summer is

Three sessions are scheduled each summer; two 3-week terms during which four units of credit may be earned and one 6-week term in which students may earn seven units of credit. The summer program is offered from the first of June through the middle of August each year. For information on summer programs, contact the Director of Summer Programs.

External Academic Programs

In order to meet the needs of the adult community, as well as matriculated students, the Division of External Academic Programs administers a variety of extension courses and workshops, concurrent enrollment, a wintersession, and external degree programs. For the convenience of adult students most courses are scheduled in the evenings or on weekends; on campus or at convenient learning extension centers throughout the service area. The following categories of programs are offered

Extension

Extension courses are offered each semester in a number of areas including education, business administration, public administration, and the arts and sciences. Many courses and programs are developed in cooperation with off-campus organizations and groups who have identified specific needs. The usual class carries three units of extension credit, although some one-unit weekend workshops are also offered throughout the year. These courses are listed in a special External

There is no limit on the total number of extension units for which a student may enroll; however, the maximum extension and/or correspondence credit which may be used toward bachelor's degree requirements at San Diego State University is 24 units. Extension work is considered the same as transfer credit and is therefore not included in the student's San Diego State University scholastic

Concurrent Enrollment

A limited number of regular, on-campus classes are open to qualified extension students by special permission of the department and the instructor. Students who take advantage of "Concurrent Enrollment" are required to pay regular extension fees. They are permitted to enroll only after

Wintersession

The Office of Continuing Education administers a special academic program during the winter recess period titled "The Wintersession." This special session provides students an opportunity to earn additional academic credit through participation in concentrated and interesting course work.

International Programs

An overseas study program is offered by The California State University and Colleges International Programs in which students enroll for a full academic year simultaneously at their home campuses, where they earn academic credit and maintain campus residency, and at a distinguished foreign university or a special program center.

Cooperating universities abroad include the University of Provence, France; the Universities of Heidelberg and Tubingen, Germany; the University of Florence, Italy; the Universidad Ibero-Americana, Mexico; the Universities of Granada and Madrid, Spain; the University of Uppsala, Sweden; Lincoln College and Massey University, New Zealand; and Waseda University, Japan. In the United Kingdom, cooperating universities, which may vary from year to year, include Aberdeen, Dundee, Bangor, Heriot-Watt, Leicester, London, Oxford, Liverpool, Lampeter, and Sheffield. In addition, California State University and Colleges students may attend a special program in Taiwan, Republic of China, or an architectural program in Copenhagen, Denmark.

Eligibility is limited to students who will have upper division or graduate standing during their year of participation, who have a 2.5 overall grade point average (3.0 for the United Kingdom program), who show ability to adapt to a new environment, and who, in the cases of France, Germany, Mexico and Spain, have completed two years of college level study (or the equivalent) in the language of instruction at the foreign university. Selection is made by a faculty committee on the student's home campus and by a statewide faculty committee.

The International Programs is supported by state funds to the extent that such funds would have been expended had the student concerned continued to study in California. Students assume costs for predeparture orientation, insurance, transportation, housing and meals. Home campus registration fees, tuition on the home campus for out-of-state students (if the student is not a California resident), and personal incidental expenses or vacation travel costs while abroad are also paid by the student. The Office of International Programs collects and administers funds for those items which the program must arrange or can negotiate more effectively, such as home campus fees, orientation costs, insurance, outbound transportation, and, in some centers, housing. Students accepted in the International Programs may apply for any financial aid available at their home campuses, except work-study and college opportunity grants.

Application for the 1977-78 academic year must be submitted before February 11, 1977 (except for New Zealand and United Kingdom applicants who must submit applications by May 14, 1976 and January 7, 1977, respectively). Applicants are notified of acceptance by April 1, 1977 (New Zealand by June 3, 1976). Detailed information may be obtained from the Office of Continuing Education or by writing to The California State University and Colleges International Programs, 400 Golden Shore Drive, Long Beach, California 90802.

External Degree Programs

The California State University and Colleges System has established procedures for developing and offering specific programs leading to academic degrees through the Office of Continuing Education. These programs are typically made available to qualified adult students in the community without the requirement of matriculating in the University. At present seven such degree programs are offered: Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Arts; Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice; Bachelor of Science in Health Care Administration; Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology; Master of Arts in Environmental Planning; Master of Arts in Vocational Education; and the Master of Arts in Public Administration. Refer to the section on External Degree Programs.

Contact the Director of External Academic Programs for additional information on Extension, External Degrees, The Wintersession, Concurrent Enrollment, and International Programs.

Conferences and Professional Programs

The Division of Conferences and Professional Programs administers a comprehensive, year-round, University conference center operation for offering on- and off-campus conferences, meetings, seminars, and workshops. Professional certificate programs are coordinated by this division and educational services are provided for a wide variety of groups and professional organizations. The Division also coordinates the activities of the Center for Continuing Education in Business in cooperation with the School of Business Administration. Additionally, the Division administers foreign study programs which are designed to provide American language and cultural training for students from foreign countries. For additional information contact the Director of Conferences and Professional Programs.

96 / Continuing Education

Noncredit and Special Programs

A wide range of interesting, low-cost, noncredit courses and programs is developed and administered by the Division of Noncredit and Special Programs. Programs are designed to meet the special educational needs of such diverse groups as retired adults, women, minorities, and other identifiable community groups. The Division also administers the traveling educational workshops series and foreign travel study programs. Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Director of Noncredit and Special Programs.

Military Education Programs

The Division of Military Education Programs serves as the liaison with the military installations in the University service area for the purpose of developing higher educational opportunities for military personnel. The University, which has been designated by the Department of Defense as a Serviceman's Opportunity College, offers a wide variety of external degree and certificate programs designed specifically for military personnel, including Bachelor of Science degree offerings in Industrial Technology and Health Care Administration, a Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Arts, and a Certificate Program in Hospital Administration. Most classes are held on base for the convenience of the students, while some are scheduled on the University campus to take advantage of laboratories and other resources. For additional information contact the Director of Military Education Programs.



External Degree Programs

Purpose

External degree programs have been established by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges to increase educational opportunities for adults who characteristically have not have access to traditional academic programs, to aid them in expanding their job and career potential or in pursuing personal enrichment goals.

External degree programs are designed for mature adults who by reason of geography, employment, family responsibilities or other personal circumstances find it difficult to spend extensive periods of time "in residence" on a university campus, or who are employees of particular firms, agencies or institutions, or occupational groups for whom an external curriculum is appropriate.

Admission Requirements

Applicants must be at least 18 years of age and have attained a high school diploma or its equivalent. Students are normally expected to have completed their lower division course work prior to entry into an external degree program. However, students with less than 56 units of college credit may be admitted to upper division courses for which they meet prerequisites.

Admission and Enrollment Procedures

Students who desire to become classified candidates for the degree must apply for admission to the degree program by completing the following steps prior to earning nine units of credit in that program:

1. Complete and submit Application for Admission.

 Request transcripts from last high school and all colleges and universities attended; transcripts must be received directly from the school.

3. Submit a one-time admissions fee of \$20.00.

Students may enroll in courses without having been admitted to the program. Priority will be given to those persons who have applied for admission and been accepted into the degree program.

Instruction and Scheduling

The quality of instruction in external degree programs is maintained at the same high level as that in campus programs. While the length of the instructional term for external degree programs may vary from five to sixteen weeks, depending on the time constraints of the student population being served, the contact time per unit of credit is the same as required in campus programs. All courses offered in external degree programs earn semester units and resident credit.

Curriculum

The curriculum in an approved undergraduate external degree program is comprised of upper division courses only. Students who have not completed general education and elective requirements may do so at community colleges, through concurrent enrollment, extension, summer sessions at San Diego State University or at other regionally accredited institutions.

Special Provisions for the Military

San Diego State University subscribes to the policy and criteria of the Department of Defense Servicemen's Opportunity College Program as these apply to external degree programs. Through the Office of Continuing Education, academic programs are offered which afford service personnel special considerations by:

Increasing academic opportunities to pursue higher education through course offerings on military bases:

Providing opportunities for military students to complete academic work interrupted by military duties;

Providing a designated SOC Counselor who is familiar with the problems attendant to pursuing an education while in the Armed Forces;

Providing the maximum allowable recognition of credit from such nontraditional modes as USAFI, CLEP, CEEB, and ACE Guide on Service Education Experience; and

4-89176

98 / External Degree Programs

Allowing a military student to continue to satisfy program curriculum requirements at another regionally accredited institution in accordance with the provisions of his/her Servicemen's Academic Agreement and Program of Studies.

Fees

Since Continuing Education and External Degree programs do not receive state support, they are required to be financially self-supporting. Fees for external degree courses range from \$45 to \$65 per

Degrees Offered

Graduate:

Master of Arts degree in public administration.

Master of Arts in vocational education,

(For graduate external degree program details, refer to the Graduate Catalog of the Graduate

Undergraduate:

Major in criminal justice administration with the B.S. degree. Major in health care administration with the B.S. degree. Major in industrial technology with the B.S. degree. Major in liberal arts with the A.B. degree.

Criminal Justice Administration Major

With the B.S. Degree

The criminal justice administration external degree program has been developed to meet the academic and occupational needs of persons who are currently or plan to become employed in the fields of law enforcement corrections, probation, parole, or investigative agencies.

This external degree program is similar to the criminal justice administration major offered for matriculated students at SDSU.

In addition to the major and general education requirements, courses may be completed at either the lower or upper division level to fulfill the total unit requirement of 128 units for this degree.

General Requirements

Preparation Courses: Social Sciences - 9 units Statistics - 3 units

General Education - 40 units

American Institutions (3 of the 6 units required are included in general education)

Major

Thirty-six upper division units selected from Criminal Justice Administration 301, 310, 320, 495, 530, 531; Public Administration 301, 310, 330, 340, 341, 497, 512, 550; Sociology 440, 510.

Approved Electives

A minimum of 24 upper division units is required.

The student may select courses from the above list which have not previously been taken to satisfy the major requirements. Additional upper division courses may be selected which are specifically related to the student's academic and professional objectives including areas outside of criminal justice administration.

Health Care Administration Major

With the B.S. Degree

This external degree program was designed to assist administrators of health care facilities to develop and improve their knowledge of and skills in administration and organization of patient care. Emphasis is on administration of programs, personnel, and facilities in relation to the roles and

The courses which meet the requirements for this major are offered through the joint sponsorship of the appropriate academic departments and the Office of Continuing Education. The degree is awarded by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges. All courses offered

by SDSU for this major are at the upper division level only. Lower division requirements may be fulfilled through community college course offerings.

In addition to the major and general education requirements, courses may be completed at either the lower or upper division level to fulfill the total unit requirement of 124 units for this degree.

General Requirements

Preparation Courses - 21 units

General Education - 40 units

American Institutions (3 of the 6 units required are included in general education)

Maior

Forty-five upper division units selected from Business Administration 350, 352, 360, 457, X-932; Nursing 321, 331, 499 (Management of Patient Care); Public Administration 462 (Health Care Administration), 499 (Providers of Health Care Services), X-901, X-902, X-903; Psychology 350, 460; Sociology 526

For a description of the X-900 level courses, refer to the Continuing Education Bulletin.

Approved Electives

A minimum of 15 upper division units is required.

The courses should be in the field of either health care administration or business administration. Consultation with the Academic Program Coordinator is recommended for planning and fulfilling all curriculum requirements.

Industrial Technology Major

With the B.S. Degree

Emphasis in Electronics Technology

The requirements for this major are the same as those listed in the Courses and Curricula section of this catalog under Industrial Technology.

Only upper division courses which satisfy the requirements for the major will be offered by SDSU externally; lower division requirements may be fulfilled through community college course offerings.

In addition to the major and general education requirements, courses may be completed at either the lower or upper division level to fulfill the total unit requirement of 128 units for this degree.

General Requirements

Preparation Courses - 19 units

General Education - 40 units

American Institutions (3 of the 6 units required are included in general education)

Major

The student must complete a core requirement of 36 upper division units.

Approved Electives

The student must complete a minimum of 30 upper division units of electives.

Liberal Arts Major

With the A.B. Degree

The courses which meet the requirements of this external degree major are offered through the joint sponsorship of the appropriate academic departments and the Office of Continuing Education. The degree is awarded by the Board of Trustees of The California State University and Colleges. The liberal arts external degree major was created to meet the needs of a wide range of students with diverse backgrounds and educational objectives. All courses offered by SDSU are upper division; lower division requirements may be fulfilled through community college course offerings.

In addition to the major and general education requirements, courses may be completed at either the lower or upper division level to fulfill the total unit requirement of 124 units for this dearee.

General Requirements

General Education - 40 units American Institutions (3 of the 6 units required are included in general education)

External Degree Programs / 99













100 / External Degree Programs

Major

Rather than requiring specific courses, this major designates areas which represent basic components involved in an educational process: literacy, methodological processes (heuristics) and synthesis. The three categories provide the individual not only with content materials but with the techniques and perspectives which allow learning to take place beyond formal degree programs.

A. Literacy

The student must complete a minimum of 33 upper division units in the literacy category. This category includes those materials which comprise the content background of education. The literacy category contains courses which promote an appreciation of constructs, language, paradigms and vocabularies in academic areas or disciplines. Not less than 15 units are required in the area of concentration and not less than nine units each in two other areas.

B. Methodological Processes (Heuristics)

A minimum of nine upper division units are required in methodological processes (heuristics). These processes allow the individual to build upon content information and thereby enlarge his or her background. The requirement refers to those techniques needed to use content materials; to perform the operations necessary to gather, arrange and manipulate information.

C. Synthesis

A minimum of six upper division units is required in the third category, synthesis. Synthesis refers to the ability to see basic relationships and processes that underly the various disciplines; to perceive that a discipline is not simply an isolated body of information.

D. Approved Electives

A minimum of 16 upper division units must be selected by the student, with the advice and approval of his adviser, which will enhance the student's perspective of his educational objective.

Writing Skill

A 15-unit requirement of demonstrated proficiency in written English skills is required. The student must demonstrate his or her ability to write in courses other than English composition. One of the functions of an educational program is to enable students to communicate clearly in their field of interest. For this reason the program has writing requirements beyond those of traditional programs. Written work will be evaluated by the instructor who will be provided with a form by the student to indicate whether written proficiency was demonstrated in the course. The student must have on file verification from instructors in five courses. Preparatur Countes — 19 vinits General Education — 40 vinits

multiplication for the backlorit are consider along a well to bl product of the area.

Courses and Curricula

Courses and Curricula

Course Numbering

Courses numbered from 100 to 299 are lower division (freshman or sophomore) courses; those numbered 300 to 499 are upper division (junior or senior) courses intended primarily for undergraduates; those numbered 500 to 599 are upper division courses also acceptable for advanced degrees in the major area; those numbered 600 to 799 are graduate courses. Courses numbered X-900 through X-999 are offered only through Continuing Education to meet the specific academic needs of community groups and are listed in the Extension Bulletin only. Courses numbered in the X-900 series may be acceptable only toward the bachelor's degree. Any limitation on the applicability of credit will be specified in the course description.

In 1975-76 a new course numbering system was instituted at San Diego State University. Immediately following the course number in the course and curricula section of the catalog is carried (in parentheses) the course number in effect prior to 1975-76, i.e., History 425. (102.). Course numbers which have been changed since 1975-76 are noted in the course description.

The Unit or Credit Hour

In the listing of courses that follow, figures in parentheses indicate the unit value of the course. One unit or credit hour represents 50 minutes of recitation or lecture, together with the required preparation, or three hours of laboratory work or two hours of activities, each week for a semester.

Prerequisites for Undergraduate Courses

Prerequisites for each course are stated in the course description.

The student should not register for any course for which he has not completed the indicated prerequisites. The one exception to this is that he may register for the course without having completed the stated prerequisites if he has secured the consent of the instructor.

Semester in Which Courses Are Offered

In the listing of courses that follows, Roman numeral I indicates a course offered in the fall semester. Roman numeral II indicates a course offered in the spring semester. An "S" indicates a Following the course title are designations of credit and the semester in

c xample:	5.	and beinester in which course is offered
(3)	1	and to chicled.
(3)	Ш	Three units. Offered in fall semester.
(3-3)		Three units each semester Verr of the terms of
(3-3)	1, 11	normally beginning in the fall and

normally beginning in the fall semester. . Three units each semester. Year course beginning either semester

Although the university fully expects to carry out the arrangements planned in the list of courses, it reserves the right to make changes. Classes in which the enrollment does not come up to the minimum number set by the Trustees of the State University and Colleges may not be offered or may

Common Courses

Experimental Topics Courses (299 or 496)

Any department, school, or college may offer courses under the numbers 299 and 496, Experimental Topics (2-4) under the following conditions: Each course must be approved by the Dean of the School or College concerned. Such a course may be offered no more than three years with the same title and content. Limit of nine units of 299 (excluding University Studies 299) and nine units of 496 applicable on a bachelor's degree of which no more than three units of 299 (excluding University Studies 299) and three units of 496 may be applicable to general education requirements. Such courses are applicable to the minor or to preparation for the major only by special action of the

Honors Courses (300)

These courses are intended for students with superior scholastic records and aptitude. An interested student should direct his inquiries to the chairman of the department concerned.

Special Study (499)

These courses provide opportunity for individual study of a subject not offered in the regular curriculum. The student does this outside of the classroom. He should seek out an instructor under whose supervision he wishes to work, discuss the topic with him, and come to an understanding on the amount of time he is to devote to the topic, the credit he is to earn, and his mode of investigation and report. As with regular courses, the expectation is that the student will devote three hours per week to the subject for each unit of credit.

Credit/No Credit Courses

Courses which are offered for credit/no credit are indicated by the symbols Cr/NC in the course



Aerospace Studies

In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Professor: Lasiter (Chairman) Assistant Professors: Kramer, Taylor

Offered by the Department A.F.R.O.T.C. curriculum. Minor in aerospace studies.

A.F.R.O.T.C. Curriculum

The department offers a two-year Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps program designed to develop officers who have broad understanding and high growth potential. Cadets participate in dialogues, problem solving, and other planning activities designed to develop leaders and managers. All coursework is done on campus with the exception of the Field Training Unit conducted at an active Air Force base and the Flying Instruction Program conducted at a local civilian flying school. Summer training is required of all students, other than veterans, prior to enrollment in on-campus courses.

Upon completion of the program and all requirements for a bachelor's degree, cadets are commissioned second lieutenants in the Air Force and serve a minimum of four years' active duty. Graduates who are qualified may apply for pilot or navigator training immediately upon graduation. Other graduates go on active duty in a specialty consistent with their academic major and existing Air Force needs. Graduates may request a delay from entry on active duty to continue their education in graduate programs. Graduates may apply for Air Force sponsored graduate study after entry on active

Applying for the Program

Any student or prospective student may take the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test and the physical examination during the year preceding entry into the program.

When selected, applicants attend a six-week field training course at an Air Force base in the summer prior to their last two years of college. No further summer training is required. (Note: Veterans who are granted credit for prior military service may enter the program as juniors and attend a fourweek field training between their junior and senior year.) Field training emphasizes military orientation for the junior officer and aircraft and aircrew familiarization. Cadets receive physical training and participate in competitive sports. They are trained in the use of weapons, drill and ceremonies, and observe selected Air Force units perform everyday operations of the Air Force.

Flight Instruction and Pay

The Flight Instruction Program (FIP) is offered to qualified senior cadets who have elected to enter pilot training when reporting for active duty. The cost of the flight training is paid by the Air Force. Instruction is divided between class work taught on the campus and flying training conducted by a

Cadet retainer pay of \$100 per month is given for 20 months of the program. Cadets receive approximately \$350 during the Field Training Unit and are reimbursed for the cost of travel to and from the unit.

Aerospace Studies Minor

The minor in aerospace studies consists of a minimum of 15 units in aerospace studies. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300A-300B. (131A-131B.) National Security Forces in American Society (3-3)

Semester I: Role of professional officer in democratic society; socialization within Armed Services; and requisites for adequate national security forces. Semester II: Political, economic, and social constraints on national defense structure and impact of technological and international developments

333-S. (133.) Field Training Unit (3)

Required for advanced cadets; military orientation and flight familiarization. Credit granted through the Extension Division on basis of individual student application with approval of the Aerospace Studies Department Chairman.

400A-400B. (141A-141B.) The Professional Officer (3-3)

Semester I: The professional officer; the Military Justice System; leadership theory and practice. Semester II: Management principles and functions: problem solving; briefing for commissioned service.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of Aerospace Studies Department chairman.



104

Afro-American Studies / 107

106

Afro-American Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Chairperson: Foster Professor: Chambers Associate Professor: Meadows Assistant Professors: Foster, Thomas, Weber Lecturer: McKinney

Offered by Afro-American Studies

Major in Afro-American studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in Afro-American studies.

Afro-American Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for the degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Afro-American Studies 220, 230, 233 and 250. (12 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Afro-American Studies 320 (six units) and 12 units selected from one of the following areas and six units from the remaining two areas. Area I. Afro-American Studies 330, 331, 360, and 445 or 451.

Area II. Afro-American Studies 363, 460, 461, 470 and 480.

Area III. Afro-American Studies 362, 470, 471A and 471B.

Afro-American Studies Minor

The minor in Afro-American studies consists of a minimum of 15 units in Afro-American studies, nine units of which must be in upper division courses. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (M.) Fundamentals of Computation (0)

Basic mathematical concepts. A review in arithmetic and its basic operations. Topics include set notation, first degree equations in one unknown, factoring, graphs and systems of linear equations. 110A. (1A.) Written Communication for the Afro-American (3)

Precise and expository writing based on selections by noted Black personalities in essays, short stories and selections from longer works.

110B. (1B.) Intensive Writing (3)

Practice of composition skills utilizing an analytical and critical approach to the ideals and philosophies of Black American writers.

120A. (2A.) Composition and Reading (3) I, II

Practice of composition skills utilizing analytical and critical writing and readings, as exemplified by various nonfictional works of scholarly Black personalities. May be used for general education requirements in basic subjects. 120B. (2B.) Composition and Literature (3) I, II

Outstanding works of fictional writings by Black authors. Practice of composition skills. 140. (4.) Communications (3) I, II

Practice in speaking, critical listening, reasoning and organizing. Theory and te hniques of

communications used to evaluate the effect they have on the lives of Blacks and others. May be used

160. (5.) Intermediate Computation (3) I, II

0. (5.) Intermediate computation, the such as properties of real numbers, linear and introduction to basic mathematical concepts such as properties of real numbers, linear and quadratic equations, polynomials, fractions, exponents and logarithmic functions.

170A-170B. (7A-7B.) Afro-American History (3-3) I, II and the endounce end to the second seco American history from a Black perspective. (Satisfies American institutions requirements.)

180. (8.) Afro-American Music (3) I, II

Musical contributions of Black Americans from African music to today. Musical styles, events, significant contributors, and the role of sociocultural variables in the development of the music. In addition to African music, the blues, spirituals-gospel, jazz and art music will be studied. May be used for general education requirements in humanities.

220. (20.) Economics and Management in Urban Development (3)

Principles of economics and management and their application to urban development. May be used for general education requirement in social sciences, sloding of hermeno D south (178), real

230. (30.) Ethnicity and Social Competence (3) I, II An exploration into the concept of ethnicity as a positive mental health model for Afro-Americans in the process of identity formation and coping strategies. May be used for general education 460, (160) Black Images in Western Literature (3) I.8 231. (31.) Cultural Patterns and Identity (3) I, II and shall and to going and used to your

An analysis of institutions in society and their socializing effect upon Afro-Americans, and the cultural parameters that guide behavior.

233. (32.) Afro-American Life Styles (3) I, II

Afro-American life styles in the past, present, and future. Examination of contemporary problems, their roots and their effects on Twentieth Century America. And Hild Completitys History: Alto-4

250. (50.) Psychology of Blackness (3) I, II

Facts, principles, and concepts which are basic to understanding human behavior. An analysis of the psychological motivations and behavioral responses of and toward Afro-Americans.

260. (60.) Afro-American Literature (3) I, II

Modern and contemporary writing of Black-American authors. The sociopolitical impact the literature has had upon the Afro-American culture. May be used for general education requirements in 286. (86.) Statistics and Research (3) I

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 160. Fundamentals of research and statistics as used for writing reports, papers, books.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be an open pacenda - transport and applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

320. (120.) Integrative Schemes in Organizational Management (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 220.

An investigation of relevant approaches to administration and organization management in relation to the acquisition of skills for the analysis, development, and management of urban programs. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

330, (130.) Black Child Development (3) I, II

Attitudes, needs and problems of the Afro-American child with emphasis on new approaches and insights into the development of positive changes for the child's growth and development.

331. (131.) The Black Family (3) I, II

Structure and functions of the Black family in contemporary American society.

360. (140.) Communications and Community Action (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 140 (field assignments are a major part of this course). Application of the basic theories of communication through field projects. Study of the communication problems that exist between sociopolitical groups and the media.

362. (142.) Rhetoric of Black America (3) II

Prerequisite: Three units in Afro-American history or communications. Rhetoric of Black Americans from David Walker to the present, the role rhetoric has played in the history of Black people and an analysis of the Black audience in terms of the Black experience.

363. (143.) The Structure of Black English (3)

The history and structure of Black English. Its similarities to and differences from standard English dialects: implications for educational policy.

445. (145.) Social Psychology (3) I, II

Examination of social problems which Blacks encounter and the ways in which they approach solving them.

450. (181.) Urban Music Education (3) I. II

Teaching the "culturally different" music student. Investigation of cultural and environmental conditions that might influence the teaching of music to the "culturally different" music student.

451. (151.) Black Consumer Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 250.

Attitude values and decision making of Black people as consumers. Laws and techniques of manipulating consumers.

460. (160.) Black Images in Western Literature (3) I, II

Study of how the image of the Black has been portrayed in Western (white) literature and the attitudes and images of non-Black writers towards Blacks.

461. (161.) Afro-American Literature (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Afro-American Studies 260.

Contemporary writings of Afro-Americans. Analysis of themes, techniques, etc., of Afro-American fiction, poetry and drama.

470. (170.) Comparative History: Afro-American and African Heritage (3) I. II

Conceptual framework of African history and a comparative study of Afro-American institutions. 471A. (172.) Black Protest Before the Civil War (3) I, II

Antislavery movement and the resistance of Afro-Americans to the institution of slavery and the culmination of the movement during the Civil War.

471B. (171.) The Black Man in the Twentieth Century (3) I, II

History of social movements and institutions from 1890 to the present.

480. (180.) Twentieth Century Afro-American Jazz (3) I. II

Historical development of jazz from its beginnings to the present, based on the ability to identify people, discuss musical styles and events, and to relate these factors to the life of the times.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.



201 American Studies

American Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

American Studies is administered through the American Studies committee, composed of faculty members from the departments of Afro-American Studies, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences, Geography, History, Linguistics, Literature, Political Science, and Sociology. Professor Pershing Vartanian is student adviser.

Offered by American Studies

Master of Arts degree in American studies. Major in American studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. man shidles as a discipline, the callost methods of t

American Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Preparation for the major. American Studies 151, 152; and English 250A-250B or History 110A-110B. (12 units.) Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed below have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements per se for the completion of the major.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include American Studies 498 and 501; History 547A-547B or History 548A-548B (may be used for Group B); and two groups of nine upper division units selected from Group A, Group B, or Group C; to be approved by the adviser. American Studies 580 is recommended for all majors.

The remainder of the courses needed to fulfill the 30-unit requirement may be taken in courses listed in Groups A, B, C and D, except that no more than 12 of the 30 units may be taken from any

Group A: American Literature. American Studies 580 (when applicable); English 510, 511, 512, one group. 513, 514, 516, 520.

Group B: American History. American Studies 580 (when applicable); History 310A-310B, 531A-531B, 532A-532B, 533A-533B, 534, 535A-535B, 536, 537A-537B, 538A-538B, 539A-539B, 540, 541A-541B, 544A-544B, 545A-545B, 546A-546B, 547A-547B, 548A-548B, and 596 (when

relevant to American studies). Group C: Social Sciences. American Studies 580 (when applicable); Business Administration

456; Economics 332, 338A-338B, 385, 453, 458, 474, 489; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 436; Geography 321, 354, 358, 370, 371, 555, 558, 559, 573; Journalism 500, 503; Mexican-American Studies 303, 320; Political Science 320, 332, 335, 338, 378, 505, 523, 530, 531, 536, 543-S, 546, 547A-547B; Sociology 424, 513, 514, 521, 525, 536, 557; Women's Studies 330, 341A-341B, 350A-350B (when relevant).

Group D: Electives. American Studies 580 (when applicable); Anthropology 545; Art 560; Music 351D; Philosophy 564; Religious Studies 520, 522.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

151. Study of American Culture (3) I, II

Deals specifically with the concept of culture as a matrix of synthesizing various disciplinary methodologies in the study of American culture. Required for American studies majors.

152. Study of American Culture (3) I, II

Focuses on a particular American issue, examining it in terms of the methodological concerns relating to American culture. Recommended, but not required, for American studies majors. American Studies 152 may be taken without 151.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

498. Senior Seminar in American Culture (3) I, II

Advanced reading and directed research on a problem in the study of American culture. Particular problems are presented with an emphasis on the integration of two or more disciplines or disciplinary techniques.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

501. Study of American Culture (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Major in American studies; open to other students with permission of instructor. American studies as a discipline, the critical methods of the field, the variety of materials for interdisciplinary study. (Formerly numbered Humanities 180.)

580. Topics in American Studies (3) I. II

Topics dealing with cultural images and myths, social protest, folklore; themes focusing upon fear, alienation and nationalism; problems around racism, minorities and counter-cultures. May be repeated once with new content; and with the approval of the adviser, more than once by American studies majors. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree in American studies. (Formerly numbered English 138.)



111

Anthropology

In the College of Arts and Letters (C-1) Streed Centralize

Faculty

- Emeritus: Anderson, Rogers
- Professors: Ezell, Goldkind, Leach, Lippold, Watson, Whitney Associate Professors: Greenfeld, Himes, Pendleton, Stapiford Associate Professors: Greenfeld, Himes, Pendleton, Staniford
- Associate Professors: Greenfeld, Himes, Pendleton, Staniford Assistant Professors: Ball, Bartel, Dubbs, Moore, Pillsbury, Rohrl, Sonek Lecturers: Almstedt, Henry, Kasper, Selvadurai, White
- Offered by the Department (Signation (Signation A to eatgloring (Signation

Master of Arts degree in anthropology. Major in anthropology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in anthropology. Anthropology Major and the second state of the

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences Automotion for update and Automotion

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Anthropology 100, 101. (Six units.) Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in Anthropology to include Anthropology 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, and nine units of electives selected from Anthropology with approval of the adviser. (Anthropology 400A and 400B may not be counted in the upper division requirements for graduation.) there is a second succession of the second sec

Anthropology Minor

The minor in anthropology consists of a minimum of 15 units in anthropology, nine units of which must be in upper division courses (except for Anthropology 400A-400B). Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

and (162) World Ethnoretagine (3)

leninghoste sectorities, lasgesternites that days balle power in the address is a typical training and

set), (122) Language in Colores (5)

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (1.) Physical and Cultural Origins of Man (3) I, II

Man's place in nature; fossil evidences of early man; theories of human development; racial variability; the growth and development of man's culture; the rise of civilization. Not open to students 1157 - 1154 Provide A defension of the with credit in Anthropology 400A.

101. (2.) Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3) I, II

May be taken before Anthropology 100.

Man's relationship to his environment; types of preliterate society; system of social organization, politics, economics, religion, and language. Not open to students with credit in Anthropology 400B. 150. World Cultures (3) (3) (3) (3) (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101. Comparative and systematic application of the culture concept to the major culture areas of the such a first shifts contact the design of the sector world.

200. (4.) Archaeological Field Methods (3)

May be taken before Anthropology 100.

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Application of the methods and techniques of archaeology through excavation, laboratory analysis, and preparation of reports.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

112 / Anthropology

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) Refer to Honors Program.

301. (101.) Principles of Physical Anthropology (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A. Recommended for majors only.

Primate comparative anatomy and human paleontology. Physical measurement of the living subject and skeletal specimens. The statistical treatment of data in physical anthropology. Applications of physical anthropology in industry and medicolegal problems.

302. (102.) Principles of Archaeology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B. Recommended for majors only.

The historic background and basic techniques of archaeological excavation. Methods of site excavation with particular emphasis on California and the Southwest. Principles of culture dynamics utilized in archaeological interpretation.

303. (103.) Principles of Cultural Anthropology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B. Recommended for majors only.

Primary emphasis on the principles and fundamentals guiding the study of cultural anthropology and its various topics of interest. An overview of the more recent trends within the field will be

304. (104.) Principles of Anthropological Linguistics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 101 or 400A or 400B. Recommended for majors only. The structural nature of language. How languages differ, change and influence each other. The language families of the world. The significance of language for human social life in a variety of

305. (167.) History of Anthropological Theory (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Anthropology 303 or 352.

Development of theories which lie behind the science of anthropology. Applications of the theory of culture to field methods and interpretation of findings.

350. (152.) World Ethnography (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

The cultural patterns of representative aboriginal peoples. Industries, arts, social organization and supernaturalism considered with a view to environmental adjustment, historical development and functional interrelation. Ethnological theories reviewed and applied in interpreting illustrative aboriginal

351. (160.) Primitive Technology (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Nine units of anthropology.

Techniques of tool manufacture, subsistence, shelter, clothing and arts and crafts of nonindustrial peoples

352. (154.) Social Anthropology (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 350.

The development of social anthropology as a distinct subfield of cultural anthropology. Readings and analysis of functionalism as theory and methodology in the explanation of social and cultural

360. (169-S.) Backgrounds of Mexican Civilization (3)

Mexico's archaeological past and its bearing on historic and recent peoples and cultures. Conflicts between Aztec and Mayan cultures and western civilization. The relationship of Mexican civilization to

361. (157.) Mesoamerican Ethnohistory (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 101 or 400A or 400B.

Aboriginal pre- and post-Conquest civilization of Mexico with emphasis on the developments, changes, and characteristics of aboriginal, mestizo, and creole society in Colonial Mesoamerica; stress on appropriate texts and codices.

400A-400B. (100A-100B.) Principles of Anthropology (3-3) I, I

Anthropology 400A: Human evolution as a biocultural process from the perspectives of human paleontology and prehistory. Anthropology 400B: Systems of cultural cognition, family organization, government, and religion in non-Western societies, comparison with analogous Western institutions. Anthropology 400A is not open to students with credit in Anthropology 100. Anthropology 400B is not open to students with credit in Anthropology 101. Anthropology 400A-400B may not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the anthropology major or minor.

496. (196.) Topics in Anthropology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Nine upper division units in anthropology. A senior level undergraduate seminar, topic to be announced in the class schedule. Maximum

credit six units.

497. (197.) Investigation and Report (3)

Prerequisites: Grade point average of 3.0 in the anthropology major and consent of instructor. Analysis of special topics in anthropology and preparation of reports on the results of the study. Course is intended for advanced majors only who plan to continue in advanced degree programs.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual Study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

500. (115.) Primatology (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A.

Description, taxonomy, and comparative anatomy of the anthropoid apes, monkeys, and lesser primates. Primate behavior as a basis for the reconstruction of prehistoric human behavior. Extensive use of the primate collections of the San Diego Zoo.

501. (116.) Human Paleontology (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A. Comparative anatomy of fossil man and other primates; evolutionary relationships and cultural associations.

502. Microevolution (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 301.

The evolution of human populations over a short period of time. Interaction of the evolutionary forces of mutation, selection, drift and gene flow with the cultural systems of human populations.

510. (122.) Language in Culture (3)

Prerequisites: Anthropology 101 or 400B; and Anthropology 304 or Linguistics 500. Survey of anthropological interests in the study of language and of linguistic interests in the sociocultural context of language.

511. (126.) Field Methods in Linguistics (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Three units of linguistics or Anthropology 304, and consent of instructor.

Principles and techniques of linguistic analysis. Problems and methods in the phonetic transcription and analysis of unwritten, non-Indo-European languages. Emphasis on phonetics,

phonemics, field techniques, and work with informants.

520. (150.) Ethnological Field Methods (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 350. The problems and techniques of obtaining data in ethnological and social anthropological field work; preparation, gaining and maintaining rapport, evaluating data, participant observation. A review of literature followed by work with informants.

521. (151-S.) Ethnographic Field Research Project (6)

A six-week course. No other course may be taken concurrently. Supervised collection of ethnographic data in the field and in a subculture or culture that is foreign

to the students.

114 / Anthropology

523. (149.) Kinship and Social Organization (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Comparison of kinship systems and the structure of social relationships throughout the world. The methodological orientations and theories relating to social organization with emphasis on non-Western societies.

524. (153.) Primitive Religion (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Beliefs and ritual of primitive man. Magic and religion. Forms of animism and polytheism. Primitive mentality and the supernatural.

525. (155.) Peasant Society and Culture (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

The social organization and culture of present-day small agricultural communities with emphasis on changes brought about by modernization.

526. (156.) Cultural Change and Processes (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

The individual and the culture pattern: the acquisition of culture, innovation and invention, direction of cultural development, diffusion and interpenetration of cultures. Illustrations from contemporary and historic peoples: Indians of the Southwest, Eskimos, aboriginal groups of Australia, Africa and Oceania.

527. (158.) Economic Anthropology (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Social relationships and cultural values inherent in the economies of primitive and peasant societies. Cross-cultural comparisons made of various means by which goods and services are acquired and distributed in non-Western, non-market-industrial societies.

528. (159.) Cultural Ecology (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Examination and comparison of the relationships which exist between the natural environment and the sociocultural processes in nonliterate and peasant communities.

529. (164.) Urban Anthropology (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Cultural roles of urban centers and processes of urbanization in non-Western, nonindustrial societies of past and present. Urban influence on traditional peasant and primitive peoples of Africa, Asia, and Latin America.

530. (187.) Political Anthropology (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Political processes, institutions, and ideologies in primitive and peasant societies.

531. (179.) Applied Anthropology (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 526.

Application of anthropological concepts to the solution of practical problems of culture change in industry, corporate organization and community development,

532. (165.) Culture and Personality (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

The relationship of individual personality to culture in a variety of cultures. A consideration of various theories and studies in the social and personality sciences.

533. (168.) Evaluative Procedures in Culture and Personality (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Anthropology 532.

Methods of eliciting and evaluating cross-cultural information about patterns of behavior. Such field methods as the interview and participant observation will be reviewed and evaluated.

540. (148.) Cultures of Europe (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

The study of society and culture in contemporary Europe, utilizing current ethnographic materials. The relationship of such studies to European culture growth and to the definition of European

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Native California Indian cultures with stress on the Indian groups of Southern California. The industries, arts, social organization, folklore and religion will be considered as revealed through the should be note served brill an visit study of living peoples and archaeological evidences. 542. (162.) Cultures of South America (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 101 or 400A or 400B. Indian cultures in terms of origins, migration, relation to habitat, cultural variation and relevance to contemporary trends. Development of Inca civilization, the effects of the Spanish conquest and its aftermath.

543. (163.) Contemporary Latin American Cultures (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

A social anthropological approach to the structure and dynamics of contemporary conditions and problems, especially as revealed in studies of particular communities. Included are such topics as ethnic and regional differences within national societies, population change, social consequences of economic changes, changing stratification systems, values, institutional change.

545. (171.) Ethnology of North America (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Native cultures and the role of environmental and historical factors in North America.

546. (1728.) Southwestern Ethnology (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B. Indian cultures of the American Southwest in historic times; ecological adaptations, responses to white contact, adaptations to modern American life.

547. (175.) Cultures of Southeast Asia (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Prehistory, races and cultures of Indonesia, Philippines and nearby mainland Southeast Asia. Includes both primitive and peasant societies and reviews them with respect to environmental, historical and social factors.

548. (178.) Cultures of Oceania (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B. The aboriginal cultures and people of Melanesia, Australia, Micronesia, and Polynesia in prehistoric, historic, and modern times.

549. (185.) Cultures of Sub-Saharan Africa (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Indigenous peoples and cultures of Africa south of the Sahara. A comparison of cultural traditions, social organization, and modern trends in newly emergent nations of the area.

550. (186.) Cultures of India (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B Indigenous peoples and cultures of India and contiguous areas of South Asia. The development of cultural traditions, social organization, and modern trends.

551. (191.) Chinese Society (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B Culture and social organization of Chinese people. Traditional China, overseas Chinese, contemporary Taiwan and Hong Kong, recent social change in Mainland China.

552. (192.) Japanese Society (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Culture and social organization of Japanese people. Traditional Japanese economic, social, political and religious institutions. Korea, Okinawa and overseas Japanese. Recent industrial and urban changes in modern Japan.

553. Near Eastern Societies (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Cultures and social organization of the peoples of Southwest Asia and North Africa. Traditional social, economic, political and religious institutions. Effects of colonialism, nationalism and social change.





116 / Anthropology

560. (173.) Advanced Archaeological Field Methods (3) and annula (181) (181) One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Anthropology 200.

Advanced projects in excavation and stabilization of ruins, archaeological surveys, laboratory analysis and preparation of reports.

561A-561B. (188A-188B.) Archaeological Laboratory Methods (3-3) Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Anthropology 560. Anthropology 561A is prerequisite to 561B.

Semester I: Application of palynology, paleontology and technologies. Semester II: Practical applications of materials from 561A. Individual laboratory research project required. 570. (147.) Prehistory of South America (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 302.

Development of native South American cultures from initial occupation to the 16th century. Emphasis on major historical trends, particularly of the Andean area.

571. (170.) Archaeology of North America (3) Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A.

Origin of the American Indian and survey of the main prehistoric cultures of the North American continent.

572. (172A.) Southwestern Prehistory (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A.

Prehistoric Indian cultures in the American Southwest; ecological adaptations and outside cultural influences.

573. (174.) Prehistoric Archaeology of Europe (3)

Prerequisites: Anthropology 100 and 101 or 400A and 400B.

The Stone Age, Bronze Age, and Iron Age cultures of Europe, North Africa, and the Middle East. Industries, habitations, and art of peoples antecedent to recorded history. Methods of investigation used in reconstructing prehistoric civilizations.

574. (176.) Early Near and Middle Eastern Civilizations (3) Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A. Anthropological foundations of historic primary civilizations of the Near and Middle East in their

early phases of development as revealed by archaeological and other sources. 575. (180.) Preclassic Cultures of Mesoamerica (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A.

The development of civilization in pre-Columbian Mexico and Central America antecedent to the Tolteca, Classic Maya, and related cultures.

576. (181.) Classic Pre-Columbian Civilizations of Middle America (3) Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A.

Aboriginal Mexican and Central American civilizations through the Age of Exploration and Conquest. Aztecs, Mixtecs, Zapotecs, Mayas, and related cultures. 577. (182.) Post-Conquest Cultures of Middle America (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 101 or 400B.

Aboriginal and mixed cultures of Mexico and Central America in Colonial and recent epochs. Aftermath of Conquest and exploitation.

578. (183.) Archaic Hellenic, Aegean, and Italian Cultures (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A.

Anthropological foundations of primary civilizations of Greece, the Aegean, and Italy, in their prehistoric phases of development as revealed by archaeological and other sources. 579. (184.) Archaeology of Sub-Saharan Africa (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A.

A chronological review of the major archaeological cultures in sub-Saharan Africa. The archaeological evidence for the evolution of man and his culture in Africa will be presented in a

580. (189.) Topics in Arctic Anthropology (3)

Prerequisites: Anthropology 100 or 101 and consent of instructor.

Discussion of selected areas, periods or problems in the context of broad considerations of prehistoric, historic or contemporary cultural development and human ecology throughout the arctic

581. (190.) Archaeology of East Asia (3)

Prerequisite: Anthropology 100 or 400A. A chronological review of prehistoric cultural development and human ecology in East Asia.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Anthropology / 117

118

Arabic de anti-

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Lecturer: Busool

Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Courses in Arabic

Major or minor work in Arabic is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (1.) Elementary (5) |

Pronunciation, oral and written drills, essentials of grammar, and introduction to basic texts.

202. (2.) Elementary (5) II Prerequisite: Arabic 101.

Continuation of Arabic 101.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

303. (103.) Readings in Literary Arabic (5) I

Prerequisite: Arabic 202.

Application of principles of grammar and readings on advanced level in literary Arabic.

304. (104.) Readings in Literary Arabic (5) II Prerequisite: Arabic 303.

Continuation of Arabic 303.

496. Topics in Arabic Studies (1-4)

Topics in Arabic language, literature, culture, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit eight units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.



Art Major a second second by tojoMinA

In the College of Professional Studies

The Department of Art is a Member of the National Association of Schools of Art.

For purposes of exhibition and reference, the department reserves the right to retain for a limited period some of each student's work produced in class. background. Environmental design can lead to interex architectural, environce

Faculty

Emeritus: Andrews, Jackson, Ruocco

Chairperson: Higgins

Professors: Baker, Berg, Bigelow, Covington, Dirks, Fisch, Higgins, Hopkins, Lingren, Longenecker, Miller, Rogers, Swiggett, Tanzer, Wallace

- Associate Professors: Bowne, Frick, Groover, Hodge, Hunter, Orth, Papworth, Peterson Assistant Professors: Austin, Durrant, Esser, Moaney, Perczel, Ray
- Lecturers: Forster, Jameson, Litrownik, Stoddard, Tibbs, Tuttle, Veitzer, Wylie

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in art. Major in art with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in art with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in art.

Teaching major in art for the single subject teaching credential. Restor, A remeters of 24 upper division units in art to include nine units selected from the following system librity metal, clay, wood there units of exemption was bronch of the selected of

Art Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements Proparation for the major. listed on page 63 of this catalog.

This major in art may be planned with an emphasis in studio arts or art history. A minor is not required with this major in art. Major, A materia mol 24 umper división units la ad selected from Group i or

Errohadil In Oraphic Constantion long and the state

Emphasis in Studio Arts

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 157, 200, 201, 216, 258, 259; Philosophy 101; and three units selected from Art 203, 204, 205. (30 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include Art 403, 404, 500, 557, 590; Philosophy 541; and six units selected with the approval of the adviser from Art 405, 406, 416, 499, 502, 505, 506, 509, 516, 571, 572, 573 and 574. Emphasis in Sculpture

mot balage altry dent total and Emphasis in Art History

Preparation for the major. Art 258, 259, 264, 265. (12 units.) Four semesters of French, German (or Italian for Renaissance majors only) with a grade of "B: or better, or a reading knowledge of the language selected. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 63.

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include Art 557, 568, 571, 573, 575; nine units selected from other art history offerings with the approval of the art history faculty, of which six units of electives may be selected from anthropology, history, or philosophy.

Art Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

The major in art may be planned with an emphasis in crafts, environmental design, graphic communication, painting and printmaking, or sculpture. The programs in environmental design and in graphic communication have a preprofessional orientation supplemented by a strong liberal arts background. Environmental design can lead to interior architectural, landscape design or city planning. Graphic communication prepares the student for the areas of environmental graphics, art direction, visual design for the contemporary media of advertising, fashion illustration or editorial illustration. The areas of painting and printmaking and sculpture prepare students for professional attitudes toward the fine arts and the continuance of their educational experience in graduate schools with the goal of teaching at institutions of higher learning. The preprofessional program in art education prepares the student for teaching in either elementary or secondary schools. The crafts program can be developed to specialize in ceramics, enameling, furniture or industrial design, jewelry, metal smithing, textile design and weaving.

A minor is not required with this major. However, in graphic communication an English minor is recommended.

Emphasis in Crafts

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 200, 201, 220, 258, 259, and six units of art electives. (27 units)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include nine units selected from three of the following areas: fiber, metal, clay, wood; three units of extended work in one of the selected areas; six units of art electives; and six units of art history. Twelve units of advanced work in one area are strongly recommended.

Emphasis in Graphic Communication

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 141, 200, 201, 258, 259; and six units selected from Art 203, 204, 205, 240, 241, (27 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include Art 341, 441, 541, 557; three additional units of art history; and nine units selected from Art 340, 440, 442, 443, 444, 541, 543, 544, 591 and 592.

Emphasis in Environmental Design

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 200, 201, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 258, 259; and three units selected from Art 216, 220, 225. (36 units.) Recommended: Art 141, 205, 234; Industrial Arts 121; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119, 245.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in art selected from Group I or Group II in consultation with an adviser

Group 1: Art 451, 552, 553, 557; six units selected from 381, 481, 581; and six units selected from Art 323, 348, 450, 452, 454, 547, 577, 591,

Group II: Art 450, 454, 547, 550, 557, 577, and six units selected from Art 348, 381, 416, 451, 481, 552, 553, 581.

Emphasis in Painting and Printmaking

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 200, 201, 203, 204, 205, 258, 259. (27 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in art to include Art 557; three additional units of art history; and 18 units selected in consultation with the adviser from Art 403, 404, 405, 406, 410, 411, 500, 502, 503, 504, 505, 509, 510, 511, 512,

Emphasis in Sculpture

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 200, 201, 216, 258, 259; and three units selected from Art 203, 204, 220, 225, 231, 234. (24 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Art 416 or 517, 416, 498, 516, 557; three additional units of art history; and six units selected from Art 323, 331, 403, 404, 500,

Alternate Program for Advanced Degree Preparation

Students planning to pursue an advanced degree may elect a 63-unit (27 units lower division, 36 upper division) alternate degree program in Applied Arts and Sciences. This program involves the completion of the requirements for one of the emphasis areas listed above and 12 additional units of art planned in consultation with the adviser in the student's area of emphasis.

216. (17A-178.) \$cuipters (3) I. II

Art Minor

The minor in art consists of a minimum of 15 units in art, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Art Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential and Insulation ritw notethermore even

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in Teacher Education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Art 100, 101, 200, 201, 220, 258, 259, and six units of electives in art. (27 units.)

Teaching Major. A minimum of 26 upper division units in Art to include Art 557; three units of art history; and twenty units from Group I or Group II in consultation with the Art Education Adviser.

Group I: Seventeen units of one major emphasis area, including Art 585 and 586, and three units of one other emphasis area. (20 units.)

Group II: Six units of drawing and painting, six units of crafts or sculpture, three units of graphic communication or environmental design, and Art 585 and 586. (20 units.) sea. It takes Furnished During LOWER DIVISION COURSES We To prevail the Apple O

234, (80A-808) Weaving (3) 1 1

100. (1A.) Drawing and Composition (3) I, II

Six hours.

The ordering of two-dimensional space through drawing.

101. (2A.) Design and Aesthetics (3) I, II

Fundamentals of space and color design. Basic course used as a prerequisite for advanced work. Six hours.

141. (14A.) Beginning Graphic Communication (3) I, II weather media, and environmental graphics

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 100 and 201. Creative projects exploring the interrelation of fundamental art principles and design using phonetic symbols and typography.

157. (5.) Art Orientation (3) I

An illustrated lecture course dealing with the meaning of art derived from an investigation of the principles of art. Designed to increase the understanding and appreciation of art.

200. (1B.) Drawing and Composition (3) I, II

- Six hours.
- Prerequisite: Art 100.

Line and value in drawing; emphasis on structure and proportion, sketching, gesture, and contour drawing.

201. (2B.) Design and Aesthetics (3) I, II mental photosecular (a) to a photosecular to be a second to a s

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 101. Continuation of Art 101. Original work in creative design including projects in three dimensions.

203. (15A-15B.) Life Drawing (3) I, I

Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 200.

Drawing from the nude model. Maximum credit six units.

204. (16A-16B.) Painting (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 200. Pictorial composition and techniques of painting. Maximum credit six units.

205. (18A-18B.) Aqueous Media (3) II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 101. Composition of still-life and landscape in aqueous media. Maximum credit six units.

Art / 123

122 / Art 216. (17A-17B.) Sculpture (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 201. Three dimensional design using varied materials. Maximum credit six units. 217. (27.) Life Modeling-Sculpture (3) I, II Six hours Prerequisite: Art 201. Creative experimentation with sculptural forms from the human figure. 220. (61.) Design in Crafts (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 201. Visual and structural form in crafts. 225. (19A-19B.) Ceramics (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 101. Design and construction of hand-built ceramic forms. Introduction of glaze for surface enrichment. Maximum credit six units. 231. (70.) Beginning Jewelry Design (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 220. Design and fashioning of jewelry. 234. (80A-80B.) Weaving (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 220. Structure and design of woven fabrics. Maximum credit six units. 240. (7.) Graphic Imagery (3) Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 101. The organization concepts of design applied to experimental photographic and technical reproductive media, and environmental graphics. 241. (14B.) Intermediate Graphic Communication (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 141. Typographic and design concepts applied to layout for contemporary media. 242. (94A-94B.) Fashion Imagery (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 101.

Design of original contemporary costumes and the drawing of the fashion image. Maximum credit six units.

247. (8.) The House and Its Environment (3) I, II

Architecture, interior design, landscape and city planning for forming man's physical and aesthetic environment.

248. (33A.) Visual Presentation (3) I. II

Six hours.

Methods, materials, and tools of the professional environmental designer stressing art principles.

249. (33B.) Visual Presentation (3) I. II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 248.

Methods, materials, and tools of the professional environmental designer stressing art principles. 250. (95A.) The Contemporary House (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 100, 201, and 248. Elementary problems in neighborhood planning, house design, and landscaping.

251. (958.) Interior Design (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 250.

Elementary functional and aesthetic studies in interior space and form. Relationships of light, color, texture, shape and volume.

258. (50A.) Appreciation and History of Art (3) I, II and the state of Art development in painting, sculpture, architecture, and handicrafts from the dawn of art to the Renaissance. Illustrated.

259. (50B.) Appreciation and History of Art (3) I, II The period from the Renaissance through the modern school treated in the same manner as in Art 258.

264. (52B.) Chinese Art (3) I

A study of the arts of China.

265. (52A.) Japanese Art (3) II

A study of the arts of Japan.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

323. (113A.) Furniture Design (3) I Prerequisite: Art 101. Industrial Arts 151 is recommended.

Study of the principles of design through the making of furniture. 325. (119A.) Ceramics (3) I, II

Six hours. Basic methods of forming, decorating, glazing and firing pottery forms with emphasis on the use of the potter's wheel.

331. (170A.) Beginning Jewelry Design (3) I, II

and Press for of a model or of the material hards and I MIT . I St Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

Design and fashioning of jewelry. Not open to students with credit in Art 231.

334. (180A-180B.) Advanced Weaving (3) I, II

Six hours.

mention builds of solidard analysis and Prerequisite: Art 220.

Total credit in Art 234, 334 and 534 limited to nine units. Advanced problems in fabric design and weave construction including tapestry and rug weaving techniques. Maximum credit six units.

340. (197.) Advanced Graphic Imagery (3) I, II

Six hours.

Investigation of experimental photographic and technical reproductive media. Maximum credit six

units. 341. (114A.) Graphic Communication (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 241. Investigation of design concepts relating to advertising.

347. (108.) The House and Its Environment (3) I, II Architecture, interior design, landscape and city planning for forming man's physical and aesthetic environment, its simplicities and complexities. Not open to students with credit in Art 247.

348. (133.) Environmental Media (3)

Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

The communication of Environmental Design using photography, miniatures, mock-ups, and transfers with terminal emphasis in transparency projection.

381. (135A.) History and Theory of Environmental Design (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.

Environmental arts. From earliest times to the 15th century.

403. (115A-115B.) Life Drawing and Painting (3) I, II and the normalized and the second states and the second Prerequisites: Art 203 and 204.

Drawing and painting from nude and costumed models. Maximum credit six units. 404. (116A-116B.) Advanced Painting (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 204.

Pictorial composition and painterly process. Maximum credit six units. 405. (118A.) Advanced Aqueous Media (3) I, II

- Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 205. Composition in watercolor and related media.
- 406. (112A.) Design and Composition (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisites: Art 201 and 204.

Structure in picture making.

410. (126A-126B.) Intaglio Printmaking (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101 and 203. Art 403 and 500 are recommended. Creative intaglio-etching, drypoint, aquatint, engraving and variations. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development. Maximum credit six units.

411. (136A-136B.) Lithography Printmaking (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 101 and 203. Art 403 and 500 are recommended.

Creative lithography-stone and plate planographic process. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development. Maximum credit six unit.

416. (117A-117B.) Advanced Sculpture (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 216.

Creative design in diverse materials. Maximum credit six units.

421. (111A.) Industrial Design (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisites: Art 100 and 201.

Design of objects for manufacture with reference to their use, materials, and in accordance with factory practices and machine techniques. Practice in the techniques of presentation, working drawings, rendering and perspective and scale models.

423. (113B.) Advanced Furniture Design (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 323.

Advanced individual design: Exploration of materials, process and function. Maximum credit nine units.

425. (119B.) Ceramics (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 325.

Continuation of Art 325. Further development of knowledge, skills and philosophy of ceramics through individual creative projects.

429. (161A.) Design in Enamels (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220.

(a) (3) The House and its finvir on man (3) (3) Design and production of vitreous enamels. Maximum credit six units.

431. (170B.) Jewelry and Metalwork (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 231 or 331. Design and production of jewelry and hollow ware.

435. (181.) Nonwoven Textile Construction (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 220.

Textile structures with an emphasis on nonloom techniques.

499, (109) Special Study (1-3) 1, 8

Sta, VIDE, 1062 | Rekel Printmaking (3) L 8

436. (182.) Textile Design (3) to a backadar's degree in courses under the number of which no more is

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220. Application of design for the textile surface, using a broad variety of media and processes appropriate for both the individual designer and commercial reproduction. Media include stencil, block, silkscreen, batik, and tie-dye. Maximum credit six units.

440. (107.) Contemporary Environmental Graphics (3) I, II

Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 101, Art 141 and 201 are recommended.

Study of creative design for contemporary architectural and motivational graphics.

441. (114B.) Advanced Graphic Communication (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 341.

The relation of art structure and the aspects of visual communication.

442. (194A-194B.) Advanced Fashion Imagery (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 101. Art 242 is recommended.

Emphasis on developing individual drawing concepts and creative techniques in fashion illustration. Creation of fashion drawings and fashion advertising layouts. Development of a professional portfolio. Maximum credit six units.

443. (193A.) Drawing and Illustration for Graphic Communication (3) I

Six hours.

TILLE STREET Advanced Destrict AUDI A Prerequisites: Art 101 and 403. The disciplines of realistic descriptive illustration including problems in imaginative, aesthetically refined painterly illustration. Media to include gouache, watercolor, scratch board, mixed media, and

444. (196A.) Visual Communication Media (3) I, II (5) address of the second construction Address of the second construction and the second con

Six hours.

Experimental, creative and practical exploration of contemporary communication as related to Prerequisite: Art 341. magazine and editorial layout. Production of a student designed limited edition.

450. (186.) Synergetic Environments (3)

Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

Synthesis of materials, space, sound and light using exploratory methods in full scale projects.

451. (195A.) Residential Interior Design (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Art 251. Survey, analysis and conceptual design methods of residential interiors stressing materials, equipment, components and structural detailing. Maximum credit six units. Principal Principal Adda and an and an adda an adda

452. (195E.) Interior Design Practicum (3)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Art 552. Field experience with local professional interior designers in client relationships, business

procedures, supervision of subcontracted work and installation, and execution of contracts. Draw Strephild Charles Charles

454. (195B.) Environmental Design (3) I, II

Six hours.

Survey, analysis and design synthesis of problems of more complexity, through interiors, to landscape, to architectural planning and, finally, concern for city design. 479. (129A.) History of Ceramics (3) I, II

Philosophical approaches to design of pottery and techniques as related to contemporary TRICO IS anti-Association and an Color ceramics. Field trips,

481. (135B.) History and Theory of Environmental Design (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.

Environmental arts. From the 15th to the 19th century. Environmental arts. From the 15th to the 19th century.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

497. (1988.) Senior Investigation and Report (3) I, II

Nine hours for 497A; three hours for 497B.

Prerequisites: Six upper division units in art, and consent of the instructor. Individual research into areas of studio and art history not covered by regular courses. A. Studio Investigations

B. History Investigations

498. (198A.) Senior Project (3) I, II

Nine hours for 498A; three hours for 498B. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Investigation in art. Formal presentation of project. A. Studio project. B. History project.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

500. (100A-100B.) Advanced Drawing (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 203 and 204.

Drawing emphasizing the qualitative aspect of visual subject matter. Maximum credit six units. 502. (120A-120B.) Inter-Media (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisites: Art 200 and 201.

Process and materials in plane and space. Maximum credit six units.

503. (115C-115D.) Life Drawing and Painting (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 403.

Drawing and painting from nude and costumed models. Maximum credit six units. 504. (116C-116D.) Advanced Painting (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 404.

Pictorial composition and painterly process. Maximum credit six units.

505. 118B.) Advanced Aqueous Media (3) I, II

Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 405. Composition in watercolor and related media.

506. (112B.) Design and Composition (3) I, II Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 406.

Structure in picture making.

509. (106A-106B.) Relief Printmaking (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 203.

Woodcut, wood engraving, gessocut, linoleum, collograph, and relief printmaking processes. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development using mixed media. Maximum credit six 510. (126D-126E.) Intaglio Printmaking in Color (3)

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 410.

Advanced creative intaglio printmaking in color, including zinc and copper plate; etching, drypoint, aquatint, engraving, embossing and color variations. Emphasis on fine print quality and technical development in the color process unique to this medium. Maximum credit six units.

511. (136C-136D.) Lithography Printmaking in Color (3) Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 411.

Advanced creative lithography printmaking in color. Emphasis on fine print quality in color process and color technology unique to this medium. Maximum credit six units.

512. (146A-146B.) Serigraphy (3)

Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 203. Techniques of reproducing original prints by means of the silkscreen process. Maximum credit six units.

516, (117C.) Advanced Sculpture (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 416. The influence of art media and tools on aesthetic organization in sculpture in relief and in the round. Maximum credit six units.

517. (127.) Advanced Figurative Sculpture (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Art 216 and 217. Figurative study with emphasis on individual exploration. Maximum credit six units.

521. (111B.) Industrial Design (3) I, II

Six nours. Prerequisite: Art 421. Design of objects for manufacture with reference to their use, materials, and in accordance with factory practices and machine techniques. Practice in the techniques of presentation, working drawings, rendering and perspective and scale models.

522. Design Crafts (3) Irregular

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 220. Exploration of a variety of materials and techniques. Development of the aesthetic and technical abilities of the artist craftsman. Maximum credit six units.

523. (113C-113D.) Advanced Furniture Design (3) I, II

Six hours.

Total credit in Art 323, 423 and 523 limited to nine units.

Prerequisite: Art 423.

Advanced individual design; exploration of materials, process and function. Maximum credit six units.

525. (119C-119D.) Ceramics (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 425. Study of ceramic design through creative projects of clay forms. Maximum credit six units.

526. (121.) Clay and Glaze Technology in Ceramic Design (3)

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 425.

Experimentation and application of research concerning the use of ceramic materials and techniques as an integral part of the design process. Maximum credit six units.

529. (161B-161C-161D.) Design in Enamels (3) I, II supervision of protessional enterory design projects

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 429.

Design and production of vitreous enamels. Maximum credit nine units; six units applicable on a master's degree.

531. (170C-170D.) Jewelry and Metalwork (3) I, II committee of affering sparse station byte internation and and

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 431. Advanced individual problems in jewelry. Maximum credit six units.

532. Metalsmithing (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 331.

Individual problems involving fabrication processes already studied in order to increase technical competence while exploring personal design statements. Individual and small group study of specialized techniques such as photoetching, electroforming, small-scale forging in iron and cut steel. Maximum credit six units.

534. (180C-180D.) Advanced Weaving (3) I, II

Six hours.

Total credit in Art 234, 334 and 534 limited to nine units. Prerequisite: Art 334.

Advanced individual problems in weaving. Maximum credit six units.

535. Advanced Nonwoven Textile Construction (3)

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 435.

Advanced study in nonloom techniques. Techniques to include: looping, braiding, plaiting, and special fabricating techniques. Experimentation with new man-made fibers and with synthetic commercial dyes. Maximum credit six units.

541. (114C., 114D.) Problems in Graphic Communication (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 441.

Refinement of personally developed design concepts for visual communication with emphasis on individually directed solutions. The development of a portfolio of professional quality. Maximum credit six units.

543. (193B.) Drawing and Illustration for Graphic Communication (3) I

Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 443.

The disciplines of realistic descriptive illustration including problems in imaginative, aesthetically refined painterly illustration. Media to include gouache, watercolor, scratch board, mixed media, and pen and ink.

544. (196B.) Visual Communication Media (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 444.

Experimental, creative and practical exploration of contemporary communication as related to magazine and editorial layout. Production of a student designed limited edition.

547. (188.) Environmental Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Art 247 or 347.

Survey of alternative solutions to the problem of design of the physical environment.

550. (187.) Environmental Prototypes (3)

Two lectures and four hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Art 450.

Research and development of creative architectural concepts with emphasis in space enclosure systems and cybernetics.

552. (195C.) Professional Methods of Interior Design (3) I, II

Six hours. Prerequisite: Art 451.

Techniques and analyses of specification writing, estimating, contractual agreements, budget studies and supervision of professional interior design projects.

553. (195D.) Contract Interior Design (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 451.

Projects in nonresidential architectural interiors involving space planning systems analysis, specification writing, equipment and materials appropriate to commercial function. Maximum credit six units.

554. Proxemics and Interior Design (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Art 249, 251, and consent of instructor.

Lectures in proxemics and study of literature pertaining to relevant controlled experiments involving use and perception of enclosed spaces. Application of theories to field problems,

557. (1	56A.) History of Modern Art (3) I, II
Prere	equisites: Art 258 and 259. Hopment of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the French Revolution to the 20th Field trips included.
558. (1	56B.) Contemporary Art (3) I, II
Prer	equisite: Art 557. ent movements in sculpture, painting, graphics and architecture.
560. (1	57.) The History of American Art (3) II
Prer	equisites: Art 256 and 255.
561. (1 Prer	51A.) Pre-Columbian Art of Middle and South America (3) I equisites: Art 258 and 259.
562. (151B.) Colonial Art of Latin America (3) II
Prei	equisites: Art 258 and 259. art and architecture of Latin America from the colonial period to the present. Field trip
565. (152A.) The Art of India and Southeast Asia (3) II
Pre	equisites: Art 258 and 259.
Hist	ory of the art, architecture, and soundare of World (3) I
Pre His	requisites: Art 258 and 259. The art, architecture, sculpture and minor arts of Persia and the Islamic World.
567. (153.) Art of the Ancient Near East (3) I
Pre	requisite: Art 256. velopment of painting, sculpture, architecture and crafts from prehistoric times to the four v B C
568. I	153.) Art of Crete, Mycenae, Greece, and Rome (3) II
Pre	velopment of painting, sculpture, architecture, and crafts from prehistoric times to the fi
centur	Art of Sub-Saharan Africa (3) I
Pre Fo	erequisites: Art 258 and 259. m and content of the arts of Sub-Saharan Africa viewed within a cultural context.
570.	Art of Oceania (3) II
Fo	rm and content of the arts of Australia, Melanesia, Polynesia, and Micronesia viewed within context.
571.	(154A.) Medieval Art (3) II
Pr	erequisites: Art 258 and 259. evelopment of painting, sculpture and architecture from the time of Constantine through
Gothi 572	(154B.) Coptic and Byzantine Art (3) I
PI	erequisites: Art 258 and 259. The art of the Eastern Church from the reign of Justinian to the Russian Revolution.
573.	(155A.) Renaissance Art in Italy (3)
P	reduisites: All 200 and 2001 the Renaissance period in Italy.
574.	(155B.) Northern Renaissance Art (3) I
P	rerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
575.	(155C.) Baroque and Rococo Art (3) II
P	rerequisites: Art 258 and 259.
A	(160) History of Architecture (3) Irregular
577. F	rerequisites: Art 157, or 258 and 259.
1	rchitecture from primitive times to the present.

5-89176

- 578. (126C.) History of Printmaking (3) Irregular Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259. History of printmaking from its inception to the present.
- 579. (129B.) History of Ceramics (3) I. II Prerequisite: Art 479.

Philosophical approaches to design of pottery and techniques as related to contemporary ceramics. Field trips.

580. (164.) History of Costume (3) Irregular

Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.

Historic origins of costume traced through aesthetic, social and political influences dominant during each period.

581. (135C.) History and Theory of Environmental Design (3) I. II Prerequisites: Art 258 and 259.

Environmental arts in the 19th and 20th centuries.

584. (105.) Aesthetics of Visual Environment for Young People (3) I. II Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 101.

Means of developing an expanded awareness of the environment in the young. Not open to students with credit in Art 247 or 347

585. (175.) Concepts and Observations in Art (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in art

Study of principles and fundamentals of art as related to strategies of presentation.

586. (176.) Seminar in Practicum in Art (3) I. II

Prerequisites: Twenty upper division units in art and concurrent assignment to student teaching. Discussion, readings, and research study related to art presentation strategies.

587. (110.) Exploration in Crafts for Young People (3) I. II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 101

A design-crafts course that explores in depth materials and processes that could be used with young people. Not open to students with credit in Art 220.

590. (190.) Principles and Elements of Visual Aesthetic Organization (3) II Three hours.

Prerequisites: Senior standing and Art 157.

Visual aesthetic materials and the psychological principles involved in aesthetic organization.

591. (191A.) Gallery Exhibition Design (3) I, II

Six hours.

Prerequisite: Fifteen units of art.

Fundamental art elements and principles applied to the theories and techniques of gallery exhibition design.

592. (191B.) Gallery Exhibition Design (3) I, II Six hours.

Prerequisite: Art 591.

Advanced problems in the theories and techniques of gallery exhibition design.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to Graduate Catalog.

Faculty

Asian Studies is administered through the Center for Asian Studies, composed of faculty members from the departments of Anthropology, Art, Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures, Economics, Geography, History, Linguistics, Literature, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, and Sociology; the schools of Business Administration and Education; and the Library. Professor Alvin D. Coox is student adviser.

Asian Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

Offered by Asian Studies

Master of Arts degree in Asian studies. Major in Asian studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in Asian studies.

Asian Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Preparation for the major. Six units in History 105A-105B, 120A-120B, or Philosophy 101 and 102; six units in Anthropology 100 and 101, Economics 120 and 121, Geography 101 and 102, or Political Science 110 and 130; and Asian Studies 159A-159B. (18 units.) Art 258 and 259 (unless waived by the instructor) are needed if Art 565 is selected in the major. Art 264 and 265 and Comparative Literature 271A-271B are recommended.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Asian language recommended. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include: from Asian studies not less than three units from Asian Studies 499 or 596; from the humanities not less than 12 units from at least two departments chosen from Art 565; Comparative Literature 490, 495, 530, 570*, 571, 577, 580, 581; History 496*, 561A-561B, 562, 563, 564A-564B, 566, 567A-567B, 569, 570, 571A-571B, 596*; Philosophy 301 (unless waived by the instructor) and 575*, 596; Religious Studies 501, 503, 506, 508, 580, 581 and 499*; and from the social sciences no less than 12 units from at least two departments chosen from Anthropology 496, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 581*; Economics 330, 336*, 360, 365*, 465, 489, 496 and 499*; Geography 331, 333, 334, 350; Political Science 499, 561, 562.

* When relevant.

Asian Studies Minor

The minor in Asian Studies consists of a minimum of 21 units to include History 120A-120B or Asian Studies 159A-159B. Other lower division courses acceptable for the minor are Art 264 and 265; Comparative Literature 271A-271B, and four units of an appropriate Asian language. Twelve units must be in upper division. Upper division courses acceptable for the minor include: (a) from the humanities not less than six units chosen from History 561A-561B, 562, 563, 564A-564B, 566, 567A-567B, 569, 570, 571A-571B; Philosophy 301 (unless waived by the instructor) and 575; Religious Studies 501, 503, 506, 508; (b) from the social sciences not less than six units chosen from Anthropology 547, 550, 551, 580; Business Administration 376; Economics 330, 465; Geography 331, 333, 334; Political Science 499, 562.

Courses selected from (a) and (b) must be outside the major. No more than six units may be chosen from among History 566, 567A-567B, and Anthropology 551. No more than six units may be chosen from among History 569, 570 and Anthropology 552. Three units from Asian Studies 499 or 596 may be substituted for three units in either (a) or (b) above.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

159A-159B. The Asian Heritage (3-3) An interdisciplinary year course on the cultures of Southern, Southeastern, and Eastern Asia, with emphasis on the interaction of ideas, peoples and their environment. (Formerly numbered Humanities 59A-59B.)

132 / Asian Studies

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

458A-458B. Asian Cultures (3-3)

An interdisciplinary study of the people of Southern, Southeastern, and Eastern Asia emphasizing social, cultural, economic and political aspects of Asian societies. Not open to students with credit in Asian Studies 159A-159B.

499. Special Study (1-3)

Individual study. Six units maximum credit.

Prerequisites: At least six units of upper division work completed toward the major or minor in Asian studies and the consent of the instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

596. Selected Studies in Asian Cultures (3)

Topics in various aspects of Asian studies, topics to be announced in the class schedule. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



133

Tiree hours of laboratory.

Astronomy (1) environdo ni editorra Le) .eer

In the College of Sciences A guarse designed to supplement Astronomy 101. The course will include possibility

Faculty

Emeritus: Huffer, Smith Chairman: Nelson Professors: Daub, Nelson, Schopp, Young Associate Professor: Angione Assistant Professor: Talbert and Verenoute A of estimate Life years (1905-408) Stort-Addit Prerequisite: Astronomy 101 Accession

Offered by the Department

Major in astronomy with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in astronomy.

Astronomy Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Preparation for the major. Astronomy 101, 109; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (16

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained units.) through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required for one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Astronomy 304A-304B, 312A-312B; and Physics 350A - 350B, 354A - 354B. Recommended: Astronomy 520, Physics 306, 311, 408, 510.

Minor in Mathematics. Students majoring in astronomy must complete a minor in mathematics to include Mathematics 150, 151, 152 and either 340A-340B, or 530 and three additional units of

upper division mathematics. Recommended: Mathematics 531, 541A, 550. Astronomy Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements on page 63 of this catalog.

Preparation for the major. Astronomy 101, 109; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (16

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Astronomy 304A-304B, 312A-312B, units.) 498A, 498B; and Physics 350A-350B, 354A. Recommended: Astronomy 520; Physics 306, 311,

Minor in Mathematics. Students majoring in astronomy must complete a minor in mathematics, 354B, 408, 510. to include Mathematics 150, 151, 152, and either 340A-340B, or 530 and three additional units of upper division mathematics. Recommended: Mathematics 107, 541A, 541B, 550.

in an and bed Bearingsta so pidefeed

Astronomy Minor

The minor in astronomy consists of a minimum of 15 units in astronomy, nine units of which must

be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major. LOWER DIVISION COURSES and the present the cost of the present of

101. (1.) Descriptive Astronomy (3), I, II Methods of astronomy and of the physical nature of members of the solar system, our galaxy and other galaxies. Telescopes will be used for occasional observations.

134 / Astronomy

109. (9.) Practice in Observing (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Astronomy 101.

A course designed to supplement Astronomy 101. The course will include constellation study, use of astronomical coordinates, and descriptive observations of celestial objects with telescope.

112. (12.) Elementary Navigation (3) |

Compass corrections, time, line of position, use of celestial coordinates, tables such as H.O. 229 for the solution of the navigational triangle.

130A-130B. (30A-30B.) Survey of Literature in Astronomy (1-1) I, II

Prerequisite: Astronomy 101.

Readings in current developments in astronomy.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program

304A-304B. (104A-104B.) Advanced Astronomy (3-3)

Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 and 109 and credit or concurrent registration in both Mathematics 151 and Physics 197, 197L.

Problems in practical astronomy, such as atmospheric refraction, proper motion, photographic and photoelectric photometry, solar system astrophysics.

305. (105.) Historic Development of Astronomy (3) I

A study of the more important problems and astronomical concepts in the light of their historical development. Particular attention is given to the biography and contributions of the more important astronomers, such as Galileo, Kepler, Newton, Herschel, Bessel.

312A-312B. (112A-112B.) Astrophysics (3-3)

Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 and Physics 197, 197L. Astronomy 312A is prerequisite to 312B. An application of modern physics to a study of the sun and the stellar system,

498A. (198A.) Senior Project (1) |

Prerequisite: An acceptable master plan for graduation within one year. Consists of the selection and design of individual projects; oral and written progress reports.

498B. (198B.) Senior Project (2) II

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Astronomy 498A. Laboratory work, progress reports, oral and written reports.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

520. Solar System Astronomy (3)

Prerequisites: Astronomy 101 and Physics 197, 197L.

Study of the structures of the planets, their atmospheres and satellite systems, asteroids, comets, and meteoroids, and the interplanetary medium, including the sun's influence in the system,

596. (196.) Advanced Topics in Astronomy (2 or 3) I. II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in theoretical astronomy or astrophysics. May be repeated with new content upon approval of instructor. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

Athletics (b-r) soles tementeers .894

In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Chairman: Karr Professor: Karr Assistant Professors: Gilbert, Templeton, Zampese Head Coaches: Hill, Vezie Coaches: Dietz, Kofler, Shafer, Tollner Coaching Specialists: Machado, Swenson Coaching Assistant: Critchfield

Offered by the Department

Courses in athletics. Major or minor work in athletics is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4) I, II Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

380. (180.) Intercollegiate Sport Practicum (2-3) Major sports meet more than nine hours for three units; minor sports meet more than six hours for

Laboratory experience in field of interest, with emphasis on skill, rules, and organizational two units. procedures for varsity team members. A sport may be taken only once for credit in either Athletics 380

or 381. Subject fields of 380 are as follows:

Of	fered in the Fall	
A	Basketball (3)	
В	Cross Country (2)	
С	Football (3)	
D	Gymnastics (3)	
E	Swimming (2)	
F	Water Polo (2)	
G	Wrestling (3)	

Offered in the Spring H Baseball (3) 1 Golf (2) J Rowing (2) K Tennis (2) L' Track (3) M Volleyball (2)

N Soccer (2)

381. (181.) Competitive Sport Practicum (2-3) Major sports meet more than nine hours for three units; minor sports meet more than six hours for

Laboratory experience in field of interest, with emphasis on skill, rules, and organizational two units. procedures. A sport may be taken only once for credit in either Athletics 380 or 381.

Subject fields of 381 are as follows:

Of	fered in the Fall	
A	Basketball (3)	
В	Cross Country (2)	
С	Football (3)	
D	Gymnastics (3)	
E	Swimming (2)	
F	Water Polo (2)	
0	Wrestling (3)	

- N Soccer (2)

Of	fered in the Spring
Н	Baseball (3)
1	Golf (2)
J	Rowing (2)
K	Tennis (2)
L	Track (3)
Μ	Volleyball (2)

136 / Athletics

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.



Biology

In the College of Sciences

Faculty

Professors: Baer, Brandt, Clark, Collier, Cooper, Cox, Ebert, Farris, Flittner, Ford, Hazen, Johnson, McBlair, Miller, Neel, Parsons, Ratty, Rinehart, Schapiro, Shepard, Sloan, Taylor

Associate Professors: Awbrey, Daugherty, Diehl, Futch, Hurlbert, Krisans, Paolini, Sanders,

- Assistant Professors: Barnett, Davis, Dukepoo, Hays, R.L., Mauriello, Zedler, J. Thwaites, Zedler, P.
- Lecturers: Hays, R.I., Marshak, Mathewson, Millman, Stutz

Offered by the Department

Doctor of Philosophy degree in genetics and in ecology.

- Master of Arts degree in biology.
- Master of Science degree in biology.

Major in biology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in biology with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

- Major in biology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.
- Curricula which prepare for the fields of dentistry, conservation, fisheries, marine biology,

medicine, veterinary medicine, and wildlife management.

Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in the area of biology. and to the student teaching program of the

Biology Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A total of 45 upper division units must be taken, of which 24 must be selected from the general Biology Degree requirements and the list of courses acceptable for electives. A minor is not required with this major.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Students must choose French, German, or Russian to meet this requirement. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Biology Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A total of 40 upper division units must be taken, of which 24 must be selected from the general Biology Degree requirements and the list of courses acceptable for electives. In addition students must complete twelve units of a single foreign language (chosen from French, German or Russian) or equivalent knowledge demonstrated by a test of reading knowledge administered by the foreign language department concerned in consultation with the Department of Biology. A minor is not required with this major. Constants and Man (3) 1, II

Biology Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A total of 36 upper division units must be taken, of which 36 must be selected from the general Biology Degree requirements and the list of courses acceptable for electives. A minor is not required with this major.

General Biology Degree Requirements

Preparation for the Major. All candidates for a major in biology must complete the following: Biology 100, 100L and 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 230, 230L, or 231, 231L; Mathematics 121, 122 or 140 and 150; Physics 115A-115B or 124A-124B and 125A-125B or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (33 to 39 units.)

Biology / 139

138 / Biology

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units for the A.B. degree or 36 upper division units for the B.S. degree to include Biology 520, 540, 560; 497E or 497G or 497P; and one advanced course in the biological sciences for which Biology 520 or 540 or 560 is a prerequisite. Additional units should be selected from the following elective courses: All 400 and 500 series biology courses, Biology 300; all upper division botany courses except Botany 312, 319; all upper division chemistry courses except Chemistry 307, 360A-360B; all upper division microbiology courses except Microbiology 370; Oceanography 320 is not acceptable toward the degree; all upper division zoology courses except Zoology 314, 319S, 350. All courses not covered in this list must have prior approval by the Biology

Biology Minor

The minor in biology consists of a minimum of 16 units in biological sciences to include Biology 100 and 100L, and nine upper division units in biological sciences selected with approval of the biology

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Biology Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Life Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education. The program described below is subject to the approval of the Commission on Teacher

Preparation and Licensing. For the present time, the program is required for departmental recommendation to the student teaching program of the School of Education. Candidates for the Single Subject Teaching Credential must be recommended for the program of

the School of Education by the Biological Science Credential Screening Committee. This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the Major. Biology 100, 100L and 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 230, 230L, or 231, 231L; Mathematics 121, 122 or 140 and 150; Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B, or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; Zoology 150 and 160 are strongly

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Biology 410, 497E or 497G or 497P, 520, 540, 560, and one advanced course in the biological sciences for which Biology 520, 540 or 560 is prerequisite; Botany 500; Microbiology 310; Zoology 503 or 510 or 521 or 535 or 570. Seven units of electives must be selected with permission of the Teaching Credential Adviser for the life sciences.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (1.) General Biology (3) I, I

Prerequisites: None; concurrent registration in Biology 100L recommended. A beginning course in biology stressing processes common to living organisms.

7 100L. (2.) General Biology Laboratory (1) I, II Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 100.

A laboratory course in biology stressing processes common to living organisms. 130. Ecosystems and Man (3) I, II

Prerequisite: A high school or college general biology course.

Man's ecosystem interrelationships: past, present and future. Examination of how human activities disturb stable ecosystem relationships and how they may be modified to reestablish steady-state

145. (25.) Introduction to Heredity (3) I, II

Hereditary mechanisms and consideration of the social implications of recent and expected developments in the field of heredity. Not open to biology majors.

200. (4.) Natural History of Plants and Animals (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 100.

An introduction to plants and animals in relation to their environments and to one another, with emphasis on local forms and their habitats.

215. (15.) Introduction to Quantitative Biology (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 100, 100L, and Mathematics 121. Methods and experience in defining and solving quantitative problems in biology, including the design of experiments, and parametric and nonparametric statistical techniques.

261. (9.) Human Physiology (5) I, II

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 100, 100L, 130, 130L; Zoology 108 or 160. Functions of the human body; emphasis on the circulatory, muscular, and nervous systems. Not open to students with credit for Biology 362.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4) Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

303-S. (170-S.) Contemporary Problems in Biology (1) S Cr/NC

A series of six weekly lectures on varied aspects of biology by scientists engaged in research. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. These lectures are open to the public. Maximum credit three units.

320. Concepts of Ecology (4) I, II and because A set of stress A set A

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 100.

Basic aspects of ecological theory relating to the organismal population, community and ecosystem levels of organization. Not acceptable for biological sciences major.

350. (159.) Human Heredity (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 100.

Selected principles of human inheritance with emphasis on relationships to other fields of human studies. Not open to students with credit in Biology 540 or 544 or to biology majors.

351. (165.) Biology of Natural Populations (3) I, II

Prerequisite: A college course in biology.

The relation of modern concepts of genetics, ecology and physiology to natural populations with emphasis on the problems of human populations. Not open to majors in the biological sciences.

362. (140.) Principles of Human Physiology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 100 or Zoology 108.

Principles of human physiology. Body maintenance and nerve and muscle physiology. Not open for credit to students with credit in Biology 261 or 572. Not acceptable for credit in Biological Sciences graduate or premedical curriculum programs; not recommended for students majoring in a natural science; see Biology 572. (Formerly numbered Biology 462.)

410. Bioscience Methodology (3) I

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Methods and techniques in the biological sciences, based on materials developed by the biological sciences curriculum committee.

420. (115.) Conservation of Wildlife (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 100.

Plant and animal resources with emphasis on their conservation and intelligent use.

462L. (141.) Human Physiology Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

- Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 362.
 - Laboratory work in human physiology. Not open to students with credit in Biology 261.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

140 / Biology

497E. (191.) Senior Investigation and Report in Ecology (2) I, II Prerequisites: Biology 520, senior standing and consent of instructor. Investigation and report on current ecological literature.

- 497G. (195.) Senior Investigation and Report in Genetics (2) I, II Prerequisites: Biology 540, senior standing and consent of instructor. Investigation and report on current genetic literature.
- 497P. (190.) Senior Investigation and Report in Physiology (2) I, II Prerequisites: Biology 560, senior standing and consent of instructor. Investigation and report on current physiological literature.
- 498. (198.) Methods of Investigation (2) I, II Prerequisites: Junior standing and a major in the life sciences. Individual and original investigations in biology; class reports. Maximum credit four units for Biology 498 or a combination of this course with Microbiology 495 or Zoology 498.
- 499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisites: Fifteen units in biological sciences with grades of A or B and consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area) The sectored that I have been a sector of the

505. (161.) History of Biology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: A college course in biology.

Lectures and reports tracing scientific development of biology with emphasis on the influence of personalities and trends of the times. 519. (175.) Statistical Methods in Biology (3) I

1001 Entry and the second seco

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 520, 540 or 560.

Application of statistical techniques to biological data. Not open to students with credit for another upper division course in statistics except with written approval of the chairman of the department offering the student's major to be filed with the Evaluations Office.

520. (110.) Ecology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 215 and Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L.

Relationships between organisms and the environment; field study in local marine, fresh water, mountain, chaparral, and desert habitats. 521. (114.) Advanced Ecology (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 520.

The ecology of individuals, populations, or communities. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

525. Agricultural Ecology (3) I, I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 320 or 520.

Mechanisms controlling fertility, productivity and regulation in agricultural ecosystems. The ecological design and management of agroecosystems.

528. Ecology of Renewable Resources (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Biology 320, 420 or 520.

Ecological principles in exploitation and management of forest, range, watershed and recreation lands for sustained human benefit.

530. (111.) Limnology (4) I, II

0. (111.) Limnology (4) I, II Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 520 and Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L. Biological, chemical and physical considerations of inland waters.

	550. (162.) Ecological Association (and association)
531.	(113.) Biological Oceanography (4) I, II
T	wo lectures and six hours of laboratory.
P	rerequisites: Biology 520, Physics 124A, Zoology 150, Application of Studies (AS-111)
made	at least six weeks before class begins at the Center for Marine organisms and their environment.
E	cological concepts as applied to pelagic and benthic use particularly the coastal environment.
Field	and laboratory experience in oceanographic techniques, particularly the oceanage
522	(112) Fisheries Biology (3)
552. T	wo lectures and three hours of laboratory.
P	prerequisite: Biology 520.
F	isheries of commercial importance. The dynamics of exploited populations.
	(121) Systems Ecology (4)
535.	have loctures and three hours of laboratory.
	niee lectures and use Biology 520 and consent of instructor.
-	theory and techniques of systems analysis and mathematical modeling as applied to ecological
arah	lons
pion	(400) Equiremental Measurement (3) I, II
536	. (122.) Environmental hours of laboratory.
brie (wo lectures and three hours of instructor.
978 7	prerequisites. Biology 020 and equipment to record ecological data under field conditions, including
1200	The utilization of clockets of fluctuations in environmental conditions, types of sensors, amplificity
field	data recorders and the interfacing of components.
and	data recorders, and systems Ecology (4)
537	(123.) Advanced Systems of laboratory.
	Three lectures and uncerned to instructor.
	A trapped topics in the application of mathematical modeling and simulation techniques to
	Advanced topics in the end
ana	lyses of coording (4) L
540	The lectures and six hours of laboratory.
	Two rectars and survey and survey and survey and the survey and th
	Principles of plant and animal genetics with experiments and demonstrations inductating the
	phonisms of heredity.
me	(156) Developmental Biology (4) I, Il second to the other total second s
54	Two loctures and six hours of laboratory.
	Two lectures and one boogy 540 and Chemistry 230, 230L or 231, 231L. Recommended, blogy 555
	Analysis of development with emphasis on embryonic differentiation.
	Analysis of Conetics (4) I, II
54	4. (158.) Human extra bours of laboratory.
	Two recipies and on medical genetics
	Constics as related to human biology, with consideration of the applied fields of medical generics
	actic counseling, and population studies.
ge	nelic could sum an entrics (4)
54	15. (157.) Cytogeneric hours of laboratory.
	Two rectures and division in relation in r
	The physical basis of heredity. Study of the chromosomes and chromosome behavior in relation
	The physical basis and evolution.
pr	objens in heroansis (3)
5	46. (1/1.) Mulageneous (1)
	Prefequisite, bloogy of previous of mutation induction, expression, and detection at an even
	Basic principles and opphasis on mutation induction by chemicals and ionizing radiations.
b	lological organization Expension (3) I, II
5	47. (163.) Microbial Concerned (17)
	Prerequisite: blogy or an incrobial genetics.
	Theory underlying matching (3) I, II
5	48. (172.) Benavioral Generation (Criminal Contraction (Criminal Contraction)
	Prerequisite: bloogy one.
	The genetic involvement of Regulation Genetics (3) I, II
5	49. (160.) Evolution and Population domains and the second s
	Prerequisite: Blology of modeling of genetic systems.
	Theory of evolution and modeling and the

142 / Biology

550. (169.) Ecological Genetics (3) I, II Prerequisites: Biology 520 and 540. Theory of adaptations of natural populations to their environments.

559. (173.) Advanced Genetics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 540.

Current topics in molecular, organismal or population genetics. Maximum credit six units.

560. (101.) Cellular Physiology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 230, 230L, or 231, 231L; Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B, or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. Physiological processes at the cellular level.

561. (181.) Advanced Cellular Physiology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 560. Current topics in cellular physiology.

562. (142A.) Comparative Animal Physiology I (3)

Prerequisite: Biology 560.

Feeding and digestion, blood and circulation, nutrition, respiration and metabolism, excretion and osmoregulation. Considerations of function from molecular to organismal levels. Major phyla are considered. (Formerly numbered Biology 562A.)

562L. (142A.) Comparative Animal Physiology Laboratory I (2)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 560; credit or concurrent registration in Biology 562.

Directed laboratory projects emphasizing the design of experiments in physiological research. Emphasis on topics presented in Biology 562. (Formerly numbered Biology 562A.)

563. (142B.) Comparative Animal Physiology II (3) II

Prerequisite: Biology 560.

Membrane excitability and transport processes; nerve conduction, muscle contraction, sensory reception and integration. Considerations of function from molecular to organismal levels. (Formerly numbered Biology 562B.)

563L. (1428.) Comparative Animal Physiology Laboratory II (2) II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 560; credit or concurrent registration in Biology 563.

Directed laboratory projects stressing topics presented in Biology 563. (Formerly numbered Biology 562B.)

564. (144.) Comparative Endocrinology (3) I. II

Prerequisite: Biology 560, Botany 530, Microbiology 320, or Zoology 540. Recommended: Biology 563: Chemistry 361A-361B or 560A-560B.

Endocrine mechanisms at cellular, organismic, and population levels in plants and animals.

564L. (144L.) Comparative Endocrinology Laboratory (2) II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 564.

Standard and recent experiments with endocrine systems in vertebrate and invertebrate animals; analysis of mechanisms of hormone action; the role of pheromones in behavioral responses; the effects of auxins on plant growth.

566. (148.) Photophysiology (3) II

Prerequisite: Biology 560.

Bioluminescence and the physiological effects of visible and ultraviolet radiations on plants and animals.

566L. (148L.) Photophysiology Laboratory (1) II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 566.

The generation, measurement and control of visible and ultraviolet radiations, and the

measurement and analysis of selected biological effects of these radiations. 568. (182.) Immunochemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Biology 560 or Microbiology 330.

Structure and function of the immunoglobulins and the chemical and physical nature of the antigen-antibody reaction.

568L. (182L.) Immunochemistry Laboratory (1) I, II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 568.

The characterization of the immunoglobulins and the measurement of the antigen-antibody reaction.

570. (150.) Radiation Biology (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Biology 100; Physics 124A-124B and 125A-125B. Recommended: Biology 560; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L; and Physics 303.

Principles underlying radiological reactions of ionizing radiations. Effects of ionizing radiations at the biochemical, cell, organ, and organism levels.

570L. (150L.) Radiation Biology Laboratory (2) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Biology 570. The laboratory determination of the effects of ionizing radiation on biological systems.

571. (151.) Radioisotope Techniques in Biology (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L; Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B. Recommended: Biology 560 and Chemistry 250 or 251.

The principles and application of radioisotopes in biology. Radionuclide measurement, safe handling, tracer and radioautography techniques.

572. Physiology of Human Systems (3) I, II Prerequisites: Biology 100, 100L; Chemistry 200, 200L; 230, 230L or 231, 231L; Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B, or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Intended for students majoring in one of the natural sciences or engineering. Not open to students

with credit in Biology 261 or 362. Survey of basic themes in human physiology, presented at the cellular and organ system levels. Topics include membrane transport, nerve excitation, muscle contraction, hormone function, cardiovascular physiology, renal function, immunology, and sensory reception and integration.

580. (109.) Regional Field Studies in Biology (1-3)

One- to three-week periods during vacations and summer sessions.

Prerequisites: At least twelve units in the biological sciences, including Biology 100 and 100L, and consent of instructor. Application for collecting permit must be made at least six weeks before class

begins at the Center for Marine Studies (AS-111). Extended field studies of the flora, fauna, and biotic communities of major natural regions of western North America. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.


Botany

In the College of Sciences

Faculty

Emeritus: Harvey Chairman: Rayle Professors: Gallup, Kummerow, Rayle, Wedberg Associate Professors: Alexander, Preston Assistant Professors: Carmichael, Johnson

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in biology with an emphasis in botany. Major in botany with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in botany with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in botany.

Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in area of botany.

Botany Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Biology 100, 100L, and 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 230, 230L, or 231, 231L; Mathematics 121 or 140; and Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B. (32 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. It is recommended that French, German, or Russian be chosen to meet this requirement. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Biology 540 and either Biology 520 or Botany 514, Botany 500 and 501 or 502 or 503, and 530 and 490A, 490B, and electives in the natural sciences. Recommended: Botany 540 and Microbiology 310.

Botany Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Biology 100, 100L, and 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 230, 230L, or 231, 231L; Mathematics 121 or 140; and Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B. (32 units.) Recommended: German or French or Russian; Geological Sciences 100 and

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in the biological sciences to include Biology 520 and 540; Botany 500 and 501 or 502 or 503; Botany 490A, 490B, 514 and 530; Microbiology 310; and five units of electives. Recommended: Botany 540.

Botany Minor

The minor in botany consists of a minimum of 15 units in botany, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Botany Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Life Sciences All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section

of the catalog under the School of Education.

The program described below is subject to the approval of the Commission on Teacher Preparation and Licensing. For the present time, the program is required for departmental

recommendation to the student teaching program of the School of Education. Candidates for the Single Subject Teaching Credential must be recommended for the program of

the School of Education by the Biological Science Credential Screening Committee. This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and

Preparation for the major. Biology 100, 100L and 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and sciences. 230, 230L, or 231, 231L; Mathematics 121 or 140; Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B. Zoology 150 and 160 are strongly recommended. (32 units.)

Major. A minimum of 38 upper division units in the biological sciences to include Botany 490A, 490B, 500, and 501 or 502 or 503, Botany 514 and 530; Biology 410, 520 and 540; Microbiology 310; and Zoology 503, or 510, or 521 or 570 or 535.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (1.) Plants and Man (3) I, II, S Basic structure and function of plants with emphasis on the interrelationships of plants and man.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4) Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be

applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

312. (112.) Cultivated Trees and Shrubs (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory, field trips. Identification of the common cultivated trees and shrubs of the San Diego region. Trips to local

parks and private gardens.

319. (119.) Field Botany (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: A course in college biological science. Local native vegetation with emphasis on ecological units within floristic areas. Primarily for students not majoring in the College of Sciences.

490A. (190A.) Senior Investigation and Report (1) I, II One discussion period and two additional hours to be arranged. Prerequisites: Botany 501 or 502 or 503, and senior standing. Selection and design of individual project; oral and written reports.

490B. (190B.) Senior Investigation and Report (2) I, II

One discussion period and five additional hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: Botany 490A.

Individual investigation, progress reports, oral and written final reports.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4) Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Fifteen units in botany with grades of A or B or consent of instructor.

146 / Botany

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

500. (100.) General Botany (4) I, II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L.

Primarily for majors in the biological sciences. Structure, physiology, reproduction and evolution of the major plant groups.

501. (101.) Phycology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L. Morphology and phylogenetic relationships of the algae.

502. (102.) Mycology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L. The structure, food relations, and classification of fungi.

503. (103.) Vascular Plants (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L.

Structure, development and phylogenetic relationships of the bryophytes and vascular plants.

511. (111.) Advanced Phycology (3)

Prerequisite: Botany 501.

Physiology, ecology, culture and economic aspects of the algae. Maximum credit six units with three units applicable on a master's degree.

514. (114.) Plant Taxonomy (4) II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory, field trips.

Prerequisite: Biology 540.

The study of variation, primarily in flowering plants; classification, identification, nomenclature, distribution.

526. (126.) Plant Pathology (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L. Recommended: Botany 502.

A practical course dealing with the principles of disease in plants, control measures, and quarantine procedures. Emphasis is placed on the determination and control measures of those pathogenic organisms which affect crops, trees and shrubs and nursery stock.

530. (130.) Plant Physiology (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 100, 100L, Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 230, 230L, or 231, 231L. The activities of plants, including food manufacture, absorption, conduction, transportation, respiration, growth and movement.

532. (132.) Plant Metabolism (3)

Prerequisite: Botany 530 or Biology 560.

An examination of metabolic pathways in plants and their regulation and control.

533. (133.) Experimental Plant Metabolism (2)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Botany 532 and consent of instructor. Experimental approaches to the study of plant metabolism and development.

540. (140.) Plant Anatomy (4) II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L. Recommended: Botany 500.

The arrangement of structural elements within plant organs, with emphasis on cell and tissue types.

562. (162.) Agricultural Botany (2)

Field trips to be arranged.

Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L. Recommended: Botany 500 or Zoology 521. California crop plants, their general identification, cultural methods, and regional distribution.

572. (172.) Palynology (3) I and a second and to loon of

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: A course in college biological science. Principles and methods of pollen and spore diagnosis, with reference to use in taxonomy, paleontology, anthropology, and medicine.

596. (196.) Selected Topics in Botany (2-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in classical and modern botany. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units with three units applicable on a master's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



School of Business Administration

A member of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business

Faculty

Dean: Hungate

Accounting Department

Emeritus: Brown, Dodds, Wright

Chairman: Bailey

Professors: Bailey, Brodshatzer, Ferrel, Harned, Lightner, Meier, Odmark, Snudden, Williamson Associate Professor: Meigs

Assistant Professors: Milano, Samuelson, Toole, Whittenburg

Lecturers: Allen, Kerrigan, Zelechowski

Finance Department

Emeritus: Chapman, Schmier Chairman: Vandenberg Professors: Hippaka, Hungate, Hutchins, Neuberger, Nye, Reints, Reznikoff, Vandenberg, Wiinholds Associate Professors: Block, Fisher, H., Short, Smith Assistant Professors: Cowan, Crabb, Fisher, R., Wilbur

Information Systems Department

Emeritus: Gibson, LeBarron Chairman: Spaulding Professors: Archer, Crawford (Associate Dean), Langenbach, Straub Associate Professor: Spaulding Assistant Professors: Chrysler, Feeney, Hatch, Stimson, Tilaro Lecturers: Crownover, Padelford, Richardson, Vik, Wight

Management Department

Emeritus: Torbert Chairman: Sherrard Professors: Atchison, Belasco, Belcher, Galbraith, Ghorpade, Hampton, Mitton, Peters, Pierson, Sherrard, Srbich Assistant Professors: Beatty, Boschken, Hesse, Mitry, N. Lecturers: Barton, Hood, Mitry, D.

Marketing Department

Chairman: Darley Professors: Barber, Darley, Haas, Hale, Lindgren, McFall, Sharkey, Wotruba Associate Professor: Vanier Assistant Professors: Gazda, Settle, Vidali

Offered by the School of Business Administration

Master of Science degree in business administration. Master of Business Administration.

Majors with the B.S. degree in business administration in the following fields: accounting, finance, information systems, insurance, management, marketing, real estate.

Minors in the following fields: accounting, business management, employee relations, finance, information systems, insurance, marketing, production and operations management. Teaching major in business for the single subject teaching credential

Graduation Requirements

The student must complete the requirements listed below for the bachelor's degree. (Refer to the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements for specific information.)

- 1. A minimum of 128 semester units for the B.S. degree. No less than 40 percent of these units must be in business and economics, and no less than 40 percent must be in courses outside of the areas of business administration and economics.
 - 2. At least 24 units earned in residence, half of which must be completed among the last 20 units counted toward the degree.
- 3. A scholastic grade point average of 2.0 (grade of C on a five-point scale) or better in (a) all units attempted. (b) all units in the major, and (c) all units attempted at this college.
- 4. At least 36 upper division units for the B.S. degree.
- 5. One major.
- 6. Satisfactory completion of competency tests in mathematics and writing, or completion of appropriate courses designated in lieu thereof. 7. All regulations established by the university.
- 8. American institutions, to include competence in American history, institutions and ideals; U.S. Constitution; and California state and local government.
- 9. Forty units in general education exclusive of courses in the major.
- 10. Application for graduation.

The Major

Each major in business administration consists of a pattern of prescribed upper division courses. The minimum number of units required is stated in the description of each major.

Also required as preparation for the major are the lower division prerequisite courses. Some majors require additional courses in a prescribed pattern in areas other than the major.

Business administration majors are not required to complete a minor for the degree.

For information on general education and other degree requirements, refer to the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements.

Any student majoring in Business Administration must make sure that 40 percent of the units counting toward graduation are taken outside of the fields of business and economics. TEX-DETE ACCOUNTS AND A SECOND THAT SAMPLE SHOULD

Arranting Twenty who ware a Majors

Accounting Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290: Economics 120 and 121; Economics 142 or Mathematics 119 and Mathematics 120 or 150. (25-27 units.) Students who expect to use any course in Business Administration or Economics to meet general education requirements must complete compensating units in courses outside these areas.

Major. A minimum of 40 upper division units to include Business Administration 301 or 302, 310, 311, 312, 323, 350, 370, 410; Economics 320 or 321; and nine units selected from the following (must include one or more of listed accounting courses); Business Administration 314, 340, 411, 412, 414, 415, 417; and all upper division courses except those listed above in the Departments of Finance, Information Systems, Management, and Marketing.

In addition to units in general education and to upper division units in the major, nine upper division elective units outside of Business Administration and Economics are required. All courses in a foreign language are acceptable, but at least eight units must be taken in one language.

Finance Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290; Economics 120 and 121; Mathematics 120 or 150; and Economics 142 or Mathematics 119. (25-27 units.) Students who expect to use any course in business administration or economics to meet general education requirements must complete compensating units in courses outside these areas.

Major. Forty upper division units to include Business Administration 301 or 302, 310, 323, 325, 327, 350, 370, 423; Economics 320, 321 and 490; at least three units selected from Business Administration 329 and 425; and three units of electives selected from business administration and economics courses with consent of the adviser. Fifty-two units (12 of which must be upper division) must be taken outside business administration and economics.

Information Systems Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 280 and 290; Economics 120 and 121; Economics 142 or Mathematics 119; Mathematics 120 or 150 (28-30 units.) Students who expect to use Economics 120 to meet general education requirements must complete compensating units in courses outside business administration and economics.

Major. A minimum of 34 upper division units to include Business Administration 301, 315, 323, 350, 360, 370, 380, 385, 480, 481 and 482; six units of electives selected from Business Administration 306, 327, 341, 352, 381, 390, 456 and 473,

General electives. In addition to the requirements for the major, the student must select 20 units to complete the required total; at least nine of the 20 units must be in upper division courses outside of business administration and economics.

Insurance Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140, 141, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290; Economics 120 and 121; Economics 142 or Mathematics 119 and Mathematics 120 or 150. (28-30 units.) Students who expect to use any course in business administration or economics to meet

general education requirements must complete compensating units in courses outside these areas. Major. Thirty-nine upper division units, to include Business Administration 301 or 302 and 323, 342, 346, 348, 350, 370, 441, 443; and 12 units selected from Business Administration 315 or 410, 325 or 327, 341 or 456, 344, 352, 385, 425, 445, 473 or 479, and Economics 490. Fifty-two units (12 of which must be upper division) must be taken outside of business administration and economics.

Management Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

The major in management is a flexible program which allows the student to concentrate in two areas of study in the major or to obtain a broad background in management with a concentration in one of the areas of study within the major. The areas of concentration are Human Resources Administration, Production and Operations Management, Organizational Behavior, Business Environment and Policy, and Statistics and Management Science.

(1) Professional Curriculum Within the Major Field

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290; Economics 120 and 121; Mathematics 119; and Mathematics 120 or 150. (25-27 units.) Major. Business Administration 301 or 302, 315, 323, 350, 351, 352, 356, 360, 370, 458 or 459. (31 units.)

(2) Areas of Concentration Within the Major Field

Select 12 units from Business Administration 366, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 461, 462, 463, 464. (Six units must be within one of the areas below.) (a) Human Resources Administration: Business Administration 452 and 453.

(b) Production and Operations Management: Business Administration 461 and 462. (c) Organizational Behavior: Business Administration 451 and 454.

Business Administration / 151

(d) Statistics and Management Science: Business Administration 366, 463, 464. (e) Business Environment and Policy: Business Administration 450, 455, 456.

(3) Pattern Requirements Outside the Department of Economics and the School of Business Administration

A minimum of 12 units must be taken in upper division courses outside of the Department of Economics and the School of Business Administration. Acceptable courses at the lower division level are Mathematics 151 or higher and units in a foreign language. These courses are in addition to and may not be used to satisfy any general education requirements.

Marketing Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 290; Economics 120 and 121; Mathematics 120 or 150, and either Economics 142 or Mathematics 119. (25-27 units.) Students who expect to use any course in Business Administration or Economics to meet general education requirements must complete compensating units in courses outside these areas.

Major. A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Business Administration 301, 323, 350. 370, 371, 470, 471, and 479; nine units selected from Business Administration 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 472, 473, 474, 475, and 476; and six units of electives selected from remaining upper division business administration courses not listed above. In addition to the upper division units in the major and in general education, 12 upper division elective units outside business administration and economics are required.

Real Estate Major

With the B.S. Degree in Business Administration

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140, 141, 180, 210A-210B or 212, 231, 290; Economics 120 and 121; Economics 142 or Mathematics 119, and Mathematics 120 or 150. (31-33 units.)

3.1 Information Processing and Computer Processo

Students who expect to use Economics 120 to meet general education requirements must complete compensating units in courses outside business administration and economics.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Business Administration 301 or 302, 323. 335, 350, 370, 433, 437; Public Administration and Urban Studies 320; and 12 to 13 units selected from Business Administration 315, 333, 342, 373, 410, 431, 435, 441; Economics 422, 490, 559; Geography 354, 559. Fifty-two units must be taken outside of business administration and economics.

Minors

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Accounting: Twenty units required, including Business Administration 212, 310, 311, 312 and 410.

Business Management Nineteen units required, including Economics 120 and 121, Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, 350; and six units from Business Administration 351 or 352, 360. 456.

Employee Relations: Nineteen units required, including Economics 120 and 121, Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, 350, 352, and three units from Business Administration 351, 452, or 453

Finance: Sixteen units required, including Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, 323, 327. and 329; Mathematics 119.

Information Systems: Twenty-two units required, including Business Administration 180. 210A-210B or 212, 280, 380, 480, 481, and Mathematics 120 or 150.

Insurance: Fifteen units required, including Business Administration 140, 342, 348, 441 or 443. and three additional upper division units in business administration with consent of insurance adviser.

Marketing: Twenty-one units required, including Business Administration 370, 371, and 9 units selected from Business Administration 301, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475. 476, and 479; Economics 120 and 121.

Production and Operations Management: Nineteen units required, including Business Administration 210A-210B or 212, 350, 360, and Economics 120 and 121, and three units from Business Administration 461 or 462.

152 / Business Administration

Business Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for the single subject teaching credential in business must complete all requirements for the applicable specialization as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education. Students must complete the requirements of a major in one of the five departments within the School of Business Administration. In consultation with the Coordinator of Teacher Education in the School of Business Administration, undergraduate students shall develop programs which fulfill the State credential requirements.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

140. (30A.) Business Law (3) I. II

Introduction to legal institutions; nature and sources of law; the judicial system; legal concepts and cases involving contracts, agency, and sales.

141. (30B.) Business Law (3) I. II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 140.

Legal concepts and cases to be selected from business organization, negotiable instruments, property, security devices, creditors' rights and bankruptcy, trade regulation, and labor law. Students preparing for public accounting should take Business Administration 340 instead of 141.

150. (40.) The Business Enterprise (3) I. II

Not open to students who are majors or minors in any department of the School of Business Administration.

The business enterprise and its function in society; interrelations of ownership, entrepreneurship, and administration; interactions within the firm and within and among industries.

180. (83.) Information Processing and Computer Programming (3) I, II

Introduction to concepts of information processing and computer programming.

190. (71.) Beginning Typewriting (2) Four hours.

Fundamentals of typewriting. Development of personal-use skills. Not open to students with credit for high school typewriting.

191. (72.) Advanced Typewriting (2)

Four hours.

Application of typewriting skills in solution of typical business problems.

192. (73.) Computational Machines Laboratory (1) I, II Two hours of laboratory.

Laboratory course in figuring and calculating machine principles and operation.

193. (74.) Communicative Machines Laboratory (2) I, II Four hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Business Administration 190.

Laboratory course in communication and duplicating machine principles and operation. 194A-194B. (75A-75B.) Shorthand (3-3)

Five hours of lecture and activity.

Prerequisite: Business Administration 191; 194A is prerequisite to 194B. Gregg shorthand theory; dictation and transcription,

210A-210B. (1A-1B.) (2-2) or 212. (1A-1B.) (4) Accounting Fundamentals I, II Prerequisite: Business Administration 210A is prerequisite to 210B.

Organizing, recording, and communicating economic information relating to the business entity. 231. (170.) Real Estate Principles and Practices (3) I, II

Functions and regulation of the real estate market; transfers of property including escrows, mortgages, deeds, title insurance; appraisal techniques; financing methods; leases; subdivision development; property management. Prerequisite for major in Real Estate.

280. (84.) Systems Programming (3) I, II Prerequisite: Business Administration 180.

The theory and techniques of data manipulation, utilizing a problem-oriented language. 290. (80.) Written Communications in Business (3) I, II

Prerequisite: English 100 or 101.

Principles of effective writing applied to business and industrial situations and to the organization and presentation of reports.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

301. (190.) Quantitative Analysis for Business (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Mathematics 120; Economics 142 or Mathematics 119. Quantitative methods applied to business decision making.

302. (191.) Quantitative Methods (3)

Prerequisites: Mathematics 120; Economics 142 or Mathematics 119. A study of various management science techniques such as simulation, transportation and simple linear programming and queuing theory.

306. (194A.) Scope and Function of Business Education (3) I

Philosophy, scope, and functions of business education; analysis and development of curricula; instructional foundations of basic business subjects.

310. (100.) Intermediate Accounting (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in Business Administration 210A-210B or 212. Theories and principles underlying financial statements and determination of income of profitseeking enterprises. Emphasizes asset and liability accounting.

311. (115.) Financial Accounting Theory (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 310 with minimum grade of C. Equity accounting issues; theory construction; various income concepts; contemporary financial accounting issues; statement analyses.

312. (102.) Managerial Cost Accounting (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in Business Administration 210A-210B or 212. Management use of accounting data for planning and control; theories and practices of cost accounting, standard cost systems, distribution analysis, and capital budgeting.

314. (101.) Specialized Accounting Problems (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Business Administration 311. Problems involved in partnerships, consignments, consolidations, receiverships, foreign exchange. fund accounting, and other specialized areas.

315. (103.) Accounting for Managers (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Business Administration 350. Managerial accounting and financial accounting for nonaccountants. Not open to students with

credit in Business Administration 310 or 312.

321. Managerial Economics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Completion of lower division course requirements in major or minor. Role of economic analysis in management decisions. Study of demand, cost, supply theories from a business viewpoint. Emphasis on managerial decision making.

323. (126.) Fundamentals of Finance (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Completion of lower division course requirements in major or minor.

Objectives of financial management. Financing the business enterprise. Internal financial management. Introduction to the cost of capital, valuation, dividend policy, leverage and the techniques of present value and its applications. Sources of capital.

325. (127.) Planning of Capital Expenditures (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 323 and credit or concurrent registration in 301 or 302.

The capital expenditure decision process. Measuring and evaluating benefits and costs. The cost of capital and the evaluation process. Capital rationing problems. Risk and uncertainty in the decision process. Emphasis on quantitative and computer methods in the decision-making process.

327. (128A.) Investments (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 323.

Investment principles and practices with emphasis on problems of the small investor, such as tests of a good investment, sources of information, types of stocks and bonds, mechanics of purchase and sale, investment trusts, real estate mortgages, and the like.

329. (129.) International Business Finance (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 323.

The financing of international business transactions; international payments and their environment; international financial institutions.

331. Real Estate Development (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Economics 120 and 121, or 303 and 304.

Operation of the real estate market; principles of valuation, financing, leasing and property management. Not open to students with credit for Business Administration 231.

333. (171.) Law of Real Property (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 141, and 231 or 331.

Legal theory and practice of estates in land; landlord and tenant relationships; land transactions; mortgages and trust deeds; easements; land use; ownership rights in land; environmental law.

335. (172.) Real Estate Institutions and Urban Development (3) I, II and the second se

Prerequisite: Business Administration 231 or 331.

The real estate market as a land use determinant. Housing as a public resource. Land as an agent of production. Real estate and the quality of urban life. Real estate development and urban infrastructure. Property taxation. Urban decline and property redevelopment.

340. (118.) Advanced Business Law (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 140 and a major in accounting with at least nine upper division units in accounting.

Legal concepts and cases involving business organization, negotiable instruments, property, security devices, creditors' rights, bankruptcy, insurance, wills, trusts, estates, and suretyship. Special emphasis on problem-solving techniques. Not open to students with credit in Business Administration 141.

341. (131.) Law in a Business Society (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 140.

The nature of law as a process of resolving economic disputes and social conflicts. Analysis of the rationale in statutes, judicial decisions, and doctrine. The role of law in the development of business concepts.

342. (120.) General Insurance (3) I, I

History of insurance; economic and social implications; principles of insurance contracts; theory of risk; law of large numbers. Survey of all major insurance fields and policies including life, fire, marine, inland marine, casualty and surety bonding.

344. (122.) Social Insurance (3) II

Prerequisite: Economics 121.

Public assistance. Old age, survivors, disability, and hospitalization insurance; workmen's compensation; unemployment compensation and disability insurance. Administration, coverage, financing, and benefit provisions. Strength and weakness of existing systems.

346. (123.) Employee Benefit Plans (3) II

Theory of employee benefit plans. The group technique. Group life and health insurance. Insured pension plans. Trust fund plans. Funding and cost considerations. Profit sharing plans. Self-employed plans. Problems in benefit security. Administration of employee benefit plans.

348. (124.) Life Insurance Principles and Practices (3) II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 342.

Economic and social aspects of life insurance; nature of life insurance and annuity contracts; basic legal principles; theory of probabilities, premiums, reserves, and nonforfeiture values; company operational activities; agency development and management.

350. (132.) Management and Organization (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Completion of lower division courses required in the major or minor.

Concepts of organizing activities to achieve goals. Effects of environment, technology and human behavior on organization design. Managerial processes including planning, decision making, influence and control required to operate and change organizations.

351. (145.) Organizational Behavior (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 350 or Public Administration 330.

Human behavior in organizations at the individual, interpersonal and group level including the effect of organization structure on behavior. Emphasis on managerial behavior as it relates to human motivation, influence, leadership, communication, group dynamics and conflict resolution.

352. (140.) Human Resources Management (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 350. Management of human resources including manpower planning and staffing, training and

development, performance appraisal, compensation and union-management relations. Emphasis on effect of economic, sociological and psychological factors on concepts and practices.

356. The Corporation in Modern Society (3)

Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Impact of the corporation in contemporary American life. Emphasis on examining major social issues of corporate-society interaction, and on the social responsibilities of corporations.

360. (135.) Fundamentals of Production and Operations Management (3) I. II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Business Administration 350.

Role of the operations function in the organization. Study of production and operations organizations. Systems analysis, facilities planning, competitive bidding, methods and scheduling and control models. 366. Statistical Methodology for Business Research (3)

Prerequisite: Business Administration 301.

Design and application of quantitative methods related to business research, with an applied emphasis on factorial analysis of variance, covariance, experimental design, multiple regression, research reporting, and analysis of methodology appearing in business literature.

370. (150.) Marketing Principles (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Completion of all lower division course requirements for the major or minor.

Marketing functions, activities of producers, wholesalers, retailers and other middlemen; channels of distribution; integration of marketing activities; price policies; government regulation.

371. (156.) Consumer Behavior (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370. Examination of the nature of markets and of the factors influencing market development and change. Study of the individual consumer's behavior in relation to the selling-buying process.

372. (152.) Retailing Principles (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Study of retail stores, emphasizing the problems of store managers and merchandising executives; store location, organization, personnel, sales promotion, buying and handling of merchandise, inventory, turnover, and control methods. Problems of profitable operation under changing conditions.

373. (153.) Advertising Principles (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Advertising as a sales promotional tool in marketing activities; consumer, market and product analysis; advertising media; preparation of advertisements; measurement of advertising effectiveness; economic and legal aspects of advertising; public relations; advertising campaigns.

374. (161.) Physical Distribution Management (3)

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Physical distribution organization and functions. Economic and operational characteristics of modes of transportation, documentation, terminal operations, materials handling, claims management, and government regulations.

375. (164.) Purchasing and Buying (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 350 and 370.

Policies for purchasing raw materials, parts, supplies and finished goods for manufacturing operations, for commercial uses, and for wholesale and retail resale. Buying procedures, inventory control, vendor relations, legal problems, quality control, financing.

376. (165.) International Marketing (3) II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Bases and promotion of marketing; foreign marketing; organizations and methods; technical and financial features of international markets; selection of organization and trade channels. Determinants and principles of foreign marketing policies.

380. (185.) Automated Management Information Systems (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 280; Economics 142 or Mathematics 119. Concepts and techniques for the design, development, and implementation of EDP-based management information systems to improve decision making.

381. (182.) Consumer Income Management (3) I, II

Functions and responsibilities of consumers; problems of choice making; planning expenditures for housing, household operation, insurance and investments. Economics of installment buying, borrowing procedures, control of frauds, legislation affecting consumers.

382. Information Systems Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 180 and a minimum of three upper division units in the student's major or minor.

Characteristics of computer-based information systems in business. Includes general systems theory and techniques of analysis, design, and implementation. Emphasis on application to fields of accounting, marketing, finance, and management. Not open to students with credit in Business Administration 380.

385. (184.) Information Systems Management (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 180; Economics 142 or Mathematics 119.

Administrative theories as they apply to typical information systems; interrelationship of personnel, equipment, and services; emphasis on quantitative and qualitative aspects of information systems.

390. (183.) Executive Secretarial Management (3)

Prerequisites: Business Administration 193 and 194B.

Executive secretarial responsibilities and functions, including a review for the Certified Professional Secretary Examination.

401. (196.) Business Internship (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of Dean of School of Business Administration.

Students to be assigned to business firms to work under the joint supervision of the business firm's supervisor and the course instructor.

405. Business Strategy and Integration (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 301 (or 302), 323, 350, 370.

Integration of principles and concepts from all fields of business administration. Emphasis on interaction of disciplines for effective strategy and establishment of top management policy through a combination of case study and a business simulation game.

406. (194B.) Methods in Teaching Business Skills (3) II

Philosophy and psychology of teaching business skills; presentation and evaluation of objectives, techniques, and materials for skill development.

410. (106.) Income Tax Accounting (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in Business Administration 310 or 315.

Theory and procedures in the preparation of federal and California income tax returns for individuals, partnerhips and corporations.

411. (107.) Advanced Income Tax Accounting (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 410.

Theories of taxation as related to personal holding companies, corporate distributions, liquidation and capital changes; fiduciary return preparation; brief survey of gift, estate and social security taxes.

412. (114.) Advanced Managerial Accounting (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 302 and 312.

Use of accounting information systems for managerial decision making. Introduction to decision making situations which use accounting information for full or partial resolution. Consideration of uncertainty, decision theory and specific decision contexts.

Prerequisites: Business Administration 311, 312 and 314.

Consideration of internal control in the design of accounting systems; flow-charting techniques; duties, ethics and responsibilities of the auditor; procedures for verification of financial statements; auditor's reports.

415. (108.) Governmental Accounting (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 310.

Principles of fund accounting useful in state and local governmental units, hospitals, colleges, and universities. Comparisons with commercial accounting emphasized. Includes study of budgetary accounting, appropriations, encumbrances, internal checks and auditing procedures.

417. (119.) Advanced Accounting Problems (3) I, II Prerequisite: Business Administration 414.

An intensive review of the accounting principles and procedures covered in the accounting theory and accounting practice sections of the uniform C.P.A. examination prepared by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

421. (1288.) Security Analysis and Investment Strategies (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 327.

Theory and practice of security valuation and market behavior by advanced technical and fundamental analysis. Strategies for optimizing profit and minimizing risk in securities transactions. Institutional and personal portfolio management.

423. (130.) Financial Analysis and Management (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 325 and Economics 490.

Evaluation of conditions and trends in the money and capital markets. Utilization of financial data as related to the problems of business enterprises. Emphasis on decision making and research in finance.

425. (197.) Business Forecasting (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 323, 370, and 301 or 302. Business fluctuations; forecasting, and related problems confronting the business firm; forecasting techniques; specific forecasts. The use of forecasts in the firm.

431. (173.) Real Estate Finance (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 141, and 231 or 331.

Methods of financing real estate; sources of real estate credit; loan servicing; governmental financial agencies; acquisition and sale of mortgages and trust deeds.

433. (174.) Theory of Real Property Value (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 335.

Introduction to theories of real property value. Techniques of value determination. Data analysis techniques.

435. (175.) Real Estate Appraisal Problems (3) II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 433.

Implementation of advanced value theory and appraisal technique in the solution of valuation problems involving condemnation, and industrial, commercial, land, and special purpose properties.

437. Housing, Renewal and Real Estate Dynamics (3)

Prerequisite: Business Administration 231 or 331.

Entrepreneurial behavior in the housing sector. Models of the housing market. Housing quality, social aspects of housing. Urban renewal and relocation. Low income housing. Public housing. Governmental involvement in the housing sector. Community and environmental factors. 441. (121A.) Property Insurance (3) I

Prerequisite: Business Administration 342.

Standard forms of property insurance including fire and allied lines, business interruption and consequential loss coverages, inland marine, and ocean marine. Other areas including marketing, underwriting, investment, rate-making, loss adjusting, reinsurance, and government regulation. restores Detailed and appreciate achectology of

443. (121B.) Casualty Insurance (3) II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 342.

Basis for legal liability. Identification of personal business and professional liability situations, liability risk management. Analysis of major liability insurance contracts including automobile, malpractice, general liability, workmen's compensation. Other areas including underwriting, rate-making, regulation, and reserves of casualty insurers.

445. (125.) Estate Planning (3) I, II

Programming fundamentals with emphasis on economic, actuarial, and legal principles, program coordination and integration with wills; guardianships; estate planning fundamentals; taxation; business life insurance. Analysis of life insurance selling as a career. 450. Venture Management (3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing. Process of initiating, expanding, purchasing, and consolidating businesses. Concepts, theories, and techniques of managerial innovation and implementation.

451. Organization Theory and Analysis (3)

Prerequisite: Business Administration 351. Organizations as systems. Analysis of the impact of technological, structural and administrative factors on management.

452. (142.) Wage and Salary Administration (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 352.

Major problems in the determination and control of compensation from employment. Comparison of underlying theory to current practice.

453. (143.) Problems in Employee Relations (3) II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 352.

The employee relations function. Analysis of current practices as effective solutions to problems in this area. Guided research into the nature of employment relations.

454. Interpersonal Processes (3)

Prerequisite: Business Administration 351.

Interpersonal aspects of management: interpersonal perception, communication, group dynamics, and influence from a managerial perspective. AVE. NOT Business Forecarilies (3) L.B.

455. American Business History (3)

Prerequisite: Senior standing.

Development of the American Business System. Changes in the management and structure of business organizations and the role of business in American society.

456. (134.) Conceptual Foundations of Business (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Senior standing.

Interdisciplinary study of the foundations of business values and their evolution. The institution of business in the American experience expressed in the impact of business on overall goals, values, and behavior; public, corporate and private.

458. (148.) Management Decision Games (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Integrated managerial decision making within a dynamic environment through the use of business games.

459. (149.) Business Policy (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

Formulation and administration of policy; integration of the various specialties in business; development of overall management viewpoint.

461. (137.) Systems and Methods Analysis (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Business Administration 360.

Examination of systems approach as applied to methods analysis and work measurement. Modeling, analysis, synthesis, and management of systems. Analysis of case studies.

462. (138.) Operations Planning and Control Systems (3)

Prerequisites: Business Administration 301 and 360.

Problems in the design of single- and multiple-product integrated production and inventory control systems. Detailed and aggregate scheduling of operations under deterministic and stochastic demand conditions.

463. (192.) Advanced Quantitative Methods (3)

Prerequisite: Business Administration 302.

The derivation and application of management science techniques to management decision making. Simulation of static and dynamic models. Development of advanced linear and nonlinear programs.

464. (193.) Management Science (3)

Prerequisite: Business Administration 302.

Study of current applications of operations research techniques to the solution of business and industrial problems. Readings, projects, cases, and field work as appropriate.

470. (157.) Marketing Research (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 301 and 370.

Formal research techniques and analysis for marketing decisions; principles of decision making.

Business Administration / 159

471. (158.) Marketing Research Laboratory (1)

Three hours of laboratory.

Prereguisite: Business Administration 470. Applications of market research techniques to selected topics. Uses and limitations of various methods of analysis. Orientation and use of computer center is included.

472. (160.) Advertising Management (3)

Prerequisites: Business Administration 371 and 373.

The management of the advertising and sales promotion function.

473. (163.) Sales Management (3) I, II Prerequisite: Business Administration 370.

Consideration of the structure of sales organization; sales policies; selection, training, compensation, evaluation and control of the sales force; sales analysis; sales quotas; sales costs and budgets; markets and product research and analysis; coordination of personal selling with other forms of sales effort.

474. (162.) Industrial Marketing (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 350 and 370.

Study of industrial products and services and how they are marketed; classifications of industrial products and customers; buying procedures; applications of marketing research; analysis of industrial product planning; industrial channels of distribution; industrial promotion applications and pricing practices.

475. (154.) Marketing Problems (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 370. Complex cases in marketing involving analysis of business situations.

476. (159.) Analysis of Marketing Information (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 301 and 370. The analysis and interpretation of marketing and business information. Decision-making

procedures used in conjunction with marketing information.

479. (151.) Marketing Management (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 371 and 470.

Planning and implementing marketing strategy by integrating the specific elements in the marketing function. The application of the appropriate decision techniques in developing the overall marketing mix and in solving marketing problems.

480. (186.) Information Storage and Retrieval Systems (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 380.

Systems for abstracting, storing, and retrieving information with automated equipment.

481. (187.) Advanced Programming Techniques (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Business Administration 380. Software packages utilized in EDP systems in business.

482. (188.) Data Processing Practicum (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Business Administration 301, 480, 481. Fundamentals of systems flow charting and computer programming; computer applications to typical automated data processing problems.

496. (195.) Selected Topics in Business Administration (1-4) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of Dean of School of Business Administration.

Selected areas of concern in business administration; topic to be listed in class schedule. May be repeated with new content with consent of Dean of School of Business Administration. Maximum credit six units.

498. (198.) Investigation and Report (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

- A comprehensive and original study of a problem connected with business under the direction of one or more members of the business administration staff.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

Chemistry

In the College of Sciences

The department is on the approved list of the American Chemical Society.

Faculty

Emeritus: Joseph, Robinson, Rowe, Wick Chairman: Wadsworth

Professors: Abbott, Bennett, Cobble, Golding, Grubbs, Harrington, Hellberg, Isensee, Jensen, Jones, Landis, Malik, Malley, Mathewson, O'Neal, Richardson, Ring, Roeder, Sharts, Spangler, Stewart, Wadsworth, Walba, Woodson

Associate Professors: Coffey, Dahms, Lebherz

Offered by the Department

Doctor of Philosophy degree in chemistry.

Master of Arts degree in chemistry.

Master of Science degree in chemistry.

Major in chemical physics with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in chemistry with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences with the Certificate of the American Chemical Society.

Major in chemistry with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences, with or without the Certificate of the American Chemical Society.

Minor in chemistry.

Single subject teaching credential in physical sciences in the area of chemistry.

Chemical Physics Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, or 204A-204B, 231, 231L and 251; Mathematics 150, 151 and 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (43 units.)

Major. Thirty-nine upper division units to include Chemistry 410A-410B, 431, 431L, 520A and 550; Mathematics 340A; Physics 311, 350A-350B, 354A-354B, 357 and 510.

Chemistry Majors

In Applied Arts and Sciences

Three majors in chemistry are offered in applied arts and sciences. A chemistry major is also offered in liberal arts and sciences.

The chemistry majors available in applied arts and sciences are as follows:

(1) Chemistry major with the B.S. degree and Certificate of the American Chemical Society, a program designed to qualify graduates for many types of positions as chemists and for admission to graduate work in chemistry:

(2) Chemistry major with the A.B. degree and Certificate of the American Chemical Society, a program designed to prepare students for graduate work in chemistry; and

(3) Related Professions major, a program available only to students who are taking a premedical or predental curriculum.

Certificate of the American Chemical Society

The Department of Chemistry is on the approved list of the American Chemical Society. Programs leading to a chemistry major with the B.S. degree or the A.B. degree are designed to meet the standards prescribed for the Certificate of the American Chemical Society. The program leading to the Related Professions major is not offered with the Certificate.

Chemistry Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and Certificate of the American Chemical Society

The curriculum outlined below for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences is based upon the recommendations of the Committee for Professional Training of Chemists of the American Chemical Society. It qualifies graduates for many types of positions as chemists and provides the training required by most universities for admission to graduate work in chemistry.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, 231, 231L, 237, and 251; Mathematics 150, 151, and 152; and Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (44 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Chemistry 410A-410B, 431, 431L, 437, 457A-457B, 520A, 550, 560A, one unit of 498, and 12 units of upper division electives in chemistry or in related subjects with approval of the department.

OUTLINE FOR THE B.S. DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE

	Un	nits		Un	its
	1st	2nd	Second year	1st Sem	Sem
First year	Sem.	Sem.	Second year	Seni.	50111.
Chemistry 200, 200L	5		Chemistry 231, 231L	4	1
Chemistry 201, 201L	-	5	Chemistry 237-437	1	-
† Mathematics 104, 140, 150	5	5	Chemistry 201	4	1
Physics 195, 195L	-	4	Chemistry 431, 431L	1	4
* General Education	6	3	Dhusion 106, 106	4	4
* Physical Activities	1	1	Physics 190, 190L	1	4
			* Conoral Education		3
	Increal a	ansen (General Education		-
	17	18		17	16
	11	nite		Ur	nits
	1et	2nd		1st	2nd
Third upor	Sem	Sem.	Fourth year	Sem.	Sem
Inira year	2	3	Chemistry 457A-457B	2	2
Chemistry 410A-410B	0	2	Chemistry 498	1	-
Chemistry 550	3	3	Chemistry 520A	3	-
# American Institutions	g	6	Chemistry 560A	3	
* General Education			Chemistry Electives	6	6
			General Électives	+	8
	10			15	16
	15	14		10	10

Chemistry Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and Certificate of the American Chemical Society

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, 231, 231L, 237, and 251; Mathematics 150, 151, and 152; and Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (44 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in chemistry to include Chemistry 410A-410B, 431, 431L, 437, 457A-457B, 520A, 550, one unit of 498, and three units of upper division electives in chemistry to be selected from Chemistry 510, 520B, 530, 537, 560A.

* Refer to catalog section on General Education requirements.

+ Students eligible to take Mathematics 150 in their first semester should do so and substitute for Mathematics 104 and/or 140 two to five units of general electives.

If this requirement is met by examination the appropriate number of units should be added to general education courses

160

162 / Chemistry

OUTLINE FOR THE A.B. DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE

	Un	its		Un	its
	1st	2nd	and an and a second second	1st	2nd
First year	Sem.	Sem.	Second year	Sem.	Sem.
Chemistry 200, 200L	5		Chemistry 231, 231L	. 4	
Chemistry 201, 201L	1.1	5	Chemistry 237-437	. 1	1
† Mathematics 104, 140, 150	5	5	Chemistry 251	4	
Physics 195, 195L	-	4	Chemistry 431, 431	_	4
* General Education	6	3	Mathematics 151 152	4	4
* Physical Activities	1	1	Physics 196 196	4	-
			Physics 197 1971	Noidins	4
			* General Education	1	3
		70		··	-
	1/	18		17	16
	Un	its		Ur	its
	1st	2nd		1st	and
Third year	Sem.	Sem.	Fourth year	Sem	Som
Chemistry 410A-410B	3	3	Chemister 4574 4570	00111.	00111.
Chemistry 550	_	2	Chemistry 407A-407D	2	2
# American Institutions	3	2	Chemister 500A	1	-
* General Education	0	6	Chemistry 520A	3	-
	9	0	Chemistry Electives	3	-
	_		General Eléctives	4	12
	15	14		12	14

Chemistry Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

This plan is designed for only those students who desire the training in a premedical or predental curriculum. This plan cannot be taken by students who intend to become professional chemists or who intend to earn advanced degrees in chemistry or who plan to teach in community colleges. Application for admission to the plan must be made to the department chairman upon achieving junior class standing. All transfer students with upper division standing must apply before the second semester of work at San Diego State University. With an appropriate choice of electives, graduates can meet the requirements for admission to medical, dental, and pharmaceutical schools.

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, 231, 231L, 237, 250 (or 251); Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L; Mathematics 104, 140 (unless exempted by examination), 150, 151. and Biology 100, 100L. (46 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in chemistry to include Chemistry (310A-310B, 317, 577) or (410A-410B, 457A-457B, 550), 431, 431L, and eight units of upper division electives in chemistry. Chemistry 361A-361B or 560A-560B is recommended for all premedical students.

Minor. A minor in biology or zoology is expected for preprofessional students.

Chemistry Minor

The minor in chemistry consists of Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L; 230, 230L, or 231, 231L; and 250 or 251, and six upper division units in chemistry. (24-25 units.)

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Chemistry Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physical Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements for a chemistry major for either the A.B. or the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences. These are the accepted Single Subject Waivers in chemistry while the requirements for the single subject teaching credential in physical sciences which includes the area of chemistry are being revised.

All students who plan to enroll in Chemistry 200, 200L, or 204A and who have not completed Chemistry 100, 100L at San Diego State University with a grade of C or better must take the chemistry placement examination. This test may be used to satisfy the prerequisite requirements for Chemistry 200, 200L and may also serve as a basis for the selection of students for the honors chemistry program. The schedule for this examination will be posted on the chemistry bulletin board. Provision is also made for this examination to be taken by the entering freshman or the transfer student prior to registration. Refer to the calendar.

Graduation with Distinction

A student desiring to graduate with Distinction in Chemistry must meet the university requirements as shown on page 63 and in addition have completed four units of Chemistry 498 by the time of graduation and be recommended by the faculty member directing his Chemistry 498 project.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (2A.) Introductory General Chemistry (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 100L. Elementary principles of chemistry. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 200, 200L. (Formerly numbered Chemistry 100A.)

100L. Introductory General Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 100. Chemistry 100 and 100L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other.

101A-101B. (7A-7B.) Chemical Principles for the Environment (3-3) I. II

Two lectures and two hours of discussion.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 101A and 130, 130L, or 230, 230L, or 231, 231L, are prerequisite to 101B.

Semester I: Nuclear structure, atomic structure, chemical bonding, organic chemistry. Environment topics include nuclear power, thermal pollution, radiation hazards, ecosystems, ecosphere, energy balances, chemical pollution, biodegradation, water purification, and sewage.

Semester II: Natural products such as steroids, alkaloids, and terpenes; biochemistry; catalysis and enzymes; thermochemistry and metals. Environment topics include contraceptives, chemotherapy, marijuana, addicting drugs, pesticides, nerve gases, fluoridation, corrosion, metal pollutants, and food additives.

107. (22.) Glass Blowing (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Chemistry 201 and 201L. Elementary training in the manipulation of glass.

130. (2B.) Elementary Organic Chemistry (2) I, II Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 130L; Chemistry 100, 100L or 200, 200L.

Introduction to the compounds of carbon including both aliphatic and aromatic substances. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 201, 201L or 202. (Formerly numbered Chemistry 100B.)

130L. Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 130. Chemistry 130 and 130L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other.

160. (3.) Introductory Biochemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Chemistry 130 and 130L

Fundamental principles of the chemistry of living processes. This course intended primarily for majors in home economics, nursing, and related fields.



^{*} Refer to catalog section on General Education requirements.

⁺ Students eligible to take Mathematics 150 in their first semester should do so and substitute for Mathematics 104 and/or 140 two to # If this requirement is met by examination the appropriate number of units should be added to general education courses

164 / Chemistry

200. (1A.) General Chemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 200L. High school chemistry, qualification on Chemistry Placement Examination, and two years of college preparatory mathematics; or a grade of C or better in Chemistry 100, 100L at this university.

General principles of chemistry with emphasis on inorganic materials. Duplicate credit will not be allowed for the corresponding course in Chemistry 204A. Students with credit for both Chemistry 100, 100L and 200, 200L will receive a total of 5 units of credit toward graduation. (Formerly numbered Chemistry 200A.)

200L. General Chemistry Laboratory (2) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 200. Chemistry 200 and 200L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other.

201. (1B.) General Chemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Chemistry 200, 200L, or 204A. Concurrent registration in Chemistry 201L.

Continuation of Chemistry 200. General principles of chemistry with emphasis on inorganic materials and qualitative analysis. Duplicate credit will not be allowed for the corresponding course in Chemistry 202 or 204B. (Formerly numbered Chemistry 200B.)

201L. General Chemistry Laboratory (2) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 201. Chemistry 201 and 201L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other.

202. (1E.) General Chemistry for Engineers (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 200 and 200L.

A continuation of the study of the principles of chemistry with emphasis on the relationships to the field of engineering. Open only to engineering majors. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 201 and 201L. (Formerly numbered Chemistry 201.)

204A-204B. (10A-10B.) Chemical Principles and Techniques (Honors) (5-5) Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: High school chemistry, physics, and mathematics, superior qualification on both the Chemistry and the Mathematics Placement Examinations and high ranking on the ACT or SAT tests. Permission card from the department is required for registration in this course.

The application of modern electronic theory to the study of general chemistry with emphasis in the laboratory on analytical methods. Qualitative and quantitative analysis is included. Chemistry 204A-204B takes the place of Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 251 for these students as prerequisites for further courses in chemistry.

207. (55.) Problem Solving in Chemistry (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 231, 231L, and 251.

Experimental design, gathering of data, and processing of data in chemistry.

230. (11.) Introductory Organic Chemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in 230L. Chemistry 201 and 201L.

Aliphatic and aromatic compounds including reaction mechanisms. For students needing only one semester of organic chemistry. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 231 and 231L.

230L. Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 230. Chemistry 230 and 230L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the

231. (12.) Organic Chemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in 231L. Chemistry 201 and 201L.

Properties and synthesis of organic compounds including reaction mechanisms. First half of a year course. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 230 and 230L.

231L. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 231. Chemistry 231 and 231L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other.

237. (13.) Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Open only to students enrolled concurrently in Chemistry 231 and 231L. Thes hours of laboratory. The theory and practice of laboratory operations.

250. (4.) Techniques of Analytical Chemistry (5) I, II native and a single grade will be great. A stopen

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 201, 201L, or 202.

Fundamentals of gravimetric, volumetric and instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Not applicable to B.S. and A.B. degrees and Certificate of the American Chemical Society for chemistry majors. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 251. heavy and practice of laboratory operations

251. (5.) Analytical Chemistry (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Chemistry 201 and 201L; and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 122

or 150.

Theory and practice of volumetric, gravimetric and electrical methods of analysis. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 250. Duplicate credit will not be allowed for equivalent work in Chemistry 204A-204B.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

307. (135.) CHEM Study (3) II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 201 and 201L.

New approach to the study of major concepts of chemistry. Based on lecture and laboratory materials prepared by the Chemical Education Materials Study Committee. Open only to secondary teacher candidates.

310A-310B. (109A-109B.) Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3-3)

Prerequisites for 310A: Chemistry 250, Mathematics 122, and Physics 124B and 125B. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 410A.

Prerequisites for 310B: Chemistry 310A. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 410B. Fundamental principles of theoretical chemistry. This course cannot apply to the A.B. and certificate or B.S. major in chemistry.

317. (109C.) Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry Laboratory (2) II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 310B. Physico-chemical experiments, errors of measurement and technical report writing.

360A-360B. (114A-114B.) Clinical Biochemistry (4-4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 230, 230L, or 231, 231L, and 250 or 251. Principles of biochemistry and analytical methods applied to blood, urine, and other body fluids.

This course cannot apply to the major in chemistry.

361A-361B. (115A-115B.) Fundamentals of Biochemistry (3-3) I, II Prerequisites: Chemistry 230, 230L, or 231, 231L, and 250 or 251.

The chemistry of intermediary metabolism and its regulation. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 560A-560B.

166 / Chemistry

410A-410B. (110A-110B.) Physical Chemistry (3-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Chemistry 251, Mathematics 152, and credit or concurrent registration in Physics 197 and 197L. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 310A or 310B. Theoretical principles of chemistry with emphasis on mathematical relations.

431. (112.) Organic Chemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in 431L. Chemistry 231 and 23IL. A continuation of Chemistry 231.

431L. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Chemistry 431. Chemistry 431 and 431L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the

437. (113.) Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Open only to students enrolled concurrently in Chemistry 431 and 431L. Theory and practice of laboratory operations.

457A-457B. (156A-156B.) Advanced Laboratory Techniques (2-2) I, II Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: For 457A: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 550. Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 207 is recommended. Chemistry 457A is prerequisite to 457B.

Instrumental methods and physical chemistry concepts applied to advanced projects in chemistry. Emphasis on maintenance of the laboratory notebook with some report writing.

467. (117.) Biochemistry Laboratory (2) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 361A or 560A.

The theory and practice of laboratory procedures used in the study of intermediary metabolism. Includes the purification of enzymes, radioactivity tracer techniques, and the isolation of cell

496. (196.) Selected Topics in Chemistry (1-4)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in modern chemistry. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

498. (198.) Senior Project (1-3) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Three one-year courses in chemistry and senior standing. An individual investigation and report on a problem. Maximum credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to students who have shown ability to do A or B work in Chemistry.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

500A-500B. (160A-160B.) Principles of Chemical Engineering (3-3) (Same course as Mechanical Engineering 584A-584B.)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 350 or Chemistry 310A or 410A

Industrial stoichiometry; fluid flow and heat transfer as applied to unit operations such as evaporation, distillation, extraction, filtration, gas-phase mass transfer, drying, and others. Problems,

501. (180.) Chemical Oceanography (3) II

Three lectures and occasional field trips.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 310B or 410B. The application of the fundamentals of chemistry to the study of oceans.

502. (191.) Chemical Literature (1)

Prerequisite: Upper division standing in chemistry. An introduction to the availability, scope and use of the chemical literature.

510. (118.) Advanced Physical Chemistry (3) I

Prerequisite: Chemistry 410B.

Mathematical tools essential to solving problems in chemical thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, chemical kinetics, quantum chemistry and molecular structure and spectroccopy, with applications.

520A. (127A.) Inorganic Chemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 310B or 410B. The physical basis of the periodic system, complex inorganic compounds, and the nature of the chemical bond.

520B. (127B.) Inorganic Chemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Chemistry 520A.

An advanced systematic study of representative and transition elements and their compounds.

530. (131.) Theoretical Organic Chemistry (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Chemistry 310A or 410A, and 431 and 431L. The application of modern electronic theory to the physical and chemical properties of organic compounds.

537. (154.) Organic Qualitative Analysis (3) I

One lecture and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Chemistry 431 and 431L and credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 310A or 410A

The identification of organic compounds and mixtures.

550. (155.) Advanced Instrumental Methods (2) I, II

Prerequisites: Chemistry 431 and 431L and credit or concurrent registration in Chemistry 410B. Advanced theory of chemical instrumentation.

560A-560B. (116A-116B.) General Biochemistry (3-3)

Prerequisites: Chemistry 310B or 410B, and 431 and 431L.

The structure, function, metabolism, and thermodynamic relationships of chemical entities in living systems. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 361A-361B.

577. (170.) Radiochemical Analysis (4) II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 310A or 410A.

Principles and techniques of radioactivity applied to the various fields and problems of chemistry. Instrumentation, tracer application, activation analysis, nuclear reactions and radiolysis.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Chinese

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Assistant Professor: Woo

Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Courses in Chinese.

Major or minor work in Chinese is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of Mandarin Chinese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department. 530 (211) Teacretical Organic Chamilting (3) (17

101. (1.) Elementary (4) I

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Chinese culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

202. (2.) Elementary (4) II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Prerequisite: Chinese 101. Continuation of Chinese 101

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

- 303. (103.) Readings in Contemporary Chinese (4) I Prerequisite: Chinese 202. Readings in contemporary authors: poetry, short stories, essays.
- 304. (104.) Readings in Classical Chinese (4) II Prerequisite: Chinese 303.
- Readings from Hsiao Ching, Mencius, Confucian Analects, and other classical sources. 450. (155.) Advanced Reading in Chinese (3-4)
- Prerequisite: Chinese 304. Extended, intensive reading in Chinese with emphasis on style, content, interpretation. May be

repeated with new content. Maximum credit nine units. 496. (185.) Topics in Chinese Studies (1-4)

Topics in Chinese language, literature, culture, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit eight units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

- Emerita: Burnett
- Chairman: Schaber Professors: Schaber, Sutherland, Warren
- Associate Professors: Eisner, Genovese
- Assistant Professors: Gefter, Woo
- Lecturers: Busool, Naveh, Ogawa

Offered by the Department

Major in classics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Classics.)

- Teaching major in classics (concentration in Latin) for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Classics.)
- Minor in classical humanities. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Classics.) Minor in classics. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Classics.)
- Courses in Arabic. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Arabic.) Courses in Chinese. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Chinese.) Courses in classics. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Classics.) Courses in Greek. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Greek.)
 - Courses in Hebrew. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Hebrew.) Courses in Japanese. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Japanese.)
- Courses in Latin. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Latin.)

(For other courses in translation see comparative literature, history, humanities and philosophy.)



Classics Minor

The minor in classics consists of a minimum of 15 units, six units of which must be selected from upper division classics, Greek, or Latin courses, History 500A, 500B, or Philosophy 301. Nine units must be selected from Latin or from Greek. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Classics Major (Concentration in Latin)

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in Teacher Education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Latin 101 and 202. (10 units.)

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320 and History 500B; nine additional units selected from classics, History 500A, or Philosophy 301; and 15 units in Latin to include three units of Latin 499 as a course in teaching techniques.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

(See also courses in Greek and Latin.)

220. (20.) Latin and Greek Word Derivation (3)

A general and elementary course in philology. A study of Latin and Greek stems of most frequent occurrence in English, and of the English words derived from them.

250, (50.) Scientific Terminology (3) I

Etymological and grammatical analysis of scientific terminology of Greek and Latin derivation.

270. (70.) The Heritage of Greece and Rome (3)

Greek and Roman art, literature, and institutions as reflected in the Western tradition.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

310. (110.) Greek and Roman Mythology (3)

Mythological elements in Greek and Roman art, literature, and religion.

320. (102A.) Classical Literature (3)

Reading in translation of Greek and Latin masterpieces. Emphasis on epic and prose genres. Authors such as Homer, Herodotus, Plato, Vergil, Apuleius. Literary and historical criticism.

330. (102B.) Classical Drama (3)

Reading in translation of Greek and Roman tragedies and comedies. Playwrights such as Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Plautus, Seneca. Literary, dramatic, historical criticism.

340. (140.) Classical Civilization (3)

Greek and Roman civilization from Bronze Age to Late Empire. Integration of history, philosophy, literature, the arts, and society.

- 496. (185.) Topics in Classical Studies (1-4)
- Topics in classical languages, literatures, cultures, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit eight units.

(beinder Prinarity for Undergening

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

9. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

contract of the con Classics and the locate and

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Professors: Schaber, Sutherland, Warren Associate Professors: Eisner, Genovese

Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Major in classics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in classical humanities. Minor in classics.

Teaching major in classics (concentration in Latin) for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.

Classics Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Concentration in Classical Humanities

Preparation for the major. Choice of Greek 101 and 202, Greek 250, Latin 101 and 202, or Latin 250. (8-10 units.) Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed below have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements per se for the completion of the major.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Classics 320, 330, History 500A-500B, and Philosophy 301 (prerequisites are waived for students in this major); six units from classics, Anthropology 578, Art 568, Religious Studies 310, or Speech Communication 350; six units of Greek or Latin; and three units of Classics 499 as a directed senior project.

Concentration in One Language

Preparation for the major. Choice of Greek 101 and 202, Greek 250, Latin 101 and 202, or Latin 250. (8-10 units)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include 15 units from classics, History 500A, 500B, or Philosophy 301; 12 units of Greek, or 12 units of Latin; and three units of classics, Greek, or Latin.

Concentration in Two Languages

Preparation for the major. Greek 101 and 202, or Greek 250; Latin 101 and 202, or Latin 250. (16-20 units)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include 12 units from classics, History 500A, 500B, or Philosophy 301; nine units of Greek; and nine units of Latin.

Classical Humanities Minor

The minor in classical humanities consists of a minimum of 15 units, nine units of which must be in upper division courses; in addition to courses in classics, up to six units may be selected from Anthropology 578, Art 568, Comparative Literature 270A, History 105A, 500A, 500B, Philosophy 301, Religious Studies 310, or Speech Communication 350. Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements per se for the completion of the minor.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Comparative Literature / 173

172

Comparative Literature

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Faculty assigned to teach courses in comparative literature are drawn from departments in the College of Arts and Letters.

Offered by Comparative Literature

Major in comparative literature with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in comparative literature.

Comparative Literature Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. No more than 48 units in comparative literature and English courses can apply to the degree.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Any two lower division courses in comparative literature.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include 18 units in comparative literature courses. With the approval of the adviser, six units in one of the following interest areas: (1) Foreign Language Literature. Recommended for students who expect to do graduate work in comparative literature. Courses may be taken in literature of any foreign language. (2) English Language Literature. Courses may be taken in American and British literature. (3) Comparative Studies. Courses may be taken in areas with a "studies" orientation such as Afro-American Studies, Mexican-American Studies, Urban Studies, Women's Studies, Jewish Studies, and the like.

Comparative Literature Minor

The comparative literature minor consists of a minimum of 15 units in comparative literature, nine units of which must be in upper division courses. The comparative literature minor is not available to students majoring in English.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Since all reading assigned for classes in comparative literature is in English, knowledge of a foreign language is not required.

200. (90.) Topics in Comparative Literature (3) I, II

An introduction to the subject matter of comparative studies in literature. Focus on a specific movement, theme, figure, genre, etc. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

270A-270B. (52A-52B.) World Literature (3-3) I. II

Selected works from various continents and cultures. Semester I: prior to 1500; Semester II: since 1500.

271A-271B. (70A-70B.) Asian Literature (3-3)

A survey of the literature of Asia. Semester I: traditional literature; Semester II: modern literature.

272A-272B. (80A-80B.) Third World Literature (3-3)

Modern literature from Third World cultures. Semester I: Literature from Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Semester II: Literature by ethnic minorities in the U.S.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

490. (190.) Literary Movements (3) Cr/NC

A movement or theme in world literature - such as symbolism, realism, existentialism, alienation, or revolution. Maximum credit six units.

495. (193.) Literature and Other Disciplines (3) Cr/NC

Comparative study of relationship between literature and another field, such as art, music, philosophy, psychology, political science, or social science. Examples: novel and film, black literature and black music, theatre and politics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units. 499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Cr/NC

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

505. (105.) The Bible as Literature (3) I, II Same course as English 505. Prose and poetry of the King James version.

- 510. (120.) Medieval Literature (3) Representative selections from authors of the Middle Ages.
- 511. (122.) Continental Renaissance (3) Representative selections from authors of the Renaissance period in continental Europe.
- 512. (124.) Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Continental Fiction (3) Selected works by novelists and short story writers of continental Europe prior to 1800.
- 513. (125.) Nineteenth Century Continental Fiction (3) Selected works by novelists and short story writers of continental Europe between 1800 and 1900.
- 514. (126.) Modern Continental Fiction (3) Selected works by novelists and short story writers of continental Europe since 1900.
- 525. (185.) Yiddish Literature (3) I, II Selected works from the Jewish communities of Central Europe.

526. (186.) Modern Jewish Literature (3) I, II Selected works by Jewish authors from the last half of the nineteenth century to the present, with emphasis on the United States and Israel.

530. (170.) Asian Literature (3)

Selections from the literature of Asia: Chinese, Japanese, Indian, etc. Topic to be announced in class schedule. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

535. (175.) Near Eastern Literature (3) I, II

Selections from the literature of the Near East: Persian, Arabic, Turkish, etc. Specific topic to be announced in class schedule. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

540. (180.) Afro-American Literature (3)

Selected works by black authors in Africa, North and South America, and the Caribbean; intercontinental influences and the theme of black identity.

545. (145.) Modern Latin American Literature (3) I, II

Reading selections from major Latin American authors.

550, (160.) Seminar (3)

An intensive study of a topic to be selected by the instructor. May be repeated once with new content.

560. (150.) The Epic (3)

Selected epic poems from world literature; emphasizes the Western epic tradition from Homer to the present.

561. (151.) Fiction (3)

A comparative approach to themes and forms in fiction (novel and short story). Focus of course to be set by instructor. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

562. (152.) Drama (3)

Forms and themes in drama. Focus of course to be set by instructor. May be repeated once with new content.

563. (153.) Poetry (3)

A comparative approach to themes and forms in poetry. Focus of course to be set by instructor. May be repeated once with new content.

174 / Comparative Literature

570. (196.) Folk Literature (3)

Studies in the ballad, bardic poetry, oral and popular literature and folklore. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

571. (191.) Literary Use of Legend (3)

Literary treatment of such legendary figures as Don Juan, Faust, and Ulysses, in a wide range of literature and genres.

577. (192.) Major Individual Authors (3)

In-depth study of the works of a major author, such as Sophocles, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Dostoyevsky or Proust. Maximum credit six units.

580. (194.) Concepts in Comparative Studies (3)

Basic concepts in comparative studies in literature (e.g., influence, movement, figure, genre, etc.); their validity, usefulness and limitations. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

581. (195.) Literary Uses of Languages (3)

Study of the functions of language in literary writings. May take the form of translation workshop, stylistic studies, etc. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.



Criminal Justice Administration

In Public Administration and Urban Studies In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Faculty assigned to teach courses in criminal justice administration are drawn from public administration and urban studies.

Offered by Public Administration and Urban Studies

Master of Science degree in criminal justice administration. Major in criminal justice administration with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. Certificate in criminal justice administration.

Criminal Justice Administration Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Nine units of social science and a three-unit course in statistics. (12 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Public Administration 301; Criminal Justice Administration 301, 497 or 498; and additional upper division courses selected with approval of the departmental adviser, including a three-unit course in statistics if not taken in the lower division.

Certificate in Criminal Justice Administration

This certificate is designed primarily for persons who hold administrative or managerial positions in the field of criminal justice or for those who seek to prepare for such responsibilities. A certificate in criminal justice administration may be sought by those who: (a) do not meet the prerequisite requirements established for the B.S. degree with a major in criminal justice administration; (b) are not interested in or able to complete nonprofessional offerings which are part of the regular degree program; (c) have already earned a bachelor's or master's degree and are not interested in a second degree.

Candidacy for the certificate program will be established by the Coordinator of the Criminal Justice Administration Program. Awarding of the certificate requires completion of an approved pattern of eight courses (24 units) with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 (C+). Course offerings under this program may be taken in the on-campus program, extension division, external degree program, or any combination of these.

For further information, consult the Coordinator, Criminal Justice Administration.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

301. (146.) Administration of Justice (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301 or Political Science 546 or 547A.

Fundamental problems in judicial administration in law enforcement, organization and management, and issues in judicial reform and in public safety.

310. (110.) Law Enforcement Administration (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Administrative relationships within the criminal justice process with special reference to problems of courts and police and probation agencies.

320. (112.) The Administration of Criminal Law (3)

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301 or 310 or Political Science 348 or 547A. Basic concepts of the criminal law; elements of crime and the administrative processes of law enforcement.

321. (111.) Administration of Juvenile Justice (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 514 or Criminal Justice Administration 301 or 310. Administration of programs for treatment of juvenile offenders by police, probation and courts.

175

176 / Criminal Justice Administration

333. Judicial Administration (3)

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Criminal Justice Administration 301 and Public Administration 301.

Review of significant developments at the state and federal levels, including court unification and financing, leadership, congestion, training, selection, tenure, discipline, removal and retirement of court-related personnel; and technological applications.

495. (113.) Selected Topics in Criminal Justice Administration (3)

Selected current topics in criminal justice administration. Maximum credit six units.

497. Investigation and Report (3) I. II Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Manager of Science domes in comparison with a second

Analysis of special topics.

498. Internship in Criminal Justice Administration (2-6) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Students are assigned to various government agencies and work under joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Participation in staff and internship conferences.

499. Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisites: Twelve units of upper division criminal justice administration and consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

502. (117.) Juvenile Deviance and the Administrative Process (3) Prerequisite: Sociology 514, or Criminal Justice Administration 301 or 310.

The activity of those in the administrative system who process juvenile deviance.

530. (116.) Contemporary Correctional Administration (3) II Prerequisite: Sociology 513 or 514,

The problems encountered in administering modern correctional institutions, forestry and road camps, detention homes, and jails. 531. (188.) Probation and Parole (3) I

Prerequisite: Criminal Justice Administration 301 or 530.

Basic concepts, history, legislation, and practices used in work with juveniles and adults who have

been placed on probation or parole; criteria of selection, methods of supervision, and elements of

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Drama

In the College of Professional Studies

The Department of Drama is a Member of the National Association of Schools of Theatre. Handhar Houseauon of Ostrolis of Hiedric.

Faculty

Emeritus: Povenmire, Sellman

Chairman: Stephenson Professors: Amble, Howard, Powell, Stephenson Associate Professors: Annas, Harvey, Lessley, Owen

Assistant Professors: Bellinghiere, McKerrow Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in drama. Major in drama with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Single subject teaching credential in English in area of drama. the voice and body. These fundamental skills may be entrand to show only in the

Drama Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Drama 105, 130, 231, 240, and 250. (15 units.)

Note: Drama 110 and 120 should be taken as part of the general education requirements.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in drama to include Drama 520, 532, 540A, 557, 558 or 559, 560A-560B, and four units of electives in drama (except Drama 442 and 499) selected with

the approval of the adviser. In addition to course requirements the student must participate in a total of five Major Theatre performances and three Studio or Experimental Theatre activities.

Emphasis in Design for Drama

Preparation for the major. Drama 105, 130, 231, 240, and 250. (15 units.) Note: Drama 110 and 120 should be taken as part of the General Education requirements.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in drama to include Drama 540A, 540B, 545A, 548, 552A, 557, 560A-560B. In addition to course requirements the student must participate in a minimum of five Major Theatre performances and three Studio or Experimental Theatre activities.

Emphasis in Design for Television

Preparation for the major. Drama 105, 240, 250, Telecommunications and Film 110, 120A-120B, and 280. (23 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Drama 540A, 540B, 548, 552A, Telecommunications and Film 450, 520, 550, and 460 or 581.

Drama Minor

The minor in drama consists of a minimum of 21 units in drama to include Drama 105, 130, 231, 240, 250 and six units of upper division electives in drama.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major. and all the sector barrier of stream of decoding a sector and

Drama

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in the section of this catalog on the School of Education.

The requirements for the single subject teaching credential in English which includes the area of drama are being revised. For further information consult the department.

EM 177

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

105. (5.) Introduction to the Theatre (3) I, II

Three lectures per week and 15 hours of laboratory per semester.

A survey of theory and practice in the contemporary theatre, including its literary, critical, and technical aspects viewed against historical backgrounds.

110. (10.) Voice and Diction for the Theatre (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Drama 105.

Exercises and drills to improve the quality, flexibility and effectiveness of the speaking voice leading to good usage in standard American speech. Preparatory to further courses in drama.

120. (20.) Dramatic Heritage (3) I

Three lectures and attendance at selected performances.

Survey of dramatic literature from classical to the modern period, including classical, medieval, Renaissance, Restoration, neoclassical, romantic, realistic and modern plays.

130. (30.) Elementary Acting (3) I, II

Three lectures per week and 30 hours of laboratory per semester. Prerequisite: Drama 105.

Development of the individual's ability to express thought and emotion through the effective use of the voice and body. These fundamental skills may be applied to stage, radio, and television acting.

147. (47.) Sound in the Theatre (2) I

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Techniques, theory, and procedures necessary to develop sound, music, and effects integrated into theatre production.

231. (31.) Intermediate Acting (3) I, II

Three lecture-demonstrations per week and 30 hours of laboratory per semester. Prerequisite: Drama 130.

Continuation of Drama 130, emphasizing the application of fundamental skills to the problems of emotion, timing, characterization, and ensemble acting.

232. (32.) Movement and Mime for the Theatre (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prereguisite: Drama 105.

Basic disciplines of locomotor and axial body movement for the stage director and actor; introduction to mime. The relationship between body expression and character portrayal.

240. (40.) Dramatic Production (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Drama 105.

Technical practices and organization of production for theatre and television. Practice in drafting and construction of scenery for the college productions.

250. (50.) Elementary Stage Costume and Makeup (3) I

Two lecture-demonstrations and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Drama 105.

Basic theories, techniques, and procedures of costume production and makeup application for stage, film, and television. Practical training in the construction of stage costumes and application of makeup for departmental productions. One running crew required.

255. (55.) Children's Theatre (3) |

Examination of existing philosophies and practices dealing with children's theatre presentations. Theory and technique of selecting and producing plays for children. Introduction to directing for children's theatre. Practical experience through participation in university-sponsored productions.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

301. (101.) Management of Drama Activities (1) I, II

Planning, preparation, management and supervision of drama tournaments, festivals and other interscholastic and intrascholastic activities under the supervision of the drama staff. Maximum credit two units.

310. (110.) Creative Dramatics (3) I, II

Instruction and training in the principles and techniques of creative dramatization for work with children in the classroom and recreation. Emphasis on the development of the child emotionally and socially through dramatic improvisation.

315. (115.) Directing for Children's Theatre (3) II

Prerequisite: Drama 255.

Staging and technical problems relative to the production of plays for children; casting procedures, blocking and characterization principles, rehearsal and scenic techniques. Practical experience through university-sponsored productions.

325. (125.) Original Dramatic Works: Production Laboratory (3) II

Nine hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Drama 231 and consent of instructor.

Staging of original one-act and full-length plays, in traditional and experimental productions, working in conjunction with the students in the playwriting and directing classes.

329A-329B. (129A-129B.) Children's Theatre Workshop (3-3)

Production of plays for child audiences, with emphasis on elementary and junior high levels. Practical experience through participation in university-sponsored productions.

330. (130.) Accents and Dialects for the Stage (3) II

Prerequisites: Drama 110 and 130.

Various accents and dialects most frequently occurring in stage productions.

442. (142.) Theatre Workshop (1-3) I, II; (3-6) S Cr/NC

Two hours of activity per unit. A laboratory to give the student a variety of experience in the theatre including acting, lighting, scenery, costumes and stage management. Maximum credit six units.

475. (175.) Theatre Management and Promotion (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

A practical and correlated study of the college, university, high school and children's theatre; principles of organization, programming, production, budgets, ticket office, and promotional procedures.

480. (180.) Methods and Materials of Instruction (2) I

Professional preparation emphasizing organization and practices in the teaching of Dramatic Arts.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4) Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual Study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Accepted for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

511. (111.) Styles in Creative Dramatics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Drama 310.

Advanced techniques and procedures in the teaching of creative dramatics. Lectures and reading on the application of creative dramatics with emphasis on the different styles of creative dramatics available to the practitioner. Practical experience through work with children.

520. (120.) Play Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Drama 105 and 120. Representative dramas for the stage are read, discussed and analyzed in writing in terms of environment, structure, action, character and style.

180 / Drama

521. (121.) Theatre Criticism (3) I Prerequisite: Drama 520.

A consideration of the problems and practices of dramatic criticism as applied to theatrical production in the past and present.

- 522. (122.) Playwriting, the One-Act Play (3) I, II Lectures, discussion and reading of one-act plays written by the students.
- 523. (123.) Playwriting, the Long Play (3) II Prerequisite: Drama 522.

Lectures and analytical discussions of full-length plays written by students.

- 526. (126.) Theory of Production for the Musical Stage (3) I Prerequisites: Drama 231 and consent of instructor. Theory and principles of production of modern musicals.
- 531. (131.) Advanced Acting Theory (3) I Prerequisite: Drama 130 or 231. The theories and principles of acting.

532. (132.) Advanced Acting (3) I, II Prerequisite: Drama 231.

Problems in characterization: acting styles of the great periods in theatre history.

537. (137.) High School Play Directing (2) Two hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Drama 240 and 557.

Theory and practice of selecting, directing, and producing dramatic presentations in high school, with emphasis on low-budget and creative methods and techniques most practicable and effective in the high school drama program.

540A. (140A.) Scenic Design (3) | Prerequisite: Drama 240.

Techniques and procedures in the application of principles of design, color and perspective in the

designing and painting of scenery for various types of productions for stage, television and cinema. 540B. (140B.) Styles in Scenic Design (3) II

Prerequisite: Drama 540A

History of scenic design and the application of contemporary styles to various types of dramatic production for stage, television and cinema.

545A-545B. (145A-145B.) Stage Lighting (3-3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 545A is prerequisite to 545B.

Light, color, lighting instruments, and control equipment, including the design and planning of lighting for plays.

548. (148.) Advanced Dramatic Production (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Drama 240.

Scenery drafting and construction, with attention to the multiple-set play. Planning of scenery construction and rigging for stage and television productions.

551. (151.) Costume, Movement, and Manners (3) I

Prerequisite: Drama 250.

Interrelationship of period costumes on the movement and manners of the time and their application on the stage.

552A-552B. (152A-152B.) Costume History and Design for the Theatre (3-3) I, II Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 250. Drama 552A is prerequisite to 552B.

Chronological study of clothing and theatrical dress from earliest times to the present, with practical applications in terms of contemporary costume design for the theatre. A. Egyptian through Cavalier periods. Elements and principles of costume design.

B. Restoration period to the present. Designing costumes for the whole play.

554. (154.) Costume Construction Techniques (3) I Two lecture-demonstrations and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Drama 540A and 552B.

Period pattern drafting, draping, cutting, construction. Wig, millinery, armour, mask, accessory construction. Costume paint and dye techniques.

557. (157.) Stage Direction (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory; attendance of one-act plays and selected performances.

Prerequisites: Drama 520, 532 and consent of instructor.

Planned for prospective directors of plays in schools, colleges, and community theatres. A comprehensive study of the various problems confronting a stage director.

558. (158.) Stage Direction: Scenes (2) I, II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory; attendance of one-act plays and selected performances.

Prerequisites: Drama 557 and consent of instructor.

Experience and group evaluation in directing scenes in acting classes

559. (159.) Stage Direction: One-act Plays (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory; attendance of one-act plays and selected performances. Prerequisites: Drama 557 and consent of instructor. (May be substituted for Drama 558 as requirement in directing.)

Experience and group evaluation in directing one-act plays before departmental or public audiences.

560A-560B. (160A-160B.) History of the Theatre (3-3) I, II

The theatre from primitive times to the present. Special attention will be given to the theatre as a mirror of the social and cultural background of the various countries and periods in which it is studied. Drama 560B may be taken without 560A. 578. (178.) Directing the Period Play (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Drama 559.

Staging and directing problems related to the production of plays from the great periods in theatre history. Special attention to dramatic values, style, mood, creative directing and production approaches.

598. (198.) Selected Topics in Drama (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Twelve units in drama.

A specialized study of selected topics from the areas of drama. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



182

Economics

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Emeritus: Chadwick, McClintic, Ryan Chairman: Sebold

Professors: Anderson, Babilot, Barckley, Bridenstine, Clement, Flagg, Gifford, Jencks, Leasure, Madhavan, Nam, Neuner, Poroy, Sebold, Turner, Venieris

Associate Professors: Hambleton, Hardesty, Kartman, Popp, Assistant Professors: Holt, Stewart

Lecturers: Bolton, Parti, Rotella, Schwartz, Vogt

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in economics. Major in economics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in economics.

Economics Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Two plans are provided for the major in economics: Plan A for those students expecting to pursue the study of economics beyond the A.B. degree; and Plan B for those students with a liberal arts interest, or for those who are interested in prelegal education or a combined economics-business

Plan A

Preparation for the major. Economics 120 and 121 (303 and 304), 142, and Mathematics 150. (14 units.) With approval of the department, Economics 103 may substitute for either Economics 120 (303) or Economics 121 (304). Mathematics 107 is recommended.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in economics to include Economics 324, 325, 447, 541, and 12 units of electives. Economics 303 and 304 may not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements.

Minor. A minor is not required with this major; however, the student is strongly advised to take a minor in mathematics. Recommended courses are Mathematics 140, 150, 151, 152, 521A-521B,

Plan B

Plan B is a flexible program to meet the needs of several groups of students. Advisory programs of study are available in the Economics Department office for the following groups: (a) prelaw majors; (b) a broad-ranging liberal arts interest; and (c) a combined economics and business interest.

Preparation for the major. Economics 120 and 121 (303 and 304) and 142. (9 units.) With approval of the department, Economics 103 may substitute for either Economics 120 (303) or Economics 121 (304). Students planning careers in law or business are advised to take at least one

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in economics to include Economics 320, 321, and 18 units of electives. Six of the 24 units may be in a related field to be selected with the approval of the departmental Academic Requirements Committee. Economics 303 and 304 may not be used to fulfill

Minor. A minor is not required with this major.

Economics Minor Commerce (2) the first strength almondal makes and

The minor in economics consists of a minimum of 15 units in economics, nine units of which must be in upper division courses; Economics 303 and 304 are not acceptable. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Economics

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Social Science

Economics is an area of concentration for the Social Science Major, a program leading to a secondary education credential in Social Science. The requirements are those established for the Social Science Credential. See page 381.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

103. (3.) Contemporary Economic Problems (3) I. II

Investigates economic bases for such current problems as inflation, unemployment, economic power, consumer protection, poverty, discrimination, urban and environmental deterioration, and international domination. Examines such policies as fiscal-monetary policy, tax reform and government controls and provision of services.

120. (1A.) Principles of Economics (3) I. II

An introduction to principles of economic analysis, economic institutions, and issues of public policy. In this semester the emphasis is upon macroanalysis including national income analysis, money and banking, business cycles, and economic stabilization. Not open to students with credit in Economics 303.

121. (1B.) Principles of Economics (3) I, II

An introduction to principles of economic analysis, economic institutions, and issues of public policy. In this semester the emphasis is upon the direction of production, the allocation of resources. and the distribution of income, through the price system (microanalysis); and international economics. Not open to students with credit in Economics 304.

142. (2.) Statistical Methods (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 or qualification on the Mathematics Placement Examination. Introduction to descriptive statistics, statistical inference, correlation, index numbers, and time series. Not open to students with credit or concurrent enrollment in another course in statistics.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

Note: Wherever Economics 120 (303) is listed as a prerequisite, Economics 320 (324) satisfies the requirement: wherever Economics 121 (304) is listed as a prerequisite, Economics 321 (325) satisfies the requirement.

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3)

Refer to Honors Program.

303. (103A.) Economic Principles, Institutions, and Policies (3)

Prerequisite: Six units in history, political science, or sociology.

Income and employment theory and its applications. Not open to students with credit in Economics 120. May not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the economics major or minor or liberal studies major.

304. (103B.) Economic Principles, Institutions, and Policies (3)

Prerequisite: Six units in history, political science, or sociology.

Price theory and its applications. Not open to students with credit in Economics 121. May not be used to fulfill minimal upper division requirements in the economics major or minor or special major.

311. (101.) History of Economic Thought (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

The development of economics. Contributions of schools of thought and individual writers are examined with regard to their influence on economic theory and policy.

184 / Economics

313. Marxian Economic Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Six units in economics.

Analysis of the theories of Marx, Engels, Lenin, Mao Tse-tung, Baran, Sweezy and others as they pertain to the periods in which they were conceived and to modern times.

320. (100B.) Intermediate Economic Theory (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303), or Economics 103 with approval of department.

Economic theory with special reference to national income analysis and the theory of investment. Credit will not be given for both 320 and 324. 321. (100A.) Intermediate Economic Theory (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Economics 121 (304), or Economics 103 with approval of department.

Economic theory with special reference to the theory of the firm and the industry; value and distribution. Credit will not be given for both 321 and 325. 324. (104B.) Macroeconomic Analysis (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303), or Economics 103 with approval of department, and Mathematics 150.

Mathematical interpretation of macroeconomic theory. Credit will not be given for both 320 and 324. 325. (104A.) Microeconomic Analysis (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 121 (304), or Economics 103 with approval of department, and Mathematics 150.

Mathematical interpretation of microeconomic theory. Credit will not be given for both 321 and 325 330. (102.) Comparative Economic Systems (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 121 (304) or 103.

The economic aspects of laissez-faire and regulated capitalism, cooperatives, socialism, communism, nazism, fascism. Criteria for evaluating economic systems. The individual and government in each system. Planning in a liberal capitalistic society.

332. (112.) Capitalist Economy (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 121 (304) or 103.

The relationship between the dominant economic and political institutions of capitalist organization and the major social problems of modern capitalism.

335. (110.) Economic History of Europe (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 103.

Economic development from the Middle Ages to the present. Particular attention is given to the impact of the Industrial Revolution on national economies, especially on England's commerce and

336. Economic History of Emerging Nations (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 103.

Evolution of economic organization, institutions, and policies of Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Regional emphasis will vary. Maximum credit six units. 338A-338B. (111A-111B.) Economic History of the United States (3-3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 103.

American economic development and national legislation in the fields of agriculture, industry, and commerce. Semester I: 1600-1865. Semester II: 1865 to the present. 347. (197.) Research Design and Method (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 142.

Instruction in the practical application of the various techniques of economic research to a range of problems typically encountered in the economics profession; sources and limitations of basic data, survey research, industry studies, economic forecasting, national impact studies, area and regional 360. (190.) International Economic Problems (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304). Not open to students with credit in Economics 561 or 592. International problems, economic communities, organizations, and other selected topics.

365. (195.) Economics of Underdeveloped Areas (3) Prerequisite: Economics 121 or 304.

The nature and causes of economic underdevelopment. Problems of and policies for the economic development of underdeveloped areas of the world.

370. (170.) Government and Business (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 103 or 121 (304).

Governmental activities affecting business; the state as an entrepreneur and manager; governmental assistance to business; governmental regulation of business in its historical, legal and economic aspects, including recent developments in the United States and abroad; proposed policies.

380. (150.) Labor Problems (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 103, 120 (303), or 121 (304).

Labor organizations and their policies, wages, strikes, unemployment, social insurance, child labor, labor legislation, plans for industrial peace, and other labor problems.

385. (185.) Poverty in the United States (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 121 (304) or 103.

Economic aspects of poverty and racial discrimination. Relation of poverty to the general economic structure and to macroeconomic conditions such as unemployment and inflation. Possible solutions.

401. (131.) Public Finance (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

Principles and practices of taxation and public expenditures. Economic effects of public spending. debts and taxation. Financing social security and other services. Fiscal policy and prosperity. Relation to inflation and deflation. Special emphasis on social problems involved.

422. (142.) Business Cycles (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

Fundamental factors in economic fluctuations. Examination of business cycle theories, and various policy proposals for economic stabilization. A consideration of current economic conditions and an examination of methods employed in preparing national economic forecasts.

426. (136.) Policies for Macroeconomic Stabilization (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 or 303.

Alternative policies for macroeconomic stabilization, including neo-Keynesian, Chicago, radical. and ecological views. Topics include GNP forecasting, dynamic models, monetary vs. fiscal tools. economic surplus, and zero GNP growth.

447. (107.) Quantitative Economics (3) (2) standard hode J subsequence 3 (211) and

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304), and Mathematics 150.

The quantitative approach to economic problems. The use of mathematics in economic analysis. 452. Economics of Energy Resources (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of economics.

Economic structure of energy supply in the United States: electric power, fossil fuels, nuclear energy. Economic potential of alternative energy sources. Public policy issues: oil imports and selfsufficiency; energy costs, conservation, and curtailment; energy growth and its environmental impact.

453. (173.) Economics and Ecology (3) Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

Relation of ecological problems to basic economic institutions. Examination of the apparent conflict between economic needs and ecological requirements. Economics of air, fresh water, ocean and land pollution, overpopulation and natural resource utilization. Investigation of possible solutions.

454. (120.) Economics of the Ocean (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

Economic analysis of fisheries, seabed resources, shipping lanes, allocation of the coastal zone. and ocean pollution. Economic implications of alternative legal arrangements concerning the ocean.

458. (138.) Urban and Regional Economics (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 and 121, or 303 and 304.

Major influences on the economic conditions of urban and nonurban areas; specific urban oroblems including housing, land use, and growth. Discussion of San Diego problems.

464. (114.) Economic Problems of Latin America (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 121 (304) or 103. Economic development, institutions, and problems of Latin America.

465. (115.) Economic Problems of South and East Asia (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 121 (304) or 103.

Economic development, institutions, and problems of China, India and Pakistan, Japan, and Southeast Asia.

Not y Wolden T Mala Revenue and L. 1991 . 1995

186 / Economics

- 468. (118.) The Economies of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe (3) Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 121 (304) or 103. The development, institutions, and problems of the Soviet and East European economies.
- 469. (119.) Economic Problems of Africa and the Middle East (3) Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 121 (304) or 103. Economic development, institutions, and problems of Africa and the Middle East.

474. (174.) Economic Concentration and Monopoly Power (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

The implications of economic concentration and monopoly. The evaluation of mergers, consolidations and other forms of monopoly power in terms of social and economic goals. Attempts to control monopoly power by antitrust laws, by policies regarding competitive practices and by other means.

475. (175.) Industry Studies (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

Evaluation of the structure, conduct and performance of selected industries in terms of social and economic goals.

476. (171.) Transportation Economics (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

Economic impact of the availability and cost of transportation service. Organization, rate-making practices, financing and regulation of transportation agencies: air, surface, and water. Current issues of national transportation policy.

477. (172.) Public Utilities (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

Economics and regulation of utility enterprises. Growth, pricing, demand and cost behavior, financing, regulatory principles and techniques. Public power and other current policy issues.

482. (152.) Collective Bargaining (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

Structures of labor relations; management and union problems; public policy and collective bargaining; simulation of collective bargaining experiences.

483. (153.) Comparative Labor Problems (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304).

Comparative study of labor relations systems and labor movements in both advanced and developing nations. Individual study of a particular country of the student's choice. 484. (154.) Economic Aspects of Human Resources (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 121 (304) or 103.

Analysis of health, education, and manpower within the context of government expenditure, economic growth, and the theory of human capital.

489. (189.) Population and Economic Growth (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 120 (303) or 121 (304) or 103.

Interrelationship between the components of population change (fertility, mortality, and migration) and economic growth in developed and underdeveloped areas.

490. (135.) Money and Banking (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Economics 120 (303) and 121 (304). The elements of monetary theory. History and principles of banking with special reference to the

banking system of the United States.

496. (167.) Contemporary Issues (3)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

AND MADE INCOME AND REGISTER STREET Current policy issues and problems from an economic point of view. Maximum credit six units.

497. (198.) Investigation and Report (3) I, II Open to economics majors only.

Independent study and investigation. Guidance in the collection, organization, and presentation of factual material. May be repeated for a maximum of six units; maximum credit in 497 and 499 limited

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study. May be repeated for a maximum of six units; maximum credit in 497 and 499 limited to six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

502. (132.) Public Economics (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 321 (325) or 401.

General equilibrium. Externalities of consumption and production, their impact on allocative efficiency. Theory of social wants and public goods supply. Theoretical treatment of individual and community preference ordering and decision making. Proposals for improving the allocation of resources.

505. (105.) Welfare Economics (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 121 or 304, and 321 (325).

Theories of individual and social well-being; economic and ethical bases of optimum welfare arrangements; individual values and social decision making; tests of improvement; interdependence and externalities; public and private sectors; properties of social welfare functions.

520. (109.) Advanced Economic Theory (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 320 (324) and 447.

Recent contributions to the advanced theory of the firm, consumer demand, employment and growth.

524. (194.) Capital and Growth Theory (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 320 and 321, or 324 and 325.

Factors affecting the capital supply and the rate of growth of a developed economy.

541. (141.) Econometrics (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 142 and 447.

Measurement in economics. The construction and testing of simple economic hypotheses. Use of economic models involving multiple-regression analysis.

559. (139.) Location Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 458.

The optimal location of economic activities. The effects of spatial distribution of resources and markets on the locational equilibrium of the firm.

561. (191.) International Trade Theory (3)

Prerequisites: Economics 320 and 321, or 324 and 325. The pure theory of international trade and commercial policy.

592. (192.) International Monetary Theory and Policy (3)

Prerequisite: Economics 320 (324) or 490.

Balance of payments, international capital movements and foreign exchange in relation to current theories and policies.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



188

School of Education

Member of the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education

Faculty

Dean: Arciniega

Counselor Education Department

Chairman: Chamley

Professors: Bruce, Carnevale, Chamley, Cummins, Hawley, Malcolm, Miller Associate Professors: Howard, Leppaluoto, McFarlane, Thompson Assistant Professors: Jones, Trujillo Lecturer: Johnson

Educational Administration Department

Chairman: Holt Professors: Holt, Lienert, Wetherill Associate Professors: Merino, Warburton

Educational Technology and Librarianship Department

Chairman: Harrison Associate Professor: Harrison Assistant Professors: Koller, McAllister, Weir Lecturers: Sharpe, Toler

Elementary Education Department

Emeritus: Bacon, Campbell, Corbett, Hammack, I., LuPone, Madden and Robert Leonard Chairman: Kaatz

Professors: Anderson, Baker, Blanc, Brydegaard, Burnside, Charles, Fisher, Gast, Gates, Gega, Goodson, Groff, Hill, W., Huls, Inskeep, Kendall, LaPray, Melton, Nagel, Nardelli (Associate Dean), Petteys, Retson, Rixman, Ross, Rowland, Servey, Stough, Strom, Tossas, Wilding

Associate Professors: Becker, Berg, Botkin, Clark, Cleveland, Elliott, Ford, Kaatz, Mazon, Mooers, Moreno, Morris, Murphy, Reel, Treadway, Walsh Assistant Professors: Birch, Hill, P., Klann

Secondary Education Department

Emeritus: Alcorn, Apple, Bradley, Hunter, Kinder, Linley, White, Yarborough Chairman: Meek

Professors: Anthony, Becklund, Briggs, Crum, Erickson, Fishburn, Friedrich, Gray, Halfaker, McCabe, McCoy, Meek, Person, Platz, Prouty, Samuels, Shaw, Smith, H., Smith, R., Stautland, Steckbauer

Associate Professors: Bee, Curry, Duckworth, Holman, McLevie, Morris, Pehrson, Richman, Yesselman

Assistant Professors: Altamura, Behm Lecturers: Holden, Waymon

Special Education Department

Chairman: Ballantine Professors: Ballantine, Fearn, McClard, Mitchell, Singer, Trimmer Associate Professors: Doorlag, Forbing

Institute for Cultural Pluralism

Director: Mazon Associate Professor: Mazon Assistant Professors: Getner, Ochoa, Rodriguez Lecturers: Adorno, France, Kalectaca, Toward

Offered by the School of Education

Master of Arts degree in education with concentrations in eleven areas. Master of Science degree in counseling. B.V.E. degree. Teaching credentials in all areas. Minor in Educational Technology and Librarianship.

Educational Technology and Librarianship Minor

The minor in educational technology and librarianship consists of a minimum of 15 units in education in the area of educational technology and librarianship, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Teaching/Service Credentials

Assembly Bill 122 (Ryan Bill) has changed the credential structure in the State of California. Students who desire to seek a credential should consult with departmental advisers in order to determine their status and needed requirements. Information on these new credentials is available in the offices of the several departments of the School of Education and in the Admissions Office, School of Education.

The School of Education has obtained approval and is seeking approval for programs leading to the following credentials:

A	proved Credential Programs	School Service Authorized
1.	Multiple subjects credential	Teach in any self-contained classroom, kindergarten through twelfth grade.
2.	Single subject credential	Teach single subject area in grades kindergarten through twelve.
3.	Community college instructor credential	Teach in grades thirteen and fourteen, any course in an occupational or subject matter area which appears on the credential document.
4.	Standard designated subjects, adult	Teach subjects indicated on credential to adults in classes maintained by elementary or high school districts.
5.	Restricted credential	Serve as speech and hearing specialist at all grade levels. (Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology)
6.	Standard designated subjects, health	Perform health services as specified on the document.
Sp	pecialist Credentials *	

Administrative Services Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Early Childhood Library Services Special Education: Communication Handicapped (Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology) Physically Handicapped Learning Handicapped

Severely Handicapped Gifted

The following specialist credentials are in a stage of development:

Clinical-Rehabilitative Services (Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology) Pupil Personnel Services Reading Specialist

Admission to Teacher Education

Application for Admission

Students who plan to enroll in a credential program must make application for admission to that program through the Admissions Office of the School of Education or the appropriate department. The Multiple Subjects Credential is to be completed through the Elementary Education Department; the Single Subject Credential through the Secondary Education Department.

* Specialist credentials may be obtained only after completion of the single subject or multiple subjects credential.

190 / Education

Standards for Admission

Multiple Subjects Credential (Elementary Education)

- 1. Formal application to the education program must be filed sometime after completing 45 units of college work.
- 2. Written recommendations. Applicants will be required to provide two written character references from persons not related to them. These recommendations will be included in the applicant's folder and will be examined by the Admissions Committee.
- 3. Prior experience with children and youth groups. Applicants will provide evidence of having had experience with children and youth groups. Such evidence will consist of a signed (by supervisor) statement, describing the experience and including the place and approximate dates of the experience. For applicants not having such experience working with children, a laboratory activity course providing such experiences will be required prior to admission into the professional preparation sequence.
- 4. Successful completion of the Reading Comprehension and Writing Competency tests. These tests are offered several times each year. Consult the Class Schedule or the bulletin board outside Education 100 for dates and time.
- 5. Health clearance. To meet the specific requirements for authorization for student teaching, a medical examination must be completed. This examination is in addition to the medical required for admission to the University.
- 6. Interview. Interview(s) with faculty members of the Department of Elementary Education should be scheduled during the weeks following the application period. (See application packet for specific dates.)

7. Student teaching application. Application for a student teaching assignment must be filed during the semester prior to beginning student teaching.

- 8. Grade point average. A 2.50 GPA on the last 60 units is required for admission to the program. Once admitted, a 2.50 GPA must be maintained in the professional education courses and in overall college work to remain in the program. Transfer students must have copies of their transcripts forwarded to the Elementary Education Department.
- 9. Planned program appointment. After completion of 45 college units, each student should sign up for an appointment with a faculty adviser to work out a planned program which will help determine an appropriate semester to begin student teaching.
- 10. Prerequisite courses. The following courses are required for admission to the program. Admission priority will be given to students who have completed all of the prerequisites.
- 11. Major. The Ryan credential permits a student to use any major listed in the college catalog. The student must, however, demonstrate by examination his knowledge of the content of the subjects commonly taught in the elementary school. Currently, the NTE Common Exam (National Teachers Examination, Common Knowledge Section only) is being administered. Information regarding this test may be obtained through the Test Office.

The Liberal Studies Major may be selected for the teaching credential. Completion of this major exempts the teacher candidate from the NTE examination. (See the Liberal Studies Information Packet available at the Aztec Shops Bookstore.)

New Students Who Seek to Complete a Credential

Teachers with a provisional credential or partial fulfillment of requirements credential who are working toward a regular credential may have a program designed to fit their background. Evaluation of college credit completed to date, and arrangements for programming should be made through the Admissions Office of the School of Education.

Advanced Standing in Teacher Education

A student transferring into San Diego State University with advanced standing must complete a minimum of six units of professional education work in residence at this university in order to obtain a recommendation for a credential, regardless of the extent of education work completed elsewhere.

Education / 191

Evaluation of Credits

After an interval of five years, courses in education are reevaluated and subject to reduction in credit, in light of new requirements and changes in educational procedures. All courses taken either at this university or elsewhere must be approved by an official adviser in order to be credited toward meeting credential requirements or pattern requirements for a degree.

Standards for Admission

Single Subject Credential (Secondary Education)

Admission to the Department of Secondary Education is accomplished in three stages.

1. Admission to Stage 1 (Secondary Education 400: The Secondary School).

This is an introductory course which serves as orientation to secondary education. Typically, priority will be given to graduate and senior students. The department is also seeking students with a bilingual background. Formal application must be made early in the semester preceding anticipated enrollment in the course. The following material must be on file in ED-100 at least one month before the end of the semester preceding enrollment:

- Note: Applicants with extensive experience in secondary schools and with demonstrated excellent performance in their credential discipline (3.5 minimum grade point average) may apply to the Admissions Committee, Secondary Education Department, to enroll in a oneunit competency based module on teaching rights and responsibilities, concurrently with Stage II. This special module will take the place of Secondary Education 400.
- a. Completed formal application to Secondary Education 400.
- b. Transcripts of all college work verifying an acceptable grade point average of 2.75 overall and 3.0 in the major. Unofficial student copies of transcripts are acceptable. Those whose GPA does not meet this standard should consult the Director of Admissions, Room ED-100, 286-6116.

2. Admission to Stage II (Secondary Education 401, 402, 405).

Courses in Stage II comprise the first block of professional education courses and include an initial student teaching experience. Formal application for admission to these courses will be made during the semester prior to anticipated enrollment. Normally this is done while the student is enrolled in Secondary Education 400; but in any case, the following must be on file in ED-100 at least one month before the end of the semester preceding enrollment:

- a. Completed formal application to Secondary Education program.
- Recommendations from the adviser in the major department and the Secondary Education b. 400 instructor.
- c. Evidence of satisfactory completion of medical examination.
- Evidence of satisfactory completion of the English Proficiency Test. (If a satisfactory score is d. not achieved, the student must complete a remedial program before admission to Stage II. Check with the Office of Admissions and Advising in ED-100 to determine the appropriate remediation.)

Preregistration meetings for admission to Stage II are held about one month before the end of each semester. Priority for admission is based upon the date of clearance of the above requirements.

3. Admission to Stage III (Secondary Education 406-407).

These courses include a full-time student teaching experience. Application must be made in the semester prior to anticipated enrollment. Normally this is done while the student is enrolled in Secondary Education 405; but in any case, application must be made at least one month before the end of the semester preceding enrollment.

New Students Who Seek to Complete a Credential

Teachers with a provisional credential or partial fulfillment of requirements credential who are working toward a regular credential may have a program designed to fit their background. Evaluation of college credit completed to date, and arrangements for programming should be made through the Admissions Office of the School of Education, Room ED-100.

Advanced Standing in Teacher Education

A student transferring into San Diego State University with advanced standing must complete a minimum of six units of professional education work in residence at this university in order to obtain a recommendation for a credential, regardless of the extent of education work completed elsewhere.

192 / Education

Evaluation of Credits

After an interval of five years, courses in education are reevaluated and subject to reduction in credit, in light of new requirements and changes in educational procedures. All courses taken either at this university or elsewhere must be approved by an official adviser in order to be credited toward meeting credential requirements or pattern requirements for a degree.

Multiple Subjects Teaching Credential

Multiple Subjects (Elementary) - Clear Credential

Persons interested in teaching in the elementary school will typically pursue the multiple subjects credential which authorizes the holder to teach in any self-contained classroom, classrooms in which one teacher is responsible for all the subjects commonly taught in the elementary schools. Attainment of this credential requires:

- 1. A bachelor's degree (or higher) with any major other than education.
- 2. Completion of a fifth year of study (30 units of upper division or graduate units).
- 3. Completion of an approved program of professional education including 15 units of course work and 16 units of student teaching (see Department of Elementary Education for further information about the approved programs).
- 4. Passage of subject matter examination(s) or waiver thereof through Liberal Studies major.
- 5. Knowledge of methods of teaching reading.
- 6. U.S. Constitution.
- 7. Health education methods and materials.

Multiple Subjects (Elementary) - Preliminary Credential

An applicant may be granted a preliminary teaching credential if the applicant has met all the requirements listed above except for completion of the fifth year of study. Thus, a person whose program allows him to meet these requirements would be eligible for a preliminary credential at the same time he finishes his four-year college program. During the next five years, however, such persons must complete the 30 units (the fifth year of study) in order to become eligible for the "clear" credential.

Description of Interdepartmental Major for Elementary Teaching

Liberal Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences and in Liberal Arts and Sciences

The liberal studies major offers a general type of education leading to objectives not otherwise provided in the regular programs of the university. Students electing this major must declare it prior to satisfactory completion of 90 semester units.

Option 1. This program is available to all students but is not acceptable for the Multiple Subjects credential. Information regarding this option is presented in the Interdisciplinary Programs section of this catalog.

Option 2. Liberal Studies with the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

The student taking this option selects courses to extend his background in the four groups of knowledge identified as follows (not more than 30 units may be taken for credit toward this major in any one department or area);

Group A: English (including courses in grammar, literature, composition) and speech. This group includes the following areas: (1) Afro-American Studies (English and speech only); (2) comparative literature; (3) English, i.e., American literature, British literature, and creative writing; (4) journalism; (5) linguistics; (6) Mexican-American Studies (English and speech only); (7) speech communication, plus (8) speech pathology and audiology.

Group B: Mathematics and science (physical sciences or life sciences). This group includes the following areas: (1) geography (101, 103, 104, 105 only); (2) the life sciences, i.e., biology, botany, microbiology, zoology; (3) mathematics; (4) the physical sciences, i.e., astronomy, chemistry, geology, oceanography, physical science, physics; (5) psychology,

Group C: Social sciences. This group includes social science courses only in the following areas: (1) Afro-American Studies; (2) anthropology; (3) economics; (4) family studies and consumer sciences; (5) geography; (6) health science and safety; (7) history; (8) Mexican-American Studies; (9) political science; (10) social welfare; (11) sociology; (12) women's studies.

Group D: Humanities and fine arts (including foreign languages). This group includes the following areas: (1) Afro-American Studies (humanities and fine arts only); (2) art; (3) drama; (4) foreign languages and literatures, i.e., classical and oriental, French and Italian, German and Russian, Spanish and Portuguese; (5) humanities; (6) Mexican-American Studies (humanities and fine arts only); (7) music; (8) philosophy; (9) religious studies; (10) women's studies (humanities and fine arts only).

Preparation for the major.*

Group A: Fifteen units of approved course work to include: a three-unit course in composition; a three-unit course in literature; a three-unit course in speech communication; a three-unit course in linguistics; and three additional units of course work selected from the areas listed under Group A above.

Group B: Fifteen units of approved course work to include: six units of mathematics**; three or more units of life science***; three or more units of a physical science; and additional units from areas listed under Group B for a minimum of fifteen units.

Group C: Fifteen units of approved course work to include: course work to satisfy "American Institutions" requirements; and additional units of course work selected from the areas under Group C.****

Group D: Fifteen units of approved course work to include: three units of art; three units of music*****; three units selected from drama, humanities, philosophy or religious studies; and additional units of course work selected from areas under Group D.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include: a 15-unit concentration in one of the four groups; the additional 15 units distributed among the three remaining groups with no less than three units in each of the groups.

The Liberal Studies Major Option 2 is recommended for students who plan to enter elementary education. It meets all requirements for the multiple subjects/ diversified major as specified in the Ryan Bill. Students planning to enter elementary education must consult and secure program approval from an adviser in the Department of Elementary Education.

Single Subject Teaching Credential

Single Subject (Secondary) - Clear

Persons interested in teaching in the secondary school will typically pursue the single subject credential which authorizes the holder to teach K-12 in any of the subjects indicated below. Attainment of this credential requires:

- 1. A bachelor's degree (or higher) with any major other than education.
- 2. Completion of a fifth year of study (30 units of upper division or graduate units after completion of baccalaureate degree).
- 3. Completion of an approved program of professional education. The required courses are Secondary Education 400, 401, 402, 405, 406, 407; and Educational Technology and Librarianship 404.
- 4. Passage of subject matter examination(s) or waiver thereof through completion of approved credential major in one of the areas listed below.
- 5. Knowledge of methods of teaching reading, Secondary Education 403. (Except for majors in music, art and physical education.)
- U.S. Constitution. 6.
- 7. Health Science and Safety 321.

Includes all graduation requirements except physical education. (Students who plan to enter elementary education must take Physical Education 141 in lieu of one of the physical education activity units for

graduation.) **Mathematics 210A-210B is required for students who plan to enter elementary education.

***One course in either physical or life science must include a laboratory.

****Health science and safety is required for students who plan to enter elementary education. *****Music 102 is required for students who plan to enter elementary education.

7-89176

Education / 195

194 / Education

Single Subject (Secondary) - Preliminary

An applicant may be granted a preliminary teaching credential if all the requirements listed above have been met except for completion of the fifth year of study. Thus, a person whose program allows him to meet these requirements would be eligible for a preliminary credential at the same time he finishes his four-year college program.

Acceptable Single Subject Areas

Art Business English Foreign Languages History Home Economics Industrial Arts

Life Sciences Mathematics Music Physical Education Physical Sciences Social Sciences

Early Childhood Education Specialist Credential

This credential authorizes the holder to serve as an Early Childhood Education Specialist in one or more of the following capacities:

- 1. Teacher-lead teacher, demonstration teacher.
 - Coordinator of Early Childhood Education programs.
 Instructor and/or coordinator of paraprofessionals.

 - 4. Supervisor and/or director of Early Childhood Education programs. 5. Program developer.

 - 6. Program evaluator.
 - 7. Researcher.

Attainment of this credential requires the following:

- 1. A bachelor's degree (or higher).
- 2. Completion of requirements for the multiple subjects or other valid and appropriate California teaching credential.
- 3. Completion of an approved 30-unit graduate program for the Specialist Credential. Required courses are Elementary Education 502, 571, 710, 711, 712, 713.
- 4. Verification of two years of successful teaching experience at the preschool or primary grade levels.

Library Services Credential

San Diego State University offers curricula leading to the Library Services Credential. This credential authorizes the holder to serve as a school library/media specialist in grades kindergarten through 12. For information concerning the credential, the student is referred to the Department of Educational Technology and Librarianship.

Standards for Admission

- 1. Formal application to the Department of Educational Technology and Librarianship.
- 2. Admission to a basic teaching credential program, -10-

Possession of a basic teaching credential.

- 3. Interview(s) with a faculty member in the Department of Educational Technology and Librarianship.
- An undergraduate grade point average of 2.5 or a graduate grade point average of 3.0.

Program

28. (28.)	(nite)
he following program elements are required of all library credential candidates. (201	Linito
	Units
TL 445 School Library Media Program	. 3
TI 540 Education Technology	. 3
TI 541 Production of Instructional Materials.	. 3
TL 546 Basic Reference Materials	. 3
TL 547 Selection of Instructional Materials	. 3
TL 548 Cataloging and Classification	. 3
TL 675 Seminar in the Administration of Instructional Media Centers	. 3
TL 678 Literature for Children	. 3
-Or-	
TL 670 Literature for Adolescents	. 3
-and-	" and
TI 402 Directed Teaching Library Practice	4
-Or-	
The ARE Directed laterachin for the Instructional Media Specialist	4
TL //5 Directed internship for the instructional Media Opeolation	289 P.A.
All library credential candidates must select three units of elective program elements fi following: (3 units)	om arnor
TL 540 Ethnic Materials for Children and Young People	. 3
TL 549 Ethnic Waterials for Children and Found Verbarianship	. 1-3
TL 550 Workshop in Educational Graphics Communication	3
TL 641 Principles of Instructional Graphics Communication	0

1L 049	Luinic Matchais for enderer and reers	10
TL 550	Workshop in Educational Technology and Librarianship	1-3
TI 641	Principles of Instructional Graphics Communication	3
TL 642	Principles of Multi-Media Message Design	3
TL 674	Seminar in Educational Technology	3
TL 677	Reference Materials in Subject Areas	3
TL 678	Literature for Children	3
TL 679	Literature for Adolescents	3

Total Units

Special Education Specialist Credential

San Diego State University offers curricula for the Special Education Specialist Credential in the five areas: Communication Handicapped, Learning Handicapped, Severely Handicapped, Physically Handicapped, and Gifted. For information concerning the Communication Handicapped, the student is referred to the Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology. For information concerning the other specialties, the student is referred to the Department of Special Education.

The five areas authorize the holder to teach the types of exceptional children listed:

- 1. Communication Handicapped.
- 2. Learning Handicapped.
- 3. Severely Handicapped.
- 4. Physically Handicapped.
- 5. Gifted.

the

Standards for Admission

Special Education Specialist

1. Formal application to the Department of Special Education.

2. Admission to the program for the single subjects credential (secondary) or multiple subjects credential (elementary).

A basic teaching credential.

3. Interview(s) with a faculty member in the Department of Special Education or Speech Pathology and Audiology.

Education / 197

196 / Education

Program

Persons interested in the Special Education Specialist Credential shall:

- 1. Concurrently or prior to completion of the specialist credential, complete the single subjects credential (preliminary or clear) or the multiple subjects credential (preliminary or clear). 2. Complete one year of study in Special Education, including:
 - a. The generic course work: Special Education 500, 501, 502.
 - *b. Advanced work in area of specialization:
 - (1) Special Education 510, 511, 512, 513 series.
 - (2) Special Education 420 series, 421, 522 and 423, or 480 series.
 - (3) Electives-six units-on advice of adviser.

The Community College Instructor Credential

Specific Requirements

- 1. An associate degree in which the student can establish four years of occupational experience in a subject matter area plus 12 units in designated courses on the community college.
- 2. A baccalaureate degree in which the student can establish two years of occupational experience and a major or minor in a subject matter area related to this occupational experience plus six units in designated courses on the community college.
- 3. A master's degree in a subject matter area designated in Title 5, Section 5, #52210 (subjects commonly taught at a community college).

Baccalaureate Degree Candidates

Education 380, 381, 382 and 565 are offered to students who have had occupational experience and have been recommended by the following departments: Industrial Studies, Recreation, Family Studies and Consumer Sciences, Criminal Justice Administration, Health Science and Safety, Microbiology, Nursing, Public Administration and Urban Studies, Social Welfare, and Telecommunications and Film; and the School of Business Administration. Students may also enroll if they presently hold a partial credential in an occupational area or obtain an endorsement by the Dean of Occupational Education in a California community college. Early consultation with the Higher Education Programs Coordinator is recommended.

Master's Degree Candidates

No formal courses in education are required under the current interpretation of the Education Code. The program is elective and selective. It is strongly suggested, however, that graduate students enroll in the professional courses in teacher education in order to enhance employment possibilities as most community colleges require some professional preparation and/or experience. Students desiring further information are urged to consult the Higher Education Programs Coordinator, Room 129, Education Building. Admission to Education 700 is based upon successful completion of Education 666 (not required for psychology majors) and Education 680 and selection by the Community College

Most departments on the San Diego State University campus have developed programs permitting graduate students to obtain the master's degree and enroll in the education courses concurrently in as little as one year of full-time study. The courses in education are typically offered in the summer session and after three o'clock in regular semesters. The following courses are suggested

Education 6	Instructional Methods and Materials Community college:
Education 66	6 Educational Psychology: Community College (2)
Education 68	0 The Community College (3)
Education 70	0 Directed Teaching (4)

NOTE: Directed teaching can be accomplished only in a community college day assignment and not in summer session.

Bachelor of Vocational Education Degree

Instructors of Occupational Education are encouraged to complete the B.V.Ed. and to enroll in the program leading to the Master of Arts in Education with a concentration in curriculum and instruction, specializing in occupational education. For further information, students are advised to consult with the Higher Education Coordinator, School of Education.

The Bachelor of Vocational Education degree is designed primarily for instructors who are teaching in a vocational education program either in the secondary school or in the community college and qualify for an official evaluation (under provisions of the Swan Bill) through the State Board of Vocational Examiners in Sacramento. To qualify for the evaluation, the requirements of the State Education Code, Section 23956, must be met. This regulation stipulates a minimum period of vocational teaching experience amounting to 1,620 clock hours in a full-time position or 1,000 clock hours in an approved trade technical extension class.

The individual desiring to secure the B.V.E. degree should follow the basic pattern set down in the following steps:

- (This should include, if possible, the 40 units of general education required for the bachelor's (70 units maximum) degree from SDSU.)
- 2. The individual must apply for evaluation of work experience (Swan Bill). Applicants should apply to the Board of Examiners for Vocational Teachers, Bureau of Industrial Education, State Education Bldg., 721 Capitol Avenue, Sacramento, California. These units count toward the major and are classified as upper division units. (See Higher Education Programs Coordinator for assistance and
- The individual must take the professional occupational teacher education courses required for the Community College Credential (Title 5). To receive credit toward the B.V.E. degree, these courses must be taken from an institution that will grant credit for the courses toward a bachelor's degree -- Education 380, 381, 382 or 565. 6-12 units 4. The individual must receive credit for the required number of upper division courses to complete

the Bachelor of Vocational Education degree graduation requirements. This includes those given in item 2 above...... 40 units 5. The individual must see an adviser in the area of his major to arrange his program for completion of

course work. A series of elective courses that will support the professional responsibilities of the candidate will be recommended. Furthermore, 24 units must be in residency at SDSU. 124 units total

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to the Honors Program.

- 375. (128A.) Principles of Adult Education (2) History, philosophy, objectives and administration of adult education.

376. (1288.) Methods and Materials in Adult Education (2) Identification, selection and utilization of teaching methods, techniques and materials appropriate for adults.

- 377. (128C.) Psychological Foundations of Adult Education (2)
- Educational psychology and developmental problems of adults. 380. (156.) Community College Occupational Education (3)

Prerequisite: Two years of occupational experience in a community college subject matter area. Principles, practices, scope and functions of education.

^{*} Applies only to specialization in Learning Handicapped, Severely Handicapped, Physically Handicapped, and Gifted. Those interested in the Communication Handicapped specialization are referred to the Department of

Education/Coun & ETL / 199

198 / Education

381. (157.) Community College Occupational Curriculum (3) Prerequisite: Education 380.

Materials and methods of instruction, curriculum development and evaluation.

382. (159.) Directed Teaching (2 or 4) Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Education 380, 381 or 565. Systematic observation, participation, and teaching under supervision in an occupational area in a community college.

383. (101.) History and Philosophy of Education (2) I. II. S

Historical backgrounds and underlying philosophies upon which the public school system has been established. Meaning of education, educational aims and values, and democracy and education.

397. (197.) Problems in Education (Credit to be arranged)

Offered only in Extension.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Class study of specially selected problems in education. Does not apply to pattern requirements for credentials.

435. (105.) Education for Minority Youth (3) I, II, S

Specific behavior patterns of minority youth and their effect upon the school learning process. 496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Open only to senior and graduate students in education who have shown ability to work independently.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

550. Philosophy of Cultural Pluralism in Education (3)

Study of culture from a multidisciplinary and holistic perspective provides a thorough understanding of the interrelationship between education and cultural patterns and the roots of cultural pluralism; emphasis on establishing a theoretical framework for appreciating cultural and linguistic diversity in children.

553. Multicultural Oral Language Assessment Training (3)

Prerequisite: Education 550.

Orientation to study of selected culture's linguistic characteristics; comparison with Standard American English for distinguishing problems of linguistic interference on oral language performance of pupils as a basis for prescribing individualized instruction; emphasis on home/community context of child language.

565. (158.) Occupational Student (3)

Prerequisite: Education 380 or 381.

The learning process and individual differences, behavioral characteristics of youth, race and ethnic relations in the schools. 568. (128D.) Human Relations and Counseling in Adult Education (2)

Prerequisite: Possession of a valid teaching credential.

Principles, procedures and issues appropriate to human relations and counseling in adult education. 593. (128E.) Workshop in Adult Education (1-3)

Prerequisite: Possession of a valid teaching credential.

Designed to meet the needs of individuals or groups of adult educators who wish to study special problems in adult education.

Counselor Education

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

506-S. (191-S.) Guidance Conference (1) S

Prerequisite: Consent of conference director. A series of lecture and discussion sessions centering on current problems in counseling and guidance. Designed to serve the needs of any person desiring to keep informed of developments in this area. Maximum credit three units.

Educational Technology and Librarianship

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

404. (100E.) Instructional Media, Equipment and Production (1) I, II Cr/NC

Basic audiovisual equipment operation, production of inexpensive instructional materials, and application of learning theory to the utilization of instructional materials. (Formerly numbered Secondary Education 404.)

445. (145.) School Library Media Programs (3) I, II

Backgrounds of media centers in education. Objectives, standards and activities involved in planning, organizing, administering and integrating the school library media program with the instructional program of the school.

483. (183.) Directed Teaching: Educational Technology and

Librarianship (2-4) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Admission to teacher education and concurrent completion of a teaching minor in educational technology and librarianship.

Systematic observation and participation in library and audiovisual service under supervision in a school library and/or teaching materials center. A weekly seminar or conference is required.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

540. (140.) Educational Technology (3) I, II, S

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Applications of educational technology to instruction and learning. Individualization through the use of media. Includes film, TV, simulation, programmed instruction, computers and multi-media.

541. (141.) Production of Instructional Materials (3) I, II, S

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Planning and preparing instructional materials for classroom use. Independent study centers, transparencies, film, charts, lettering aids, learning games.

544. (144.) Instructional Materials Design (3) I, II

Systematic approach to instructional design. Review of research and theory in materials design and programmed instruction. Development and validation of programmed materials in various formats.

546. (146.) Basic Reference Materials (3) I, II

General reference books, bibliographies and source materials with emphasis on their use in the school library media center.

547. (147.) Selection of Instructional Materials (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Educational Technology and Librarianship 445. Selection criteria and development of written policy statements. Annotations, reviewing media,

standard catalogs and bibliographies.

548. (148.) Cataloging and Classification (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Educational Technology and Librarianship 445.

A practical approach to organizing instructional materials in school library media centers. Descriptive cataloging, classification, and choice of subject headings. Basic knowledge of typing helpful.

200 / Education/Elem

549. Ethnic Material for Children and Young People (3)

Six hours of activity.

Survey and evaluation of instructional material for children and young people of varied ethnic and cultural groups. Opportunity for selective and critical in-depth reading, listening, viewing, analysis and evaluation.

550. (150.) Workshop in Educational Technology and Librarianship (1-3)

Selected problems in educational technology and librarianship. Maximum credit six units.

553-S. (143-S.) Workshop in Educational Television (6) S

(Same course as Telecommunications and Film 320-S.).

Open to teachers and students interested in instruction by television.

The procedures and theories of television production as it pertains to closed circuit and instructional use of television. The selection and utilization of program content and the method of presenting material through the television medium will be discussed and demonstrated

Elementary Education UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

200. Careers in Elementary Education (3) I, II

Two lectures and four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of 12 hours of university course work.

Exploring elementary education as a profession, to include review of preparation requirements, patterns of classroom and school organization, and the role of the elementary educator in various instructional environments. Observation and participation in schools and school related settings.

301. Basic Student Teaching Seminar (2) I, II

Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 401.

Discussion of immediate problems in student teaching with emphasis on children's growth and development.

303. Advanced Student Teaching Seminar (2) I, II

Prerequisites: Elementary Education 301, 401; and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 403.

Discussion of immediate problems in student teaching with emphasis on the influence of philosophical, social and cultural factors on learning.

307. Seminar in Student Teaching (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Elementary Education 407.

Diagnosing and remediating elementary school children's difficulties in speech, spelling and handwriting, the individualization of instruction, professional self-evaluation, assessing learners' achievement, and counseling with learners and parents.

311. Child-Study Skills (2) I. II

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and provisional or complete admission to elementary education. Skills in observing and interpreting the behavior of elementary school children as influenced by physical, emotional, social, and intellectual growth.

312. Community-Study Skills (2) I, II

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Provisional or complete admission to elementary education,

Skills in observing and interpreting professional values and the diversity of social, cultural, economic and educational values within elementary school communities.

313. Classroom Management Skills (1) I. II

Two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Provisional or complete admission to elementary education.

Skills in interpreting the legal aspects of education, identifying various kinds of school and

classroom organization, and using instructional media and verbal stimuli to facilitate learning, 314. Field Experience in Classroom Management (1) I, II

Prerequisites: Provisional or complete admission to elementary education and concurrent enrollment in Elementary Education 313.

Field experience in assuming responsibility for managing an elementary classroom.

315. Skills in Applying Instructional Principles (2) I, II Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education.

Skills in using the principles of instruction related to readiness, motivation, efficiency of learning and transfer of learning to organize an effective learning environment for children.

316. Skills in Teaching Critical Thinking (2) I

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education.

Skills in developing instructional strategies to guide children in concept development, inguiry, exploration of creativity, and learning in the affective domain.

317. Skills in Curriculum Organization (2) I, II

- Four hours of activity.
- Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education.

Skills in planning, following and evaluating long-range instruction in the various school subjects.

361. Psychological Foundations of Education (3) I, II

Six hours of activity.

Prereguisites: Psychology 101 and admission to elementary education.

Implementing the learning process through interactive skills, using instructional principles to facilitate learning and changes in behavior and techniques used in assessing instruction and pupil growth.

362. (112.) The Learning Process in the Elementary School (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Elementary Education 372.

Psychological principles for effective classroom teaching; techniques of measurement and evaluation for the diagnosis and improvement of learning.

372. (111.) The Learner in the Elementary School (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and admission to elementary education.

Intellectual, emotional, social, and physical development during childhood and early adolescence, including basic principles of child guidance and counseling. Directed observation required. Not open to students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270 and Psychology 330.

373. (139.) Kindergarten-Primary Practicum (3) I, II

The theory of early childhood education and the materials and teaching techniques used in the kindergarten.

374. (115.) Guidance in Elementary Education (3) Irregular

A study of the basic principles of guidance and their function in the educational process as applied in the elementary school.

375. (116A-116B-116C.) Child Study Laboratory (1-3) Irregular

Offered only in Extension.

Development of background and procedures for child study and their application to field situations. Field work required. For teachers in service. Maximum credit six units.

401. Basic Student Teaching (1-8) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 301.

Day-to-day teaching experiences including selected instructional activities for which a teacher in a classroom is normally responsible.

403. Advanced Student Teaching (1-8) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of Elementary Education 301, 401, and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 303.

Teaching experiences including all the instructional activities for which a teacher in a classroom is normally responsible.

405. Beginning Student Teaching (2) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Elementary Education 315 and 421

Emphasis on day-to-day teaching with daily planning in the various school subjects, particularly reading.

406. Intermediate Student Teaching (3) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Elementary Education 405. Emphasis on planning and teaching in accord with the needs of children.











202 / Education/Elem

407. Transitional Student Teaching (8) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Elementary Education 406 and concurrent registration in Elementary Education 307. Emphasis on making the transition from student teacher to the professional prepared to assume complete responsibility for an elementary classroom.

411. Teaching Reading in the Elementary School (3) I, II, S Six hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential. The nature of reading as a human behavior, the various approaches and materials used in teaching reading and coping with diversity among children as they learn to read.

412. Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School (2) I. II

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential.

Selecting, designing and evaluating appropriate learning experiences in handwriting, spelling, oral and written composition, grammar and usage, and listening to assure children's growth in language skills.

413. Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School (2) I, II

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential. Procedures for instruction, including using and developing materials in elementary mathematics and program development to meet children's needs in understanding the structure of mathematics.

414. Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School (2) I, II

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential. Developing curriculum, principles and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary social studies education.

415. Teaching Science in the Elementary School (2) I, II

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential. Developing curriculum, principles and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary science education.

416. Teaching Art in the Elementary School (2) I, II

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential. Developing curriculum, principles, and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary art education.

417. Teaching Music in the Elementary School (2) I, II

Four hours of activity

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential. Developing curriculum, principles and materials of instruction, including instructional media and participation in elementary music education.

418. Teaching Science and Social Studies in the Elementary School (3) I, II Six hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential. Developing and using instructional programs to facilitate growth in critical thinking and using informational resources to learn and apply concepts and generalizations from the various sciences and social sciences.

421. Skills in Teaching Reading (2) I, II

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Admission to elementary education or possession of a teaching credential. Skills in teaching beginning reading, word analysis, comprehension, literary interpretation and independent investigation

431. Skills in Teaching Remedial Reading (1) I, II

Two hours of activity,

Prerequisites: Admission to elementary education and Elementary Education 421. Skills in diagnosing and remediating children's reading difficulties.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

502. Field Experience in Early Childhood Education (1-6) I, II, S

Prerequisite: Elementary student teaching or approved full-time teaching experience. Supervised field experience in pre-school or primary grades. Assignments made on an individual basis to fit the candidate's background, experience and career goals. Maximum credit six units.

512. (133.) Children's Literature in Elementary Education (3) I, II

A survey of children's literature; the selection and use of material in the elementary classroom.

514. (138B.) Social Studies Unit Construction in Elementary Education (3) Irregular Prerequisite: Elementary Education 414.

Selecting and organizing content, analyzing materials, and developing instructional units in elementary social studies for classroom use.

521. (137.) Reading Difficulties (3) I, S

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Elementary Education 362 and 411.

Reading difficulties, their causes, prevention and correction. Remedial practices in reading useful to the classroom teacher, school counselor and reading specialist.

523. Classroom Diagnosis and Remediation of Underachievers in Mathematics (3) I, II Six hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Teaching credential or teaching experience.

The assessment and remediation of underachievers in mathematics. Techniques in determining difficulties in mathematics and prescribing remedial work; for use by elementary and secondary classroom teachers and mathematics education specialists.

561. (117.) Teacher Effectiveness Training (2 or 3)

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and credit or concurrent registration in student teaching.

Skill training in modifying undesirable behavior of individuals or groups, resolving conflicts, solving problems, and fostering improved thinking through group discussion.

562. (151.) Measurement and Evaluation in Elementary Education (3) Irregular

The use of intelligence and achievement tests in the diagnosis and improvement of learning; construction of objective examinations; problems of evaluation in education; the elements of statistical techniques.

571. (114-S.) Seminar in Child Development (3) I, S

Prerequisite: One course in child development.

Patterns in human development, especially in children ages eight and younger. Interpreting child development to differentiated staff, paraprofessionals, parents and community members. Planning for continuous progress. Reporting progress to parents.

596. (135.) Workshop in Elementary Education (1-6) I, II, S

To meet the needs of individuals or groups of teachers who desire to study selected problems in elementary education. The observation of classroom teaching will be provided for members in attendance. Interested persons should contact the Coordinator of Elementary Education. May be repeated with new content for more than six units. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

Secondary Education UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

400. (100A.) The Secondary School (3) I, II

To screen, advise, and complete admission requirements. Includes field work assignment, demonstration of oral and writing competencies, and initial teacher professional competencies.

401. (100B.) Humanistic and Social Aspects of Teaching (4) I, II

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400 and admission to secondary education. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 402 and 405.

Teacher competencies as they relate to values, awareness, self-concept, rights and responsibilities, school organization, and secondary school problems.















204 / Education/Sec

402. (100C.) Behavioral and Psychological Aspects of Teaching (4) I, II

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400 and admission to secondary education. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 401 and 405.

Teacher competencies as they relate to learning theories, adolescent growth, self-assessment, measurement and evaluation.

403. (100D.) Teaching of Reading in the Secondary School (3) I, II

Teacher competencies as they relate to the teaching of reading in content areas, including techniques and materials, reading programs, classroom diagnosis, developmental and corrective reading methods.

405. (100F.) Student Teaching (3) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400 and admission to secondary education. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 401 and 402.

On-site, part-time experience to implement teacher competencies developed in Secondary Education 401 and 402

406. (100G.) Student Teaching II (9) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400, 401, 402, 403, 405. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 407

On-site, full-day experience to implement teacher competencies as developed from the total professional sequence.

407. (100H.) Student Teaching Seminar (3) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Secondary Education 400, 401, 402, 403, 405. To be taken concurrently with Secondary Education 406.

To plan and organize instruction in relation to all competencies acquired and to be implemented in an on-site, full-time student teaching assignment.

412. (113.) Growth and Development of the Adolescent (3) Irregular

Adolescent physiological, psychological, social and emotional development, including principles of mental hygiene and guidance. Field work with adolescent groups in the community is required.

413. (120.) The Teaching Process (3) I, II

To develop teacher competency at the secondary level in professional and community relationships, general methods and materials, planning for teaching, and evaluating learning activities.

414. (121.) Methods and Materials of Instruction:

Major (2) except Secondary Education 414E (3) Irregular

Lecture courses, except that Secondary Education 414K meets for one lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Professional courses in specific teaching fields usually taken concurrently with directed teaching. Each course emphasizes the application of best practices with reference to each subject area named. Subject fields for Secondary Education 414 are as follows:

Offered in the Fall Semester

- B. Methods in English
- C. Methods in Home Economics
- D. Methods in Industrial Arts
- E. Methods in Foreign Languages
- Methods in Mathematics
- K. Methods in Physical Science
- Methods in Speech Communication
- M. Methods in Social Science

Offered in the Spring Semester

- B. Methods in English
- C. Methods in Home Economics
- D. Methods in Industrial Arts E. Methods in Foreign Languages F. Methods in Mathematics
- K. Methods in Physical Science

Offered Irregularly

- P. Methods in Health Education H. Methods in Phys. Ed. (Men)
- 422A-422B. (180C-180D.) Directed Teaching: Secondary (3-3) Irregular Cr/NC

Systematic observation, participation and teaching under supervision in a junior or senior high school. A weekly seminar or conference is required. Secondary Education 422B is also offered in the







UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN Internal internal and interna

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

521. (137.) Reading Difficulties (3) I, II, S

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Elementary Education 621.

Reading difficulties, their causes, prevention and correction. Remedial practices in reading useful to the classroom teacher and reading specialist.

563. (152.) Measurement and Evaluation in Secondary Education (3) Irregular

Problems of evaluation in secondary education; construction of examinations; elements of statistics; selection and interpretation of standardized measures.

564. (153.) Quantitative Methods in Educational Research (3) I, II

Basic tests of statistical significance with special reference to the interpretation of educational data

596. (126.) Workshop in Secondary Education (1-3 or 6) I, II

Designed to meet the needs of individuals or groups of teachers who wish to develop or continue the study of some problem with the consultation of the university staff and the San Diego County Curriculum staff. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

Special Education

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

420. Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II, S Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Special Education 510. Directed field experience with exceptional individuals in public or private agencies. Each field experience may be taken in each of the four areas:

- A. Learning Handicapped
- B. Severely Handicapped
- C. Physically Handicapped
- D. Gifted

421. Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II, S Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Special Education 511. Directed field experience with exceptional individuals in public or private agencies. Each field experience may be taken in each of the four areas:

- A. Learning Handicapped
- B. Severely Handicapped
- C. Physically Handicapped
- D. Gifted

422. Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II, S Cr/NC



- A. Learning Handicapped
- B. Severely Handicapped
- C. Physically Handicapped
- D. Gifted

423. Field Experiences in Special Education (1) I, II, S Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Special Education 513. Directed field experience with exceptional individuals in public or private agencies. Each field experience may be taken in each of the four areas:

- A. Learning Handicapped
- B. Severely Handicapped
- C. Physically Handicapped
- D. Gifted











206 / Education/Sp

471. Practicum in Special Education (2) I, II, S

One lecture and two hours of field work.

Prerequisites: Admission to Special Education; credit or concurrent registration in Special Education 500.

Supervised observation and participation in classroom related school activities for exceptional children. Course work includes discussion, analysis and reports of observation.

475. (179.) Curriculum and Instruction for Teaching the Deaf (3) II

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Special Education 480E.

General elementary curriculum principles, methods and materials of instruction in teaching elementary subjects, including reading, to deaf children. Twenty-six hours observation in programs for the deaf.

480. Directed Internship: Special Education (1-4) I, II Cr/NC

Application to take course should be made during the preceding semester.

Extensive daily teaching in public schools of exceptional individuals in one of five areas: A. Learning Handicapped

- B. Severely Handicapped
- C. Physically Handicapped
- D. Gifted

E. Communication Handicapped

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

500. Exceptional Individuals (3) I, II, S

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Behavioral commonalities among exceptional pupils, knowledge of principles, procedures, techniques and tests in identifying the learning and behavioral patterns of exceptional pupils, characteristics of exceptional pupils in terms of program and developmental needs. (Formerly numbered Special Education 567.)

501. Instructional Programs for Exceptional Individuals (2) I, II, S

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Special Education 500.

Assessment of instructional needs, planning an effective individualized school program and developing procedures for evaluating pupil progress. Identify current programs and trends for planning effective individualized and group programs for exceptional individuals.

502. Interaction and Interpersonal Processes (2) I, II, S

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Special Education 500.

Theories and processes of communication technology as they pertain to the functioning, individually and collectively, of parent, professionals, and community agencies in promoting personal, social, and vocational growth of individuals with exceptional needs.

510. Assessment and Evaluation of Exceptional Individuals (3) I, II, S

Prerequisites: Special Education 501 and 502, and concurrent registration in Special Education 420.

Tests and procedures for assessing, evaluating and monitoring progress of exceptional individuals to meet their physical, intellectual, social, and emotional needs. Problems in the psychoeducational diagnosis and appraisal. Utilization of assessment procedures for the educational and rehabilitation program. (Formerly numbered Special Education 561.) May be taken in each of the four areas of specialization.

- A. Learning Handicapped
- B. Severely Handicapped
- C. Physically Handicapped

D. Gifted



511. Curriculum and Instruction for Exceptional Individuals (3) I, II, S

Prerequisites: Special Education 501 and 502; concurrent registration in Special Education 421. Utilization of data for determining general and specific objectives to meet the needs unique to exceptional individuals. Developing and selecting materials and procedures for the achievement of these objectives. Establishing procedures for monitoring and evaluating pupil progress. (Formerly numbered Special Education 563, 568 and 573.)

May be taken in each of the four areas of specialization.

- A. Learning Handicapped
- B. Severely Handicapped C. Physically Handicapped

D. Gifted

512. Personal Adjustment of the Exceptional Individual (3) I, II, S

Prerequisites: Special Education 501 and 502; concurrent registration in Special Education 422. Overlay of intellectual, emotional and physical problems which influence the success or failure patterns of individuals with exceptional needs. Strategies used to facilitate the adjustment of the exceptional individual to his environment including home, school and work. (Formerly numbered Special Education 572.)

May be taken in each of the four areas of specialization: A. Learning Handicapped

- B. Severely Handicapped
- B. Severely Handicapped C. Physically Handicapped
- D. Gifted

513. Dynamics of Behavior Change and the Exceptional Individual (3) I, II, S

Prerequisites: Special Education 501 and 502; concurrent registration in Special Education 423. Management and treatment of individuals with exceptional needs. Current theories and programs in behavioral change studies analyzed with reference to their applications for the educational environment.

May be taken in each of the four areas of specialization:

- A. Learning Handicapped
- B. Severely Handicapped C. Physically Handicapped
- D. Gifted

550. (170.) Workshop in Special Education (2-4) I, II, S

Curriculum and methods of teaching in an area of exceptionality; observation of demonstration class; development of materials of instruction. May be repeated once in a second area of exceptionality. Maximum credit six units applicable on any degree.

GRADUATE COURSES

For graduate courses in Education, Counselor Education, Educational Administration, Educational Technology and Librarianship, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, and Special Education, refer to the Graduate Catalog.



208

School of Engineering

The undergraduate degrees in aerospace, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering, are accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

Faculty

Dean: Martin

Aerospace Engineering Department

Chairman: McGhie Professors: Conly, Dharmarajan, McGhie, Shutts Associate Professor: Narang

Civil Engineering Department

Emeritus: Capp

Chairman: Chang

Professors: Chang, Chou, Johnson, Krishnamoorthy, Martin, Noorany, Quiett (Associate Dean), Stone, Stratton

Electrical Engineering Department

Emeritus: Walling Chairman: Chan Professors: Chan, Learned, Lin, Lodge, Skaar Associate Professors: Brown, Harris, Mann, Panos Assistant Professors: Bakhru, Drake, Marino, Stuart

Mechanical Engineering Department

Emeritus: Bauer, Stone Chairman: Fitz Professors: Bedore, Fitz, Golding, Hussain, Morgan, Murphy, Ohnysty, Rao Associate Professors: Craig, Mansfield Assistant Professor: Bilterman

Offered by the School of Engineering

Master of Science degree in aerospace, civil, electrical and mechanical engineering. Major with the B.S. degree in aerospace engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, general engineering, and mechanical engineering. Minor in engineering.

Undergraduate Program

The objective of the engineering program at San Diego State University is to provide the intellectual and physical environment to encourage students to develop their capacities toward a successful career in the profession of engineering. The graduate of this program is able to assume personal responsibility for the development and application of engineering knowledge with wisdom and judgment for the benefit of mankind. He is qualified to take the Engineer-in-Training examination as a first step to professional registration, to enter industry at the junior engineer level, or to continue his formal education at the graduate level. Because the engineer's work is predominantly intellectual and varied, and not of a routine mental or physical character, this program places emphasis on the mastery of a strong core of subject matter in the physical sciences, mathematics, and the engineering sciences of broad applicability. Woven throughout the pattern is a continuing study of the sociohumanistic facets of our civilization, because the engineering graduate must expect to find his best expression as a leader of men, conscious of the social and economic implications of his

Although the profession of engineering presents in practice a variety of specialties, the undergraduate student initially focuses his attention on a pattern of course work emphasizing engineering fundamentals. The student then is able to utilize this knowledge of fundamentals in developing special knowledge in his area of specific interest.

The School of Engineering subscribes to the intent of the statements approved by the Engineering Liaison Committee of the State of California. Any student transferring from California community colleges will be given junior level standing if he has successfully completed lower division course work in mathematics, chemistry, physics and engineering appropriate to his engineering major, presuming, upon transfer, that he has completed at least 50 percent of the graduation unit requirements in his

Graduation Requirements

- 1. A minimum of 132 semester units.
- 2. At least 24 units earned in residence, half of which must be completed among the last 20 units counted toward the degree.
- 3. A scholastic grade point average of 2.0 (grade of C on a five-point scale) or better in (a) all units attempted, (b) all units in the major, and (c) all units attempted at this university.
- 4. At least 36 upper division units. (However, a typical program usually consists of at least 53 upper division units.)
- 5. Any student who does not wish to pursue the Bachelor of Science degree in aerospace, civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering must plan a course of study which must be approved by the Dean of the School of Engineering.
- 6. Satisfactory completion of competency tests in mathematics, speech, and writing, or completion of appropriate courses designated in lieu thereof.
- 7. All regulations established by the university.
- 8. American institutions, to include competence in American history, institutions and ideals; U.S. Constitution; and California state and local government.
- 9. Forty units in general education courses in addition to the major, distributed as prescribed in the section of this catalog on Graduation Requirements.
- 10. Application for graduation.

Majors

Aerospace Engineering Major

With the B.S. Degree

Each student in Aerospace Engineering includes in his program a basic sequence of courses in fundamental engineering sciences and aerospace engineering. In his junior and senior years, he has the opportunity to select a pattern of courses designed to develop proficiency in an area of specialization. This pattern of courses may be selected from those available in aerospace vehicle design, performance, propulsion, structural analysis and aerodynamics, and is classified as "electives within major." The student's choice of elective courses must be approved by his adviser and his department chairman. The student must also file an approved master plan during the first semester of his junior year.

The requirements for the major in aerospace engineering are described as follows:

	Freshma	an Year	
Fall Semester Chem. 200, 200L, General. Math. 150, Single Variable Calc. Engr. 100, Intro. to Engr. Engl. 100, or Phil. 120 P.E. Activity	Units 5 5 2 3 1	Spring Semester * Chem. 202, Chem. for Engrs. Math. 151, Calc. and Linear Alg. Engr. 120, Engr. Prob. Anal. I Engr. 140, Engr. Meas. Anal. ME 190 or ME 191. Biol. 100, Gen. Biology. P.E. Activity.	Unit 3 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 1
	10		17

Sophomore Year

Fall Semester	Unit
141 150 Multivariable Calc.	4
Math. 152, Woldwarder Construction	4
Phys. 198, 196L, Philophee Phys.	3
EM 200, Engl. Metorials	3
EM 260, Engr. Materials	3
American Institutions	-

Spring Semester	Unit
Phys. 197, 197L, Principles	4
EE 210, Electric Circuits.	3
EM 220, Engr. Mech. II	3
Speech Communications 103	2
American Institutions	3
Free Elective	2
	17

* Chemistry 201, 201L, General, may be taken as equivalent to Chemistry 202. + Physics 195, 195L plus Physics 196, 196L may be taken as equivalent to Physics 198, 198L. See course description before enrolling.

17

210 / Engineering

Engineering / 211

Units

15

17

ying 3

Anal. I. 4

energy Conv...... 3

Mechanics..... 3

Mech. Lab. 1 Gen, Geol, for Engrs....

onics. Instrum.

Fall Semester Engr. 310, Methods of Anal. AE 301, Low Speed Aerodyn. EM 301, Intro. to Solid Mech. EM 340, Fluid Mechanics. EM 341, Fluid Mech. Lab. #Elective Laboratory General Education	Junior <i>Units</i> 3 3 3 3 1 1 3	Year S Eng AE AE AE Gen
--	--	---

General Education	General Education
Fall Semester L AE 310B, Aero. Struc. Anal. II. AE 460A, Aero. Engr. Appl. -#Basic Engr. Elective #Electives within major. General Education	17 1 Senior Year Inits Spring Semester Units 3 AE 440, Aircraft Stability Units Units 2 and Control Units Semester Units 3 AE 460B, Aero. Engr. Appl Units Semester Units 5 #Electives within major Semester Units Semester 3 General Education Units Semester Units Semester

reduation Requirement

Units

3

15

Engr. 510, Methods of Anal. 3

AE 302, High Speed Aerodyn. 3

AE 303, Exp. Aerodynamics

AE 310A, Aero. Struc. Anal. I

Spring Semester

AE 320 Aero Elight Mach

Civil Engineering Major

With the B.S. Degree

All students in Civil Engineering pursue a common program of study in basic engineering and civil engineering fundamentals. In addition the student is provided with the opportunity to select a pattern of study to satisfy his areas of interest. This pattern of study is indicated in the sequence below as "professional electives" and may be selected from available courses in foundation, structural, environmental, transportation, or water resources engineering; computer programming; advanced surveying; engineering economics; and other areas. The student's choice of elective courses must be made in consultation with his adviser and documented by the filing of an approved master plan during the first semester of his junior year.

The requirements for the major in civil engineering are described as follows:

Freshman Year Fall Semester Units Spring Semester * Chem. 202, Chem. for Engrs. 3 Math. 150, Single Variable Calc. 5 Units Math. 151, Calc. and Linear Alg. 4 Engr. 100, Intro. to Engr. 2 Engr. 120, Engr. Prob. Anal. I 2 Engl. 100, or Phil. 120 3 P.E. Activity 1 ME 190 or ME 191..... 2 Biol. 100, Gen. Biology..... 3 P.E. Activity 16 Sophomore Year Fall Semester Units Math. 152, Multivariable Calc. 4 Spring Semester Phys. 197, 197L, Principles 4 † Phys. 198, 198L, Principles 4 Units EE 210, Electric Circuits...... 3 EM 220, Engr. Mech. II 3 EM 260, Engr. Materials..... 3 Speech Communications 103 2 Free Elective 2 17 17

* Chemistry 201, 201L, General, may be taken as equivalent to Chemistry 202.

+ Physics 195, 195L plus Physics 196, 196L may be taken as equivalent to Physics 198, 198L. See course # Approved as part of the student's master plan.

		And the Property of the second s
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Sen
an oundered	3	CE 218, Surve
Ingr. 310, Wethous of Mida	3	CE 321, Struc
IN 302 Solid Mechanics Lab	1	§EE 303, Electr
ME 352, Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer General Education	3 6	and Elect. E EM 340, Fluid EM 341, Fluid Geol.Sci. 153,
	16	

Senior	Year	1
Units	Spring Semester	Units
2	CE 421, Reinforced Concrete	3
3	#Professional Electives	11
3	General Education	3
6		

nester

Electrical Engineering Major

With the B.S. Degree

Fall Semester

CE 444, Water Res. Engr.

CE 462, Soil Mechanics.....

CE 481. Transportation Engr.....

#Professional Electives

General Education 3

All students in Electrical Engineering include in their programs a sequence of courses designed to develop an understanding of the basic principles, laws and methodology of electrical engineering. The student, with the assistance of his adviser, will select electives for the last two years of study with which he will be able to develop proficiency in his area of specialization. This pattern of study is indicated below as "professional electives" and may be selected from available courses in communications, control systems, microwaves, digital systems, power systems, and solid state electronics. The student's choice of elective courses must be approved by his adviser and his department chairman. The student must also file an approved master plan during the first semester of his junior year.

Junior Year

ts for the major in electrical engineering are described as follows:

17

1000	he	reau	Iren	1er 1	Ļ
	110	10000000			

Fa

Che

Mat

Eng

Eng

P.E.

	Freshma	in Year	Ilmite
II Semester m. 200, 200L, General. h. 150, Single Variable Calc. 100, Intro. to Engr. 100, or Phil. 120 Activity	Units 5 5 2 3	Spring Semester * Chem. 202, Chem. for Engrs. Math. 151, Calc. and Linear Alg. Engr. 120, Engr. Prob. Anal. I Engr. 140, Engr. Meas. Anal. ME 190 or ME 191. Biol. 100, Gen. Biology. P.E. Activity.	3 4 2 2 2 3 1
	16		11

Fall SemesterMath. 152, Multivariable Calc.Phys. 198, 198L, PrinciplesEM 200, Engr. Mech. I.EM 260, Engr. MaterialsAmerican Institutions.	Sophomo Units 4 3 3 3	Spring Semester Phys. 197, 197L, Principles EE 210, Electric Circuits EM 220, Engr. Mech. II Speech Communications 103 American Institutions Free Elective	Unit 4 3 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 4
	1/		

* Chemistry 201, 201L, General, may be taken as equivalent to Chemistry 202. t Physics 195, 195L plus Physics 196, 196L may be taken as equivalent to Physics 198, 198L. See course

Approved as part of the student's master plan.

§ Or restricted elective.

212 / Engineering

Fall Semester
Engr. 310, Methods of Anal
EE 310, Network Analysis
EE 330, Fund. Engr. Electronics
EE 330L, Engr. Electronics Lab.
EE 380, Elect. Energy Conv.
EE 380L, Elect. Energy Conv. Lab.
General Education
31 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

Junior Year

Inits

3

3

3

3

3

Spring Semester #EE 340, Elect. and Mag. Fields or #EE 370, Logic Des. & Sw. Circ. or EE 420 and EE 420L, Control

Systems Components and Lab..... 3-4 EE 410, Adv. Network Analysis..... 3 EE 430, Anal. & Des. of Elec. Circ. ... 3 EE 430L, Electronic Circ. Lab..... 1 § Basic Engineering Elective 3 General Education 3 16-17

	Senior	Year
Fall Semester	Units	5
#EE 340, Elect. & Mag. Fields		¶ Prof
#EE 370, Logic Des. & Sw. Circ and		§ Bas
Professional Electives	9-10	Gen
§ Basic Engineering Elective	3	
General Education	3	
	15-16	

adaption in the second second 17

Spring Semester Units ¶ Professional Electives 8-10

§ Basic Engineering Elective 3 § Basic Engineering Elective Lab 1 General Education 3

15-17

Units

Mechanical Engineering Major

With the B.S. Degree

All students in Mechanical Engineering pursue a common program of basic sciences, engineering, and mechanical engineering fundamentals. In addition the student is provided with the opportunity to select a pattern of study to satisfy his areas of interest. This pattern of study is indicated in the sequence below as "professional electives" and may be selected from available courses in controls, energy conversion, gas dynamics, heat transfer, machine design, materials, thermodynamics, vibrations, and other areas. The student's choice of elective courses must be made in consultation with his adviser and documented by the filing of an approved master plan during the first semester of his junior year.

The requirements for the major in mechanical engineering are described as follows:

and the second second second second second	Freshm	an Year	
Fall Semester Chem. 200, 200L, General. Math. 150, Single Variable Calc. Engr. 100, Intro. to Engr. Engl. 100 P.E. Activity	Units 5 5 2 3 1	Spring Semester * Chem. 202, Chem. for Engrs. Math. 151, Calc. and Linear Alg. Engr. 120, Engr. Prob. Anal. I Engr. 140, Engr. Meas. Anal. ME 190 or ME 191. Biol. 100, Gen. Biology. P.E. Activity.	Units 3 4 2 2 2 3 1

* Chemistry 201, 201L, General, may be taken as equivalent to Chemistry 202.

- + Physics 195, 195L plus Physics 196, 196L may be taken as equivalent to Physics 198, 198L. See course. # EE 340 and EE 370 are required courses.
- § Basic engineering electives include: EM 340, ME 350 or ME 352 or ME 380, EM 301 and E 510.
- Basic engineering elective laboratories include: EM 302 or EM 341 or ME 350L.

¶ One unit of advanced laboratory in the option is required.

	opnonio	10 1001
Fall Semester	Units	Spring Se
Math. 152, Multivariable Calc	. 4	Phys. 197, 19
† Phys. 198, 198L, Principles	4	EE 210, Elec
EM 200, Engr. Mech. I	3	EM 220, Eng
EM 260, Engr. Materials	3	Speech Com
American Institutions	3	American Ins
		Free Elective

17

mester Units 97L, Principles 4 tric Circuits..... 3 r. Mech. II 3 munications 103 2 titutions.....

Fall Semester Engr. 310, Methods of Anal. EM 301, Intro, to Solid Mech. ME 340, Materials and Processes

ME 350, Thermodynamics.....

ME 350L, Thermal Sci. Lab. ME 496, AT Engr. Design Intro.....

Junior	Year Thanks I tam pullation a price	
Units	Spring Semester	Units
3	EM 340, Fluid Mechanics.	3
3	ME 450, Engr. Thermodynamics	4
4	ME 470, Heat Transfer, or	
3	ME 314, Machine Design	3
1	ME 512, Simulation of Engr. Sys	3
3	General Education	3
17		10

	Sen
Fall Semester	Units
EE 303, Electronics, Instrum	
and Elect. Energy Conv	3
ME 312, Engr. Design: Mechanisms.	3
ME 314, Machine Design, or	D. IEIDW
ME 470, Heat Transfer	3
ME 490A, Engr. Applications	2
Professional Electives	3
General Education	3
and the second	

ior	Year	
3	Spring Semester	Uni
	EE 303L, Electronics, Instrum.	
	and Elect. Energy Conv. Lab	
	ME 490B, Engr. Applications	:
	Professional Electives	6
	General Education	50 6

Self box 905 305 polisenicht

General Engineering Major

With the B.S. Degree

The major in general engineering is a program offering the student flexibility not available in the designated degree programs of aerospace, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering. The specific program, meeting the intent of the designated degree program requirements, must be planned by the student in concert with a faculty committee. The committee and program must be approved by the Dean of the School of Engineering.

Minor in Engineering

The minor in engineering, intended for students in other academic areas of the university, consists of 15 units in engineering, nine units of which must be in upper division courses. The courses must be approved by the Dean of the School of Engineering.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

* Chemistry 201, 201L, General, may be taken as equivalent to Chemistry 202.

+ Physics 195, 195L plus Physics 196, 196L may be taken as equivalent to Physics 198, 198L. See course description before enrolling.

I Approved as part of student's master plan by the department chairman.

Engineering / 213

17

15

Engineering

General

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (5.) Introduction to the Engineering Profession (2) I. II Cr/NC

An overall view of engineering education and professional practice. An introduction to basic skills useful in acquiring engineering problem-solving capabilities.

150. (10.) Control of Man's Environment (3) I. II

Man's interaction with the land, water and air environment; environmental pollution; role of engineering in controlling man's environment. (Formerly numbered Engineering 110.)

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

450. (192A.) Air Environment (2) I. II

Effects of air pollution, sources of pollution, atmospheric chemistry, measurement and instrumentation, automobile development and emissions. (Formerly numbered Engineering 402.)

451. (192B.) Land Environment (2) I. II

Man's interaction with the land environment; extraction of natural resources; disposal of wastes: land development; seismic problems related to land usage. (Formerly numbered Engineering 403)

452. (192C.) Water Environment (2) I. II

Man's interaction with the water environment; water quality criteria, water pollution and water reuse. Not open to students in civil engineering. (Formerly numbered Engineering 404.)

496. (196A.) Advanced Engineering Topics (1-3) J. II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Modern developments in engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

596. (196B.) Advanced Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Modern developments in engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering 496, 499 and 596. (Formerly numbered Engineering 503.)

Industrial and Management Engineering

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

120. (40.) Engineering Problem Analysis I (2) I, II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 150.

Analysis of engineering problems and solutions using the digital computer. Fundamentals of programming and programming language commands. (Formerly numbered Engineering 170.)

140. (30.) Engineering Measurement Analysis (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 140.

Methods of data presentation. Analysis and treatment of engineering data. Design of engineering experiments. Correlation and regression analysis. Practical applications are stressed. (Formerly numbered Engineering 160.)

Engineering/AE / 215

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

310. (187A.) Methods of Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152. Selected topics from ordinary differential equations, the Laplace transform, Fourier series, and linear algebra, with engineering applications. (Formerly numbered Engineering 301.)

420, (170.) Intermediate Engineering Problem Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Engineering 120.

Advanced use of Fortran and other computer programming languages for engineering problem analysis. (Formerly numbered Engineering 400.)

430. (180.) Principles of Engineering Economy (3) I, II

Application of the mathematics of finance to engineering and managerial decision making. (Formerly numbered Engineering 401.)

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

510. (187B.) Methods of Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Engineering 310.

Selected topics from vector calculus, partial differential equations, and complex analysis, with engineering applications. (Formerly numbered Engineering 501.)

511. (188.) Digital Solutions of Engineering Problems (3) I. II

Prerequisites: Engineering 120 or Mathematics 107, and Engineering 310.

Digital solution of classes of engineering problems. Application of numerical methods with consideration of limitations imposed by computer and programming language characteristics. (Formerly numbered Engineering 502.)

Aerospace Engineering

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

301. (150A.) Low Speed Aerodynamics (3) I

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340 and 341. Subsonic flow, airfoil and wing theory, experimental characteristics of wing sections, high lift devices. (Formerly numbered Engineering 380.)

302. (150B.) High Speed Aerodynamics (3) II

Prerequisites: Aerospace Engineering 301 or Mechanical Engineering 560.

Supersonic flow, two- and three-dimensional compressible flow, wings in compressible flow, twoand three-dimensional method of characteristics, transonic flow. (Formerly numbered Engineering 381.)

303. (154.) Experimental Aerodynamics (2) II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Aerospace Engineering 301.

Operating characteristics of subsonic and supersonic wind tunnels. Aerodynamic characteristics of wings and bodies. Flow visualization techniques. Force, moment and pressure distribution

measurement. Use of hot-wire anemometer and schlieren equipment. (Formerly numbered Engineering 382.)

310A-310B. (151A-151B.) Aerospace Structural Analysis (3-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 301 and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering 510 or Mathematics 340B. Aerospace Engineering 310A is prerequisite to 310B.

Methods of structural analysis including both the static and dynamic aspects of problems encountered in the flight of aerospace vehicles. (Formerly numbered Engineering 386A-386B.)

320. (153A.) Aerospace Flight Mechanics (3) II

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220, and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.

Aerodynamics and dynamics of ballistic missiles; guidance systems; orbits and space trajectories; effects of aerodynamics, mass, rotation and shape of the earth on ballistic and space trajectories. Computer programming and problem solutions will be emphasized. (Formerly numbered Engineering 390.)
Engineering/CE / 217

216 / Engineering/CE

440. (159.) Aircraft Stability and Control (3)

Prerequisites: Aerospace Engineering 303, and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering 510

Static stability and control, general equations of unsteady motion, stability, derivatives, stability of uncontrolled motion, response of aircraft to actuation of controls. (Formerly numbered Engineering 493.)

460A-460B. (190G-190H.) Aerospace Engineering Applications (2-2) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites for 460A: Aerospace Engineering 302, 303 and 310A. Prerequisites for 460B: Aerospace Engineering 460A.

Student projects in aerospace design. (Formerly numbered Engineering 491A-491B.)

496. (196A.) Advanced Aerospace Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Modern developments in engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Aerospace Engineering 496, 499 and 596. 499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I. II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Aerospace Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

510. (155.) Matrix Methods in Aerospace Structures (3) Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 310B.

Static and dynamic analysis of aerospace structures utilizing matrix methods. (Formerly numbered Engineering 587.)

520. (153B.) Intermediate Aerospace Flight Mechanics (3) [

Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 320.

A continuation of Engineering 390 to include orbit determination techniques, general and special perturbations, artificial satellites, rocket dynamics and transfer orbits, earth-moon trajectories, and interplanetary trajectories. (Formerly numbered Engineering 590.)

530. (152.) Aircraft Propulsion Systems (3)

Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 301 or Mechanical Engineering 450.

Theory and performance characteristics of aircraft propulsion systems including reciprocating engines, turbojets, ramjets, etc. (Formerly numbered Engineering 584.)

540. (158.) Aircraft Design and Performance (3)

Prerequisite: Aerospace Engineering 302.

Aircraft design and evaluation including choice of airfoil and wing planform, aircraft fuselage design, control surfaces, power plants, and integration of the separate aircraft components. (Formerly numbered Engineering 591.)

596. (196B.) Advanced Aerospace Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Modern developments in engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Aerospace Engineering 496, 499 and 596. (Formerly numbered Engineering 503.)

Civil Engineering LOWER DIVISION COURSE

218. (128A.) Surveying for Civil Engineers (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Engineering 140.

Principles of plane surveying. Measurement of horizontal distance, difference in elevation, and angles. Traverse surveys and computations. Horizontal and vertical curves. Principles of stadia, Topographic surveys. Earthwork. (Formerly numbered Engineering 318.)

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

321. (120A.) Structural Analysis | (4) |, ||

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 301.

Principles of mechanics applied to analysis of beams, frames, trusses, and three-dimensional frameworks. Graphical methods, influence lines; deflections; introduction to statically indeterminate structures and moment distribution. (Formerly numbered Engineering 310.)

421. (121.) Reinforced Concrete (3) II

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 321.

Properties and characteristics of reinforced concrete; design of structural components. Introduction to plastic theory and limit design. (Formerly numbered Engineering 410.)

425. (190A.) Civil Engineering Structural Design (3) II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Civil Engineering 321 and 462.

Structural design in steel; structural connections; tension and compression members; beams; building code requirements applied to design of buildings of various structural materials including steel. (Formerly numbered Engineering 411.)

444. (123A.) Water Resources Engineering I (2) I

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.

Open channel and pressure conduit flow, pumps and turbines, hydroelectric power, and water law. (Formerly numbered Engineering 414.)

445. (123B.) Water Resources Engineering II (2) II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 444.

Hydrographs and frequency analysis as applied to flood flow determination; multiple regression in hydrologic applications; design of hydraulic systems. (Formerly numbered Engineering 415.)

455. Civil Engineering Environmental Studies (2) II

Prerequisites: Physics 198, 198L and Chemistry 201, 201L, or 202; and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.

The application of civil engineering methodology to the solution of environmental problems.

462. (122.) Soil Mechanics (3) |

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 153, Engineering Mechanics 301, and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.

Mechanics of soils; physical and mechanical properties; soil classification, compaction, swelling, consolidation, and shear strength. Laboratory tests and related design problems. (Formerly numbered Engineering 416.)

464. (124.) Foundation Engineering (3) II

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 462.

Soil mechanics theories applied to the design of shallow and deep foundations; lateral pressure of soils; design of retaining walls. (Formerly numbered Engineering 417.)

481. (126.) Transportation Engineering (3) I

Prerequisite: Upper division standing in engineering or in any other area dealing with urban problems.

Function and design of different modes of transportation for moving people and goods; and corresponding terminal facilities. (Formerly numbered Engineering 420.)

482. (127.) Highway Engineering (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Civil Engineering 218 and credit or concurrent registration in Civil Engineering 444.

Highway planning, economics, and administration; geometric design; traffic engineering; subgrade

structure; bituminous and portland-cement concrete pavements. (Formerly numbered Engineering

496. (196A.) Advanced Civil Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Modern developments in civil engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Civil Engineering 496, 499 and 596.







218 / Engineering/EE

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Civil Engineering 496, 499 and 596

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

518. (128B.) Advanced Surveying and Photogrammetry (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 218 with minimum grade of C.

Theory and application of precise control surveys; specialized survey operations. Principles of metrical photogrammetry as applied to engineering. Map compilation from aerial photographs.

521. (120B.) Structural Analysis II (3) I

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 321 with minimum grade of C.

Analysis of statically indeterminate structures by virtual work. Advanced treatment of slope deflection, moment distribution. Arch analysis, secondary stresses in trusses. Advanced treatment of influence lines. (Formerly numbered Engineering 510.)

555. Water and Wastewater Engineering (2) |

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 455 with minimum grade of C.

Examination of water and wastewater. Physical, chemical and biological methods of treatment. Advanced waste treatment processes. Water reclamation.

579. (129.) Highway Materials (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Civil Engineering 462 or 482.

Selection, design, and control of mixes of various materials used in highway construction practice. Emphasis on strength and properties of plain concrete and asphalts. (Formerly numbered Engineering

596. (196B.) Advanced Civil Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Modern developments in civil engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Civil Engineering 496, 499 and 596. (Formerly numbered Engineering 503.)

Electrical Engineering

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

210. (60.) Electric Circuits (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Physics 198, 198L and Mathematics 151.

Circuit analysis by reduction methods, source transformations, loop and nodal analyses; alternating current circuits, impedance, power and phasor diagrams. (Formerly numbered Engineering

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

303. (103.) Electronics, Instrumentation, and Electrical Energy Conversion (3) I, II Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 210.

Theory and application of electron tubes, diodes, and transistors in typical electronic circuits. Instrumentation and electronic measuring devices. Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion including motors and transformers. Not open to students in electrical engineering option.

303L. (103L.) Electrical Engineering Laboratory (1) I, I Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 303.

A laboratory course to include selected experiments in electrical circuits, electronics, and electrical machinery. 310. (111.) Network Analysis (3) I. II

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 210 and Mathematics 152.

Loop and nodal analysis using general network equations; network theorems; frequency and time response using poles and seros. Two-port parameters. (Formerly numbered Engineering 351.)

Engineering/EE / 219

330. (101.) Fundamentals of Engineering Electronics (3) I, II Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 210.

Application of diodes, transistors, electron tubes, and thyristors, in typical electronic circuits. Analysis and design of rectifiers and filters, and elementary amplifiers. Emphasis on their utilization in engineering equipment and systems. (Formerly numbered Engineering 352.)

330L. (101L.) Engineering Electronics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 330.

Experimental study of laboratory instruments, diodes, rectifier circuits, filters, silicon controlled rectifiers, tubes, transistors, and amplifiers. (Formerly numbered Engineering 352L.)

340. (102.) Electric and Magnetic Fields (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 and Electrical Engineering 210.

Electrostatic and magnetostatic field theory using vector notation; Coulomb's Law, Gauss' Law and potential theory. Solutions to Poisson's and Laplace's equations; capacitance and inductance. Time-varving electric and magnetic fields; Maxwell's equations. (Formerly numbered Engineering 354.)

370. (176.) Logic Design and Switching Circuits (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 330. Combinational switching networks. Introduction to sequential circuits.

380. (100.) Electrical Energy Conversion (3) I. II

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 210.

Magnetic circuits, transformers and polyphase AC networks. Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion; induction motors, synchronous machines and DC machines. (Formerly numbered Engineering 350.)

380L, (100L.) Electrical Energy Conversion Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 380.

Experimental study of DC, single and polyphase AC circuits, transformers, and machines. (Formerly numbered Engineering 350L.)

403. (165.) Biomedical Instrumentation (3) I

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 303 or 330.

Instrumentation systems to monitor, control and record physiological functions. (Formerly numbered Engineering 465.)

410. (112.) Advanced Network Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 310 and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A. Transient analysis of circuits containing resistance, inductance, and capacitance with various input

wave forms by means of the Laplace-transform method. (Formerly numbered Engineering 361.)

412. (172.) Interactive Computing (2) I, II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 430.

Use of electronic calculators and timesharing terminals for circuit analysis computation and plotting. (Formerly numbered Engineering 462.)

413L. (113L.) Analog Computation of Electrical Engineering Problems (1)

- Three hours of laboratory. .
- Prerequisites: Engineering 310, Electrical Engineering 330, and credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 410.

Use of the analog computer in the solution of typical electrical engineering problems. (Formerly numbered Engineering 468L.)

420. (167.) Control Systems Components (3) II

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 310, 330 and 380.

Position transducers, phase-sensitive demodulators, static magnetic and rotating amplifiers, and servomotors. Derivation of component transfer functions. (Formerly numbered Engineering 467.)

420L. (167L.) Control Systems Components Laboratory (1) II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 420.

Experimental determination of transfer functions for control system components. (Formerly numbered Engineering 467L.)







220 / Engineering/EE

430. (114.) Analysis and Design of Electronic Circuits (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 310, 330 and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A. A unified treatment of vacuum-tube and transistor voltage and power amplifiers utilizing graphical methods and equivalent circuits; feedback theory and tuned amplifiers. (Formerly numbered

430L. (114L.) Electronic Circuits Laboratory (1) I, II Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 430. Vacuum-tube and transistor dynamic characteristics; single stage and multistage amplifier circuits

including feedback and tuned amplifiers. (Formerly numbered Engineering 362L.) 450. (137.) Communication Networks (3) I

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 310, 340 and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A. Theory and application of transmission lines, including analysis by matrix notation; use of Smith chart and other transmission line charts; impedance-matching with transmission line stubs and lumped constants; theory and design of constant-k, m-derived, and other types of filter networks. 470. (174.) Pulse and Digital Circuits (3) I, II

Diodes, transistors, and integrated circuits in switching systems. Device switching characteristics. Characterization of commercially available complex-function microcircuits. 472L. (179L.) Switching Circuits Laboratory (1) II

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 370 and 470.

switching systems.

Switching diodes, bipolar transistors, FETs, and integrated circuits. Combinational and sequential 496. (196A.) Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering. Modern developments in electrical engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of

Electrical Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering. Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Electrical Engineering 496, 499 and 596.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

520. (168.) Feedback Control Systems (3) I Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 420.

Analysis of regulatory systems including servomechanisms by the Laplace transform method. System performance and stability; Nyquist, Bode, and root-locus diagrams; elementary synthesis techniques. Practical components and examples of typical designs. (Formerly numbered Engineering

521. (169.) Advanced Feedback Control Systems (3) II

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 520.

A continuation of Electrical Engineering 520 to include feedback compensation, advanced compensation techniques, signal flow theory, state-variable techniques, introduction to nonlinear and sampled-data control systems. (Formerly numbered Engineering 569.) 530. (162.) Transistor Circuit Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.

Analysis and design of transistor voltage and power amplifier circuits by use of duality and matrix methods. Feedback amplifiers, audio amplifiers, video amplifiers, power supplies and oscillators; transient analysis and noise considerations. (Formerly numbered Engineering 562.)

534. (164.) Solid-State Devices (3) I

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.

Conduction theory of solids. Characteristics of tunnel, backward, breakdown, multilayer and varactor diodes; silicon controlled rectifiers and switches, unijunction transistors, hot electron devices. Lasers and laser applications. (Formerly numbered Engineering 564.)

540. (139.) Microwave Communications (3)

Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 430 and 450.

Applications of Maxwell's equations to wave propagation; skin effect, circuit impedance elements; vector potential, and other time-varying electrical phenomena; waveguides and resonators, strip line circuits, electromagnetic radiation. (Formerly numbered Engineering 556.)

540L. (139L.) Microwave Measurements Laboratory (1) II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 430L and 540.

Experimental study of microwave generation including klystrons, Gunn and IMPATT oscillators. TWT and microwave transistor amplifiers. Microwave modulation and detection. Microwave transmission and antennas. (Formerly numbered Engineering 556L.)

545. (191.) Microwave Devices (3) II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Electrical Engineering 540.

Varactor diodes and applications, microwave switches, limiters and phase shifters, detector and mixer diodes and circuits, avalanche transit-time devices, bulk-effect devices, microwave transistors and circuits. (Formerly numbered Engineering 557.)

553. (133.) Stochastic Signals (3) II

Prerequisite: Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A.

Random signals, correlation functions, power spectral densities, the Gaussian process, narrow band processes. Applications to communication systems.

554. (134.) Communication Principles and Circuits (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430.

Signal transmission in linear networks; modulators and detectors; wide-band and narrow-band amplifiers; oscillators; AM, FM, and phase modulation; transient response of amplifiers:

554L. (134L.) Communication Circuits Laboratory (1) I

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 430L.

Regulated power supply systems; oscillator, modulator, detector, and switching circuits; superheterodyne receivers and television circuitry.

555. (135.) Modulation Theory (3) I

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 410.

Theory and performance characteristics of modulation and demodulation; spectral characteristics and noise performance of carrier systems: amplitude, frequency and phase, pulse coded, and compound modulation.

570. (175.) Advanced Pulse and Digital Circuits (3) II

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 470.

Digital system design using linear elements. Microcircuit amplifiers, sweep circuits, JFETs and MOS devices, A/D and D/A converters.

571. (177.) Advanced Logic Design and Switching Circuits (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 370.

Detailed synthesis of synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits. Impact of microcircuit technology on practical logic design.

573. (178.) Computer Organization (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Engineering 120 or Mathematics 107, and Electrical Engineering 370.

Data and information structure, machine and assembly language programming, arithmetic and control units microprogramming, memory devices, input-output devices, channels and operating systems concepts.

580. (193.) Modern Power Systems I (3) I

Prerequisites: Engineering 310, Electrical Engineering 310 and 380. Modern power system elements; calculation of load flow, fault currents, and system stability. (Formerly numbered Engineering 550.)

581. (194.) Modern Power Systems II (3) II

Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 580.

Transient response of modern power system elements; positive, negative and zero sequence impedance; subharmonic effects. (Formerly numbered Engineering 551.)

Engineering/EE / 221











222 / Engineering/EM

596. (196B.) Advanced Electrical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Modern developments in electrical engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of 496, 499 and 596. (Formerly numbered Engineering 503.)

Engineering Mechanics

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

200. (50A.) Engineering Mechanics I (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 198, 198L and Mathematics 151. Static equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies; vector algebra and calculus; friction, virtual work; kinematics of a particle; kinetics of a particle; engineering applications.

220. (50B.) Engineering Mechanics II (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 200 and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 152.

Kinetics of a particle; central force motion; systems of particles; work and energy; impulse and momentum; moments and products of inertia; Euler's equations of motion; vibration and time response; engineering applications. (Formerly numbered Engineering 250.)

260. (25.) Engineering Materials (3) I, I

Prerequisite: Chemistry 200, 200L.

Atomic and molecnlar structure of materials utilized in engineering. Analysis of the relationships between structure of materials and their mechanical, thermal, electrical, corrosion and radiation properties, together with examples of specific application to engineering problems. (Formerly

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

301. (116.) Introduction to Solid Mechanics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220 and 260; and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering 310.

Mechanics of solid deformable bodies involving analytical methods for determining strength,

stiffness, and stability of load-carrying members. (Formerly numbered Engineering 306.) 302. (116L.) Solid Mechanics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 301.

Laboratory, studies in solid mechanics. Experimental stress analysis. Experimental confirmation of theory. (Formerly numbered Engineering 306L.)

340. (115.) Fluid Mechanics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220, and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering 310.

Fluid statics. Laminar and turbulent flow of liquids and gases in pipes, nozzles, and channels. Dimensional analysis and modeling. Drag forces on moving or immersed objects. (Formerly numbered

341. (115L.) Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340.

Flow measuring devices. Experimental applications of continuity, Bernoulli and momentum equations. Model studies. Pipe and channel flows. Flow visualization techniques. Operating characteristics of wind tunnel and water table. (Formerly numbered Engineering 302L.)

496. (196A.) Advanced Engineering Mechanics Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering. Modern developments in engineering mechanics. Maximum credit six units for any combination of

Engineering Mechanics 496, 499 and 596.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering Mechanics 496, 499 and 596.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

520. (156.) Intermediate Dynamics (3)

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220, Electrical Engineering 210, and Engineering 310. Kinematics and kinetics of systems of particles and rigid bodies. Dynamic analysis procedures for studying mechanical, electrical, and electromechanical systems. Variational methods. (Formerly numbered Engineering 588.)

540. (157.) Intermediate Fluid Mechanics (3)

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 340, and Engineering 510 or Mathematics 340B.

Kinematics of fluid motion. Conservation of mass, momentum, and energy. Ideal and viscous flows and applications. Boundary layer approximations. (Formerly numbered Engineering 583.)

541. (181.) Hydrodynamics (3)

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 220, and Engineering 310 or Mathematics 340A or 530 or 533.

Kinematics, equations of continuity, energy, and momentum of perfect fluids. Introduction to conformal transformations. Three-dimensional and two-dimensional irrotational motion, with applications to physical problems. Vector notation will be used. (Formerly numbered Engineering 585.)

596. (1968.) Advanced Engineering Mechanics Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in engineering or approval of the Academic and Ethical Standards Committee of the School of Engineering.

Modern developments in engineering mechanics. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Engineering Mechanics 496, 499 and 596. (Formerly numbered Engineering 503.)

Mechanical Engineering LOWER DIVISION COURSES

190. (1.) Engineering Drawing (2) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Development of skills and techniques of drawing for engineers. Elementary orthographic and pictorial drawing theory. Introduction to basic theorems of descriptive geometry. Theories of size description. (Formerly numbered Engineering 150.)

191. (20.) Engineering Graphics (2) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 140 and either Mechanical Engineering 190 or qualification on the Engineering Graphics Placement Examination.

Graphic communication for engineers. Presentation and interpretation of engineering plans, using both standard projection systems and freehand sketching. Introduction to nomography; graphic presentation and analysis of data. (Formerly numbered Engineering 151.)

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

312. (145.) Engineering Design: Mechanisms (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Engineering 120 and Engineering Mechanics 220. Design of mechanisms wherein displacement, velocity, acceleration are paramount considerations. (Formerly numbered Engineering 331.)

314. (146A.) Elements of Machine Design (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 301.

Application of mechanics, physical properties of materials, and strength of materials to the design of machine elements. (Formerly numbered Engineering 332.)

224 / Engineering/ME

340. (107.) Metallic Materials and Processes (4) I, II Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 260 and Physics 197, 197L.

Physical metallurgy and properties of metals. Influence of processing on the properties of metals. Design criteria for selection of materials. (Formerly numbered Engineering 330.)

350. (108.) Thermodynamics (3) I, II Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Development of the basic laws of thermodynamics from the macroscopic and microscopic viewpoints and their application to engineering systems. (Formerly numbered Engineering 304.) 350L. (108L.) Thermal Science Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 350 or 352. Laboratory studies of the basic concepts of thermal science. (Formerly numbered Engineering 304L.)

- 352. (110.) Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer (3) I, II Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

First and second laws of thermodynamics; materials, heat conduction, convection and radiation. Not acceptable for mechanical engineering majors. (Formerly numbered Engineering 305.)

410. (161.) Creativity in Design (3)

Methods to stimulate creativity in design. Investigation of hidden blocks to creative thought. Emphasis on placing students in a design situation requiring an inventive or creative solution. (Formerly

412. (184.) Experimental Strain Measurements and Analysis (3) Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Electrical Engineering 210 and Engineering Mechanics 301.

Laboratory methods for measuring deformation, strains, and forces. Emphasis on instrumentation.

450. (148.) Engineering Thermodynamics (4) I, II Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 340.

Further development of the laws of classical thermodynamics. Applications to energy conversion devices. (Formerly numbered Engineering 436.) 470. (140.) Principles of Heat Transfer (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Engineering 310, and Mechanical Engineering 350 or 352. Heat transfer by conduction, convection, radiation, and combinations thereof; introduction to

aerodynamic heating and heat transfer by phase change. (Formerly numbered Engineering 437.)

480. (141.) Internal Combustion Engines (3) II

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 450.

Analysis of idealized and real internal combustion engine cycles; combustion problems; performance of reciprocating and rotary types of internal combustion engines. Principles of reaction motors. (Formerly numbered Engineering 438.)

490A-490B. (190C-190D.) Mechanical Engineering Applications (2-2) I, II

Prerequisites for 490A: Engineering Mechanics 301, Mechanical Engineering 340 and 350. Prerequisites for 490B: Mechanical Engineering 312, 314, 450 and 490A. Applications of engineering principles to design of machinery and energy conversion systems.

Individual student projects. (Formerly numbered Engineering 445A-445B.) 496. (196A.) Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

department chairman.

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in mechanical engineering or approval of the Modern developments in mechanical engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of

Mechanical Engineering 496, 499 and 596. 499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in mechanical engineering or approval of the department chairman. Individual study. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Mechanical Engineering 496,

499 and 596.

Engineering/ME / 225

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area) Rectrical Engineering, Engineering the

510. (146B.) Advanced Machine Design (3) II

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 314.

Advanced topics in strength of materials including energy methods, stress concentrations, curved beams, and thick-walled cylinders. Applications to design of machine elements. (Formerly numbered Engineering 532.)

512. (183.) Simulation of Engineering Systems (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Engineering 120 and 310.

Analysis and design of engineering systems using modern analog and digital computers. Simulation of dynamic systems. Application to problems in mechanics, heat transfer, thermodynamics, and control systems. (Formerly numbered Engineering 541.)

520. (147A.) Introduction to Mechanical Vibrations (3) I

Prerequisite: Engineering Mechanics 301.

Analysis of mechanical vibration; single- and multi-degree of freedom systems; free and forced vibrations; vibration isolation; vibration absorbers. Theory of vibration measuring instruments. (Formerly numbered Engineering 533.)

521. (147B.) Vibration, Shock and Noise Measurements (3) II

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 512.

Experimental problems utilizing vibration excitation equipment, recording systems, transducers, sound analysis systems and analog computers. (Formerly numbered Engineering 534.)

530. (189.) Automatic Control Systems (3) II

Prerequisites: Engineering 310, Electrical Engineering 303 and Engineering Mechanics 220.

Not open to students filing an electrical engineering master plan. Analysis of the input-output characteristics of linear, mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, and

pneumatic control systems. (Formerly numbered Engineering 535.)

540. (109.) Nonmetallic Materials (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 340.

Fundamentals of plastics, reinforced plastics, and ceramics. Analysis of effect of physical properties upon selection of a material for use in design. (Formerly numbered Engineering 530.)

560. (143.) Gas Dynamics (3) 1

Prerequisites: Engineering Mechanics 340 and Mechanical Engineering 350.

Thermodynamics of high velocity compressible fluid flow. Shock regions; adiabatic and diabatic flow. Applications to the propulsive duct and discharge nozzles. (Formerly numbered Engineering

538.) 580. (142.) Elements of Energy Conversion (3) II

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 350.

Principles of physics and chemistry applied to the analysis of a broad spectrum of energy conversion devices from an engineering point of view. (Formerly numbered Engineering 537.)

582. (144.) Thermal Environmental Engineering (3) II

Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 470.

Psychrometrics. Mass transfer. Two-phase flow. Heat transfer. Thermoelectric refrigeration. Change of phase. (Formerly numbered Engineering 539.)

584A-584B. (160A-160B.) Principles of Chemical Engineering (3-3)

(Same course as Chemistry 500A-500B.)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mechanical Engineering 350 or Chemistry 310A or

Industrial stoichiometry; fluid flow and heat transfer as applied to unit operations such as 410A evaporation, distillation, extraction, filtration, gas-phase mass transfer, drying, and others. Problems, reports, and field trips. (Formerly numbered Engineering 540A-540B.)

596. (196B.) Advanced Mechanical Engineering Topics (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in mechanical engineering or approval of the

department chairman. Modern developments in mechanical engineering. Maximum credit six units for any combination of Mechanical Engineering 496, 499 and 596. (Formerly numbered Engineering 503.)

8-89176

227

226 / Engineering/ME

GRADUATE COURSES

For graduate courses in Engineering, Aerospace Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Mechanics, and Mechanical Engineering, refer to the Graduate Catalog.



English

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Emeritus: Adams, J., Burnett, Gulick, Haskell, Kennedy, Marchand, Phillips, Shouse, Theobald Director: Moramarco

Professors: Baker, Benson, Brashers, Dickinson, Gellens, Henig, Ingham, Keller, Monteverde, Moramarco, Perkins, Sanderlin, Sandstrom, Santangelo, Tozer, Vanderbilt, Widmer

Associate Professors: Adams, E., Borkat, Bumpus, Chater, Davis, DeMarinis, Farber, Hinkle, Kehler, H., Kohler, McCoy, McLeod, Nelson, Nichols, Patterson, Redding, M., Redding, R., Rother, J., Savvas, Stiehl, Taylor, Thrane, Tunberg, Wall

Assistant Professors: Aninger, Boe, Brown, Butler, Gervais, Karnath, Kehler, D., O'Reilly, Rogers, Rush, Sheres, Shojai, Sullivan, Wheeler

Lecturers: Denman, Forche, Kim, Olafioye, Smith, Williams

Offered by Literature

Master of Arts degree in English.

Major in English with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in English.

Teaching major in English for the single subject teaching credential.

Courses in comparative literature. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Comparative Literature.)

English Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. No more than 48 units in English and comparative literature courses can apply to the degree. To satisfy the requirement in foreign language, students may not use courses in conversation.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. English 101, 260A-260B; six units selected from English 250A-250B, or Comparative Literature 270A-270B; and three units of electives in English. (18 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in English, selected with the approval of the adviser, to include (a) English 533, (b) at least nine units in one of the areas of study listed below, and (c) at least three units in British Literature before 1800, three units in British Literature after 1800, and three units in American Literature. The same course may be used to satisfy requirements under both (b) and (c). No more than six units of courses in comparative literature may be included as part of the major in English.

Areas of Study:

British Literature before 1800: English 530, 531, 534, 536, 537, 538A, 538B, 540A, 541A, 541B, and Comparative Literature 510.

British Literature after 1800: English 540B, 542A, 542B, 543, 544, 545, and 546. American Literature: English 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 516 and 520.

Modern Literature: English 513, 514, 516, 544, 545, and 546.

Literary Types, Theory, and Criticism: English 507, 508, 570, 571A-571B, 572, and Comparative Literature 512, 513, 514, 560, 562, and 563.

Creative Writing: English 570, 571A-571B, 572, 579, 580, 581, 582, and 589.

NOTE: In addition to the courses listed above, appropriate sections of English 496, 499, 549, and American Studies 580 may be used to satisfy the requirements for the major if approved by the departmental adviser.

Selection of Courses

Prospective majors of sophomore standing may, with the consent of the course instructor and subject to general university regulations (see "Credit for Upper Division Courses" in the section of this catalog on General Regulations), substitute six units of upper division electives for six units of lower division work. These courses must be in the same field as those which they replace, and must be approved by the departmental adviser

228 / English

Students of junior or senior standing may substitute for any deficiencies in lower division requirements in English (except English 101) an equivalent number of units of upper division courses selected with the approval of the departmental adviser.

English Minor

The minor in English consists of a minimum of 15 units in English, nine units of which must be in upper division courses. The English minor is not available to students majoring in comparative literature

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

English Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in Teacher Education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

The requirements for the English major for the single subject teaching credential are being revised. For further information consult the department.

Course Sequences

All year courses in English may be taken in either semester, and either semester may be taken singly for credit.

Student Initiated Courses

Students may petition for a course which falls within the competency of the English Department but which is not among the regular course offerings for the present or following semester. Petition forms may be obtained from the Department Secretary.

Undergraduate Seminars

Each semester, if adequate staffing permits, the Department may offer several of its courses as special, limited-enrollment seminars. These seminars are designed to give English majors (or anyone who has the consent of the instructor) the opportunity as juniors and seniors to engage in advanced work in small discussion groups.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

General

100. (5.) Composition and Reading (3) I, II

Practice in composition based on the study of outstanding expository writing in contemporary affairs, the sciences, and the arts. Not open to students with credit for Mexican-American Studies 111B

101. (6.) Composition and Literature (3) I, II

Practice in composition, based on the study of representative works of imaginative literature. Introduction to one or more of the major literary genres: poetry, drama, and fiction.

200. (75.) Intermediate Composition (3) I, II

Practice in formal composition, based on an analysis of the rhetorical structures of exposition. persuasion, and familiar writing, together with the study of outstanding writing in contemporary affairs, the sciences, the arts, and literature.

210. (54.) Literary Theory and Criticism (3) I. II

Introduction to the various theories of literature and approaches to literary creation and criticism.

220. (89.) Studies in Literature (1-3) I, II

Representative literary works of a major author, period, genre, theme, or the like. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

American Literature

250A-250B. (53A-53B.) American Literature (3-3) I, II Semester I: Major American writers from the beginning to 1860. Semester II: American literature from 1860 to the present.

British Literature

260A-260B. (51A-51B.) English Literature (3-3) I, II

English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the present, with emphasis on the major works in the literary tradition. Semester I: Ends with the neoclassical period. Semester II: Begins with the Romantic writers.

Comparative Literature

(See page 172)

Creative Writing

280. (70.) Creative Writing (3) I, II Introduction to the theory and practice of writing in the major genres, with emphasis on basic concepts and techniques.

281. (71.) Creative Writing: Selected Genres (3) I, II Prerequisite: English 280.

Guidance and extensive practice in writing in one or more of the major genres: poetry, drama, fiction, or the essay.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

General

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

496. (190.) Selected Topics in English (1-4) I, II Specialized study of a selected topic in literature. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

497. (194.) Individual Reading (1) I, II

Selected works by a major author. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit two units. 499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

500. (175.) Advanced Composition (3) I, II

The theory and practice of expository writing, including the contributions of semantics, rhetoric,

and logic. 505. (105.) The Bible as Literature (3) I, II

(Same course as Comparative Literature 505.) Prose and poetry of the King James version.

507. (150.) The History of Literary Criticism (3) |

Principles and practices of literary criticism from Greek times to the nineteenth century.

508. (153.) Modern Criticism (3) II

The theory and practice of selected nineteenth and twentieth century critics, with emphasis on the distinctive features of their approaches to literature.

American Literature

510. (130.) Early American Literature (3) I American Literature from its beginning to 1830.

511. (131.) The American Renaissance (3) I, II Major American writers and their works in the period 1830-1865.

512. (133.) American Realism and Naturalism (3) I, II

- American fiction from the Civil War to 1920.

English / 229

230 / English

- 513. (134.) Modern American Fiction (3) I, II American fiction from 1920 to the present.
- 514. (135.) Modern American Poetry (3) I, II American poetry from 1865 to the present.
- 516. (136.) American Drama (3) I, II Dramatic literature by American writers from its beginnings to the present.
- 520. (139.) Topics in American Literature (3) I, II

Emerson and Thoreau, Black Writers in America, The Literature of the American South, The Frontier and American Literature, and the like. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

British Literature

- 530. (103.) Chaucer (3) I. II
- Chaucer's works, with emphasis on The Canterbury Tales and Troilus and Criseyde.
- 531. (111.) Renaissance Literature (3) I, II English poetry and prose from 1485 to 1603.
- 533. (101.) Shakespeare (3) I, II An introduction to the writings of Shakespeare.
- 534. (102.) Study of Shakespeare (3) II Prerequisite: English 533. Advanced study of Shakespeare's achievement as a poet and playwright.
- 536. (112.) Seventeenth Century Literature (3) II English poetry and prose from 1603 to 1660.

537. (104.) Milton (3) II

Milton's writings, with emphasis on Paradise Lost.

538A-538B. (113A-113B.) Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature (3-3) I. II English literature in the neoclassical era. Semester I: Dryden, Swift, Pope, and their contemporaries. Semester II: Writers of the middle and late eighteenth century.

540A-540B. (121A-121B.) English Fiction (3-3) I, II

The development of English fiction from its beginnings to the end of the nineteenth century, Semester I: The eighteenth century. Semester II: The nineteenth century.

541A-541B. (122A-122B.) English Drama (3-3) I, II

English dramatic literature from its beginnings to the nineteenth century. Semester I: The period from the beginning to 1642. Semester II: The period following reopening of the theatres in 1660.

542A-542B. (114A-114B.) Nineteenth Century British Poetry (3-3) I. II Semester I: The Romantic movement. Semester II: The Victorian period.

- 543. (115.) Nineteenth Century British Prose (3) I, II Nonfictional prose of the Romantic and Victorian periods.
- 544. (117.) Modern British Fiction (3) I. II British fiction since 1900.
- 545. (116.) Modern British Poetry (3) I, II British poetry since 1900.

546. (118.) Modern British Drama (3) I, II British drama since 1890

549. (129.) Topics in English Literature (3) I. II

The Works of Spenser, The Metaphysical School of Poetry, The English Satirists, Major Movements in Contemporary English Fiction, and the like. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

> Comparative Literature (See page 172) Creative Writing

570. (140.) Techniques of Poetry (3) I, II

A study of the critical and theoretical literature of poetry, from the creative writer's viewpoint, together with reading and discussion of appropriate examples.

571A-571B. (142A-142B.) Techniques of Fiction (3-3) I, II

A study of the critical and theoretical literature of fiction, from the creative writer's viewpoint, together with reading and discussion of appropriate examples. Semester I: Short Fiction. Semester II: The Novel.

572. (144.) Techniques of Drama (3) I

A study of the critical and theoretical literature of drama, from the creative writer's viewpoint, together with reading and discussion of appropriate examples.

579. (149.) Topics in Techniques of Writing (3) I, II

A study of the critical and theoretical literature of literary technique or topic such as satire, science fiction, myth and fantasy, children's literature, the long poem, the literary anatomy, etc. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

580. (170.) The Writing of Poetry (3) I, II

Prerequisite: English 280. A writing workshop in poetry. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

581. (171.) The Writing of Fiction (3) I, II

A writing workshop in fiction. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

582. (172.) The Writing of Nonfiction (3) I

A writing workshop in nonfictional prose. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six

units.

589. (179.) Senior Workshop in Creative Writing (3) I, II

An advanced workshop intended only for students who have an extensive background in creative writing. Different sections of the course may treat advanced poetry writing, advanced fiction writing, or other special topics.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



English / 231

European Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

European Studies is administered through the European Studies committee, composed of faculty members from the departments of Anthropology, Art, Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures, French and Italian Languages and Literatures, Geography, Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures, History, Literature, Philosophy, Political Science, and Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures; and the Library. Professor Ernest Wolf is student adviser.

Offered by European Studies

Major in European studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

European Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Preparation for the major. Twenty-seven units to include Art 258 or 259; Economics 120 and 121, or Geography 101 and 102, or Political Science 110 and 130; History 105A-105B.

Foreign Language Requirement. Twelve units in Latin or one of the major European languages (French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish).

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to be chosen with approval of the adviser and distributed as follows: six units in humanities to include European Studies 401A-401B or 402A-402B: six units in a major European foreign language; nine units in economics, geography, history or political science; six units in art, classics, comparative literature, music or philosophy; three units of electives. Majors in European studies must have their program for each semester approved by the adviser.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100-S. European Civilization (3) S

The civilization of Europe through a conducted travel tour. (Formerly numbered Humanities 48-S.)

110. French Civilization (3) |

French culture from the earliest times to the Enlightenment, with emphasis on the people, their social and political institutions, their arts and letters. Not open to students with credit in French 421 or European Studies 310. (Formerly numbered Humanities 42.)

111. French Civilization (3) II

French culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Continuation of European Studies 110. Not open to students with credit in French 422 or European Studies 311. (Formerly numbered Humanities 43.)

120. German Civilization (3) I

The major currents and characteristics of German culture of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance as expressed in literature, art and philosophy. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 320. (Formerly numbered Humanities 44.)

121. German Civilization (3) II

The major currents and characteristics of German culture as expressed in literature, art and philosophy since the Renaissance. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 321. (Formerly numbered Humanities 45.)

130. Russian Civilization (3) I

The major currents and characteristics of Russian culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, art, philosophy and music from the beginnings to early 19th century. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 330. (Formerly numbered Humanities 52.)

131. Russian Civilization (3) II

Modern Russia's cultural development from early 19th century (The Golden Age) to the present Not open to students with credit in European Studies 331. (Formerly numbered Humanities 53.)

140. Italian Civilization (3) |

The major aspects of Italian civilization with emphasis on literature, art, philosophy, music and history from the earliest times to the Renaissance. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 340. (Formerly numbered Humanities 54.)

141. Italian Civilization (3) II

Continuation of European Studies 140 from the Renaissance to the present. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 341. (Formerly numbered Humanities 55.)

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

310. French Civilization (3) I

French culture from the earliest times to the Enlightenment, with emphasis on the people, their social and political institutions, their arts and letters. Not open to students with credit in French 421 or European Studies 110. (Formerly numbered Humanities 142.)

311. French Civilization (3) II

French culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Continuation of European Studies 310. Not open to students with credit in French 422 or European Studies 111. (Formerly numbered Humanities 143.)

320. German Civilization (3) I

Investigation of the forces shaping German civilization in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Emphasis on history of ideas with reference to their manifestations in the arts and social institutions. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 120. (Formerly numbered Humanities 144.)

321. German Civilization (3) II

Investigation of the forces shaping German civilization since the Renaissance. Emphasis on history of ideas with reference to their manifestations in the arts and social institutions. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 121. (Formerly numbered Humanities 145.)

330. Russian Civilization (3) |

The major currents and characteristics of Russian culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, art, philosophy and music from the beginnings to early 19th century. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 130. (Formerly numbered Humanities 152.)

331. Russian Civilization (3) II

Modern Russia's cultural development from early 19th century (The Golden Age) to the present. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 131. (Formerly numbered Humanities 153.)

340. Italian Civilization (3) I

The major aspects of Italian civilization with emphasis on literature, art, philosophy, music and history from the earliest times to the Renaissance. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 140. (Formerly numbered Humanities 154.)

341. Italian Civilization (3) II

Continuation of European Studies 340 from the Renaissance to the present. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 141. (Formerly numbered Humanities 155.)

350. Spanish Civilization (3)

The principal aspects of Spanish civilization with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 440. (Formerly numbered Humanities 140.)

400-S. European Civilization (3) S The civilization of Europe through a conducted travel tour. (Formerly numbered Humanities 148-S.)

401A-401B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe I, II (3-3) I, II European history, literature, philosophy, art and music from the Middle Ages to the French Revolution, stressing major cultural movements: Romanesque, Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo, and Classicism. (Formerly numbered Humanities 150A-150B.)

402A-402B. The Cultural Heritage of Europe III, IV (3-3) I, II European history, literature, philosophy, art and music during the 19th and 20th centuries, stressing major cultural movements: Romanticism, Realism, Naturalism, Symbolism, Expressionism, Existentialism, and Structuralism. (Formerly numbered Humanities 151A-151B.

498. Senior Seminar (3)

Advanced study of an aspect of European studies. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.







UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

580. Seminar: Topics (3)

Special topics appropriate to the interdisciplinary study of Europe. Reading, observation and evaluation of scholarly literature of topic under consideration. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.



235

Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

In the College of Professional Studies

A member of the American Home Economics Association on Merchandishar Family Studies and Annaemer Scamers

Faculty

Emeritus: Comin, Thomas

Professors: Cannon, Dorris, Fulcomer, Somerville, Warmer

Associate Professors: Anderson, Gunning, Josephson, Milne, Price

Assistant Professors: Boggs, Dickerson, Hewes, Kwallek, Martin, K.J., Martin, M., Mikitka, Ross

Schupp, Wertz Lecturers: Baker, Hill, Jose, Kripke, Pollock, Richards, Warner, White

Offered by Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

Master of Science degree in home economics.

Major in home economics with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Major in child development with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. (Refer to the section

of this catalog on Interdisciplinary Programs.)

Minor in home economics. Teaching major in home economics for the single subject teaching credential.

Home Economics Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Two plans are provided for the major in home economics: Plan A for students interested in the area of Foods and Nutrition; and Plan B for students interested in the area of Home Economics.

Plan A: Emphasis in Foods and Nutrition

This program is planned for students interested in qualifying professionally in the field of dietetics, institutional food management or commercial home economics. A student who successfully completes this program and receives departmental recommendation is eligible to apply for a year of internship under auspices of the American Dietetic Association. Upon completion of an administrative food clinic, or dietetic internship, or a 12-24 months' apprenticeship under a qualified dietitian in a recognized hospital, a student is eligible for membership in the American Dietetic Association and recognition as a qualified dietitian. Additional foods and nutrition careers include extension service, teaching, business, health agencies, and research.

Preparation for the major. Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Home Economics) 115, 240, 245; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Foods and Nutrition) 103, 204; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Family Studies and Child Development) 270; Art 101; three units of biology; Business Administration 210A; Chemistry 100, 100L, 130, 130L, 160; Economics 120; Physics 107, 107L; Sociology 101; and Microbiology 210. (49 units.)

Major. A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Foods and Nutrition) 401, 402A, 403, 404, 405, 406, 480; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Home Economics) 451, 452, 482; and six units selected with consent of the adviser from Business Administration. Plan B: Emphasis in Home Economics

Preparation for the major. Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119, 151, 204, 240, 245; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Family Studies and Child Development) 135, 270; Anthropology 101 or 400B or Sociology 101; Art 101; Economics 103 or 121 or 304; Chemistry 100, 100L, 130, 130L. Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 103 is needed for Home Management sequence. Business Administration 210A is needed for the Fashion Merchandising sequence, and Business Administration 231 is needed for Housing and Environmental Factors sequence. (36-39

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from one of the core professional units.) and the second sequences listed below.

236 / Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

Core Professional Sequences.

Clothing Design: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315, 316, 317, 323, 360, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522; Art 580; Industrial Arts 540.

Consumer Services in Clothing and Textiles: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315, 316, 317, 323, 440, 481, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522; Business Administration 370,

Fashion Merchandising: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315, 317, 360, 361, 462, 519, 520, 522; Business Administration 350, 370, 372, 373.

Home Management and Family Economics: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 343, 355, 400, 440, 451, 452, 482, 545, 553; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Family Studies and Child Development) 371, 536; Sociology 424,

Housing and Environmental Factors: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 343, 345, 440, 446, 451, 545, 546; Art 552; Business Administration 370, 437; Geography 354; Public Administration 320. The prerequisites for Art 552 and Geography 354 have been waived.

Home Economics Minor

The minor in home economics consists of a minimum of, 18 units in family studies and consumer sciences, six units of which must be in upper division courses. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Home Economics Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

The major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 103, 119, 151, 204, 240, 245; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (Family Studies and Child Development) 135, 270; Anthropology 101 or Sociology 101; Art 101; Chemistry 100, 100L, 130, 130L; Economics 103 or 121. (39 units.)

Major. A minimum of 34 upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences to include 315 or 518 (prerequisite may be waived with approval of adviser), plus three additional units in clothing and textiles; 335 or 536, 343, 371, 400 or 401, 440, 451, 483, 545, 584.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (101.) Food Management and Preparation (3) I. II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Not open to home economics majors and minors.

Planning, preparing and serving nutritionally adequate meals for different income levels, life styles and cultures.

103. (3.) Food Science I (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Composition and properties of food related to quality characteristics, methods of preparation, evaluation and use of selected foods.

107. Nutrition Today (3) I, II

Obtaining nutritional needs from a varied food supply.

Not open to foods and nutrition majors or students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204

115. (15.) Clothing and Textiles (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory. Commercial patterns and their adaptation; fitting and construction; selection and care of textiles.

119. (19.) Textiles (3) I. II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Chemistry 130, 130L. Fibers, yarn, fabric construction, and finishes as related to selection, use, and care.

135. (35.) Marriage and Family (3) I, II

Love, maturity, dating, compatibility, conflict as they relate to preparation for successful marriage and family living. Not open to students with credit in Social Welfare 130.

Family Studies and Consumer Sciences / 237

151. Home Management Decision Making (3) I, II

Examination of value systems and application of principles of decision making to individual, professional and family management in changing situations.

204. (4.) Fundamentals of Nutrition (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Biology 100; Chemistry 100, 100L, 130, 130L, or 200, 200L, 201, 201L. Nutrition as applied to the stages of the normal life cycle.

240. (40.) Family Income Management (3) I, II

Financial problems involved in the effective management of the family resources.

245. (45.) Fundamentals of Housing and Interiors (3) I. II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Art 101.

Architectural, functional and aesthetic factors of housing and interiors as related to family needs.

270. (70.) Principles of Child Development (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and Sociology 101.

Study of the child from conception through adolescence, with emphasis on principles of growth and development. Directed observations of children. Not open to students with credit in Psychology 330, or Elementary Education 372.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

315. (115.) Advanced Clothing (3) I, II One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 115 or competency examination. Fitting and construction processes applied to wool, silk, and synthetics, emphasizing fundamental principles of handling. 316. (116.) Tailoring (3) I

One lecture and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.

Principles of tailoring; planning and construction of coats and suits.

317. (117.) Fashion Analysis and Clothing Selection (3) I, II

Analysis of fashion as it relates to clothing selection. Emphasis on fashion trends, wardrobe planning, buying practices, and standards of quality.

323. (123.) Fabric Structure and Design Processes (3) One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Art 101.

A study of stitchery, knitting, crocheting, weaving, macrame, and textile decoration. IRI conclusion Front Science (Act)

335. (135.) Family Interaction (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 135. Marriage adjustment and family interaction throughout the life cycle.

343. (143.) Household Equipment and Processes (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 130, 130L.

Study and laboratory experience to acquaint students with current research findings in relation to equipment and household supplies. Emphasis placed upon characteristics and composition of household materials, use and care.

1 (6) Version Frank Linky and

345. Housing and Interiors: Historical Influences (3) I

Historical influences of structures, interiors and furnishings as they express cultural needs and values. Critical appraisal of aesthetic and functional qualities of historical and contemporary housing environments.

350. (150.) Principles of Home Management (3) I, II

Efficient management of the home, family cooperation, establishment of goals, and productive use of money, time, and energy. Not open to home economics majors, or to students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 451.





238 / Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

355. Time and Human Resource Management (3) I, II

Analysis of time and human resources with application to the environment.

360. (160.) Fashion Merchandise Analysis (3) I, II Contemporary problems of production and distribution of textiles and clothing.

361. Fashion Merchandise Practicum (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 317, 360 and consent of program adviser. Supervised experience in apparel merchandising procedures through a cooperative program with a retail establishment.

371. (171.) Human Development: Early Childhood (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270 or Psychology 330.

Physical, social, emotional, and intellectual development of the young child with applications for guidance. Observing, recording individual and group behavior of children.

400. (109.) Meal Management and Service (3) I. II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 103 and 204.

Planning, organizing, preparing, and serving meals with consideration of nutritional needs and the time, energy, and money resources available. 401. (100.) Food Science II (3) I. II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 103, Chemistry 130, 130L or 201, 201L, and Physics 107, 107L.

Study of the chemical and physical properties of foods; principles underlying preparation of food products of standard quality; function and interaction of food constituents.

402A. (102.) Advanced Nutrition (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204; one course in biochemistry, Recommended: Concurrent registration in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 402B. Integrated approach to nutrition principles and human nutrient requirements.

402B. Advanced Nutrition Laboratory (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 402A. Experimental techniques used in nutrition studies.

403. (103.) Quantity Food Production (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 401.

Planning, preparation and service of quantity foods in various food service operations with students working under joint supervision of facility managers and course instructor.

404. (104.) Food Systems Management (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 403. Managerial functions in food service systems.

405. (105.) Experimental Food Science (3) I, II One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 401. Physical and chemical testing of food materials and processes; review of related literature.

406. (106.) Diet Therapy (3) |

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 402A. Dietary management of pathological and dibilitating diseases.

436. The Child, Family and Society (3) I, II

Historical and cross-cultural perspectives on parental roles and societal interventions in childbearing and rearing. Current issues concerning family size, responsibility and institutional aids.

440. (140.) Family Financial Problems and Practices (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 240.

Financial problems and practices of families; decision making with respect to market goods and services; consumer protection programs.

Family Studies and Consumer Sciences / 239

446. Housing and Interiors: Contemporary Design (3) II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Influence of contemporary designers on structure, interiors and furnishings used in planning the total housing environment.

451. (151.) Home Management Theory and Analysis (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 151, 240 and 400. Concepts of home management related to ethnic and socioeconomic needs of families. Practical

application in home management residence and field experience.

452. (152.) Home Management Laboratory (3) I, II

Five weeks' residence in a family-size unit.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 451 and written request made to department chairman one year prior to enrollment.

Application of theories and principles of all disciplines of home economics.

462. Fashion Merchandising Seminar (3)

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 361. Intensive and specific consideration of practices and problems related to the apparel industry.

476. (176.) Creativity in the Young Child (3) II

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 575.

An examination of creativity; philosophical approach to experiences which would be appropriate for use with young children.

478. (178.) Working with Parents (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270 or Psychology 330 or Elementary Education 372.

An investigation of philosophy, issues, and current trends in working with parents.

480. (180.) Food Demonstration Techniques (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Nine units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.

Organizing materials and developing techniques for demonstrations; observation, evaluation and participation in professional demonstrations for photography, the classroom and mass media.

481. (181.) Materials and Techniques for Teaching Home Economics (3) II

Prerequisite: Fifteen upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences. Use of instructional materials in home economics. Application and development of individualized instructional products, demonstration materials and other instructional aids. Selection and evaluation of instructional materials for home economics.

482. (182.) Educational Practices and Instructional Resources (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Fifteen units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.

Principles of learning as they relate to teaching home economics to adults. Organization of material; selection, use and evaluation of teaching techniques.

483. Program Development in Home Economics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences. Development and design, instructional procedures and evaluation strategies for consumer-home economics programs. 496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor,

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

507. Processing Food and Nutrition Data (3) II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 402A and 403. Application of computer logic to food service management, diet planning and analysis.



240 / Family Studies and Consumer Sciences

508. (108.) Advanced Food Systems Management (3) II

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 404.

Analysis of current topics in food systems management. Application of management principles in individual special projects.

510. Nutrition and Community Health (3) Irregular

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 402A and 402B.

Exploration of nutrition problems in the community with consideration of current and potential means of resolving them.

518. (118.) Clothing Design: Flat Pattern (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.

Problems involving principles and techniques of flat pattern construction. Development of basic sloper for purpose of interpreting new designs. Investigation of sources of inspiration and their relationship to significant trends in design.

519. (119.) Textile Analysis and Testing (3) II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 119 and Chemistry 130, 130L. Analysis based on physical and chemical tests for quality differences due to variation in fibers, content, structure, and finishes and their suitability for specified uses.

520. (120.) Clothing and Human Behavior (3) II

Socioeconomic influences on consumer clothing behavior patterns.

521. (121.) Clothing Design: Draping (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.

Experience in creative designing through fabric manipulation. Designer problems related to massproduction techniques.

522. (122.) Clothing Design: Historical Influences (3) I

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 315.

Chronological analysis of men's and women's fashions providing inspiration for original creations in clothing design.

536. (136.) Family Study (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 135 and Sociology 101. Dynamics of family living; attitudes, practices, social and psychological interaction and family life patterns in different cultures, social classes and ethnic groups.

539. Family Relationships in Literature (3) I, II

Insights through creative literature into the variations in relationships between the sexes and between generations in various cultures and subcultures. Fiction viewed as social documents which reveal changing expectations and ways of coping with stress.

545. (145.) Family Housing (3) II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

and and actual statistic training beauties and Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 245.

Advanced housing problems at various stages of the family life cycle and the different socioeconomic levels.

546. Environmental Factors of Housing (3) |

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 545.

Problems of developing effective housing for families in various cultural situations. Investigation of sociopsychological, economic and legislative factors of housing.

553. (153.) Supervised Field Work in Home Management (3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 103, 371, 451, 536.

Management and social problems as they relate to the home and family. Supervised field work with various community agencies and selected families.

570. (170.) Human Development: Infancy (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours laboratory.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270 or Psychology 330; Psychology 260. Biology 350 recommended.

Physiological, psychological, social and cultural development of the human organism from birth through age two with directed observation and laboratory demonstration with infants.

575. (175.) The Nursery School Program (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 371; concurrent registration in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 575L for one unit only.

Methods, materials, program development, and evaluation of current trends in working with young children.

575L. (175L.) Laboratory Experiences in Nursery School (1-4) I, II

Three hours of laboratory for each unit of credit.

Prerequisites: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 371; first unit requires concurrent registration in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 575. Application to take additional units requires prior consent of instructor.

Directed experiences in working with children in child development laboratory and other preschool situations. May be repeated with consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

577. (177.) Administration and Supervision in Nursery Schools (3) Irregular

Prerequisite: Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 575 and 575L or teaching experience in a nursery school.

Problems of organization in conducting schools for young children; interrelationships of staff; personnel practices; communication with teaching staff, parents, and community; records and the evention for the mater. French 101 102 St reports.

579. (179.) Advanced Child Study (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Nine units in child development courses.

Physical, social, and psychological factors which determine the direction of child behavior. Readings and interpretations of scientific literature which contribute to an understanding of theories of human development

584. Occupational Home Economics Programs (3) I

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences. Vocational education legislation; development and administration of occupational and career programs in all areas of home economics.

590. (190.) Advanced Studies in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences (1-6) Irregular

Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences. Advanced study of selected topics. Maximum credit nine units. No more than six units may be applied toward either the bachelor's or master's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

French / 243

and include Advanced Front Systems French which be maple with nemerical 1011 and

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Emeritus: Brown

Chairperson: Jackson

Professors: Jackson, Max, Messier, Nelson, Piffard

- Associate Professors: Branan, Glasgow Assistant Professors: Ghilbert, Palmer, Woodle
- Lecturer: Cox

Offered by the Department of French and Italian Languages and Literatures

Master of Arts degree in French.

Major in French with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in French.

Teaching major in French for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.

French Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Students majoring in French must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in French.

Preparation for the major. French 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, and 212. (20 units.) Recommended: History 105A-105B.

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in French to include French 311A-311B, 321A-321B. 401 or 411 or 431, and nine units of upper division courses in the language.

French Minor

The minor in French consists of a minimum of 15 units in French, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

French Maior

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in French is required for the degree.

Preparation for the major. French 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, 212. (20 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in French to include French 311A-311B, 321A-321B, 401, 421, 422, 431.

High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school French may be counted as the equivalent of French 101; three years the equivalent of French 102; and four years the equivalent of French 201. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of French will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department.

All upper division courses in French are taught in French unless otherwise noted. 421. (140.) French Civilization (3)

101. (1.) Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on French culture and civilization, essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school French.

102. (2.) Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: French 101 or two years of high school French. Continuation of French 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school

French.

201. (3.) Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: French 102 or three years of high school French. A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar. Reading in French of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral and written practice.

202. (4.) Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: French 201 or four years of high school French. Continuation of French 201; outside reading with oral and written reports.

211. (10.) Conversation (2) I. II

Prerequisite: French 102 or three years of high school French. Practice in the spoken language; practical vocabulary, conversation on assigned topics; simple dialogues and plays.

212. (11.) Conversation (2) I, II

Prerequisite: French 211 or French 201, or four years of high school French. Continuation of French 211.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements. (c) endered Lanored and Burness (197) 112

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

311A-311B. (101A-101B.) Advanced Grammar and Composition (3-3) I, II

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212. Advanced grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading. 321A-321B. (102A-102B.) Survey of French Literature (3-3) I, II

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212. Important movements, authors, and works in French literature from the Middle Ages to the

331A-331B. (144A-144B.) Masterpieces of French Literature (3-3) present.

French literary masterpieces from the Song of Roland to the present. Taught in English.

340. Intensive French for Reading (3) Cr/NC

Prerequisites: French 101 and 102.

Reading, translation and discussion of French texts (fiction, essays, articles, etc.) for upper division and graduate students. Taught in English. (Not applicable for graduation requirement in foreign language or for majors or minors.)

401. (150.) Advanced Phonetics and Diction (3)

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

For students and teachers of French wishing to perfect their pronunciation and diction. Corrent formation of French sounds in isolation and combination. Class exercises, individual drill, and use of special discs and tape recording.

242

244 / French

411. (120.) Explication de Textes (3)

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

An introduction to the analytical approach to the detailed study of literature. Demonstrations by instructor and students.

421. (140.) French Civilization (3)

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

French culture from the earliest times to the Enlightenment, with emphasis on the people, their social and political institutions, their arts and letters. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 110 or 310.

422. (141.) French Civilization (3)

Prerequisites: French 202 and 212.

French culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Continuation of French 421. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 111 or 311.

431. (148.) Applied French Linguistics (3)

Prerequisites: French 311A-311B.

Phonemics, morphemics, syntax and semantics of present day French.

496. (184.) Topics in French Studies (1-4)

Prerequisites: French 311A-311B (when offered in French).

Topics in French language, literature, culture and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit eight units. Taught in French or English. See class schedule.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I. II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. This course is intended only for students who are currently enrolled in or who already have credit for all upper division courses in French available in any given semester. Prerequisite: Consent of staff.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

501A-501B. (112A-112B.) French Poetry (3-3) Prerequisites: French 311A-311B.

The French poetic tradition and its development from the Middle Ages to the present.

511. (117.) Renaissance and Baroque Literature (3) Prerequisites: French 311A-311B. Readings from the major writers of the Renaissance and Baroque periods.

521A-521B. (111A-111B.) Seventeenth Century French Literature (3-3) Prerequisites: French 311A-311B.

Semester I: Major seventeenth century dramatists with emphasis on Corneille, Moliere, and Racine. Semester II: Major works of seventeenth century poets and prose writers.

531A-531B. (107A-107B.) Eighteenth Century French Literature (3-3) Prerequisites: French 311A-311B.

The works of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Rousseau, the Encyclopedistes, as well as the theatre and novel of the period. Outside reading and reports.

541. (110A.) Nineteenth Century French Novel (3) Prerequisites: French 311A-311B. Major novelists of the nineteenth century.

543. (105.) Nineteenth Century French Theatre (3) Prerequisites: French 311A-311B. Intensive study of nineteenth century plays.

551. (114.) Twentieth Century French Novel (3) Prerequisites: French 311A-311B. Major novelists of twentieth century France.

552. (115.) Twentieth Century French Theatre (3) Prerequisites: French 311A-311B. Major dramatists of twentieth century France.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

Geography

In the College of Arts and Letters 1203 Cellomig 131 L (Carried Develop Education of the matrix 131 L (Carried Develop 10)

Faculty

Emeritus: Richardson, Storm

Professors: Eidemiller, Finch, Greenwood, Johnson, Keen, Kiewiet de Jonge, O'Brien, Pryde,

Taylor, Wright, Yahr Associate Professors: Blick, Ford, Griffin, Heiges, Quastler, Stutz Assistant Professors: Colombo, Fredrich, McArthur courses distaination of these elements ov Lecturer: Klee

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in geography. Major in geography with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in geography.

Geography Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences and the second and the second state of the second state All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements

listed on page 63 of this catalog. Students majoring in geography must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the

major adviser.

Plan A other set to be being the Plan A other set to be set when the benchman anti-

Preparation for the major. Geography 101 and 102. (6 units.) Four to six units selected from Geography 103, 104, 105, 154 and 170 are strongly recommended.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 69.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in geography to include three units from courses

numbered 400, 501-509; three units from courses numbered either 310-311, 350-371, or 551-576; three additional units from either of the above groups; three units from courses numbered 320-339; three units from 382, 585, 587, 589; three units from 380 or 381; three units from 498 taken from three different instructors; and three units of electives.

Plan B

Plan B is a program designed for majors seeking a more applied orientation in geography than is provided by Plan A. A minor is not required; however, the student is advised to minor or concentrate in a field related to the student's specialty area.

Preparation for the major. Geography 101, 102, 103, 154, and 170; Mathematics 118 and 119.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained (21 units.) through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 33 upper division units in geography to include Geography 381, 382 or 587,

496, 585, 589; and 18 units from the following groups: (a) 400, 501-509; (b) 320-339; (c) 351-358; at least three units from each of the remaining groups.

246 / Geography

Geography Minor

The minor in geography consists of a minimum of 15 units in geography, nine units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (1.) Introduction to Physical Geography (3) I, II

The nature of maps, weather and climates of the world; natural vegetation; land forms and their associated soils, with reference to their climatic relationships; the seas and their coasts. Related field observations.

102. (2.) Introduction to Cultural Geography (3) I, II

Introduction to cultural geography, covering the elements of culture, such as technology, race, language, religion, political organization, methods of livelihood, settlement patterns and population. and the regional distribution of these elements over the earth. A maximum of six units will be allowed for Geography 102 and 312A or 312B.

103. (3.) Introduction to Meteorology (3) I, II

The composition, structure, and circulation of the atmosphere, including elementary theory of storms and other weather disturbances. May be followed by, or taken with, Geography 104.

104. (4.) Introduction to Meteorology Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geography 103.

Theory of meteorological instruments and observations. Practical exercise in surface and upper air observations, weather codes, and elementary weather map analysis.

105. (5.) Physical Geography Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geography 101.

Practical exercise and observation in map analysis, weather elements, climatic regions, and the earth's landform features. Designed to supplement Geography 101.

151. Economic Geography (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Man's economic activities over the earth's surface. Principles of agricultural production, extractive industries, manufacturing regions, industrial location, and transportation and trade.

154. (54.) Urban Geography (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

The principles and concepts of urban geography, the origin and development of cities, urbanization, and urban problems. Not open to students with credit in Geography 354.

170. (7.) Man and the Environmental Problem (3) I, II

Man's impact upon and interaction with the natural environment, including suggested alternatives to existing abuses.

180. (18.) Basic Map and Aerial Photograph Reading (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

The nature and use of maps and aerial photographs in geography.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

310. (110.) Historical Geography (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Transformation of the natural and cultural landscape with emphasis on the utilization and significance of resources. Exploration, migration, and settlement in relation to geographic phenomena.

311. (111.) Principles of Geographical Analysis (3) Prerequisites: Geography 101 and 102.

Major concepts and techniques of the field of geography.

Geography / 247

312A-312B. (112A-112B.) Culture Worlds (3-3)

The evolution, distinguishing cultural characteristics, and physical features of the major cultural regions of the world, with emphasis on the role man has played in the alteration of the natural landscape. Maximum credit of six units will be allowed for Geography 102 and 312A or 312B.

320. (120.) California (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. Systematic and regional analysis of the topography, climate, natural vegetation, and their relationships with the past and present activities of man and his use of the land; field trip. Offered in summer with a 10-day tour.

321. (121.) United States (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. The natural regions of the United States, their formation and economic and historical development.

322. (122.) Canada and Alaska (3) II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. The physical and historical bases of Canadian and Alaskan regionalism; the economic and strategic importance of these two areas.

323. (123.) Middle America (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. The land and peoples of Mexico, Central America, and the islands of the Caribbean; a survey of

the resources, economies, and trade of the region.

324. (124.) South America (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. The physical regions and human geography of South America, including the history of colonization

and the exploitation of resources.

325. (119.) Geography of San Diego County (3)

Prerequisites: Geography 101 and 102. Analysis of the physical and cultural geography of San Diego County. Topics covered will include landforms, climate, population, industry, transportation, and the effects of human activities on the natural environment. Field trips will be arranged.

330. (130.) Africa, South of the Sahara (3) I

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Characteristics of the peoples, ethnic groups and countries and their relationships to the physical environment on a subcontinental scale, as affected by historical developments.

331. (131.) Eastern Asia (3) I

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. The geographic bases for the political heritage, economies, and peoples of Eastern Asia.

333. (133.) Southeastern Asia (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. The geographic bases for the political heritage, economies, and peoples of Southeastern Asia.

334. (134.) Southern Asia (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. The geographic bases for the political heritage, economies, and peoples of Southern Asia.

335. (125.) North Africa and the Near East (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. The geographic bases for the political heritage, economies, and peoples of North Africa, including the Sahara and the Near East.

336. (126.) Europe (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Systematic analysis of the geographic bases of modern European life. Regional investigation of countries of Europe except the Soviet Union.

337. (127.) Soviet Union (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. Natural resources, agricultural production, industrial growth, and transportation.

339. (129.) Oceania (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102. The physical geography, peoples, economies, and trade of Oceania, Australia, and New Zealand. 350. (150.) Political Geography (3) I, II

Geography as it relates to the strength of nations and international relations.

248 / Geography

351. (151.) Economic Geography: Primary Production (3) I Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

The geography of agricultural production and the extractive industries in relation to world commerce.

352. (152.) Industrial Geography (3) II Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Principles of industrial location, with emphasis on the distribution of the world's major manufacturing regions.

353. (153.) Location Analysis and Geographic Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Spatial arrangement and interrelationships of resources, production, exchange and consumption of goods and services, and a study of location theory in economic geography.

354. (154.) Geography of Cities (3) I, II Prerequisite: Geography 102.

Survey of the location, function and spread of cities; the spatial and functional arrangement of activities in cities, leading to an analysis of current urban problems: sprawl, city decline, metropolitan transportation. Not open to students with credit in Geography 154.

358. (158.) Transportation Geography (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

The spatial distribution of transportation networks and commodity movement and their relationship to the distribution of economic activity.

370. (170.) Conservation of Environmental Quality (3) I, II Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Quality of man's habitat in a changing human and natural environment; water, air and soil pollution, urban crowding, disappearance of open space, and decreasing opportunities for outdoor recreation.

371. (171.) Conservation of Natural Resources (3) I, II Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Nature and extent of mineral, soil, water, forest, and wildlife resources and their conservation, with particular emphasis on the United States against a general background of world resources. Conservation philosophies and practices and their geographic bases.

380. (183.) Map Investigation (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Use of the map as an analytical tool in geography. History of developments in cartography. 381. (181A.) Maps and Graphic Methods (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory

Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

The art and science of creating graphs and maps as media for describing and analyzing geographic phenomena. Laboratory instruction and practice in cartographic techniques with emphasis on presenting quantitative data.

382. (182.) Use and Interpretation of Aerial Photographs (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geography 101 and consent of instructor.

Stereoscopic interpretation and cartographic representation of landforms, vegetation, and land

use. Emphasis on practical exercises.

400. Environmental Physiography (3) Prerequisite: Geography 101.

Introduction to environmental physiographic dynamics. Assessment of man's role in these dynamics and their effect on urban and rural land use, including such topics as induced erosion,

464. Social Geography (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 102.

Analysis of sociocultural distributions with emphasis on social regions, spatial behavior and cultural landscapes. Topics include landscape image and design, patterns of folk and ethnic culture and spatial diffusion processes.

495. (196.) Geographic Internship (3) I, II

Students will be assigned to various government agencies and industry and will work under the joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Maximum credit six units. Three units may be applied to major in geography.

496. (190.) Selected Studies in Geography (3)

Prerequisite: Six units in geography.

Critical analysis of problems within a specific field of the discipline. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

497. (197.) Investigation and Report (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Senior standing as a geography major or as a social science major with a concentration in geography, and departmental consent.

Analysis of special topics in geography; independent study and investigation; guidance in the collection, organization, and presentation of geographic data.

498. (198.) Directed Readings in Geographic Literature (1) I, II

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in the subject matter area in which the readings are to be undertaken, and consent of the instructor.

Individually directed readings in geographic literature. May be repeated for a maximum of three units, taken each time from a different instructor.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

501. (101.) Climatic Physiography (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 400. The origin and morphology of landforms with emphasis on the external forces.

502. (102.) Structural Physiography (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 400.

Origin and morphology of landforms with emphasis on internal forces.

503. (103.) Fluvial and Eolian Physiography (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 400.

Flowing water and the wind as agents in shaping the land. Transportation of material by water and air, drainage basin characteristics, river channel shape and dimension, sand dunes, and loess.

504. (104.) Coastal and Submarine Physiography (3)

Prerequisites: Geography 101; and Geological Sciences 100 and 101, or Geological Sciences 100 and Geography 105.

Marine physiographic processes and their effects on developing the landforms of coasts, continental shelves, and ocean floors.

505. (105.) Geography of Soils (3) II

Prerequisite: Geography 101.

The nature, properties and distribution of soils and their relationships to the influence of climates, landforms, and human activity.

506. (106.) Geography of Soils Laboratory (1)

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geography 505.

Theories of soil genesis, edaphology and structure related to empirical phenomena through laboratory experimentation and observation. Best suited to concurrent enrollment in Geography 505.

507. (107.) Geography of Natural Vegetation (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Geography 101.

The natural vegetation associations of the world, their distribution, classification and development, including relationship to human activities.

508. (100A.) Physical Climatology (3) I

Prerequisite: Geography 103.

Effects of latitude, altitude, mountains, ocean currents, wind systems, and various surfaces on the distribution of solar radiation, temperature, precipitation, and other climatic elements. Statistical reduction and interpretation of climatic data.

250 / Geography

509. (100B.) Regional Climatology (3) II

Prerequisite: Geography 103.

The causes of climatic types as they occur throughout the world. Principles of several climatic classifications.

554. (157.) Quantitative Methods of Urban Analysis (3)

Prerequisites: Geography 555 or 556, and 585.

Spatial models of urban activities and land use, population distribution and allocation, and computer applications in urban analysis, including computer methods of mapping and graphing.

555. (155.) Urban Location and Settlement Geography (3) Prerequisite: Geography 154 or 354.

Analysis of urban and other agglomerated settlements in terms of their spatial arrangement, principal functions, economic base, and supporting areas.

556. (156.) Internal Spatial Structure of Cities (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 154 or 354.

Geographic principles and characteristics concerning the internal structure and functioning of urban centers, including discussions of internal problems of our cities today. Field reconnaissance in the local urban "laboratory."

558. (160.) Advanced Transportation Geography (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 358 or 559.

Topics in the spatial analysis of transportation, e.g., spatial interaction patterns, diffusion process, models in spatial analysis.

559. (159.) Urban Transportation Geography (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of upper division urban or transportation course work in geography or related field.

Urban transportation networks and their effects, past, present and future, on the economy and physical structure of the urban region.

566. Environmental Perception and Spatial Behavior (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 102.

Effects of social and cultural factors on man's perception and cognitive structuring of his spatial and regional physical and social environment. Effect of perceived images on migration and travel behavior.

570. Urbanization and Quality of the Physical Environment (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 370 or 371.

Examination of selected problems of maintaining environmental quality in the process of rapid urbanization. Emphasis on field studies.

573. (173.) Geography as Human Ecology (3) Prerequisite: Geography 170 or 370.

Human ecology related to resource geography.

574. (174.) Water Resources (3) II

Prerequisites: Geography 101 or 102; and 170, 370 or 371.

Occurrence and utilization of water resources and the problems of water resource development. 575. (175.) Geography of Recreational Land Use (3)

Prerequisite: Geography 170, 370 or 371.

Importance of location and environment in the use, management, and quality of recreation areas.

576. (176.) Geography of Marine Resources (3) Prerequisite: Geography 101 or 102.

Economic geography of use of marine biotic and mineral resources.

581. (181B.) Advanced Cartography (3) Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Geography 381. Advanced laboratory instruction and practice in cartographic techniques.

582. (181C.) Automated Cartography (3) Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Geography 380, 381, 382, 585, 587, or 589. Computerized methods in presenting for comprehension spatially variable information of a quantitative nature; examination of existing automated mapping systems.

585. (185.) Quantitative Methods in Geographic Research (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Two geography courses including one in upper division; Mathematics 118 or a higher numbered course, and Mathematics 119.

Use of quantitative methods in geographic research.

587. (187.) Remote Sensing of the Environment (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geography 101, 102 and consent of instructor.

Multiband spectral reconnaissance of the environment. Emphasis on multispectral photography, infrared, microwave scanning systems and multifrequency radar systems, and their uses in the study of cultural and biophysical phenomena.

588. (188.) Advanced Remote Sensing of the Environment (3)

Prerequisites: Geography 587 and consent of instructor.

Current research in geographic remote sensing and related fields. Applications of remote sensing in the study of man's cultural and biophysical environment. Practice in planning, design, execution and interpretation of remote sensing studies.

589. (180.) Field Geography (3)

Prerequisites: Senior or graduate standing and the completion of at least 12 units in geography, including Geography 101 and 102, and consent of instructor. Directed fieldwork in physical and cultural geography.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Geography / 251

252

Geological Sciences

In the College of Sciences

Faculty

Emeritus: Brooks Chairman: Berry

Professors: Berry, Gastil, Krummenacher, McEuen, Peterson, Roberts, Thomas, Threet Associate Professors: Abbott, Frederiksen, Kern, Ptacek Assistant Professors: Bertine, Dorman, Ganus, Walawender Lecturers: Marshall, Schiebout

Offered by the Department

Master of Science degree in geology. Major in geology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in geology. Minor in oceanography.

Geology Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

The major consists of basic requirements in the lower and upper division for all students plus the requirements in one of the following options: (a) General Geology, (b) Engineering Geology, (c) Geochemistry, (d) Geophysics, (e) Marine Geology, (f) Paleontology.

Basic Requirements for all Students

Preparation for the major. Geological Sciences 100 and 101, 105, 221, 224; Biology 100 and 100L; and Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L. (29 units.) Recommended: a foreign language and a course in mechanical drawing if not completed in high school.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in approved courses to include Geological Sciences 305, 308, 498A-498B, 508. (14 units.) Other courses may be substituted for 498A-498B and 508 in the geophysics option and for 498A-498B in the engineering geology option and for 508 in the marine geology option with the approval of the department.

Options

In addition to the basic requirements, the student must complete the requirements in one of the following options:

(a) General Geology

Additional preparation for the major. Geological Sciences 230 (or Geological Sciences 530 may be taken in the major); Mathematics 119 and 150; Physics 124A-124B and 125A-125B, or Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. Recommended: Chemistry 310A-310B or 410A-410B; Mathematics 107, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 506, 507, 524, 525, 530 (if Geological Sciences 230 not taken under preparation for the major), and at least one of the following: Geological Sciences 314, 502, 505, 520, 521, 526, 540, 550, 551, or 560. Electives approved by the departmental adviser to complete 36 upper division units.

(b) Engineering Geology

Additional preparation for the major. Geological Sciences 230; Engineering 140, Mechanical Engineering 190 or 191, Engineering Mechanics 200; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, or 197, 197L and 198, 198L. (35 units.)

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 510 or 512, 526, 550; Civil Engineering 218, 444, 462, Engineering Mechanics 301; either Civil Engineering 445 or Geological Sciences 551.

Because of the preparation in mathematics, physics, and geology called for in this emphasis, the School of Engineering will not require of majors in this option the prerequisites specified for Civil Engineering 444, 462 and Engineering Mechanics 301.

Geological Sciences / 253

(c) Geochemistry

Additional preparation for the major. Chemistry 230, 230L or 231, 231L, and 251; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (33 units.) Recommended: Mathematics 107.

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 530; Chemistry 410A-410B; either Geological Sciences 506 and 526, or Geological Sciences 524 and 525; six units of electives approved by the departmental adviser. Recommended: Geological Sciences 531.

(d) Geophysics

Additional preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, 215. (31 units.) Recommended: Engineering 140.

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 510, 512, 520, 521, 530; Mathematics 530; Physics 350B, 357; either Engineering 502 or Electrical Engineering 553 and Mathematics 531, or Physics 350A and 542. Recommended: Civil Engineering 318.

(e) Marine Geology

Additional preparation for the major. Geological Sciences 230; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196L, 197L, 197L. (28 units.) Recommended: Mathematics 107.

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 530, 540, 545, and four of the following courses: Geological Sciences 506, 524, 525, 526, 546, 548; Biology 531; Chemistry 501; plus additional departmentally approved courses to complete a minimum of 36 upper division units for the major. Recommended: Chemistry 410A-410B for students anticipating postgraduate studies.

(f) Paleontology

Additional preparation for the major. Biology 215; Mathematics 150, or 121 and 122 (alternative of 121 and 122 should not be selected by students planning academic work beyond the B.S. degree); Physics 124A-124B and 125A-125B, or Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; Zoology 150. (20-25 units.)

Major (continued). Geological Sciences 506, 507, 516 or 573, 526, and three courses from the following: Biology 520, 531; Botany 572; Zoology 506, 510, 560.

Geology Minor

The minor in geology consists of a minimum of 15 units in geology, six of which must be in upper division courses.

The student may consult with the undergraduate adviser for an appropriate program, Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Oceanography Minor

The minor in oceanography consists of a minimum of 15 upper division units to include Oceanography 541; Geological Sciences 540, 545, 546, and 548. With approval of the Department of Geological Sciences, Chemistry 501 and either Biology 531 or Zoology 510 may be substituted for any of the geological sciences courses listed above with the exception of Oceanography 541.

The oceanography minor is intended for students with extensive background in the sciences. Students lacking the prerequisites to the required courses should not attempt this minor. Oceanography 320 is not applicable toward the oceanography minor. The oceanography minor is not open to geology majors; geology students interested in the marine sciences should major in geology with the marine geology option.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (2.) General Geology (3) I, II

Earth materials and processes, the development of landforms, and a brief consideration of the history of the earth. Open to all students except those with previous credit in geology.

101. (3.) General Geology Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 100.

Recognition of common earth features and materials with experience in both field and map relationships. Designed to accompany and augment Geological Sciences 100. Not open to students with previous laboratory credit in geology.

254 / Geological Sciences

105. (5.) Historical Geology (4) I, II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. Arrangement for field study during the semester. Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101.

Theories of earth origin, and the evolutionary history of the earth as traced through rock and fossil records. Consideration of the Paleontologic Sequence.

153. (53.) General Geology for Engineers (1) I, II

One three-hour laboratory or field project per week.

Earth materials, geologic processes, and methods of geologic interpretation of particular concern to the engineer. Open only to students majoring in engineering. Not open to students with credit in Geological Sciences 101.

221. (21.) Mineralogy (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 100 and 101; high school chemistry and trigonometry, or credit or concurrent registration in college chemistry and trigonometry.

Practice in the determination of the common minerals; their geologic environment, utilization and economic significance.

224. (24.) Petrology (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101; and credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 221.

The origin, occurrence, identification, and classification of rocks in hand specimen.

230. (30.) Introduction to Geophysics (3) II

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101; elementary algebra and plane geometry. Physics of the earth and its application to mineral exploration. Emphasis on case histories. Not open to students with credit in Geological Sciences 510 or 512.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

301. Geology of National Parks and Monuments (3) I

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101.

Geology of a group of national parks and monuments, selected for their geological significance. scenic beauty, and visitor popularity. (Not acceptable for a major in geology but acceptable for a minor in geology.)

303. Environmental Geology (3) II

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 100 and 101.

Study of geologic processes and man, including landslides, flooding, earthquakes, and ground water resources.

305. (100.) Structural Geology (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory per week with occasional field trips. Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and trigonometry.

Structural features of the earth, both deformational and primary. Mechanical principles, causes of folding and faulting, graphic solutions and analyses.

308. (108A.) Field Geology (4) I, II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory, and twelve Saturday field sessions in the local area. Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305 and credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 224.

Techniques and methods of geologic observation, interpretation, and field mapping.

314. (104.) Geomorphology (3) I

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 105.

Development and classification of landforms with consideration of processes involved.

Geological Sciences / 255

318-S. (118-S.) Summer Field Problems (4-6)

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 308 and consent of instructor.

Field techniques in the investigation of selected geological problems. This course cannot be substituted for Geological Sciences 508.

319-S. (119-S.) Summer Field Tour (2)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

A two-week study of some of the classic geologic localities in the western United States. A camping trip with travel by chartered bus. Localities visited may vary from year to year. Maximum credit four units.

496. (196.) Advanced Topics in Geology (1-4) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in geology and related earth sciences. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

498A. (198A.) Senior Thesis (1) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 308.

Selection and preliminary investigation of an individual research project which will lead to a written thesis in Geology 498B.

498B. (198B.) Senior Thesis (2) I, II

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 498A and credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 508.

Individual research project and written thesis.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study in field, library, laboratory, or museum work. Maximum credit four units.

Prerequisites: Acceptable grade average in at least 12 upper division units within the major and consent of staff.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

502. (102.) Geology of North America (3) I

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 105.

A regional analysis of North American geology, its structural, stratigraphic, and tectonic patterns and hypotheses concerning their origin and evolution.

505. (105.) Photogeology (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305 and 314.

Geologic interpretation of aerial photographs, elementary stereoscopy and stereometry applied to structural and stratigraphic problems, and compilation of geologic maps from annotated aerial photographs.

506. (106.) Paleontology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and Biology 100 and 100L.

Principles and methods, exemplified by a study of the morphology, classification, habit, and geologic significance of fossil invertebrates.

Vertebrate Paleontology, see Zoology 560.

507. (107.) Stratigraphy (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and 224. Stratigraphic principles and practices. Consideration of the North American stratigraphic record. 508. (108B.) Field Geology (4) I, II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory and twelve Saturday field sessions. Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 308.

Geologic investigation of an assigned area with preparation of an individual report and a geologic map.

510. (110.) Petroleum Geophysics (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Occasional field trips.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305, Mathematics 152, Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197,

Airborne, surface, and bore-hole geophysical techniques as presently used in oil exploration. 197L

256 / Geological Sciences

512. (112.) Mining Geophysics (3) II

Two lectures, and three hours of laboratory or occasional field trips.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 305, Mathematics 152, Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Airborne, surface, and bore-hole geophysical techniques used for delineation of ore bodies.

516. (116.) Micropaleontology (3) II One lecture and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 506.

The morphology, classification and geologic significance of the various microfossils. 520. (120.) Ore Deposits (3) I

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 224 and 305. Geologic relations, origin, distribution, and economics of metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits.

521. (121.) Petroleum Geology (3) II

Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Geological Sciences 224 and 305. Geologic occurrence of petroleum and the application of geologic principles in exploration and production.

524. (124.) Optical Mineralogy (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 221.

Theory and use of the polarizing microscope for determining optical properties of minerals as an aid to their identification

525. (125.) Petrography (4) II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 524.

A study of rocks with the polarizing microscope; identification of mineral constituents; interpretation of textures; classification of rocks; problems of genesis,

526. (126.) Sedimentology (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105 and 224. Origin, description, and classification of sedimentary rocks and structures.

530. (130.) Geochemistry (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 224; Chemistry 201, 201L; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 150. The relationship of basic chemical principles to geologic phenomena and environments, including applications to geologic exploration problems.

531. (131.) Advanced Geochemistry (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 530.

Application of physical-chemical methods and principles to the solution of geologic problems. Emphasis on genesis of ore deposits and pollution geochemistry.

540. (140.) Marine Geology (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of discussion, demonstration, and field work.

Prerequisites: Geological Sciences 105, and either Geological Sciences 224, 314, 502, or 506.

The morphology, composition, structure, history, and geologic processes of the earth beneath the sea

545. Descriptive Physical Oceanography (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 124A or 195, 195L.

Physical environment of oceans including heat, water, and salt budgets, physical properties of sea water, sea ice, air-sea relationships, effects of light and sound, distribution of temperature, salinity, density, surface current, deep circulation, water mass formation, instruments and methods of study.

546. Theoretical Physical Oceanography (4) I

Prerequisites: Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 124A or 195, 195L

Physical principles behind the dynamics of oceans. Covers physical principles behind surface waves, internal waves, seiches, tsunamies, storm surges, wind wave generation and forecasting, tidal currents, air-sea interaction, heat and light transmission.

Geological Sciences / 257

548. Coastal and Estuarine Physical Oceanography (3) II

Prerequisites: Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 124A or 195, 195L.

Physical processes of marine coastal areas and estuaries. Includes longshore currents, rip currents, real waves in shallow water, wave refraction and diffraction, mechanics of sediment transport, forces and dynamics of estuarine circulations and tides.

550. (150.) Engineering Geology (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 308.

Case histories selected to demonstrate the application of geology to the location, design, and maintenance of engineering projects. 551. (151.) Groundwater Geology (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Major in German with the A.S. degree in tibling analy Prerequisite: Geological Sciences 224.

Geologic factors controlling the occurrence, movement and development of groundwater.

560. (160.) X-Ray Diffraction (2) II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L; Mathematics 150; Physics 124A-124B and 125A-125B, or 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; and credit or concurrent registration in either Chemistry 310A or 410A, Engineering Mechanics 260, Geological Sciences 221, or Physics 354A. Theory and application of x-ray diffraction to the study of materials.

573. (173.) Advanced Palynology (3) II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Botany 572.

Investigating problems in anthropology, botany and geology using spores, pollen grains and microplankton.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



258

German

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Emeritus: Walker Chairman: Kozlik

Professors: Boney, Kozlik, Lawson, Paulin, Schaber, Tanaka, Westervelt, Wolf, Wulbern Associate Professor: Dunkle Assistant Professor: Cross

Offered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Master of Arts degree in German

Major in German with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in German.

Teaching major in German for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.

German Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Students majoring in German must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in German

Preparation for the major. German 101, 102 (or 105 in lieu of 101 and 102), 203, 204, 210, and 211. (20 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in German to include German 301A-301B and six units selected from 311A-311B, 540; and either 12 units in additional literature courses excluding German 490, 493, 495, or a minimum of three units in additional literature courses and a maximum of nine units in courses in Germanic linguistics.

German Minor

The minor in German consists of a minimum of 15 units in German, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

German Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in

Preparation for the major. German 101, 102 (or 105 in lieu of 101 and 102), 203, 204, 210, and 211. (20 units.)

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units in German to include 301A-301B, 311A-311B, 403, 505, 510; six units of electives in German; and European Studies 320 or 321.

Proficiency Examination: Before taking a student teaching assignment in German, the candidate for the credential may be required to pass an oral and written proficiency examination in the language, administered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures. The candidate should consult the chairman of the Department.

German / 259

High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school German may be counted as the equivalent of German 101; three years the equivalent of German 102; and four years the equivalent of German 203. The last yearcourse taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of German will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in German except with advance approval from the department.

101. (1.) Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on German culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school German.

102. (2.) Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: German 101 or two years of high school German.

Continuation of German 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school German.

105. Elementary (8) I

Eight lectures and two hours of laboratory.

The elements of German; oral emphasis. A one-year course concentrated in one semester. Primarily for credential candidates in German.

203. (3.) Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: German 102 or 105 or three years of high school German.

Practical application of the basic principles of the language. Oral practice, reading in German of cultural material.

204. (4.) Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: German 203 or four years of high school German. Continuation of German 203.

208. (8A.) Scientific Reading (2)

Prerequisite: German 102 or 105 or three years of high school German. Readings taken from the fields of biology, chemistry, medicine, physics, zoology, etc.

210, (10.) Conversation (2) I, II

Prerequisite: German 102 or three years of high school German. Practice in the spoken language with emphasis on the articulation of German sounds; practical vocabulary; conversation on everyday cultural topics.

211. (11.) Conversation (2) I, II

Prerequisite: German 203 or 210, or four years of high school German. Continuation of German 210.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

301A-301B. (101A-101B.) Grammar and Composition (3-3) Prerequisites: German 204 and 211.

Grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading.

311A-311B. (102A-102B.) Survey of German Literature (3-3)

Prerequisite: German 204.

Important movements, authors, and works in German literature from the Reformation to the present.

260 / German

395. Selected Germanics (3)

One of the Germanic languages or literatures (other than German or English) selected for intensive study. Maximum credit six units in each language.

403. (125A.) Advanced Oral and Written German (3) Prerequisites: German 301A-301B.

Advanced forms of oral and written German. (Formerly numbered German 403A.)

490. (144.) Golden Age of German Literature (3)

The Classic and Romantic movements in Germany, with emphasis on the late eighteenth century: Goethe, Schiller and their contemporaries. Taught in English.

493. (145.) Modern German Literature (3)

Outstanding modern German writers, including Nietzsche, Rilke, Hesse, Kafka, Mann, Brecht, and others. Taught in English.

495. (185.) Topics in German Literature (3)

Topics in German literature to be selected by instructor. May emphasize an author, period, movement or genre. Intended primarily for the nonspecialist. Does not fulfill language requirement. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisites: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of B (3.0) or better and consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

505. (148.) Applied German Linguistics (3)

Prerequisite: German 301A-301B.

Linguistic study of modern German; integration of modern linguistic theory with the language classroom.

510. (150.) German Phonetics (3) Prerequisites: German 204 and 211. Sounds and intonation of German.

515. Germanic Linguistics (3) Prerequisites: German 204 and 211. Structural and comparative Germanic linguistics.

540. (107.) German Literature from its Beginning to the Reformation (3) Prerequisites: German 204 and 211. Literature from the eighth century to about 1500.

545A-545B. (103A-103B.) German Literature of the Eighteenth Century (3-3) Prerequisites: German 204 and 211.

The literature of the German Enlightenment, the "Storm and Stress," the Classical Age. Outside readings and reports. 549. (115.) Goethe's Faust (3)

Prerequisites: German 204 and 211.

Goethe's Faust, Parts 1 and 2: its philosophical content and its position in German and European literature; lectures, reading, reports,

555A-555B. (105A-105B.) German Literature of the Nineteenth Century (3-3) Prerequisites: German 204 and 211.

The literature of German Romanticism, Young Germany, Realism, and Naturalism. Outside readings and reports.

561A-561B. (110A-110B.) Contemporary German Literature (3-3) Prerequisites: German 204 and 211.

The main developments in German literature from Neo-Romanticism to the present. Outside readings and reports.

German / 261

563. (111.) Contemporary German Drama (3) Prerequisites: German 204 and 211. German drama from Hauptmann to the present.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Greek

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Professors: Schaber, Warren Associate Professors: Eisner, Genovese

Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Courses in Greek.

Major and minor work in Greek is offered under classics. (Refer to this section of the catalog under Classics.)

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

(See also courses in classics.)

101. (1.) Elementary (5) I

Introduction to ancient Greek, emphasizing grammatical foundations of New Testament and Attic prose. Aimed toward rapid comprehension.

202. (2.) Elementary (5) II

Prerequisite: Greek 101.

Continuation of Greek grammar with selections illustrating syntax and style.

250. Accelerated Elementary Greek (8) II

Not open to students with credit in Greek 101 and 202.

Intensive one-semester introduction to ancient Greek, emphasizing basic grammar, vocabulary, syntax. Preparation for Greek 303.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

303. (103.) Readings in Greek Prose (3) I

Prerequisite: Greek 202.

Readings selected from Greek masterpieces in history, philosophy, oratory, and New Testament. Authors may include Xenophon, Plutarch, Plato, Lysias, the Evangelists. Emphasis on rapid reading.

304. (104.) Readings in Greek Poetry (3) II

Prerequisite: Greek 303.

Readings selected from Greek masterpieces in epic, elegy, tragedy. Authors may include Homer, Sophocles, Euripides.

440. (106.) New Testament Greek (3)

Prerequisite: Greek 202.

Study of Koine and Byzantine Greek characteristics with selected readings from New Testament and ecclesiastical sources.

450. (155.) Advanced Reading in Greek (3-4)

Prerequisite: Greek 304.

Extended, intensive reading in a major author of more difficult or peculiar style or content, such as Aeschylus, Thucydides, Herodotus, Aristotle, Sappho, Aristophanes, Lucian. Emphasis on style, content, interpretation. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit nine units.

496. Topics in Greek Studies (1-4)

Topics in Greek language, literature, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit eight units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Health Science and Safety

In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Emeritus: Kitzinger

Chairman: McTaggart Professors: Burgess, Grawunder, Harper, McTaggart, Sorochan Associate Professors: Barnes, Bender, Boskin, Fellers, Kessler, Noto Assistant Professors: Cindrich, Sleet

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in health science.

Major in health science with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

- Minor in health science.
- Teaching major in health science for the single subject teaching credential in social science.

Health Science Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Emphasis in Community Health

Preparation for the major. Health Science and Safety 101, 102, 170; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; and Zoology 108. (19 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Health Science and Safety 330, 350, 400, 401, 470, 545, 560, 561, 562, 573, 597; and Biology 362; the remaining units to be selected from health science and safety or closely related fields with approval of the departmental adviser.

Emphasis in Industrial Safety Education

Preparation for the major. Health Science and Safety 101, 102, 170; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; and Zoology 108. (19 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Health Science and Safety 330, 340, 351, 352, 353, 354, 400 and 545; Psychology 320; Sociology 520; the remaining units to be selected from health science and safety or closely related fields with approval of the departmental adviser.

Emphasis in Traffic Safety

Preparation for the major. Health Science and Safety 101, 102, 170; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; and Zoology 108. (19 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Health Science and Safety 330, 340, 347, 348, 349, 350, 400, 545; Biology 362; Psychology 324; the remaining units to be selected from health science and safety or closely related fields with approval of the departmental adviser.

Health Science Minor

The minor in health science consists of a minimum of 15 units in health science and safety, nine units of which must be in upper division courses approved by the departmental adviser in health science and safety; courses to include Health Science and Safety 400, and 102 or 560. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Health Science Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Social Science

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

strikten (21) h Principles of Headlines

264 / Health Science and Safety

Preparation for the major. Health Science and Safety 101, 102, 170; Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 204; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; Zoology 108; and six units selected from one of the following groups: (1) Anthropology 100, 101; (2) Economics 120 and 121; (3) Geography 101, 102; (4) History 105A-105B, 110A-110B, 115A-115B; (5) Political Science 110, 120, 130; (6) Sociology 101, 110. (25 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Health Science and Safety 330, 400, 470, 520, 545, 574 and 575; six units selected from Health Science and Safety 301, 401, 561 (or Sociology 526), 562 or 573; Biology 362; Psychology 330; and Sociology 440.

In addition, students must complete 15 upper division units selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology. Six of the units must be taken in each of two additional departments and three units from an additional field. The total program for the social science teaching credential must include three or more units in at least four different disciplines.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (21.) Principles of Healthful Living (2) I, II, S

An application of modern knowledge to the development of understandings, attitudes, and practices essential to healthful living. Fulfills statutory requirement in public safety.

102. (65.) Community Health (3) I, II

Community health problems; the role of the citizen, of the public, and of community health agencies in promoting and protecting the health of the community.

130. (46.) Standard-Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care (3) I, II

Emergency care for the sick and injured. Provides the essential information, skills and first-aid capabilities required by policemen, firemen, life guards, rescue emergency squad members, industrial safety squad members, teachers, school nurses, ambulance attendants and others interested in emergency care. Red Cross certificate.

170. (29.) Physiology of Reproduction (1) I, II

A series of lectures and discussions dealing with normal and abnormal physiology and anatomy of reproduction; facts and frauds in sex hygiene, and related topics.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

301. (122.) Concepts of Health Science (3) II

Development and application of concepts in individual, family, and community health. Involvement in health project work. Not open to students with credit in Health Science and Safety

311. (171-S.) Institute on Current Health Issues (1)

A critical appraisal and analysis of selected contemporary health issues. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit three units applicable on a bachelor's degree. 320. (150.) Child Health (2) I, II, S

Health status of children with emphasis on identification, prevention and correction of health problems. 321. (151.) Adolescent Health (2) I, II, S

Health status of adolescents with emphasis on identification, prevention and correction of health problems. 330. (146.) Instructor's Course in First Aid (3) I, II, S

Standard Red Cross course for instructors in first aid plus medical-legal problems of emergency care of accident victims. Not open to students with credit in Health Science and Safety 130.

Health Science and Safety / 265

331. (144.) Health in Emergencies (3) I

An evaluation of the scope of disasters and the necessary planning for effective use of existing facilities, services, supplies and personnel within the communities. Developing emergency plans to minimize loss of life and relieve suffering from natural disasters such as floods, hurricanes, tornadoes and earthquakes as well as from man-made disasters such as fires, civil disturbances and bomb threats.

340. (140.) Traffic Safety (3) I, II

Problems of traffic safety and programs designed to deal with them.

345. (131.) Motor Fleet Safety (3) I

A basic introduction to problems and practices of motor fleet (truck) safety with emphasis on regulations.

346. Motorcycle Safety Education (3) II, S

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Safe riding proficiency, teaching techniques and program development.

347. (147.) Traffic Safety and Driver Education (3) I, II, S

Three lectures and one hour of laboratory. Analysis of traffic accidents; natural and man-made laws; safe use and care of vehicles; instructional approaches and the development of one's own driving and teaching skills.

348. (148.) Advanced Driver Education and Driver Training (3) I, II, S

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Health Science and Safety 347 and 545.

Principles and procedures in organizing and conducting programs in driver instruction with emphasis on behind-the-wheel training. Students will teach high school youngsters to drive.

349. (149.) Multimedia Techniques in Driver Instruction (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Health Science and Safety 347. Teaching devices and techniques in driver education and driver training, including multimedia approaches, psychophysical testing, and multiple-car driving ranges; major emphasis on driver simulators, their operation and basic principles.

350. (177.) Environmental Health Education (3) I, II

Environmental hazards of living and working in this modern technological world, including air, noise, land, food, and water pollution.

351. (180.) Industrial Hygiene (3) II

Occupational environment and its effect on the safety, health and performance of employees.

352. (181.) Safety Administration (3) |

Designed to acquaint the student with the basic administrative elements of a modern safety program.

353. (132.) Industrial Fire Protection (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Fire causes, building construction, flammable materials, private fire protection, and codes and laws.

Prerequisite: Health Science and Safety 340.

System safety techniques as applied to the recognition of potential accident situations in occupational environments. Concentration includes the basic aspects of system safety.

400. (100.) Introduction to Health Science and Safety (3) I, II

History and principles of health science and safety and its role in modern society. An orientation course for students with a professional interest in health science and safety.

401. (101.) The Change Process and Health Science and Safety (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Health Science and Safety 101.

Attitude formation, behavior change, decision making, perception, motivation, group behavior. etc., and their relationship to the practice of health science and safety.

470. (165.) Communicable and Noncommunicable Diseases (3) I, II

Causes, prevention and control of communicable, degenerative and chronic health disorders. 471. Death Education (3) I

Cultural, psychological, physical and personal aspects of death with emphasis on educational approaches.

266 / Health Science and Safety

490. (196.) Measurement and Evaluation in Health Science and Safety (3) I

General and specific approaches to measurement in health science and safety: data gathering techniques; organization; presentation and interpretation of data; basic principles of evaluation of

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of special study adviser.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

510. (154.) Workshop in Health Science and Safety (1-3)

Selected problems in health science and safety are used as a basis for workshop experiences. Maximum credit six units; maximum credit three units applicable on a master's degree.

520. (153.) Administration of the School Health Program (3) II

Administrative responsibilities of the school health program. Principles, policies, and practices involved in health instruction, health services, environment, legal implications, and community relationships. 545. (145.) Safety Education and Accident Prevention (3) I, II, S

Principles of safety and safety education as applied to the home, school, industry, traffic, recreation, and fire prevention. 560. (160.) Introduction to Public Health (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Health Science and Safety 102.

Philosophy, development, organization, administration, and legal aspects of public health in the United States. Disease prevention and control, health education, and the other functions and activities of official health departments, voluntary agencies, private physicians and others engaged in

561. (176.) Health and Medical Care (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing with a major or minor in health education or a closely related area.

Health values, concepts, and attitudes; health products and facilities; hospital care and hospitalization plans; governmental health controls; economic and cultural influences on health and medical care; professional contributions, relationships, and careers; national and international health programs. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 526.

562. (169.) World Health (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Health Science and Safety 102.

Health status of selected populations; international approaches to the attainment of world health. Special emphasis on the work of the World Health Organization. 573. (175.) Health in Later Maturity (3) I, II

An approach to the conservation of human resources, with emphasis on understandings, attitudes, and practices related to health in later maturity. Designed for those with a personal or professional

574. (172.) Habit-Forming Substances (3) I, II, S

Prerequisite: Health Science and Safety 101 or 301.

Tobacco, alcohol, and other drugs; their use, misuse and abuse. 575. (155.) Sex Education (3) I, II, S

Prerequisite: Health Science and Safety 101 or 301.

Philosophy, current procedures, and materials needed for development of healthy attitudes and scientific knowledge appropriate for the understanding of human sexuality. 597. (197.) Supervised Field Experience (1-3) I, II

Supervised practical experience in local health agencies and/or schools. Maximum credit six units. Maximum credit three units applicable on a master's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

Hebrew

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Assistant Professor: Gefter Lecturer: Naveh

Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Courses in Hebrew.

Major or minor work in Hebrew is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (1.) Elementary (4) I

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Beginning reading, writing, and conversational skills. Essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Hebrew.

102. (2.) Elementary (4) II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Hebrew 101.

Continuation of Hebrew 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Hebrew.

203. (3.) Intermediate (4) I

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Hebrew 102.

Continuation of Hebrew 102. Applications of grammar and reading skills. Additional practice in conversation.

204. (4.) Intermediate (4) II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Hebrew 203.

Continuation of Hebrew 203. Completion of conversational and grammar sequences. Composition and reading for comprehension.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

496. (185.) Topics in Hebraic Studies (1-4)

Topics in Hebraic language, literature, culture, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit eight units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

An existence there is a substance of each a must complete all requirements outloated as

267

History / 269

History

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Emeritus: Nasatir, Ragen, Rohfleisch Chairman: Strong

Professors: Appleby, J., Berge, Coox, Cox, Davies, Detweiler, Hanchett, Merrill, Munter, Norman, Pincetl, Rader, Ridout, Ruetten, Schatz, Smith, R., Starr, Steele, Strong, Sutherland, Weber

Associate Professors: Cheek, Chu, Cunniff, DuFault, Dunn, Flemion, J., Flemion, P., Hamilton, Hoidal, O'Brien, Phillips, Smith, C., Stites, Vanderwood, Vartanian Assistant Professors: Appleby, A., Bartholomew, Filner, Heyman, McDean, Oades

Lecturer: Stackelberg

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in history; and a Master of Arts degree for teaching service with a concentration in history. Major in history with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in history.

Teaching major in history for the single subject teaching credential.

History Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. History 105A-105B, or 110A-110B, or 115A-115B, or 120A-120B. (6 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in history to include History 430 (to be taken in the junior year unless a temporary waiver is granted by the department chairman and a minimum of six units in each of three of the following fields: (a) Ancient and Medieval; (b) Modern Europe; (c) United States; (d) Latin America; (e) South, Southeast, and East Asia; (f) Africa and the Middle East; (g) Topical Subjects. It is the student's obligation, in consultation with the department chairman, to determine which courses fulfill his field requirements.

History Minor

The minor in history consists of a minimum of 15 units in history to include six sequence units in the lower division. Nine units must be in upper division courses, including a year course. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major,

History Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education. This major may be used by students in Teacher Education as an undergraduate major for the A.B.

degree in liberal arts and sciences. The requirements for the History major for the single subject teaching credential are being revised.

For further information consult the department.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

105A-105B. (4A-4B.) Western Civilization (3-3)

European culture, thought and institutions from ancient times to the present. Semester I: From ancient times through the Renaissance and Reformation. Semester II: Development of modern

Course is intended for lower division students; it is preferable that upper division students take History 305A-305B.

110A-110B. (17A-17B.) American Civilization (3-3)

Prerequisite: History 110A is prerequisite to History 110B.

The political and social development of the United States, with emphasis on the rise of American Civilization and ideals. This course is primarily for lower division students. Ordinarily not open to students with credit for Political Science 120. History 110A-110B may be taken by such students with the consent of the chairman of the History Department.

115A-115B. (8A-8B.) Comparative History of the Americas (3-3)

The western hemisphere from ancient times to the present, with focus on the interactions between the European, Amer-Indian and Afro-American cultures, institutions and traditions. Semester I: Ancient American civilizations, European colonial systems, creation of new nations. Semester II: Nations and cultures of the Americas since independence.

The year course meets the graduation requirements in American institutions, U.S. Constitution and California state and local government.

120A-120B. (9A-9B.) Asian Civilizations (3-3)

Asian culture, thought and institutions from ancient times to the present. Semester I: Traditional civilizations of Asia, with emphasis on China, Japan and India. Semester II: Development of Asian nations and nationalism in modern times.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

305A-305B. (104A-104B.) The Sources of Civilization in the West (3-3) Prerequisite: Open only to upper division students.

A survey of the most important ideas and attitudes which have shaped Western Civilization since ancient times. Emphasis on cultural themes rather than a political continuum. Not open to students with credit in History 105A-105B. The course satisfies the requirement in Western Civilization but cannot be used to satisfy requirement for the major.

310A-310B (184A-184B.) United States History (3-3)

Survey of major themes, topics and events in American history, 1492 to the present. Semester I: To 1877. Semester II: 1877 to the present.

Designed primarily for social science majors, history minors, and students seeking an upper division elective. History 310A-310B meets all American history and institutions, U.S. Constitution and California government requirements for graduation. Not open to students with credit in History 110A-110B and cannot be used to satisfy requirements for the history major.

315A-315B. (160A-160B.) Latin America (3-3)

Semester I: Colonial Period to approximately 1825. Semester II: Republican Latin America. Not open to students with credit in History 115A-115B. Meets field requirement (d) Latin America toward credit in the major.

320A-320B. Sources of Asian Civilizations (3-3)

Topical study of major historic traditions in Asia, with emphasis on ideas and institutions in China, India and Japan. Semester I: Growth of cultural traditions to the 19th century. Semester II: Rise of modern nations. Especially recommended to students entering elementary or secondary education. Not open to students with credit in History 120A-120B. This course satisfies the requirements for Asian Civilizations but cannot be used to satisfy requirements for the major.

335. (108.) History Through Film (3)

Critical analysis of selected historical problems, eras and events, using film as the principal historical document. Maximum credit six units.

425. (102.) Great Historians and Historical Literature (3) I, II

Lectures and readings in the history of history and the works of major historians. Open to all upper division students; especially recommended for history and social science majors. Meets field requirement (g) Topical Subjects toward credit in the major.

270 / History

430. (198.) The Writing of History (3) I, II Prerequisite: History major or 12 upper division units in history. Historical method and research in some aspect of history.

496. (180.) Selected Studies in History (3)

Topics in the various fields of history, such as biography, war, science, technology, urbanization, minority groups, immigration and capitalism. Maximum credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of department chairman and instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

Field (a). Ancient and Medieval

500A-500B. (111A-111B.) Ancient History (3-3)

Semester I: Greece to the Roman Conquest. Semester II: Rome to the 5th Century A.D. 503A-503B. (121A-121B.) Europe in the Middle Ages (3-3)

European social, cultural, and political developments from the fall of Rome to the Renaissance.

504. (122.) The Holy Roman Empire to the Great Interregnum (3) Prerequisite: History 105A or 503A-503B.

The multinational Holy Roman Empire and its intellectual and social ramifications. Church-state relationships and the development of constitutionalism.

505. (123.) The Byzantine Empire (3)

The social, political, cultural, and economic development of the Eastern Roman Empire from the crisis of the third century to the fall of Constantinople in 1453.

Field (b). Modern Europe

508. (131.) The Renaissance (3)

The intellectual, artistic, and social transformation of Europe from the 14th through the early 16th century.

509A-509B. (132A-132B.) Early Modern Europe (3-3)

Continental Europe in the 16th and 17th centuries: the religious revolt and religious wars, rise of monarchy, baroque culture, the revolutions in commerce and science. Semester I: The century after Luther. Semester II: The 17th century.

510A-510B. (133A-133B.) Europe in the 18th Century (3-3)

The "Old Regime" and the influence of the Enlightenment and the Enlightened Despots are emphasized. Semester I: The 18th century to 1763. Semester II: Intellectual and social changes in the quarter century before the French Revolution.

511A-511B. (135A-135B.) Europe in the 19th Century (3-3)

Social, political, and economic developments of 19th century Europe.

512A-512B. (137A-137B.) Europe in the 20th Century (3-3) Political and social developments from 1870 to the present.

513A-513B. (141A-141B.) History of Scandinavia (3-3)

The major political, social and economic developments in Scandinavia from the Viking Age to the present. Semester I: From the Viking Age to the end of the Napoleonic Wars. Semester II: Modern

514A. (142A.) The French Revolution and Napoleonic Era (3) I Prerequisite: History 105A-105B.

France on the eve of the Revolution; the Great Revolution, 1789-1799, the Napoleonic Era. 514B. (142B.) Modern France (3) II

Prerequisite: History 105A-105B.

The development of France since 1815.

515A-515B. (143A-143B.) The Iberian Peninsula (3-3)

Survey of Spain and Portugal and their empires, with emphasis on economic, social, and cultural developments. Semester I: From the beginnings to the early sixteenth century. Semester II: From the

516A-516B. (145A-145B.) Central and Eastern Europe (3-3)

Prerequisite: History 105A-105B.

Semester I: Political, social and intellectual study of the various nationalities inhabiting the area from the Baltic to the Aegean Sea. Semester II: Developments since the late 18th century.

517A-517B. (146A-146B.) Germany and Central Europe (3-3)

A social and political history of Germany and Central Europe. Semester I: From the Reformation to 1848. Semester II: From 1848 to the present.

518A-518B. (147A-147B.) Russia and the Soviet Union (3-3)

Semester I: Political, social and economic development of Russia in Europe and Asia from the earliest times to the close of the 19th century. Semester II: Emphasis on the 20th century.

519. (149.) Modern Italy (3)

The development of Italy from 1815 to the present.

520A-520B. (151A-151B.) England (3-3)

Prerequisite: History 520A is prerequisite to 520B.

Political and social history of England from the earliest times to the present day, stressing the origins of American institutions and social patterns. Recommended for majors in English.

- 521A-521B. (152A-152B.) Constitutional History of England (3-3) Evolution of the common law and the development of parliamentary institutions.
- 522A-522B. (153A-153B.) Tudor and Stuart England (3-3)

Semester I: The Age of the Tudors. Semester II: England during the Stuart Dynasty, 1603-1714.

523A-523B. (154A-154B.) Modern Britain (3-3)

Semester I: The development of constitutional and social patterns from the Glorious Revolution to the French Revolution, emphasizing the immediate background to the American Revolution. Semester II: From the 19th century to the present, including the rise of Parliamentary democracy, imperialism and the Victorian age, and political thought from the Utilitarians to the Fabians.

526A-526B. (136A-136B.) Intellectual History of Modern Europe (3-3)

Selected problems in European intellectual history beginning with the 17th century, with special attention to social and political thought.

527A-527B. (138A-138B.) Diplomatic History of Modern Europe (3-3) Prerequisite: History 105A-105B.

Diplomatic relations of the various European states with European and non-European powers. Semester I: From the Concert of Europe (1815) to the Era of Realpolitik in the late 19th century. Semester II: The diplomatic backgrounds and results of two wars.

Field (c). United States

531A-531B. (171A-171B.) Rise of the American Nation (3-3)

The settlement and development of the British colonies in North America and the American Revolution. Stresses the creation of the American nation through modification of Old World institutions in the new environment.

532A-532B. (172A-172B.) Development of the Federal Union (3-3)

Prerequisite: History 532A is prerequisite to 532B.

Political, cultural, social and intellectual aspects of the Confederation and early national period; the Convention of 1787 and establishment of the Constitution; the administrations of Washington through John Quincy Adams. This year course meets the graduation requirements in American history, institutions and ideals; 532A meets the requirement in U.S. Constitution; and 532B includes materials which meet the requirements in California state and local government.

533A-533B. (173A-173B.) Jacksonian Democracy, Civil War and Reconstruction (3-3)

Semester I: Territorial expansion, democratic politics, revivalism, and the slavery controversy. Semester II: The Civil War and Reconstruction, emphasizing political affairs and the role of Lincoln.

534. (174.) The Rise of Modern America, 1868-1900 (3)

Economic, social, political, and intellectual developments from the end of the Civil War to the close of the 19th century.

535A-535B. (175A-175B.) The United States, 1901-1945 (3-3) The age of reform and the United States as leader of the free world.

536. (175C.) The United States in the Nuclear Age (3) The United States since World War II.

272 / History

537A-537B. (181A-181B.) The Westward Movement (3-3)

The American frontier: Expansion, exploration, settlement and building of the new states, with emphasis on frontier problems of defense, communications, finance, etc.; the development of cultural institutions. The causes, effects and results of the frontier experiences of the American people. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American history, institutions and ideals.

538A-538B. (182A-182B.) The American Southwest (3-3)

Semester I: Exploration, colonization and development of the Southwest under Spanish and Mexican rule. Emphasis on frontier institutions and Indian policy. Semester II: Anglo American penetration and acquisition of the Southwest. Themes such as boundary problems, mining, transportation, water, ranching and ethnic relations.

539A-539B. (183A-183B.) Black American Civilization (3-3)

Semester I: The Black minority group and its contributions and challenges to American civilization. African backgrounds, slavery, the abolitionists, the free Black. Semester II: Ghetto life, leadership personalities, and protest movements.

540. (185.) Environmental History of the United States (3)

The relationship of Americans to their environment from colonial times to the present with emphasis on how attitudes and values have affected personal behavior and public policy toward the land.

541A-541B. (189A-189B.) California (3-3)

Political institutions; social, cultural, economic and intellectual development; international background. Semester I: To 1850; Spanish and Mexican heritage. Semester II: 1850 to the present. History 541B will fulfill the requirement in California state and local government.

544A-544B. (176A-176B.) American Foreign Policy (3-3)

Semester I: The development of American foreign policy from the Colonial Period to the First World War. Semester II: Developments from the First World War to the present. This year course meets the graduation requirements in American history, institutions, and ideals.

545A-545B. (177A-177B.) Constitutional History of the United States (3-3)

American constitutional history since the establishment of the federal government. This year course meets the graduation requirement in U.S. Constitution and in American history, institutions and ideals.

546A-546B. (178A-178B.) Development of American Capitalism (3-3)

The changes in agriculture, industry, labor, banking, transportation and commerce in a capitalist society with emphasis on the prominent personalities who made the changes possible.

547A-547B. (179A-179B.) Intellectual History of the American People (3-3)

Survey of American thought from 1620 to the present, focusing on the ideas of individuals, groups and movements in religion, politics, society, the arts and reform. Emphasis on liberal and conservative impulses and their role in the making of the modern American mind,

548A-548B. Social History of the United States (3-3)

Historical survey of American society emphasizing demographic trends, the changing role of the family, social structure, immigration patterns, religious movements, developments in education, the economy and entertainment.

Field (d). Latin America

551A-551B. (161A-161B.) Mexico (3-3)

Prerequisite: History 115A-115B or 315A-315B. Colonial and modern Mexico. Semester II: Emphasis on the 20th century.

552A-552B. (162A-162B.) History of Brazil (3-3)

Semester I: Colony and empire, 1500-1889, with focus on Portuguese heritage, plantation society, African slavery and its abolition and development of classes and regions. Semester II: The 20th century, with focus on messianism and social banditry, creation of the industrial and military state, Afro-Brazilians, and the conquest and destruction of the Amazonian forest and Indians. Recommended for persons minoring in Portuguese.

553A-553B. (163A-163B.) The Caribbean Area (3-3)

Development of the Caribbean area with emphasis on the 20th century.

554. (164.) The West Coast Nations of South America (3)

The historical development of Chile, Bolivia, Peru and Ecuador with emphasis on race relations and social revolutions in the 20th century.

557A-557B. (165A-165B.) History of Latin American Popular Culture and Social Thought (3-3)

Examination of the ways Latin Americans have historically viewed their cultures and societies from the dual perspective of elites and the masses.

Semester I: Popular Culture-the Latin American self-image reflected in family relations, folklore. myth, legend, popular music and art and mass expression. Semester II: Intellectual Trends-major themes in intellectual history, with focus on the treatment of social themes in major works of literature, history and sociology.

558A-558B. (167A-167B.) Diplomatic History of Latin America (3-3)

Origins of Inter-Americanism; relations among the Latin American nations; the origins and development of the American States; Latin America in World Affairs.

Field (e). South, Southeast and East Asia

561A-561B. (191A-191B.) The Far East (3-3)

Particular, but not exclusive, emphasis on Asian-Western relations. Semester I: Through the 19th century. Semester II: The 20th century.

562. (196A.) Civilization of India: The Great Traditions (3)

From earliest times to the eighteenth century including Hindu, Buddhist, and Muslim contribution to Indian society, changing political ideas and institutions, and historic trends in art and literature. (Formerly numbered and entitled History 562A, India-Hindu, Muslim and Modern.)

563. (196B.) The Modern Indian Subcontinent (3)

British conquest and colonial policy, Hindu and Muslim nationalism, Gandhi's significance, and the emergence of independent India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. (Formerly numbered and entitled History 562B, India-Hindu, Muslim and Modern.)

564A-564B. (190A-190B.) Southeast Asia (3-3)

Semester I: Cultural traditions of Southeast Asian peoples. Indigenous institutions and the influence of China, India and Islam. Semester II: Southeast Asia in the modern world. Patterns of foreign stimulus and local response among the peoples of the area.

566. (192.) Chinese Civilization (3) I

Chinese internal history and institutions during the period of relative isolation; religions, philosophy, literature and the arts.

567A-567B. (193.) Modern and Contemporary Chinese History (3-3)

Semester I: Impact of the West on China's history and civilization, particularly in the 19th and early 20th centuries. Semester II: Selected historical problems of contemporary China since the development of Chinese Communist Party. Theory and practice of the party, Red Army, rural soviets, socialist economic and cultural systems, and revolutionary foreign policies.

569. (194.) Japanese Civilization (3) I

Japanese internal history and institutions during the period of indigenous development and Chinese influence including religions, philosophy, literature and the arts.

570. (195.) Modern Japan (3)

Japan's development as a modern state, particularly in the 19th and 20th centuries.

571A-571B. (197A-197B.) Intellectual History of Modern Asia (3-3)

Asian intellectual history during the 19th and 20th centuries, with special attention to social and political thought.

Field (f). Africa and Middle East

573A-573B. (156A-156B.) History of the Near East from the 7th Century to World War I (3-3)

Prerequisite: History 105A-105B.

Semester I: Medieval Islam from the 7th century A.D. to the rise of the Ottoman Turks. Semester II: The Ottoman Empire to 1914.

574. (157.) The Near East in the Twentieth Century, 1914 to Present (3)

Prerequisite: History 105A-105B.

Analysis of sociopolitical and intellectual developments in the Near East during and after World War I.

575A-575B. (158A-158B.) Africa (3-3)

Semester I: Civilization of precolonial Africa both north and south of the Sahara from the advent of Islam to 1880. Semester II: Colonial and postcolonial Africa.

274 / History

Field (g). Topical Subjects

581A-581B. (101A-101B.) The Contemporary World in Historical Perspective (3-3) Trends and developments in the recent past which can contribute to an understanding of the problems of our age.

582A-582B. (105A-105B.) War and Civilization (3-3)

The political and social implications of warfare, of the development of military technologies, and of changing concepts of military organization. Semester I: Through the eighteenth century. Semester II: Napoleonic Wars to the present.

583A-583B. (106A-106B.) The Quest for Peace (3-3)

Prerequisite: Six units in history.

Historical analysis of man's efforts to achieve peace from the Greeks to the present.

584A-584B. (107A-107B.) Science and Society (3-3)

The historical development of the interaction between science and other aspects of society, including politics, economics, philosophy, religion and technology. Semester I: The rise of modern science. Semester II: Revolutions in scientific thought and 20th century problems in science and society.

596. Selected Studies in History (3)

Topics in the various fields of history, such as biography, war, science, technology, urbanization, minority groups, immigration and capitalism. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Humanities

Administered by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Faculty assigned to teach courses in humanities are drawn from departments in the College of Arts and Letters.

Offered by the College of Arts and Letters

Courses in humanities.

Major or minor work in humanities is not offered.

All classes are conducted in English.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

130. (30.) The Jewish Heritage I (3) I, II Major Hebraic concepts of the Biblical and post-Biblical periods; their impact on Western civilization and their contemporary relevance.

131. (31.) The Jewish Heritage II (3) II

Major Jewish concepts from medieval through modern times; their impact on Western civilization and their contemporary relevance.

140. (40.) Mythology (3)

Major myths of the world in ancient and modern versions.

157. (57.) Arab-Islamic Culture and Civilization (3)

Interdisciplinary survey of Islamic culture and civilization, emphasizing religious beliefs, their developments, and their role in creating or being integrated with sociopolitical systems of the Islamic Near East from the time of Muhammad to the present.

158. (58.) African Culture and Civilization (3)

An interdisciplinary survey.

201. Introduction to Humanities (3) I

Preliminary investigation: How values and ideals are expressed in the literary, artistic and intellectual achievements of individuals and civilizations throughout the world.

202. Humanities in Perspective (3) II

Integrated survey of contemporary movements in art, literature and mores, comparing American attitudes with traditional genres, values, and aesthetics.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

357. Islamic Culture and Civilization (3) II

Interdisciplinary analysis of Islam as a religion and as a sociocultural ethic within a multinational framework extending from Morocco to Indonesia.

370. (170.) The Humanities and Modern Man (1) Irregular Cr/NC

Lectures open to the public.

Weekly lectures on literature, language, philosophy and cultural history. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. Maximum credit three units.

496. Topics in Humanities (3)

Selected topics in literature and the arts. Comparative themes and critical approaches. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

275

Industrial Arts

In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Emeritus: Ford, Luce, McLoney Chairman: Marsters Professors: Anderson, Bailey, Hammer, Irgang, McMullen, Thiel Associate Professors: Dirksen, Guentzler, Lybarger, Marsters, McEowen Assistant Professors: Ferree, Rasmussen, Sorenson Lecturers: Bussard, Lawrence, Teague

Offered by the Department of Industrial Studies

Master of Arts degree in industrial arts. Major in industrial arts with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in industrial arts.

Teaching major in industrial arts for the single subject teaching credential.

Industrial Arts Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Industrial Arts 100 and 121 to be taken at the beginning of the major: four courses selected from Industrial Arts 110, 115, 131, 140, 151, 161, 171 and 181. (17 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include nine units in each of two of the following fields: industrial drawing, general metalworking, plastics, general woodworking, electricity-electronics, transportation, graphic arts, industrial crafts, and photography; and six additional units in industrial arts excluding Industrial Arts 498 and 499.

Industrial Arts Minor

The minor consists of 20 units in industrial arts to include Industrial Arts 100, 121, and one lower division and one upper division course in each of two of the following fields: general metalworking, general woodworking, electricity-electronics, transportation, industrial crafts, industrial drawing, photography, plastics, and graphic arts. Choose electives in consultation with the adviser.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Industrial Arts Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

The requirements for the industrial arts major for the single subject teaching credential are the same as the requirements for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. In addition, Industrial Arts 492 must be taken.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (11.) Orientation to Industrial Arts (2) I, II

Required of all industrial arts majors during their first semester.

The history and philosophy of industrial arts with emphasis on the current status and development of the secondary school curriculum. Discussion of professional requirements, obligations and development.

106. (6.) Survey of Electronics (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

A nonmathematical survey of electronics, practical utilization of tools and equipment of today's industry.

110. (10.) General Crafts (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

The practical utilization of tools, materials and methods employed in industrial craft areas. The fundamentals of good design.

115. (15.) General Plastics (3) I, II Six hours of laboratory.

Production methods, mechanical and physical properties, composition of plastics. The basic processes: molding, casting, thermoforming, reinforcing and foaming.

121. (21.) Industrial Drawing (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Fundamental theories, procedures and techniques of modern industrial drafting; study and practice intended to develop skill and judgment in application to drafting as the universal language of industry.

131. (31.) General Metalworking (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Exploration of basic materials and methods employed by industry to produce metal products. The attainment of knowledge and skills involved in the primary fabrication techniques of sheet metal, bench metal, art metal, foundry, forging, machining, and welding.

140. (40.) Introduction to Photography (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

A consideration of photographic optics and chemistry; nature of light and image formation; photographic emulsions, exposure and development. Composition and lighting. Not open to students with credit in Journalism 150.

151. (51.) General Woodworking (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Introduction to wood technology and ecology; safe practices; fasteners; adhesives; abrasives; science of working with wood, emphasizing hand tools.

161. (61.) Basic Electronics (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Planning, designing, constructing, and experimenting to develop skills and acquire knowledge in the electronics field. Basic principles, their application to modern electronic equipment, and correct use of common hand tools and simple test equipment.

171. (71.) Power Mechanics (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Introduction to the various forms of power transmission with emphasis on small gas engines and automotive preventive maintenance.

181. (81.) General Graphic Arts (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

The theory and practice in planning, designing and processing in the various graphic reproduction activities involving type, stencils, paper, and other allied materials.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II · Refer to Honors Program.

301. (101.) Industrial Arts Crafts (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Previous industrial arts experience.

Emphasis on skills in the industrial arts crafts by laboratory experiences in such areas as plastics, jewelry, lapidary, leather and mosaics. Stress on creativity in design and in utilization of materials.

305. (105.) Workshop in Instructional Materials (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Industrial arts laboratory experiences adapted to individual needs; practice in use of tools common to problematic needs. Preparation of materials and instructional aids for classroom use. Not open to industrial arts majors.

276



278 / Industrial Arts

315. (115.) Tooling for Plastics Production (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115.

Design and use of basic tooling; dies for injection and compression molding, forms for reinforced plastics processes, and molds for thermoforming and casting.

321. (121.) Intermediate Industrial Drawing (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

Complex theories and techniques of graphic delineation. Activities selected to develop individual competence.

331. (131.) Machine Tool Processes (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

Study of machine tools as a manufacturing medium emphasizing precision measurement, standards, tolerance and inspection methods.

341. (141.) Intermediate Photography (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 140 or 540.

Exposure theory, sensitometry, contrast control, specialized development, distortion and perspective control, and advanced studies of photographic lenses and equipment.

351. (151.) Machine Woodworking (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 151.

Experience in the use of selected woodworking machines which offer opportunities for the development of construction activities in wood. Emphasis on creative design, sound safety practices, and techniques of personnel management.

361. (161.) Intermediate Electronics (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 161.

Development of skills through planning, designing, constructing and experimenting. Emphasis on the application of advanced principles of electronics to the uses of power, transmission, communication, radio and television.

371. (171.) Power Systems (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 171.

Power systems to include sources of power, power transmission, and its utilization. Emphasis on the theory of operation, system design, and maintenance procedures.

381. (181.) Intermediate Graphic Arts (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 181.

Activities in the various graphic arts with emphasis on new technology in the industry.

402. (102.) Advanced Industrial Arts Crafts (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 301.

Advanced techniques of industrial arts crafts. Development of audiovisual aids, projects, and resource materials with emphasis on physical setting, organization, and other pertinent laboratory problems.

411. (111.) Comprehensive Industrial Arts (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Individual opportunity to explore each area of the selected industrial arts activities, utilizing a variety of tools, equipment and materials. Not open to industrial arts majors,

416. (116.) Thermoplastics (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 315.

Composition and selection of materials; evaluation of physical and mechanical properties of various thermoplastics; special techniques for processing and production of thermoplastics.

Industrial Arts / 279

422. (122.) Architectural Drafting (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

Architectural drafting, primarily in small home planning. Development of drafting skills and understanding of good contemporary home design.

432. (132.) Welding Processes and Procedures (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

A study of the basic welding processes with emphasis on physical principles and properties, inspection methods and equipment operations.

443. (143.) Advanced Problems in Photography (3)

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 341. Technical problems and techniques in photography.

444. (144.) Color Photography (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 341.

Exposure and processing techniques as applied to current color films and papers in relation to the theory of color photography.

452. (152.) Industrial Woodworking (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 351.

Course designed to increase professional skills, craftsmanship, advanced technical skills in equipment maintenance, patternmaking, design analysis, and upholstery.

462. (162.) Advanced Electronics (3)

- Six hours of laboratory.
- Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.

Development of advanced skills with application to industrial electronics. Techniques in the use of electronics test equipment and analysis of electronic devices.

464. (164.) Basic Digital Computers (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.

Functions of circuitry as applied to switching, timing and pulse circuits. Basics of computer digital logic.

465. (165.) Analog Computer Fundamentals (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.

Introduction to electronic analog circuits, with emphasis on instrumentation and measurement techniques.

472. (172.) Power System Diagnosis and Evaluation (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 371.

Theory and application of various types of diagnostic testing equipment, with emphasis on trouble shooting and power system analysis.

482. (182.) Advanced Graphic Arts (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 381.

Planning of activities and perfecting of skills in printing and publication; efficient operation of machines and equipment.

491. Manual Arts Therapy Clinical Training (6)

Prerequisite: Consent of department chairman and instructor.

Supervised experiences in manual arts therapy at various Veterans' Administration Hospitals and rehabilitation centers. Students will acquire, through observation and participation, clinical insight and experience in procedures and practices in the field. Two hundred forty hours of clinical training required.

492. (192.) Teaching Methods in Industrial Education (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Admission to Secondary Education Program.

Study of methodology needed to teach industrial subjects. It is recommended that this course be taken prior to student teaching.

280 / Industrial Arts

493. (193.) Industrial Arts Organization and Management (2)

The organization of industrial arts in secondary schools, review of project requirements and methods of developing student participation in personnel management.

495. (195.) Occupational Orientation (3)

Identifying a wide range of occupations in construction, manufacturing, transportation and communication. Students study the world of occupations, training requirements, entry specifications, levels of employment, salaries, job security, and other related information.

498. (198.) Senior Project (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Each student will work on a project in a selected industrial arts activity area. Oral progress reports will be made and a final written report is required.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area) 503. (103.) Advanced Industrial Crafts (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 402.

Advanced techniques of industrial crafts. Concentration on the design of craft projects with best utilization of materials. Development, in at least three areas specified by the instructor, of individual

517. (117.) Thermoset Plastics (3)

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 315.

Composition and selection of materials; evaluation of physical and mechanical properties of various thermoset plastics, special techniques for processing and production of thermoset plastics. 523. (123.) Industrial Arts Drawing (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121. Practice in and analysis of modern industrial drafting techniques and theories.

533. (133.) Applied Metal Forming Operations (3) I, II Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

Theory of conventional and high energy industrial forming processes augmented with laboratory forming experiences.

540. (140.) Photography for Teachers (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Designed for more mature students to learn photographic skills useful in teaching. Not open to students with credit in Industrial Arts 140.

542. (142.) Advanced Photography (3) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 140 or 540.

A consideration of advanced negative control, projection printing techniques, composition and editorial content, architectural and illustrative photography, and flood photoflash techniques.

553. (153.) Woodworking for Teachers (3) I, II Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 351.

Wood finishing, residential building construction techniques, and advanced machine operations. 563. (163.) Industrial Electronics (3)

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 361.

Advanced problems in industrial electronics circuit development, analysis, theory and application.

Industrial Arts / 281

573. (173.) Accessory Power Systems (3) I, II Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 371. 2 and a to the second s Study of accessory power systems and technological innovations in the power industries.

583. (183.) Industrial Arts Graphic Arts (3) Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 381.

Advanced techniques in developing skills involved in graphic arts facilities.

594. (194.) Recent Trends in Industrial Arts Education (2)

Current trends and practices in the field of industrial arts in secondary education. There will be opportunity for individual work on related problems of interest to members of the class.

596. (190.) Experimental Industrial Arts (1 or 2)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual laboratory work on complex projects on an experimental basis. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Industrial Technology / 283

282

Industrial Technology

In the Department of Industrial Studies In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Faculty assigned to teach courses in industrial technology are drawn from Industrial Studies. Offered by the Department of Industrial Studies.

Major in industrial technology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Industrial Technology Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

This major in industrial technology may be planned with an emphasis in electronics technology, industrial sales, or manufacturing technology. A minor is not required with this major.

Emphasis in Electronics Technology

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 100, 100L, 130, 130L; Economics 120 and 121; Industrial Arts 115, 121, 131, 140, 161, 171; Mathematics 103, 107, 119, 121, 122, 123, 137; Physics 124A-124B, 125A-125B. (60 units.)

Major. A minimum of 42 upper division units to include Industrial Technology 321, 361, 374, 495, 591 and 594; Industrial Arts 361, 462, 464, 465, 498, 563; and six units of electives selected with the approval of the adviser.

Emphasis in Industrial Sales

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140; Economics 120 and 121; Industrial Arts 121; Mathematics 103, 107, 119, 120; Physics 124A-124B, 125A-125B; and 15 units selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 161, 171 and 181. (47 units.)

Major. A minimum of 42 upper division units to include Business Administration 370 and three units selected from Business Administration 376, 473, 474; Industrial Technology 495, 591, 592, 593, 594; a minimum of 18 upper division units in applicable industrial arts and/or industrial technology courses in three technical areas (six units in each area), and three units of electives selected in consultation with the adviser.

Emphasis in Manufacturing Technology

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140; Economics 120 and 121; Industrial Arts 121, 161; Mathematics 103, 119, 121, 122, 123; Physics 124A-124B, 125A-125B, and 12 units selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 171 and 181. (50 units.)

Major. A minimum of 51 upper division units to include Business Administration 360 and six units selected from 350, 351, 352, 461, 462; Industrial Technology 321, 361, 374, 495, 591, 592, 593, 594; a minimum of 18 units in applicable industrial arts and/or industrial technology courses in two technical areas (nine units in each area) selected in consultation with the adviser

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

321. (121.) Industrial Design Problems (3)

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

A study of blueprint reading, the design of jigs, fixtures and dies, and the application and solution of power transmission problems in the industrial environment.

323. (123.) Technical Illustration (3) Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

Theory and techniques of axonometric projections with emphasis on isometric drawings and their application to technical illustration.

326. (122.) Commercial Building Layout (3) Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 422.

Layout of light and medium commercial building using concrete, steel and wood construction.

334. (134.) Technology of Ferrous and Nonferrous Metals (3)

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

Applied metallurgy dealing with physical properties, heat treatments, testing and industrial applications.

354. (154.) Wood Processes and By-Products (3)

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 452.

Study of wood by-products manufactured from mascerated wood fibres, laminates, dielectric glue

equipment and other processes. 361. (161.) Industrial Controls (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 161.

Study of industrial controls, including the electrical and electronic systems used in automated manufacturing methods. Emphasis on circuit functions, systems applications, and recent advancements in control techniques.

374. (174.) Fluid Power (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 171.

Study of fluid power, including hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Emphasis on circuit design and applications.

384. (184.) Printing Processes and Operations (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 381.

Recent advancements in the technology of graphic arts-study of work related to various printing processes.

418. (118.) Plastic Fabrication and Finishing (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115.

Methods of plastic fabrication, including composite structure and assembly methods in light and heavy industry. Composition of finishes and methods of finishing plastic products and finishing with plastics. (Formerly numbered Industrial Arts 118.)

423. (124.) Technical Illustration (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

Theory and application of single- and multiple-point perspectives. Shading and rendering techniques as applied to presentation-type drawings will also be emphasized.

435. (135.) Quality Assurance (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts-131.

A study of quality control systems in manufacturing; dimensional, nondestructive and statistical systems are emphasized.

455. (155.) Wood Inspection and Testing (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Rerequisite: Industrial Arts 452.

Macro and micro wood identification, chemical and physical testing of wood and wood revived products.

485. (185.) Photo-offset Lithographic Principles and Operations (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 381.

Study and experimentation in the field of offset lithography.

490. (190.) Supervised Field Experience (3-6)

Prerequisite: Sponsorship by a full-time Industrial Studies Department faculty member. Supervised industrial experience in related occupational field. Specific assignments to be arranged in consultation with the adviser and selected industries. Maximum credit nine units.

Industrial Technology / 283

282

Industrial Technology

In the Department of Industrial Studies In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Faculty assigned to teach courses in industrial technology are drawn from Industrial Studies. Offered by the Department of Industrial Studies.

Major in industrial technology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Industrial Technology Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

This major in industrial technology may be planned with an emphasis in electronics technology, industrial sales, or manufacturing technology. A minor is not required with this major.

Emphasis in Electronics Technology

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 100, 100L, 130, 130L; Economics 120 and 121; Industrial Arts 115, 121, 131, 140, 161, 171; Mathematics 103, 107, 119, 121, 122, 123, 137; Physics 124A-124B, 125A-125B. (60 units.)

Major. A minimum of 42 upper division units to include Industrial Technology 321, 361, 374, 495, 591 and 594; Industrial Arts 361, 462, 464, 465, 498, 563; and six units of electives selected with the approval of the adviser.

Emphasis in Industrial Sales

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140; Economics 120 and 121; Industrial Arts 121; Mathematics 103, 107, 119, 120; Physics 124A-124B, 125A-125B; and 15 units selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 161, 171 and 181, (47 units.)

Major. A minimum of 42 upper division units to include Business Administration 370 and three units selected from Business Administration 376, 473, 474; Industrial Technology 495, 591, 592, 593, 594; a minimum of 18 upper division units in applicable industrial arts and/or industrial technology courses in three technical areas (six units in each area), and three units of electives selected in consultation with the adviser.

Emphasis in Manufacturing Technology

Preparation for the major. Business Administration 140; Economics 120 and 121; Industrial Arts 121, 161; Mathematics 103, 119, 121, 122, 123; Physics 124A-124B, 125A-125B, and 12 units selected from Industrial Arts 115, 131, 140, 151, 171 and 181. (50 units.)

Major. A minimum of 51 upper division units to include Business Administration 360 and six units selected from 350, 351, 352, 461, 462; Industrial Technology 321, 361, 374, 495, 591, 592, 593, 594; a minimum of 18 units in applicable industrial arts and/or industrial technology courses in two technical areas (nine units in each area) selected in consultation with the adviser

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

321. (121.) Industrial Design Problems (3)

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

A study of blueprint reading, the design of jigs, fixtures and dies, and the application and solution of power transmission problems in the industrial environment.

323. (123.) Technical Illustration (3) Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

Theory and techniques of axonometric projections with emphasis on isometric drawings and their application to technical illustration.

326. (122.) Commercial Building Layout (3) Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 422.

Layout of light and medium commercial building using concrete, steel and wood construction.

334. (134.) Technology of Ferrous and Nonferrous Metals (3)

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

Applied metallurgy dealing with physical properties, heat treatments, testing and industrial applications.

354. (154.) Wood Processes and By-Products (3)

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 452.

Study of wood by-products manufactured from mascerated wood fibres, laminates, dielectric glue equipment and other processes.

361. (161.) Industrial Controls (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 161.

Study of industrial controls, including the electrical and electronic systems used in automated manufacturing methods. Emphasis on circuit functions, systems applications, and recent advancements in control techniques.

374. (174.) Fluid Power (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 171.

Study of fluid power, including hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Emphasis on circuit design and applications.

384. (184.) Printing Processes and Operations (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 381.

Recent advancements in the technology of graphic arts-study of work related to various printing processes.

418. (118.) Plastic Fabrication and Finishing (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 115.

Methods of plastic fabrication, including composite structure and assembly methods in light and heavy industry. Composition of finishes and methods of finishing plastic products and finishing with plastics. (Formerly numbered Industrial Arts 118.)

423. (124.) Technical Illustration (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 121.

Theory and application of single- and multiple-point perspectives. Shading and rendering techniques as applied to presentation-type drawings will also be emphasized.

435. (135.) Quality Assurance (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 131.

A study of quality control systems in manufacturing; dimensional, nondestructive and statistical systems are emphasized.

455. (155.) Wood Inspection and Testing (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Rerequisite: Industrial Arts 452.

Macro and micro wood identification, chemical and physical testing of wood and wood revived products.

485. (185.) Photo-offset Lithographic Principles and Operations (3)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Industrial Arts 381.

Study and experimentation in the field of offset lithography.

490. (190.) Supervised Field Experience (3-6)

Prerequisite: Sponsorship by a full-time Industrial Studies Department faculty member. Supervised industrial experience in related occupational field. Specific assignments to be arranged in consultation with the adviser and selected industries. Maximum credit nine units.

284 / Industrial Technology

495. (195.) Plant Layout and Material Handling (3)

Study of education and industrial plant layout for expeditious flow of materials.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

591. (191.) Industrial Safety (3)

The integration of accident prevention into management functions. The organization of training and safety programs emphasizing the detection and control of hazards, analysis of data, investigations and environment modifications for safety effectiveness.

592. (192.) Industrial Materials (3)

A survey of various types of manufacturing materials used in industry. Evaluation of materials composition, physical and mechanical properties with emphasis on processing requirements and product design.

593. (193.) Manufacturing Processes (3)

A survey of manufacturing processes used in industry. Evaluation of forming, shaping, assembly and finishing processes as they relate to characteristics of material and product design.

594. (194.) Industrial Proposals and Specifications (3)

Research, practice and investigation in the planning and writing of industrial proposals and plant manufacturing systems specifications.



Italian

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Associate Professor: Vergani, L. Professor: Vergani, G. Lecturer: Giuliano

Offered by the Department of French and Italian Languages and Literatures

Minor in Italian.

Italian Minor

The minor in Italian consists of a minimum of 15 units in Italian, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Italian may be counted as the equivalent of Italian 101: three years the equivalent of Italian 102; and four years the equivalent of Italian 201. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of Italian will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in Italian except with advance approval from the department.

101. (1.) Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Italian culture and civilization, essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Italian.

102, (2.) Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Italian 101.

Continuation of Italian 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Italian.

201. (3.) Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Italian 102.

A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar. Reading in Italian of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral and written practice.

202. (4.) Intermediate (4) I. II

Prerequisite: Italian 201. Continuation of Italian 201. Reading of selections from Italian literature.

211. (10.) Conversation (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Italian 102 or three years of high school Italian.

Practice in the spoken language; practical vocabulary, conversation on assigned topics; simple dialogues and plays.

212. (11.) Conversation (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Italian 211 or Italian 201, or four years of high school Italian. Continuation of Italian 211.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.
UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) Refer to Honors Program.

311. (101A.) Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3)

Prerequisites: Italian 202 and 212.

Translation into Italian from moderately difficult English prose. Outside reading of modern Italian prose, with monthly written reports in Italian. Readings and oral discussions in Italian on various facets of Italian life and culture.

321A-321B. (102A-102B.) Survey of Italian Literature (3-3)

Prerequisite: Italian 202.

Important movements, authors and works in Italian literature from the Middle Ages to the present.

331A-331B. (144A-144B.) Masterpieces of Italian Literature (3-3)

Works of outstanding Italian writers in English translation. Semester I: From Dante to Machiavelli. The awakening of Italian letters, culminating in the Renaissance. Semester II: Italy in spiritual crisis—the Reformation, Romanticism, Fascism. The search for a national identity from Galileo to contemporary poets and novelists.

340. Intensive Italian for Reading (3) Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Italian 101 and 102.

Reading, translation and discussion of Italian Tests (fiction, essays, articles, etc.) for upper division and graduate students. Taught in English. (Not applicable for graduation requirement in foreign language or for majors or minors.)

401A-401B. (103A-103B.) Dante and the Divine Comedy (3-3)

Prerequisites: Italian 202 and 212. The poet, his cultural background, and his political-historical mission.

411A-411B. (104A-104B.) Literature of the Italian Renaissance (3-3) Prerequisites: Italian 202 and 212.

Literature of the 15th and 16th centuries as presented in the works of Poliziano, Lorenzo de'Medici, Pulci and Boiardo; Machiavelli, Ariosto, Michelangelo, Cellini and Tasso.

496. (185.) Selected Topics (3)

Topics in Italian language, literature, culture and linguistics. Conducted in English or in Italian. See class schedule. Maximum credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. This course is intended only for students who are currently enrolled in or who already have credit for all upper division courses in Italian available in any given semester.

Prerequisite: Consent of staff.

Japanese

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty Lecturer: Ogawa

Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Courses in Japanese.

Major or minor work in Japanese is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of Japanese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses except with advance approval from the department.

101. (1.) Elementary (4) I

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Japanese culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar.

202. (2.) Elementary (4) II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Prerequisite: Japanese 101. Continuation of Japanese 101.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

303. (103.) Readings in Japanese (4) I Prerequisite: Japanese 202.

Reading of modern Japanese short stories and essays. Composition and advanced conversation.

304. (104.) Readings in Japanese (4) II Prerequisite: Japanese 303.

Continuation of Japanese 303, with readings in poetry, mainly Haiku.

496. (185.) Topics in Japanese Studies (1-4)

Topics in Japanese language, literature, culture and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit eight units.

499. (199.) **Special Study** (1-3) **I**, **II** Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. an inte

287

Continuation of 496. (185.) Topics Topics in Japan content. Maximum

Journalism / 289

Journalism

In the College of Professional Studies

Member of American Association of Schools and Departments of Journalism

The news-editorial sequence is accredited by American Council on Education for Journalism

Faculty

Emeritus: Julian, Wimer Chairman: Whitney Professors: Buckalew, Holowach, Odendahl, Sorensen Associate Professors: Haberstroh, Whitney Assistant Professor: Spevak Lecturers: Clayton, Learn, Love

Offered by the Department

Major in journalism with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Teaching major in journalism for the single subject teaching credential in English/journalism. Minor in journalism.

Journalism Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A total of 36 units in journalism may be counted for graduation, of which a maximum of 12 lower division units in journalism may apply. A minor is not required with this major.

Emphasis in Advertising

Preparation for the major. Journalism 120 and 150. (6 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 460, 461 or 463, 466, 480, 500, 502; and six units of electives.

Emphasis in Magazine

Preparation for the major. Journalism 120 and 150. (6 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 320, 326, 441, 443, 502 and nine units of electives selected from Journalism 340, 450, 460, 490 (internship with a magazine), 500 and 529.

Emphasis in Mass Communications

Preparation for the major. Journalism 100, 120 and Sociology 101, 160 and Mathematics 103. (15 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 320, 500 or 508, 502, 503, 509, 522 or 529 and six units of electives.

Emphasis in News-Editorial

Preparation for the major. Journalism 120, 150. (6 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 320, 326, two semesters enrollment in 330 (minimum of three units), 502, 522 or 529; and nine units of electives selected from 425, 441, 450, 460, 470, 490 (internship with a news medium), 500, 503, 522, 526 and 529.

Emphasis in Photojournalism

Preparation for the major. Journalism 120 and 150. (6 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 320, 450, 451, 470, 475, 502, and six units of electives.

Emphasis in Public Relations

Preparation for the major. Journalism 100, 120, 150. (9 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 460, 470, 480, 481, 485 or 583, 500 or 508, and six units of electives selected from Journalism 320, 485, 490 (internship in public relations), 502, 507, 583.

Emphasis in Radio-TV News

Preparation for the major. Journalism 120 and 150. (6 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in journalism to include Journalism 470, 474, 475, 490 (internship in radio-TV news), 500, 502 and six units of electives.

Journalism Minor

The minor in journalism consists of 15 units in journalism, nine units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Journalism Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English/Journalism

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in the section of this catalog on the School of Education.

A major in journalism selected from any one of the emphases in journalism may be used by students in Teacher Education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Credential Requirements. A minimum of 45 units selected from courses in the following content areas:

1. Literature – 12 units selected from Comparative Literature 270A, 270B, 561, 562, 563, 570, 571; English 250A-250B, 260A-260B, 505, 513, 514, 533; Journalism 100, 502, 503;

Composition – 12 units selected from English 100, 200, 280, 500, 582; Journalism 120, 320, 425, 441, 470, 522, 529;

 Language – nine units selected from Journalism 326, 443, 460; Linguistics 100, 510, 520, 524; Speech Communication 530, 535;

 Oral Communication — six units selected from Journalism 474, 475; Speech Communication 103, 104, 105, 111A, 111B, 135, 391;

5. Advising School Publications-four units selected from Journalism 150, 340, 499;

6. Competency in News-gathering and Reporting-two units selected from Journalism 330, 490.

10-89176

290 / Journalism

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (49.) Introduction to Mass Communications (3) I, II

The work of mass media, their interrelationships, and the services they perform for society; common problems and responsibilities of the mass media; training and background needed in different media.

120. (51A.) News Reporting (3) I. II

One lecture and four hours of laboratory

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and ability to type.

Study of reporting techniques, with intensive laboratory practice in gathering, evaluating, and writing the basic types of news stories.

150. (50.) News and Feature Photography (3) I, II

One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

An elementary course designed primarily for students of journalism and public relations; experience with professional photographic equipment and film processing; contact and projection printing; emphasis on composition and news value of pictures.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

320. (51B.) Advanced News Reporting (3) I, II

One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in Journalism 120.

Intensive laboratory practice in writing the more complex types of news stories. Work includes some reporting for the campus newspaper, The Daily Aztec.

326. (151.) News Editing (3) I. II

One lecture and four hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Journalism 320. Editing copy, writing headlines, making up pages, handling telegraph copy,

330. (192.) Newspaper Production (1-3) I, II

Three hours of laboratory required for each unit. Total credit in Journalism 330 and 340 limited to six units.

Prerequisite: Journalism 320.

Special work in journalism by arrangement with the instructor. Includes reporting, editing, taking and processing pictures, working with the printer, proofreading in production of The Daily Aztec.

340. (193.) Magazine Production (3) I, II

One lecture and four hours of laboratory. Total credit in Journalism 330 and 340 limited to six units. Special work in yearbook and magazine production by arrangement with the instructor. Includes editing and photographic work on campus magazines.

425. (105.) Editorial Writing (3)

One lecture and four hours of laboratory. Principles and policies of editorial composition for mass communications media.

441. (101.) Magazine Article Writing (3) I, II

One lecture and four hours of laboratory,

Gathering material and writing articles for specialized areas, with emphasis on the business press. Production of eight articles and marketing of at least one article emphasized.

443. (103.) Magazine Editing (3)

Mechanics of the editorial process in magazines, with emphasis on industrial and business publications; selection and preparation of editorial material; picture selection, cropping, captioning; graphic production processes; layout; preparation of dummies; special purpose booklets and

450. (150.) Advanced News and Feature Photography (3)

One lecture and four hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Journalism 150

Techniques for achieving the technical and story-telling quality in photojournalism.

Journalism / 291

451. Photojournalism (Print Media) (3)

One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Journalism 120 and 150.

Documentary and color pictorial journalism for communicating news events with words and pictures, including a creative-interpretative approach.

460. (153.) Newspaper Advertising (3) I, II

One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

Principles of advertising for newspapers and trade papers. Emphasis on copywriting, layout, typography and production. Use of consumer and market surveys, and advertising readership studies in planning local advertisers' sales programs and promotions.

461. (154.) Newspaper Advertising Practice (3)

One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Journalism 460.

Practical work in servicing accounts in advertising on campus media. Supervised work in preparation of copy and layout. Copy-testing methods emphasized. Maximum credit six units.

463. (157.) Advertising Copy, Layout and Production (3)

One lecture and four hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Journalism 460. Preparation of copy, layout planning, and production of advertising.

465. (159.) Advertising Research and Analysis (3)

Prerequisite: Journalism 460.

Evaluation and use of data collecting and measurement for print media advertising. Cases and problems, with emphasis on quantitative and qualitative characteristics of print advertising.

466. (156.) Advertising Campaigns (3)

One lecture and four hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Journalism 460 or Telecommunications and Film 540.

Cases and problems dealing with advertising campaigns and decision making involving copy

themes, artwork, and media imagery.

470. (104.) Radio and Television News Writing and Editing (3) I. II

(Same course as Telecommunications and Film 310.) One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

Gathering, writing and editing news in special forms required by radio and television.

474. (124.) Radio News Production (3) I, II

One lecture and eight hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Journalism 470 or Telecommunications and Film 310.

Radio news production with experience in writing, editing national wire copy and local copy, preparing tapes and on-the-spot recordings of news events for programs produced over the campus radio station and local commercial radio stations. Maximum credit six units.

475. (125.) Television News Production (3) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Journalism 470 or Telecommunications and Film 310.

Television news production with experience in photographing news events, processing and editing film, and writing copy to film for programs produced over the campus and local commercial television stations. Maximum credit six units.

480. (180.) Public Relations (3) I, II

Principles, methods and objectives in the field of public relations; evaluation of the "publics" of institutions and industry; case studies of public relations problems.

481. (181.) Public Relations Techniques and Media Usage in Elections (3) I, II

- One lecture and four hours of laboratory.
- Prerequisite: Journalism 480.

Practical use of public relations techniques with emphasis on media usage.

485. (184.) Public Relations Practices (3) I

Prerequisite: Journalism 481.

Examination of current public relations practices in a wide variety of local commercial, industrial, financial, governmental, cultural and social organizations. Use of the local community's public relations resources.

292 / Journalism

490. (191.) Internship in Journalism (1-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Journalism 320 or 460 or 470, or 120 and 481. Prerequisite must be consistent with the nature of the internship.

Prearranged and supervised work on local magazines, city and county newspapers, radio and television stations, and on public relations, publicity, and advertising staffs of civic and business groups. Maximum credit six units with no more than three units in any one semester.

496. Experimental Topics (1-3)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

500. (121.) Current Problems in Mass Communications (3) I, II

Forces affecting American mass communications today: Government restrictions, economics, pressure groups, censorship, mechanical developments, interrelationships of the media and society; professional ethics.

502. (102.) Law of Mass Communications (3) I, II

Libel, defamation, privacy, censorship, advertising laws, postal regulations, and constitutional guarantees affecting press, radio, television; rights and responsibilities of communicators in reporting public affairs.

503. (117.) History of Mass Communications (3)

American journalism from colonial times to the present, with special attention to radio and other mass media which have entered the news and entertainment field; the relation of their development to society.

505. (118.) The Foreign Press (3)

The four theories of the press. Flow of international news. Analysis of the foreign media. Problems of propaganda, governmental control, language, and economic support.

507. (122.) Public Opinion Measurement (3)

(Same course as Psychology 342.)

The history, methods and problems of public opinion and attitude measurement. Emphasis will be placed upon the polling of consumers and voters. Students will be given field experience.

508. (162.) Mass Communications and Society (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Social factors underlying nature, functions of mass media. Theories, models, research in media as culture carriers, as opinion shapers, and in relation to government.

509. (177.) Research Methods in Mass Communications (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 160.

Investigate tools and methods of mass media; content analysis, readership studies, audience measurement, experimental designs, and representative studies.

522. (144.) Reporting of Public Affairs (3)

Prerequisite: Journalism 320.

Coverage of the city hall, courthouse, police headquarters, federal agencies, courts, and other public and political centers.

526. (155.) Advanced Editing Techniques (3)

One lecture and four hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Journalism 326.

Principles of typography, page layouts, and use of pictorial material; selection, evaluation, editing, and display of news.

529. (197.) Investigative Reporting (3)

One lecture and four hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Journalism 320.

Development of articles of substance and depth in specialized fields. Research, analysis, and interpretation of complex issues in the news. Maximum credit six units.

Journalism / 293

583. (183.) Problems in Public Relations (3) Prerequisite: Journalism 481 Current public relations problems of industry, public agencies and other institutions.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Latin

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Professors: Sutherland, Warren Associate Professors: Eisner, Genovese

Offered by the Department of Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures

Major and minor work in Latin is offered under classics. (Refer to this section of the catalog on Classics.)

High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Latin may be counted as the equivalent of Latin 101, three years the equivalent of Latin 202. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

(See also courses in Classics.)

101. (1.) Elementary (5) I

Introduction to Latin, emphasizing grammatical foundations of classical prose. Aimed toward rapid comprehension. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Latin.

202. (2.) Elementary (5) II

Prerequisite: Latin 101.

Continuation of Latin grammar with selections illustrating syntax and style. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Latin.

250. Accelerated Elementary Latin (8) II

Not open to students with credit in Latin 101 and 202.

Intensive one-semester introduction to Latin, emphasizing basic grammar, vocabulary, syntax, Preparation for Latin 303.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

303. (103.) Readings in Latin Prose (3) I

Prerequisite: Latin 202.

Readings selected from classical Latin masterpieces in history, philosophy, oratory, letters. Authors may include Sallust, Cicero, Pliny the Younger. Emphasis on rapid reading.

304. (104.) Readings in Latin Poetry (3) II

Prerequisite: Latin 303.

Readings selected from classical Latin masterpieces in epic, lyric, elegy, comedy. Authors include Vergil, Catullus, Ovid, Plautus.

440. (107.) Late Latin (3)

Prerequisite: Latin 202.

Selections from authors ranging from Tertullian and St. Augustine to Erasmus and Milton. The changes in Latin throughout the centuries.

450. (155.) Advanced Reading in Latin (3-4)

Prerequisite: Latin 304

Extended, intensive reading in a major author of more difficult or peculiar style or content, such as Lucretius, Caesar, Tacitus, Livy, Terence, Horace, Propertius, Petronius, Juvenal. Emphasis on style, content, interpretation. Maximum credit nine units.

496. Topics in Latin Studies (1-4)

Topics in Latin language, literature, and linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit eight units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual Study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.



Latin American Studies / 297

Latin American Studies

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Latin American Studies is administered by the Latin American Studies Committee. The program draws upon courses offered by faculty in the Departments of Anthropology, Art, Economics, Geography, History, Mexican-American Studies, Political Science, and Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures. Professor Ernst C. Griffin is the undergraduate adviser.

Offered by Latin American Studies

Master of Arts degree in Latin American Studies

Major in Latin American Studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Latin American Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

The major provides (1) a basis for a more effective understanding of the cultures and governments of the western hemisphere; and (2) a basic education and training for a business or professional career involving understanding of Latin America.

High school students preparing to enter this program should include in the high school course of study not less than three years of study in one foreign language, preferably Spanish or Portuguese. Proficiency in either of these languages is indispensable to a successful career in this area of study.

Preparation for the major. Portuguese 101, 102, 203, 204, 210, 211 or Spanish 101, 102, 203, 204, 210 and 211 with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 for all work attempted (20-22 units); 12 units selected from Anthropology 101, Economics 120 and 121, Geography 101, History 115A-115B, Latin American Studies 120, Political Science 110 and 130.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units selected from courses in anthropology, art, economics, geography, history, Latin American studies, Mexican-American Studies, political science, Portuguese, and Spanish, with not less than 12 units in one field and nine in each of two other fields. At least 33 units must be in courses having Latin American content. The student will file with the Evaluations Office a master plan approved by the adviser for the Latin American Studies curriculum.

Courses acceptable for the Latin American Studies Major include: Latin American Studies 341, 346, 498, 580; Anthropology 360, 361, 525, 542, 543, 570, 575, 576, 577; Art 561, 562; Economics 336, 365, 464, 483; Geography 323, 324, 498 (when relevant); History 315A-315B, 496 (when relevant), 551A-551B, 552A-552B, 553A-553B, 554, 557A-557B, 558A-558B; Mexican-American Studies 333, 335, 376; Political Science 561, 566, 567, 568, 582; Portuguese 485 (when relevant), 535; Spanish 496 (when relevant), 504A-504B, 515A-515B, 520, 522, 524, 570, 571, 572; and 499 (when relevant) taken in one of the departments listed above.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

120. Latin American Heritage (3)

Introduction to Latin American cultures and peoples from an interdisciplinary perspective.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

341. Latin American Civilization (3)

The principal aspects of the Latin American cultures with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 441. (Formerly numbered Humanities 141.)

346. Mexican Civilization (3)

The principal aspects of Mexican civilization with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Spanish 442. (Formerly numbered Humanities 146.)

498. Seminar on Latin America (3)

Exploration of the interdisciplinary approach to Latin America including evaluation of relevant resources and methods. Taught by a team of instructors representing two or more disciplines.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

580. Special Topics (1-4)

Prerequisite: Six upper division units in Latin American content courses.

Interdisciplinary study of selected Latin American topics. Credit will vary depending on the scope and nature of the topic. Whenever appropriate, the course will be taught by a team of instructors representing two or more disciplines. May be repeated with different content. Maximum credit eight units.



296

Linguistics / 299

Linguistics

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Chairman: Drake Professors: Frey, Tidwell Associate Professors: Donahue, Drake, Seright Assistant Professors: Elgin, Underhill Lecturer: Webb

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in linguistics. Major in linguistics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in linguistics.

Linguistics Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Students majoring in linguistics must complete a minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in linguistics. Recommended fields include anthropology, ethnic studies, a foreign language, history, journalism, literature, philosophy, psychology, public administration and urban studies, sociology, speech communication and speech pathology and audiology.

In addition, the demonstration of a reading competence in a second language is required. Competence is normally demonstrated by a passing score on the Modern Language Association Language Test.

Preparation for the major. Linguistics 100. (3 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include at least 15 units from linguistics; at least 9 units selected from Afro-American Studies 360, 362, 363; American Studies 501; Anthropology 304, 510, 511; French 401, 431; German 505, 510, 515; Journalism 508, 509; Philosophy 521, 522, 531; Russian 570, 580, 581; Sociology 422, 424, 440, 512, 525, 548, 557; Spanish 548, 549; Speech Communication 391, 496 (when appropriate), 530, 535; Speech Pathology and Audiology 305. Substitutions may be made at the discretion of the Undergraduate Adviser.

Minor in Linguistics

The minor in linguistics consists of a minimum of 15 units selected from the following, nine units of which must be from linguistics: Linguistics 100, 496, 500, 510, 520, 524, 550, 551, 552; Anthropology 510: Philosophy 531.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major

Certificate in Applied Linguistics

The Linguistics Department offers a basic and an advanced Certificate in Applied Linguistics. The basic certificate requires 12 units of study: Linguistics 520 Applied; six units selected from Linguistics 524, 550, 551, 552; three units of electives selected from linguistics, Afro-American studies, anthropology, Asian studies, education, Jewish studies, Mexican-American studies, Native American studies, psychology, speech pathology and audiology, women's studies, or university studies; and 15 hours in one-to-one tutoring practicum.

Refer to the Graduate Catalog for information on the advanced certificate.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (65.) Language Study (3) I, II

Introduction to the principles and practice of modern linguistics as applied to the study of English.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

496. (190.) Experimental Topics in Linguistics (1-4) I. II

Specialized study of a selected topic in linguistics. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

500. (196.) General Linguistics (3) I

Open only to seniors and graduate students. Recommended: Reading knowledge of Latin, French, Spanish or German.

The principles of linguistic development illustrated chiefly from the Classical, Romanic, and Germanic language groups.

510. (180.) History of English (3) I, II

The history of English and its present-day use.

520. (181.) Modern English (3) I, II

The structure of modern English, including the various approaches to linguistic analysis.

523. (184.) Phonemics and Morphemics (3) I

The study of procedures for arriving at the phonetic inventory of languages and the structuring of sound units (both linear and intonational) into phonemic systems; the study of morphemic hierarchies and their arrangements in forming words.

524. (182.) American Dialectology (3) I, II

The development of American English; regional and cultural differences in pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary.

550. (185.) Theory and Practice of English as a Second Language (3) II

The nature of language learning; evaluation of techniques and materials for the teaching of English as a second language.

551. (186.) Sociolinguistics (3) I

Prerequisite: Three units in linguistics or sociology. Investigation of the correlation of social structure and linguistic behavior.

552. (187.) Psycholinguistics (3) II Prerequisite: Three units in linguistics or psychology. Psychological aspects of linguistic behavior.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

298

Mathematics / 301

Mathematics

In the College of Sciences

Faculty

Emeritus: Clark, Eagle, Harris, Lemme Chairman: Deaton

Professors: Becker, Branstetter, Bray, Burton, Deaton, Drobnies, Fountain, Garrison, Gindler, Harvey, Ho, Holmes, Moser, Riggs, Saltz, Shaw, Short, Smith, Van de Wetering, Warren, Willerding Associate Professors: Bryant, Burdick, Davis, Eckberg, Elwin, Hager, Howard, Kopp, Lesley,

Lopez, Macky, Marcus, Marosz, Nower, Park, Romano, Ross, Villone, Whitman Assistant Professors: Baase, Carpenter, Flanigan, Herndon, Hintzman, Korevaar, McLeod,

Salomon, Self, Vinge

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in mathematics.

Master of Science degree in mathematics.

Master of Science degree in computer science.

Master of Science degree in statistics.

Master of Arts for teaching service with a concentration in mathematics. Major in computer science with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in computer science with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Major in mathematics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in mathematics with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in mathematics.

Teaching major in mathematics for the single subject teaching credential.

Computer Science Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work to include Mathematics 541A, 557, 570, 571, 572 and nine units of approved electives.

Computer Science Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required for this major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 137, 150, 151, 152. (20 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work to include Mathematics 541A, 557, 570, 571, 572 and nine units of

Mathematics Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 150, 151 and 152. (13 units.) Recommended: Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work, including Mathematics 520, 521A and 534A and one twosemester sequence chosen from the following: Mathematics 521A-521B; 521A and 573; 530 and 531; 534A-534B; 534A and 535; 541A-541B; 550 and 551A; 550 and 553; 570 and 572.

Mathematics Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 150, 151 and 152. (13 units.) Recommended: Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units selected with approval of the departmental adviser before starting upper division work, including Mathematics 520, 521A, 534A, and one two-semester sequence chosen from the following: Mathematics 521A-521B; 521A and 573; 530 and 531; 534A-534B; 534A and 535; 541A-541B; 550 and 551A; 550 and 553; 570 and 572.

Emphasis in Applied Mathematics

This emphasis is designed to train the student in those areas of mathematics which may be applied to formulate and solve problems in other disciplines. The program is designed to qualify the student for employment as an applied mathematician, but the graduate would be well prepared for graduate study in pure or applied mathematics.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 107, 119, 137, 150, 151, 152. (23 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Mathematics 330A or 551A, 520, 521A, 530, 534A, 534B, 541A; and 15 units selected from Mathematics 330B or 551B, 531, 532, 541B, 550, 570, 572, or any 596 which has been approved by the Applied Mathematics adviser.

Auxiliary Area. A minimum of 12 units from an area to which mathematics may be applied. A typical program might be Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L; or Chemistry 200, 200L and a course for which these are prerequisite; or Biology 100, 100L and courses for which these are prerequisite; or Economics 120 and 121, 324, 325. The intent is to train the student in an area in some depth. Some latitude may be allowed in the choice of department and mix of courses, but all programs must be approved by the Applied Mathematics adviser. The 12-unit requirement is minimal, and a minor in an approved field is highly recommended.

Emphasis in Statistics

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 150, 151 and 152. (13 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in mathematics to include Mathematics 520, 534A, 550, 551A, 551B; nine additional units selected with the approval of the adviser from mathematics or closely related areas.

Mathematics Minor

The minor in mathematics consists of a minimum of 21 units in mathematics, to include in the lower division Mathematics 150 and 151 or Mathematics 121, 122 and 123 and in the upper division, nine units in mathematics with not more than three units selected from 301, 302, 310A, 330A. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Mathematics Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in Teacher Education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in either liberal arts or applied arts and sciences.

The requirements for the mathematics major for the single subject teaching credential are being revised. For further information consult the department.

302 / Mathematics

Mathematics Placement Examinations

All students who expect to enroll in Mathematics 103, 104, 119, 120, 121, 140 or 150 and have not completed prerequisite courses at San Diego State University must take the mathematics placement tests. These tests may be used to satisfy all or part of the prerequisite requirements for these courses and they also serve as a basis for the selection of students for the mathematics honors program. The schedule for these examinations will be posted on the mathematics bulletin board. Provision is also made for these examinations to be taken by the entering freshman or the transfer student prior to registration. Refer to the calendar.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

103. (3.) Intermediate Algebra (3) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisite: One year of elementary algebra.

Review of elementary algebra, exponents, radicals, logarithms, quadratic equations, arithmetic and geometric progressions. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 119 or higher-numbered courses.

104. (4.) Trigonometry (2) I, II

Prerequisites: Credit in plane geometry in either high school or college combined with either credit in Mathematics 103 at this university or qualification on Mathematics Placement Examination. Mathematics 104 may be taken concurrently with either Mathematics 140 or 150. Basic concepts of analytic trigonometry.

107. (7.) Introduction to Computer Programming (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103.

Introduction to machine and data organization; the rudiments of job control; design and analysis of algorithms; flowcharts. Extensive programming of problems on the computer.

118. (18.) Introduction to Mathematics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Two years of high school mathematics.

Topics from logic, modern algebra, and analysis designed to give the student an introduction to the structure of mathematical theories and their applications. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 140 or higher-numbered courses.

119. (19.) Elementary Statistics (3) I. II

Two lectures and two hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this university or qualification on the mathematics placement examinations

Descriptive statistics: Histogram, frequency polygon, measures of central tendency and variability. Elementary probability. The binomial and normal distributions. Estimation and hypothesis testing for population proportions and means.

120. (20.) Mathematics for Business Analysis (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this university or qualification on the mathematics placement examinations.

Basic mathematics for business students, including topics from finite mathematics and calculus.

121. (21.) Mathematical Analysis I (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 103 at this university or qualification on the mathematics placement examinations.

Concepts and applications of algebra, analytic geometry and the polynomial calculus, with emphasis on graphical methods. Designed for students who do not intend to prepare for a professional career in one of the physical sciences or in engineering. Not open to students with credit

122. (22.) Mathematical Analysis II (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 121

A continuation of Mathematics 121 including concepts of trigonometry and the calculus of elementary transcendental functions. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 151.

123. (23.) Mathematical Analysis III (3) Prerequisite: Mathematics 122.

Infinite series, partial differentiation, multiple integrals. For the nonmajor. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 152.

137. (37.) Intermediate Computer Programming (4) I, II Prerequisite: Mathematics 107.

General concept of machine and assembly languages, including data representation, looping and addressing techniques, subroutine linkages and use of system and programmer-defined macros.

138. Higher Level Languages (1-2)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 107

Syntax and semantics of a given high level language. Units will depend on language. Programs will be run on computer. Possible languages include FORTRAN, COBOL, ALGOL, PL/I, LISP, SNOBOL, APL. Simulation languages. See class schedule for current offering. Maximum credit six units.

140. (40.) College Algebra (3) I, II

Prereguisite: Mathematics 103 at this university or gualification on the mathematics placement examinations.

Functional notation, mathematical induction, complex numbers, De Moivre's theorem, inequalities, binomial theorem, determinants, etc. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 150.

149. (49.) Introductory Matrix Algebra (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 140.

Matrices, vectors, linear dependence and independence, basis, change of basis, similarity and congruence. Applications to systems of equations, characteristic values and orthogonality.

150. (50.) Single Variable Calculus (5) I, II

Prerequisites: Mathematics 140 at this university, with minimum grade of C, and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 104; or qualification on the mathematics placement examinations.

Topics in analytic geometry; differentiation and integration of single variable functions, with emphasis on techniques.

151. (51.) Calculus and Linear Algebra (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 150 with minimum grade of C.

Infinite series, linear equations and matrices, real vector spaces, linear, transformations, determinants, eigenvalues. Emphasis on techniques in low dimensional cases.

152. (52.) Multivariable Calculus (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 151 with minimum grade of C.

Partial differentiation, differential equations, multiple integrals, applications,

155A-155B. (55A-55B.) Elementary Proofs (2-2) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 150 with minimum grade of C. Mathematics 155A, with minimum grade of C, is prerequisite to 155B.

Semester I: Elementary algebraic systems, sets, functions, and induction. Semester II: Real numbers and limits.

210A. (10A.) Structure and Concepts of Elementary Mathematics (3) I

This course or its equivalent is required for students working toward a teaching credential in elementary education.

Prerequisites: Two years of high school mathematics including algebra and geometry.

Sets and relations, functions, the development of the number system from the natural numbers, including the whole numbers, the integers, the rational numbers and the real numbers.

210B. (10B.) Structure and Concepts of Elementary Mathematics (3) I

This course or its equivalent is required for students working toward a teaching credential in elementary education.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 210A.

Elementary number theory and congruences, metric and nonmetric geometry, introduction to logic, probability and statistics and some concepts from algebra.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to the Honors Program.

302. (101.) Basic Mathematical Concepts (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 150. An examination of the concepts of secondary school mathematics from the teacher's point of

view.

304 / Mathematics

303. (104.) History of Mathematics (3) I, II Prerequisite: Mathematics 121 or 140. History of mathematics down to early modern times.

310A-310B. (110A-110B.) Modern Elementary Mathematics (3-3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 210B or qualifications on Mathematics Education Placement Test. Mathematics 310A is prerequisite to 310B. Integers, rationals, and real numbers as mathematical systems; operations, mappings, properties

of relations; coordinate geometry; mensuration. Enrollment limited to those in training for or engaged in teaching in the elementary schools.

330A. (130A.) Statistical Methods (3) I

Two lectures and two hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 119 or equivalent statistics course.

One- and two-sample hypothesis tests, paired difference tests, tests for variances, analysis of variance. Linear regression and correlation. Chi-square tests. Simple nonparametric tests. The power of hypothesis tests.

330B. (130B.) Statistical Methods (3) II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 330A.

Multiple regression, factorial models and nonparametric methods, all with emphasis on applications.

331. Statistical Computations and Analysis (3) Prerequisite: Mathematics 330A.

Using statistical computer packages to analyze problems involving experimental design, regression and nonparametric methods.

340A-340B. (118A-118B.) Methods of Applied Mathematics (3-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152. Mathematics 340A is prerequisite to 340B.

Selected topics from ordinary differential equations, with applications; hyperbolic, elliptic, Bessel and gamma functions, Fourier series and integrals, electromechanical analogies, the Laplace transform, and partial differential equations.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

498. (198.) Directed Readings in Mathematics Literature (1)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in the upper division mathematics course in which readings are to be undertaken.

Individually directed readings in mathematics literature. May be repeated for a maximum of three units, taken each time from a different instructor.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

510. (105.) Introduction to the Foundations of Geometry (3) II Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 151.

The foundations of Euclidean and hyperbolic geometries. Highly recommended for all prospective teachers of high school geometry.

511. (106.) Projective Geometry (3) I

Prerequisites: Mathematics 122 or 151 and consent of instructor.

Concurrence of lines, collinearity of points and other properties of figures not altered by projections; construction and study of ellipses, hyperbolas, and parabolas by means of projections.

512. (107.) Non-Euclidean Geometry (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 151.

History of attempts to prove the fifth postulate; emphasis on plane synthetic hyperbolic geometry; brief treatment of other types of non-Euclidean geometry.

520. (149.) Linear Algebra (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 123 or 152.

A study of linear equations, Euclidean spaces, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, and eigenvalues.

521A-521B. (150A-150B.) Modern Algebra (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Mathematics 151. Mathematics 521A is prerequisite to 521B. Selected topics from modern algebra to include an introduction to the theory of groups, theory of equations, and finite mathematics.

522. (152.) Number Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 151.

Selected topics from the theory of numbers to include congruences, Diophantine equations, and a study of prime numbers.

523. (155.) Mathematical Logic (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 151 or Philosophy 120.

The logical rules of proof governing sentential connectives and the universal and existential quantifiers with applications. Not open to students with credit in Philosophy 521.

530. (119.) Differential Equations (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

Ordinary differential equations with applications to geometry, physics and chemistry.

531. (170.) Partial Differential Equations (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 530.

Study of boundary-initial value problems via separation of variables, eigenfunction expansions, Green's functions, and transform methods. Introductory material includes uniform convergence, divergence theorems and Fourier series.

532. (175.) Functions of a Complex Variable (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152. Analytic functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, theorem of Cauchy, Laurent series, calculus of

residues.

533. (124.) Vector Analysis (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152. Vector algebra, differentiation of vectors, gradient, divergence, and curl. Applications to geometry and physics.

534A. (121A.) Advanced Calculus I (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

The real number system, limits and other topics, with emphasis on functions of one variable.

534B. (121B.) Advanced Calculus II (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 534A. A continuation of Mathematics 534A with emphasis on functions of two or more variables.

535. (160.) Introduction to Topology (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 534A. Topological spaces. Functions, mappings, and homeomorphisms. Connectivity, compactness. Metric spaces.

541A. (135A.) Numerical Analysis and Computation (3) I

Prerequisites: Mathematics 107 and 152.

Iteration methods to solve nonlinear equation (convergence, errorbound, rate of convergence). Iteration methods to solve systems of nonlinear equations. Application to approximating real and complex zeros of a polynomial; Bernoulli's method and difference equations. Floating point arithmetic.

541B. (135B.) Numerical Analysis and Computation (3) II

Prerequisites: Mathematics 340A or 530, 534A and 541A.

The interpolating polynomial, Lagrangian representation. Iterated linear interpolation. Inverse interpolation. Representations of the interpolating polynomial using differences. Numerical differentiation. Numerical integration. Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations. Solving linear systems.

548. Computer Oriented Statistical Analysis (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 551B or 552 with working knowledge of FORTRAN. Using a computer for statistical analysis, including the use of standard statistical packages and

programming statistical procedures not given in standard packages.

Mathematics / 305

306 / Mathematics

550. (134.) Probability (3)

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 152.

Definitions, computation of probability by enumeration of the cases, discrete and continuous random variables, density functions, moments, limit theorems, selected distributions. 551A. (140A.) Mathematical Statistics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 152.

inference

Probability models in the theory of statistics, sampling distributions with applications in statistical

551B. (140B.) Mathematical Statistics (3) II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 551A.

Point and interval estimation and hypothesis testing in statistical models with applications to problems in various fields. 552. (141.) Statistics, Theory and Applications (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 551A.

Applications of and case studies employing statistical techniques from the areas of experimental design, nonparametric inferences, decision theory and selected topics. 553. (143.) Stochastic Processes (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 550.

Introduction to stochastic processes with selected applications.

557. Systems Programming (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 570.

Review of batch process systems programs, their components, operating characteristics, user services and their limitations. Implementation techniques for parallel processing of input/output and interrup handling. Details on addressing techniques, core management, system updating,

570. (136.) Data Structures (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 137.

Basic concepts of data. Linear lists, strings, arrays, and orthogonal lists. Representation of trees and graphs. Multilinked structures.

571. (137.) Finite Mathematics, with Computer Applications (3) Prerequisite: Mathematics 123 or 152. Equivalence and order relations, Boolean algebra, finite machines and their optimization, logical

design.

572. (139.) Programming Languages (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 137.

Formal definition of programming languages including specification of syntax and semantics. Structure of algorithmic languages. Special purpose languages. 573. (158.) Automata Theory (3) II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 521A

Definition and algebraic description of finite automata. Reduced forms for sequential machines. Regular sets and expressions. Introduction to context-free languages.

574. (157.) Machines and Recursive Functions (3) Prerequisite: Mathematics 155A or 523 or 571.

Definition of algorithm by abstract (Turing) machines and by recursion. Application of this definition to the limitations and capabilities of computing machines. Applications to logic, algebra, analysis.

Prerequisites: Mathematics 570 and 572.

Syntactical specification of languages. Scanners and parsers. Precedence grammars. Run-time storage organization. Code generation and optimization. 576. (177.) Artificial Intelligence (3) II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 523.

Heuristic approaches to problem-solving. Systematic methods of search of the problem state space. Theorem proving by machine. Resolution principle and its applications.

577. Probability and Statistics (3) I Prerequisite: Mathematics 151.

Probability, measures of central tendency and dispersion, characteristics of frequency functions of discrete and continuous variates; applications. Highly recommended for all prospective secondary

578. Algorithms and Their Analysis (3)

Prerequisite: Mathematics 570.

Algorithms for solving frequently occurring problems. Sorting, merging, fast matrix multiplication, graph problems (e.g., finding shortest paths), the assignment problem and others.

579. Combinatorics (3) Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or 151.

Permutations, combinations, generating functions, recurrence relations, inclusion-exclusion counting. Polya's theory of counting, other topics and applications.

596. (196.) Advanced Topics in Mathematics (1-4) I. II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in classical and modern mathematics. May be repeated with the approval of the instructor. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Mexican-American Studies

In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Chairman: Serros

Associate Professors: Kennedy, Moreno, Serros, Villarino Assistant Professor: Griswold del Castillo

Lecturers: Adame, Felix, J., Felix, R., Palacios, Salandini, Sanchez Offered by Mexican-American Studies

Major in Mexican-American Studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in Mexican-American Studies.

Mexican-American Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A double major is strongly recommended for students majoring in Mexican-American Studies.

Students majoring in Mexican-American Studies must complete a minor in another field approved by the adviser in Mexican-American Studies. Preparation for the major. Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B. (6 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Students majoring in Mexican-American Studies must demonstrate knowledge of Spanish by satisfactory completion of written and oral examinations administered by Mexican-American Studies. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Mexican-American Studies 301A-301B; and 18 units selected from: (social sciences) Mexican-American Studies 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 320, 324, 334, 350A-350B, 360; or 18 units selected from (humanities) Mexican-American Studies 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 365, 380; or 18 units selected from (bilingual systems) Mexican-American Studies 460, 461A, 461B, 461C, 464A-464B, 465, 466A-466B, 470; or 18 units selected from (education) Mexican-American Studies 324, 460, 461A, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485. Up to nine units, with appropriate content, can be applied to each area of concentration from Mexican-American

Mexican-American Studies Minor

The minor in Mexican-American Studies consists of a minimum of 15 units in Mexican-American Studies, nine units of which must be in upper division courses. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

103A. (3A.) Chicano Orientation (1) Cr/NC

Lectures relating to general Chicano topics on and off campus directed especially at freshman and transfer EOP students; introduction to student services and general social problems in the

103B. (3B.) Study Skills for Chicanos (0) Cr/NC Three hours of laboratory.

Directed study in reading and writing skills; especially for bilingual students needing extra work in these skills. Majority of work will be done in conjunction with the Study Skills Center. 103C. (3C.) Review of Mathematics (0) Cr/NC

Three hours of laboratory.

Directed study in mathematic skills; especially for bilingual students needing extra work in this skill. 110A-110B. (1A-1B.) Introduction to Mexican-American Studies (3-3) Introduction to the culture and the civilization of the Mexican-American. Semester I: History;

Mexican and U.S. roots; the new identity. Semester II: Contemporary problems; social and political movements.

111A-111B. (2A-2B.) Oral and Written Communication for the Spanish-Speaking (3-3)

Training for the Spanish-speaking in process of oral and written expression. Semester I: Oral expression: addressing the barrio: formal delivery. Semester II: Written expression: English grammar and composition: the term paper, Mexican-American Studies 111A is is equivalent to Speech Communication 103. Mexican-American Studies 111B is equivalent to English 100.

Mexican-American Studies 111A is not open to students with credit in Speech Communication 103 and Mexican-American Studies 111B is not open to students with credit in English 100.

115. (10.) Mexican-American in Transition (3)

Modern Chicano social problems recognizing the sociological factors involved. Emphasis on scientific method of approach. Evaluation of various causes and solutions of problems of the Chicano. Mexican-American Studies 115 is equivalent to Sociology 110.

119. (11.) Field Instruction (3-6)

Field work in the barrio. Directed research and development projects in the San Diego Chicano community. It is recommended that this course be taken concurrently with Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B. Maximum credit six units.

120A-120B. (20A-20B.) The Mexican-American Role in the American Political System (3-3)

Semester I: Relationship between the Mexican-American community and the American political system. Semester II: The Mexican-American in relation to his city, county, and state institutions in California. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American Institutions.

130. (30.) Mexican Literature in Translation (3)

Contemporary Mexican prose and poetry in translation.

140. (40.) History and Sociology of Racism (3)

Survey and analysis of majority group racism and its effects upon minority ethnic groups and society

141A-141B. (41A-41B.) History of the United States (3-3)

Emphasis on Spanish and Mexican influences. Semester I: U.S. expansion to 1848. Semester II: 1848 to the present. The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; history of Mexican immigration; farm labor and urban Chicano history; contemporary movements. This year course meets the graduation requirement in American Institutions.

200. (50.) Introduction to Mexican-American Culture (3)

The individual Chicano and his cultural pattern: the acquisition of his culture, innovation and invention, direction of his cultural development, diffusion and interpenetration of Mexican and U.S. cultures.

230. (60.) Mexican-American Art (3)

Contemporary barrio art in the Southwest. Lectures and exhibitions by Chicano artists of California.

250. (65A.) History of Mexican-American Drama (3)

The Teatro Campesino of Luis Valdez: the Los Angeles Teatro Urbano. Theory and practice in Contemporary Chicano Theater, including literary, critical, and technical aspects viewed against the historical background.

251. (65B.) Mexican-American Dramatic Production (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Theatrical practices and organization of productions; writing for the Chicano theater; presentation of plays in the barrio and the college.

260. (65C.) Mexican and Chicano Music (3)

Music of Mexico and the barrio: emphasis on the corrido, its history and development in Mexico and the U.S.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

Mexican-American Studies / 311

310 / Mexican-American Studies

301A-301B. Political Economy of the Chicano People (3-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B; 301A is prerequisite to 301B. Recommended Economics 103, or 120 and 121.

Semester I. Political and economic roots of the oppression and exploitation of the Chicano from historical, institutional and theoretical points of view. Semester II. Traditional distortions in the sociology and anthropology of minorities (Chicano emphasis): demythification of the "sleeping giant," the "invisible minority," etc.

302. (101.) Community Organization and Development (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 301B.

Theory of organizing the Mexican-American community for creative roles in educational, political, social change. Role of the professional organizer.

303. (102.) Contemporary Problems of the Barrio (3)

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B.

Sociological and practical analysis of barrio problems. Observation in informal agencies for experience and sensitizing.

304. (103.) Narcotics in the Mexican-American Community (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B.

Prevention and cure of drug problems; old and new methods; formal and informal agencies explored.

305. (111.) Advanced Field Instruction (3)

Advanced field work in the barrio. Directed research and development projects in the San Diego Chicano community. Maximum credit six units.

306. (121.) Immigration Law and Practices (3)

Legal and political status of the immigrant from Mexico; process of immigration; counseling the immigrant.

320. (105.) Mexican-American Life Styles (3)

The Mexican-American family in the past, present, and future. Traditional and evolving roles of the man and the woman. The new alternatives in the twentieth century.

324. Gramatica Cantada (3)

Methods and materials of Spanish instruction through music of Mexico and the Southwest.

331. (131.) Chicano Poetry: Creative Writing (3)

Reading and writing of Spanish-English macaronic verse: a writing workshop in which students are given opportunity to criticize each other's work. Poetry is the point of departure and goal in sight. Maximum credit six units.

332. (132.) Chicano Prose: Creative Writing (3)

A writing workshop. Mutual criticism. Exploration of new form and content in Mexican-American prose. Maximum credit six units.

333. (133.) Prehispanic Literature (3)

Literature of Nahua and Maya areas in translation: studied as literature,

334. (134.) Language of the Barrio (3)

Pachuco, calo, and barrio Spanish: a linguistic study.

335. (135.) Mexican-American Literature (3)

Ideas, forms, history of significant Mexican-American prose, poetry and other literary genres.

350A-350B. Chicano Historical Experience

in the North American Southwest (3-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 301A; 350A is prerequisite to 350B.

Semester I: Review of indigenous origins; Hispanic institutions and northward expansion; the Mexican Republic. Semester II: Early U.S. encroachment and the Mexican-American War; Chicano influences and contributions; the multilingual and multicultural Southwest.

360. Effects of Political and Ecnomic Institutions on the Barrio (3) [

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 301A.

Analysis of unique needs within the barrio and their relationship to political and economic institutions; a study of the consumer society; research and theoretical development of alternative economic modes.

365. (165.) Advanced Chicano Dramatic Production (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Theatrical practices and organization of productions; writing for the Chicano theater; presentation of plays in the barrio and in college.

376. (100.) Mexican-American Culture and Thought (3)

Intellectual history of the Mexican-American from Nahua and European origins to the synthesis between the two continents in nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The concept of Raza de bronce and Aztlan.

380. Chicano Folklore (3)

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B.

Stories, legends, dichos, and common practices of the Chicano storytellers of old; analysis of ancient myths and their contemporary manifestations.

390A-390B (122A-122B.) The Chicano in Urban Politics (3-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Mexican-American Studies 390A is prerequisite to 390B.

Semester I: Theory of urban politics; study and observation in county, city, and community organizations and agencies. Identification of specific problems. Semester II: Identification of specific urban problems; study and observation in county, city and community organizations and agencies. Exploration of practical solutions. Field trips.

404. Penology and Criminology and the Chicano (3)

The Chicano and the Pachuco and the penal institutions. Who goes to jail and why. Field trips to penal institutions, courtrooms.

460. (170.) Bilingual and Bicultural Education (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B.

Philosophy of bilingual and bicultural education; investigation of bilingual models and exploration of research in area. Introduction to bilingual methods.

461A. (171.) Bilingual Linguistics (3) I

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B.

Basic elements of linguistics in English and Spanish; definitions and applications. A study of comparative elements in bilingual linguistics. Taught bilingually.

461B. (172A.) Bilingual Linguistics (3) I

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mexican-American Studies 461A.

A Spanish-English description incorporating the historical and dialectal elements of linguistics. Spanish syntax, phonology, morphology and semantics. Theories and principles of teaching in bilingual systems. This course is taught in Spanish.

461C. (172B.) Bilingual Linguistics, English (3) II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mexican-American Studies 461A.

An English-Spanish description incorporating the historical and dialectal elements of linguistics. English syntax, phonology, morphology and semantics. Theories and principles of teaching in bilingual systems. Taught in English.

464A-464B. (174A-174B.) Literature for the Bilingual Student (3-3)

Semester I: The study of Iberian, Spanish-American and Chicano literature for the preschool, elementary, and junior high bilingual student. May be used in lieu of Elementary Education 512. Semester II: The study of Iberian, Spanish-American, and Chicano literature for the high school, college, and adult school bilingual student. Taught in Spanish.

465. (179.) Bilingual Practicum (4) II

Eight hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Mexican-American Studies 460 or 461A, and 470.

Methods of teaching Spanish and English in elementary, junior high, and high school, emphasizing all valid linguistic approaches to language learning.

466A-466B. (175A-175B.) Bilingual Materials and Curriculum (3-3) I, II

One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Mexican-American Studies 460.

Semester I: Investigation, evaluation and adaptation of existing materials in bilingual and bicultural education. Semester II: Design and development of curricula appropriate to bilingual and bicultural

programs.

470. (178.) Bilingual Systems Methods (3) I Prerequisites: Mexican-American Studies 460; and 461A and 461B or 466A-466B. Theory of teaching methods within a bilingual and bicultural program.

480. (180.) The Mexican-American and the Schools (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 110A or 110B.

The Mexican-American child's experience in the school system from preschool through high school with emphasis on social, intellectual and emotional growth and development.

312 / Mexican-American Studies

481. Contemporary Issues and the Chicano Child (3)

Housing and neighborhoods; family structure; Chicano culture; health and medical needs, problems in education, emotional, social and intellectual growth, meaningful school curriculum; measurement and evaluation of academic skills and relationship to the education of urban and rural Chicano child.

482. (182.) Mexican-American Curricula (3)
Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 480.
Studies of current theories in Mexican-American curricula and their development

- 483. (183.) Rural and Migrant Education (3) Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 480. The Mexican-American rural and migrant student; problems and new programs.
- 484. (184.) Counseling the Mexican-American Student (3) I Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 480.

Motivation counseling at all levels; parent counseling and involvement; recruiting for secondary continuation and college.

485. (185.) Testing the Mexican-American Student (3)
Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 480.
Cultural bias in testing; development of new testing methods.

496. (196.) Selected Topics in Mexican-American Studies (3) Intensive exploration of selected topics in the area of Mexican-American Studies. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

497. (197.) Senior Survey in Mexican-American Studies (3)
Prerequisite: Mexican-American Studies 301B.
Survey integrating studies of selected areas of Mexican-American Studies. Senior report will be

written.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3)
Individual study. Maximum credit six units.
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and chairman of Mexican-American Studies



Microbiology

In the College of Sciences

Faculty

Emeritus: Myers Chairman: Kelly Professors: Baxter, Kelly, Moore, Walch Associate Professors: Anderes, Phelps, Steenbergen Lecturer: Hemmingsen

Offered by the Department

Master of Science degree in microbiology.

Master of Arts or Master of Science degree in biology with an emphasis in microbiology. Major in microbiology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in microbiology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Major in Environmental Health with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in microbiology.

Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in area of microbiology.

Microbiology Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Biology 100, 100L and 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, 230, 230L, and 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 140 and 150; and Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B. (39-42 units.) Recommended: Chemistry 237.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. It is recommended that students select French, German or Russian to satisfy this requirement. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in Microbiology and approved related fields to include Microbiology 310, 320, 330, and 515 or Biology 540; and Chemistry 361A-361B. Remaining units to be selected from courses in microbiology, and approved courses in other biological sciences, chemistry and physics.

Microbiology Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Biology 100, 100L and 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, 230, 230L or 231, 231L, and 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 140 and 150; and Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B. (39-42 units.) Recommended: Chemistry 237.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units in microbiology and approved related fields to include Microbiology 310, 320, 330, and 510 or 520; Chemistry 361A-361B; and three of the following courses: Microbiology 515, 525, 535, 560. Recommended Chemistry 310A, 310B and 467. Remaining courses to be selected from courses in microbiology and approved courses in other biological sciences, chemistry and physics.

Medical Technology Curriculum

In Applied Arts and Sciences

The curriculum in medical technology, which prepares for the licensed profession of Public Health Microbiologist or Clinical Laboratory Technologist or Bioanalyst, may be obtained by taking the microbiology major with the B.S. degree, but following a modified arrangement of courses. A description of the curriculum follows:

313

Microbiology / 315

314 / Microbiology

Public Health Microbiologist. To fulfill the academic requirements to qualify for the licensing examination given by the California State Department of Public Health for Public Health Microbiologist, the student should follow the major in microbiology described for the B.S. degree, but should include Microbiology 520, 525, 530, 535 and Zoology 535. Recommended Microbiology 430A-430B, 515, 535L; Zoology 508 and 526.

Clinical Technologist. To fulfill the academic requirements to qualify for the licensing examination given by the State for Clinical Technologist and the certification examination for medical technologists given by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists, the student should follow the major in microbiology described for the B.S. degree, but should include Microbiology 520, 525, 530, 535, and Zoology 535. Recommended: Biology 570 and 571; Chemistry 467; Microbiology 430A-430B, 515, 535L; Zoology 508 and 526.

Environmental Health Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

This program is approved by the California State Department of Health. Upon completion of degree requirements and one year of experience as an Assistant Sanitarian with a local public health department, the graduate will be admitted to the State of California examination for Registered Sanitarian.

Preparation for the major. Biology 100 and 100L; Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, 230, 230L or 231, 231L, and 250 or 251; Geological Sciences 100; Health Science and Safety 102; Mathematics 121 and 122, or 140 and 150; Physics 115A-115B, or 124A-124B and 125A-125B; and Sociology 101. (48-53 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Microbiology 310, 410, 420, 430A-430B. 520; Biology 520; Civil Engineering 444, 555; Public Administration 320; Zoology 526. Remaining courses to be selected from among electives approved by the department. The prerequisites for Civil Engineering 444 and 555 are waived for students in this major.

Microbiology Minor

The minor in microbiology consists of a minimum of 15 units in microbiology to include Microbiology 310, 320 and 330.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Microbiology Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Life Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

The program described below is subject to the approval of the Commission on Teacher Preparation and Licensing. For the present time, the program is required for departmental recommendation to the student teaching program of the School of Education.

Candidates for the single subject teaching credential must be recommended for the program of the School of Education by the Biological Science Credential Screening Committee.

This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Biology 100, 100L, and 215 or Mathematics 119; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, 230, 230L or 231, 231L, and 250 or 251; Mathematics 121 and 122 or 140 and 150; Physics 115A-115B or 124A-124B and 125A-125B. Zoology 150 and 160 strongly recommended. (39-42 units.)

Major. A minimum of 39 upper division units in microbiology and approved related fields to include Microbiology 310, 320, 330, and 510 or 520; three of the following courses, Microbiology 515, 525, 535, 560; Biology 410; Botany 500; Chemistry 361A-361B; and one of the following courses, Zoology 503, 510, 521, 535, 570,

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

110. (1.) Microbiology and Man (3) I, II

The biology of microorganisms and their significance in disease, agriculture, sanitation and industry. Not open to biological sciences, nursing and dietetics majors. Fulfills the general education requirement in the natural science area.

110L. (1L.) Microbiology and Man, Laboratory (1) I, II Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Microbiology 110.

Laboratory exercises designed to complement material presented in Microbiology 110. Fulfills the general education laboratory requirement in the natural science area.

210. (10.) Fundamentals of Microbiology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 100, 100L, 130, 130L, or 200, 200L, 201, 201L. Students with credit in Microbiology 110 may enroll but will receive only one additional unit of credit.

A course for nursing and dietetics majors. Study of the microorganisms of the environment, including the disease-producing organisms, their actions and reactions.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

310. (101.) General Microbiology (4) I, II, S

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 230, 230L or 231, 231L.

The actions and reactions of microorganisms in response to their environment, both natural and as changed by other organisms, including man. Also includes an introduction to the pathogens.

320. (105.) Microbial Physiology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Microbiology 310; Chemistry 250 or 251; and Physics 124A-124B. Recommended:

Chemistry 361A; Physics 125A-125B Physiology of selected bacteria, fungi, and other microorganisms.

330. (103.) Fundamentals of Immunology and Serology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Microbiology 310; Chemistry 361A; and one other upper division biological science

The immunochemistry of antigens and antibodies and their reactions. Immunohematology and course. hypersensitivity. Serological techniques.

360. (140.) History of Microbiology (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Microbiology 110, 210, or 310.

The development of microbiology as a specialty area of the biological sciences and its influence

on social and political developments. 370. (118.) Community Epidemiology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Microbiology 210.

A course for other than biological sciences majors. Epidemiological concepts and methods as they apply to current community problems.

410. (112.) Principles of Environmental Health (4) I

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory and field work.

Prerequisites: Biology 215 or Mathematics 119; Health Science and Safety 102; and Microbiology

General principles of environmental sanitation, including the relationship of the various aspects of 310 physical environment to preventive medicine; the provision of clean air and water, proper waste disposal, safe food supply, and adequate habitation.

420. (113.) Environmental Health Administration (4) II

Three lectures and three hours of field work.

Prerequisite: Microbiology 410.

Concepts of organization and administration applied to environmental health; factors affecting these at the local, national and international levels.

430A-430B. (111A-111B.) Epidemiology (2-2)

Prerequisite: Microbiology 520; Biology 215 or Mathematics 119.

Study of the transmission, distribution, and control of infectious and noninfectious diseases in the community.

490. (190.) Investigation and Report in Microbiology (2) I, II

Prerequisites: Microbiology 310 and at least one additional upper division course in microbiology. Investigation and reports on current microbiological literature.

495. (198.) Methods of Investigation (2) I, II

One discussion and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Microbiology 310.

Laboratory methods used in microbiological research. Preparation and utilization of microbiological culture media and diagnostic reagents. Maximum credit four units.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I. II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of B (3.0) or better.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

510. (115.) Advanced General Microbiology (4) II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310.

Taxonomy, comparative physiology and ecology of representative microorganisms found in various natural environments.

515. (114.) Bacterial and Viral Genetics (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310.

The genetics of bacteriophages; selected animal viruses and bacteria

515L. (114L.) Bacterial and Viral Genetics Laboratory (2) | Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Microbiology 515.

520. (102.) Pathogenic Bacteriology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Microbiology 310; Chemistry 250 or 251. Recommended: Chemistry 361A. Bacterial and rickettsial agents of disease in man and other animals. Consideration of host-parasite relationships, the biology of the inciting agents and mechanisms of host resistance. Laboratory experience in isolation and identification of bacterial pathogens.

525. (104.) Medical Mycology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Microbiology 310.

Mycotic agents of disease in human and other animals. Consideration of the biology of fungi; concepts of host-parasite relationships, including factors affecting virulence and immunity. Experience in systematic identification.

530. (109.) Hematology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Microbiology 310.

The study of normal and pathological blood with chemical, physical and microscopic methods. 535. (107.) General Virology (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310. Recommended: Microbiology 330 and 520. Viruses, their structure, function, culture, and methods of study.

535L. (107L.) General Virology Laboratory (2) II Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Microbiology 520 and credit or concurrent registration in Microbiology 535. The culture, isolation, and characterization of viruses.

560. (116.) Marine Microbiology (2) |

Prerequisite: Microbiology 310. Microbiological population of estuary and ocean waters; interrelationships with other organisms and the physical and chemical environment.

560L. Marine Microbiology Laboratory (2) I

Six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Microbiology 560.

580. (120.) Animal Viruses (4) |

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Microbiology 520 and 535. Recommended: Microbiology 330 and 535L. Animal virus identification and investigation, emphasizing cell culture, cytopathic effects and serology.

590. (180.) Electron Microscopy (4) II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Physics 115A-115B or 124A-124B and Microbiology 310. Recommended: Microbiology 535, and Zoology 508.

Principles and techniques in the biological application of the electron microscope.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Music / 319

Music

In the College of Professional Studies

The Department of Music is a Member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

Faculty

Emeritus: Smith, L. D., Smith, D., Springston Chairman: Smith, J.D.

Professors: Anderson, Blyth, Bruderer, Brunson, Estes, Forman, Genzlinger, Hogg, Hurd, Lambert, Mracek, Savage, Sheldon, Smith, J.D., Snider, Ward-Steinman

Associate Professors: Almond, Hill, Loomis, Meadows, Mitchell, Moe, Yates Assistant Professors: Flye, George, Kolar, Logan, O'Donnell Lecturer: Lloyd

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in Music

Major in music with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Bachelor of Music degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in music.

Teaching major in music for the single subject teaching credential.

Music Curricula

The music curricula are designed to fulfill the needs of all students: (1) those who have professional ambitions in music performance, or seek a foundation for graduate study leading to college or university teaching; (2) those who are preparing for one of the several state teaching credentials; (3) those whose major professional interest is in another department, and are seeking musical study as a minor; and (4) those who are interested in music as an elective study area for the enrichment of their cultural background.

General Basic Requirements

General basic requirements for the B.M. degree in applied arts and sciences, the A.B. degree with a major in music in applied arts and sciences or in teacher education are as follows:

1. Upon entering the department, each student is required to take an examination in piano for classification, and to commence on no less than four consecutive semesters of class piano study for credit.

2. In the area of performance studies, each entering student is required to declare his major instrument (voice, piano, clarinet, etc.), take an examination thereon for classification and complete six semesters of study on that instrument for the A.B. degree for the Single Subject Teaching Credential and eight semesters for the B.M. degree. (The requirements in terms of semesters of study may be reduced for transfer students on the basis of the examination for classification.)

3. To qualify for upper division study, music majors must complete successfully a Junior Level examination which will be administered following the fourth semester of study in Music 250.

Appearance in at least one student recital during each semester in residence, according to departmental recital requirements.

4. As laboratory experience, participation in one or two performing groups each semester, to meet the requirement in courses numbered 170 through 190 and 370 through 390 as stated in each of the majors, half of this requirement to be met in a major group in which the major instrument or voice is regularly used.

Music Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Music 110A-110B, 110C-110D (may be waived in full or in part by examination); 115A; four units selected from courses numbered 120A through 135; 158A-158B; four units selected from courses numbered 170 through 190; 246A-246B; four units of Music 250; 258A-258B. (31-35 units.)

Major. A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Music 358A-358B; five units selected from courses numbered Music 370 through 390; 446A-446B-446C; one unit selected from Music 448A or 449A; four units of Music 450, 552A-552B; elect one course from Music 310, 351B, 351C, 351D.

Music Major

With the B.M. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Music 110A-110B, 110C-110D, (may be waived in full or in part by examination), 158A-158B, 258A-258B; six units selected from courses numbered Music 170 through 190; four to eight units in Music 250. (26-34 units.)

Major. Thirty-eight to forty-two upper division units to include two units selected from Music 448A-448B or 449A-449B, 358A-358B, 552A-552B, six units selected from courses numbered 370 through 390, four to eight units in Music 450, and the requirements in one of the following fields of emphasis:

(a) Performance. Ten units to include Music 367, 497, and seven units to be selected with the aid of the departmental adviser. (Pianists, vocalists, and string performers must include Music 541 and 542.)

Students emphasizing performance must appear in a joint recital during the junior year and must present a solo recital during the senior year. The student must pass an audition of the program to be performed before the music faculty no less than one month in advance of the recitals.

(b) Music History and Literature. Ten units to include four units of Music 499 and six units of courses to be selected with the aid of the departmental adviser from related fields such as history, etc.

During his senior year, the student emphasizing music history and literature is required to organize. prepare program notes, and present two recitals consisting of recorded or "live" performances. Each will deal with representative works of a certain period, composers, or styles to be compared. Such students must pass an audition of the lecture and the music to be performed no less than one month in advance of the recitals.

(c) Composition. Ten units to include two units of Music 207, two units of Music 497, two units of Music 507, and four units selected with the aid of the departmental adviser.

An interview with the Department Chairman is required for admission to this emphasis.

The student emphasizing composition is required to present a concert of his compositions during the senior year and present the scores of works to be performed to the music faculty no less than one month in advance of the performance.

Foreign Language Requirement. Eight to twelve units (or equivalent knowledge demonstrated in a test of reading knowledge administered by the foreign language department concerned in consultation with the Department of Music) as follows:

1. Vocalists-one semester each of French, German, and Italian.

2. Music History and Literature students-12 units of French, German, or Italian.

3. All other-eight units of one foreign language chosen from French, German, or Italian (except that classical guitar students may substitute Spanish).

Music Minor

To be admitted to the minor program, the student must demonstrate vocal or instrumental performing ability

The minor in music consists of 26 units in music to include Music 110A-110B, 158A-158B, 258A-258B, and eight units of electives, six units of which must be in upper division courses selected in consultation with the departmental adviser.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Music Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

Students in teacher education may use this major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences by completing additional departmental requirements in recital attendance and performance, and proficiency examinations in voice and piano.

320 / Music

Preparation for the major. Music 110A-110B, 110C-110D (may be waived in full or in part by examination); 115A; four units selected from courses numbered 120A through 135; 158A-158B; four units selected from courses numbered 170 through 190; 246A-246B; four units of Music 250; 258A-258B. (31-35 units.)

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Music 358A-358B; two units selected from courses numbered Music 370 through 390; 446A-446B-446C; one unit selected from Music 448A or 449A; 355; two units of Music 450; 552A-552B.

Electives in Music

The Music Department offers certain courses for students who are interested in music as an elective study area for the enrichment of their cultural background. Courses particularly suited for these needs are Music 151 and 351 and the music courses numbered 170 to 190 and from 370 to 390. Some students will be musically prepared to elect courses which may or may not be included in this group. Enrollment by qualified students who wish to elect these courses is encouraged.

Performances Studies for Credit

Credit may be allowed for performance studies under the following conditions:

- 1. Properly enrolled music majors may enroll for performance studies with resident faculty without an additional fee.
- 2. Properly enrolled music majors who elect to study off campus with a teacher approved by the Department of Music may do so and may apply for credit by examination. Application for such credit must be made each semester in the Office of the Registrar within the official time limits for filing a change of program. The examination will consist of the regular jury examination required of all music majors at the conclusion of each semester.
- 3. Students may under no circumstances change teachers in the middle of a semester without first securing the permission of the chairman of the Department of Music.
- 4. Prior to the start of performance studies at San Diego State University, the student is required to take a preliminary audition conducted by Department of Music faculty which will indicate his status at the beginning of his study.
- 5. Students who have dropped out of school or have stopped taking performance studies for credit for one semester or more, upon resumption of that instruction for credit are required to present another preliminary audition.
- 6. At the end of each semester, the Department of Music will sponsor a jury examination to satisfy itself that its standards have been met.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (1.) Recitals (1) I, II Cr/NC

Preparation for individual solo performances and attendance at a minimum of 12 concerts or recitals in accordance with departmental requirements. Maximum credit four units.

102. (2.) Basic Musicianship for Non-Music Majors (3) I, II

Four hours.

Rudimentary music theory involving the elements of music: melody, rhythm, and harmony, Developing the understanding of these elements through instrumental and vocal experiences which include the use of unison and part-singing, the keyboard, and simple melodic and harmonic

110A-110B. (10A-10B.) Piano-Elementary Class Instruction (1-1) I, II Two hours.

Prerequisite: Music 110A is prerequisite to 110B.

Basic keyboard experience through study of music reading, notation, scales, chords, and sightreading covering a repertoire of beginning and intermediate songs and piano literature, with emphasis on keyboard harmony. Required of music majors and minors and credential candidates for teaching at the kindergarten-primary level.

110C-110D. (10C-10D.) Piano-Elementary Class Instruction (1-1) I, II Two hours.

Prerequisite: Music 110B is prerequisite to 110C; and 110C to 110D. Continuation of Music 110A-110B.

115A. (15A.) Voice-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II Two hours.

Mastery of the fundamentals of voice. Not open to voice majors,

115B. (15B.) Voice-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II Two hours.

Prerequisite: Music 115A.

Observation of individual or group lessons; critiques and discussion; performance in class.

120A. (20A.) Strings-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I

Two hours. Fundamentals of violin, viola, cello, and string bass by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 320A.

120B. (20B.) Strings-Elementary Class Instruction (1) II

Two hours.

Prerequisite: Music 120A or 320A.

Fundamentals of violin, viola, cello, and string bass by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills emphasizing those instruments not previously studied in Music 120A or 320A. Not open to students with credit in Music 320B.

125A. (25A.) Clarinet and Flute-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I. II

Two hours.

Fundamentals of the clarinet and flute by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 325A.

125B. (25B.) Oboe and Bassoon-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II Two hours.

Fundamentals of oboe and bassoon by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 325B.

130. (30.) Brass-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I

Two hours.

Fundamentals of brass instruments by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 330.

135. (35.) Percussion-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II

Two hours.

Fundamentals of percussion through acquisition of elementary skill on the snare drum and by demonstration and lecture regarding all commonly used percussion instruments of definite and indefinite pitch. Not open to students with credit in Music 335.

140. (40.) Guitar-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II

Two hours.

Open only to music or elementary education majors. Fundamentals of guitar by acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 340.

151. (51.) Introduction to Music (3) I

Practical approach to hearing music with understanding and pleasure, through study of representative compositions of various styles and performance media, great musicians and their art. Music correlated with other arts through lectures, recordings, concerts. Closed to music majors and minors.

153. (53.) Opera Theatre (2) I, II

Four hours.

The interpretation and characterization of light and grand opera. Specific work in coordination of operatic ensemble. Maximum credit eight units.

158A-158B. (8A-8B.) Comprehensive Musicianship (3-3) I, II

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Music 158A is prerequisite to 158B.

Direct analysis of musical styles and forms as they have evolved historically; composition, improvisation, performance, and instrumentation; sight-singing, dictation, harmony. Parallel developments in related arts; comparisons with non-Western musical systems.

Performance Organization Courses

The performance organization courses are devoted to the study in detail and the public performance of a wide range of representative literature for each type of ensemble and designed to provide students with practical experience in rehearsal techniques.

11-89176

322 / Music

170. (70.) Chamber Music (1) I, II Three hours. Four hours for opera.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Sections for string, woodwind, brass, piano, vocal, and mixed ensemble groups. Maximum credit four units

175. (75.) Marching Band (1) |

Concurrent registration in Music 175 and 176 required. Combined activity, six hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit two units.

176. (76.) Symphonic Band (1) I, II Semester I: Concurrent registration in Music 175 and 176 required. Combined activity, six hours. Semester II: Activity, five hours,

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

177. Wind Ensemble (1) I, II Five hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

180. (80.) Symphony Orchestra (1) I, II Five hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

185. (85.) Concert Choir (1) I, II Five hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

186. (86.) Treble Clef (1) I, II Three hours. Maximum credit four units.

187. (87.) Men's Glee Club (1) I, II Three hours Maximum credit four units.

188. (88.) University Chorus (1) I, II Three hours.

Open to all persons interested in performing oratorio, cantata, opera, and the extended choral works. No entrance auditions are required. Maximum credit four units.

189. (89.) Jazz Ensemble (1) I, II Three hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

190. (90.) Collegium Musicum (1) I, II Three hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units.

207. (7.) Composition Laboratory (1) II Three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Original writing in different homophonic and polyphonic forms for various media. Maximum credit two units.

246. Practicum in Music (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Materials and techniques used in instruction with field observation. A. Performance Areas.

B. General Music.

250. (50.) Performance Studies (1-2) I, II

Prerequisite: Open only to music majors. Audition and approval by departmental faculty. Fifteen one-half hour private lessons or thirty one-hour group sessions for one unit; fifteen one-hour

private lessons for two units.

Studies in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. Candidates for the B.M. degree with Performance emphasis enroll for two units of credit per semester. Candidates for the A.B. degree and for the B.M. degree in composition and in music history and literature enroll for one unit of credit per semester. For conditions under which credit is given, see Performance Studies for Credit in the section of the music major. Maximum credit for Music 250 is eight units.

A. Piano	K. French Horn	T. Contrabass
B. Harpsichord	L. Trumpet	U. Harp
C Organ	M. Trombone	V. Classical Guitar
) Voice	N. Baritone Horn	W. Medieval or
E Flute	O. Tuba	Renaissance Instruments
Ohoe	P. Percussion	X. Classical Accordion
Clarinet	Q. Violin	Y. Composition
- Savonhone	R. Viola	Z. Non-Western Instruments
Bassoon	S. Cello	

258A-258B. (58A-58B.) Comprehensive Musicianship (5-5) I, II

Four lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Music 158B. Music 258A is prerequisite to 258B.

Continuation of Music 158A and 158B. Late 19th and 20th century harmony. Counterpoint and texture in Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque styles.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates) B 3 (2) ploudd manig 1 (1) ran

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

301. (101.) Recitals (1) I, II Cr/NC

Preparation for individual solo performances and attendance at a minimum of 12 concerts or recitals in accordance with department requirements. Maximum credit four units.

310. (110.) Electronic Music (2)

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Principles and techniques of electronic sound synthesis, musique concrete, and multimedia application in live performance.

320A. (120A.) Strings-Elementary Class Instruction (1) |

Fundamentals of violin, viola, cello and string bass by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Two hours. Not open to students with credit in Music 120A.

320B. (120B.) Strings-Elementary Class Instruction (1) II

Two hours.

Prerequisite: Music 120A or 320A.

Fundamentals of violin, viola, cello and string bass by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills emphasizing those instruments not previously studied in Music 120A or 320A. Not open to students with credit in Music 120B.

325A. (125A.) Clarinet and Flute-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II

Fundamentals of the clarinet and flute by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 125A.

325B. (125B.) Oboe and Bassoon-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II

Fundamentals of oboe and bassoon by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 125B.

324 / Music

330. (130.) Brass-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I

Two hours.

Fundamentals of brass instruments by lecture and acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 130.

335. (135.) Percussion-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II Two hours.

Fundamentals of percussion through acquisition of elementary skill on the snare drum and by demonstration and lecture regarding all commonly used percussion instruments of definite and indefinite pitch. Not open to students with credit in Music 135.

340. (140.) Guitar-Elementary Class Instruction (1) I, II Two hours.

Open only to music or elementary education majors.

Fundamentals of guitar by acquisition of elementary skills. Not open to students with credit in Music 140

343. (143.) Music Literature for Children (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Music 102 or 158B.

Analytical study of music suitable for children of all ages. Background information, musical structure and functions of this music in the lives of children are included. 344. (144.) Folk Music (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Music 102 or 158B.

The origin and development of folk music; the social instruments and their use. Participation in singing and playing folk music.

345. (145.) Music in Contemporary Life (3) I, II Prerequisite: Music 102 or 158B.

Functional music in society to include its psychological, physical and recreational uses; music as communication; the composer, the musician, and the audience.

347. (147.) Perspectives in Music (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Music 102 or 158B.

Musical understandings from nonperformance aspects and perspectives regarding the relationships of music to the visual arts and the humanities.

351. (151.) Great Music (3) I, II

Significant music literature of the various historical periods with emphasis on the stylistic characteristics through directed listening. A. Musical Masterpieces of the 18th and 19th Centuries.

- B. Musical Masterpieces of the 20th Century.
- C. Masterpieces of Grand Opera.
- D. Twentieth Century American Jazz.

353. (153.) Opera Theatre (2) I, II

Four hours.

Interpretation and characterization of light and grand opera. Specific work in coordination of opera ensemble. Maximum credit eight units. 355. (155.) Ethnic Musics (3)

and any other stranger - and the stranger - Angel World music outside the European art tradition with emphasis on the musics of India, Africa, East Asia and Indonesia

358A-358B. (158A-158B.) Comprehensive Musicianship (5-5) I, II

Four lectures and two hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 358A is prerequisite to 358B.

Continuation of Music 258A-258B. Counterpoint from 18th to 20th century, serial techniques, jazz, electronic music. Individual projects in instrumentation, composition, analysis, non-Western musics.

367. (167.) Junior Recital (1) I, II

Prerequisite: Junior standing in music.

Selection of literature for recital program not to exceed 30 minutes in length; theoretical analysis and historical study of scores chosen; preparation for public performance; and examination before committee of music department faculty.

Performance Organization Courses

The performance group courses are devoted to the study in detail and the public performance of a wide range of representative literature for each type of ensemble, and designed to provide students

370. (170.) Chamber Music (1) I, II Three hours. Four hours for opera. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Section for string, woodwind, brass, piano, vocal, and mixed ensemble groups. Maximum credit four units. 375. (175.) Marching Band (1) I Concurrent registration in Music 375 and 376 required. Combined activity, six hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit two units. 376. (176.) Symphonic Band (1) I, II Semester I: Concurrent registration in 375 and 376 required. Combined activity, six hours. Semester II: Five hours per week. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units. 377. Wind Ensemble (1) I, II Five hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units. 380. (180.) Symphony Orchestra (1) I, II Five hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units. 385. (185.) Concert Choir (1) I, II Five hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units. 386. (186.) Treble Clef (1) I, II Three hours. Maximum credit four units. 387. (187.) Men's Glee Club (1) I, I Three hours. Maximum credit four units. 388. (188.) University Chorus (1) I, II Three hours. Open to all persons interested in performing oratorio, cantata, opera and the extended choral works. No entrance auditions are required. Maximum credit four units. 389. (189.) Jazz Ensemble (1) I, II Three hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units. 390. (190.) Collegium Musicum (1) I, II Three hours. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Maximum credit four units. 446. Practicum in Music (2) I, II One lecture and two hours of activity. Advanced materials and techniques used in instruction, with field observation. A. Choral Music B. Instrumental Music C. General Music 448A-448B. (148A-148B.) Choral Conducting (1-1) I, II Three hours. Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 448A is prerequisite to 448B. Elements of baton technique and development of basic skills common to choral conducting. Representative literature and techniques for choral organizations will be studied and performed. Practical experience in typical conducting situations will be emphasized in various grade levels.

Music / 325

Music / 327

326 / Music

449A-449B. (149A-149B.) Instrumental Conducting (1-1) I, II Three hours.

Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 449A is prerequisite to 449B.

Orchestra and band scores of graduated levels of advancement. The class will prepare and conduct instrumental works in public performance.

450. (150.) Performance Studies (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Open only to music majors. Audition and approval by departmental faculty.

Fifteen one-half hour private lessons or thirty one-hour group sessions for one unit; 15 one-hour private lessons for two units.

Studies in technical, stylistic and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. Candidates for the B.M. degree with Performance emphasis enroll for two units of credit per semester. Candidates for the A.B. degree and for the B.M. degree in composition and in music history and literature enroll for one unit of credit per semester. For conditions under which credit is given, see Performance Studies for Credit in the section on the music major. Maximum credit for Music 450 is eight units.

- K. French Horn B. Harpsichord C. Organ D. Voice E. Flute O. Tuba F. Oboe G. Clarinet H. Saxophone R. Viola J. Bassoon S. Cello
 - L. Trumpet M. Trombone N. Baritone Horn P. Percussion X. Classical Accordion Q. Violin
 - V. Classical Guitar W. Medieval or

370. (170.) Creamber Muni-

Renaissance Instruments

Y. Composition

T. Contrabass

U. Harp

Z. Non-Western Instruments

496. (196.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

497. (197.) Senior Recital (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Senior standing in music.

Selection of literature for recital program not to exceed one hour in length; theoretical analysis and historical study of scores chosen; preparation for public performance; and examination before committee of music department faculty.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of the department chairman.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

507. (107.) Composition Laboratory (1) II Three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Music 207 and consent of instructor. Continuation of Music 207. Maximum credit two units.

541. (141.) Performance Studies Pedagogy (3) I, II Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Teaching beginning and intermediate applied music. Survey and evaluation of teaching materials. Observation of individual or group lessons.

A. Piano

- B. Strings
- C. Voice

542. (142.) Performance Studies Laboratory (2) I, II

One lecture and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Music 541A is prerequisite to 542A and 541B is prerequisite to 542B. Practical experience in the teaching of individual or group lessons.

- B. Strings
- C. Voice

552A-552B. (152A-152B.) History of Music (3-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Music 258B. Music 552A is prerequisite to 552B.

The chronological development of musical art and forms from the Middle Ages to the present. Analytical score study and assigned recordings. Familiarity with musicological resources through individual assignments.

554. (154.) Music Literature (2) I, II

Prerequisite: Music 258B.

A concentrated study of the literature in the several areas listed. Analysis by use of scores and of recordings, when available.

- A. Chamber Music Literature-Strings
- B. Symphonic Literature
- C. Keyboard Literature
- D. Song Literature

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



328

Nursing

In the College of Professional Studies

Agency Member of the National League for Nursing

Accredited by the California Board of Registered Nursing and by the National League for Nursing

Faculty

Emeritus: Nye

Chairperson: Wozniak

Professors: Black, Coveny, Johnson, Moses, Salerno, Sirovica, Thomas, Wozniak Associate Professor: Laiho

Assistant Professors: Clerkin, Flagg, La Monica, Laws, Leslie, Moffett, Rehman, Richards, Roth, Verderber, Wallace, Warnock, Wong

Lecturers: Colwell, Hansen, Harris, Holland, Meier, Mroz, Peters

Offered by Nursing

Major in nursing with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Nursing Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required with this major.

Compliance with Title 16, California Administrative Code, Section 1433 necessitates revision of both prerequisites and course offerings in the School of Nursing. All prenursing students must check with the School of Nursing for current information.

The curriculum in nursing requires completion of a minimum of 128 units as prescribed, with a grade of C or better in each nursing course completed in satisfaction of requirements for the degree. Directed clinical experience in hospitals and health agencies in San Diego County is an integral part of the program. Graduates are eligible to apply for the California Certificate of Public Health Nursing.

Special Instructions

Effective January 1, 1976, nursing majors enrolling as first semester freshmen will be eligible to take the State Board examination for licensure after satisfactorily completing six semesters of the prescribed curriculum. It is important to note that because of this legislation a major curriculum revision is in progress that will affect students enrolling as first semester freshmen in January 1976. During the transitional period of curriculum revision, all prenursing students must check with Nursing for current information on admission requirements to the program as well as for requirements for preparation for the major and the major. Application for admission to the nursing program must be made during the semester that the prenursing student is completing prerequisite nonnursing courses. Application forms

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

301. (101.) Maternal-Neonatal Nursing (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Minimum grade of C in each course listed under preparation for the major. Minimum overall GPA of 2.50 in courses listed under preparation for the major in nursing; concurrent registration

Principles of care of mothers and newborn infants, including the recognition of the manifestation of basic needs with emphasis on the importance of family relationships,

302. (102.) Maternal-Neonatal Nursing Experience (4) I, II Twelve hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 301, 303A, and 304A.

Clinical experience in the care of mothers and newborn infants including all phases of the maternity cycle.

Nursing / 329

303A-303B. (103A-103B.) Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing (2-1) I, II Prerequisites: For Nursing 303A, concurrent registration in Nursing 301, 302, and 304A; for Nursing

303B, Nursing 303A and concurrent registration in Nursing 304B, 311 and 312.

Beginning development in the utilization of principles and concepts of mental hygiene in meeting needs of patients exhibiting both normal and deviant behavior.

304A-304B. (104A-104B.) Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing Experience (2-2) I, II Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: For Nursing 304A, concurrent registration in Nursing 301, 302, and 303A; for Nursing 304B, Nursing 304A and concurrent registration in Nursing 303B, 311 and 312.

Clinical experience focusing on the utilization of mental health concepts in meeting needs of patients.

311. (130.) Child Health Nursing (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Nursing 301 and concurrent registration in Nursing 303B, 304B and 312. Nursing care needs of the well and the sick child from birth through adolescence.

312. (131.) Child Health Nursing Experience (4) I, II

Twelve hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 303B, 304B and 311.

Clinical experience focusing on growth, developmental and health needs of the child in a variety of settings.

321. (105.) Adult Health Nursing (4) I, II

Prerequisites: Nursing 311 and concurrent registration in Nursing 322, 323 and 324. The analysis of the health-illness needs of the adult and the nursing therapies necessary for the promotion of optimum health.

322. (106.) Adult Health Nursing Experience (4) I, II

Twelve hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 321, 323 and 324.

Clinical experience in recognizing and meeting the health needs of the adult patient in a variety of settings.

323. (132.) Community Health Nursing (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Microbiology 370, Nursing 311 and concurrent registration in Nursing 321, 322 and 324

Principles and concepts of community health necessary to maintain the health of individuals, families and groups.

324. (133.) Community Health Experience (3) I, II

Nine hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Nursing 321, 322 and 323.

Clinical experience, in conjunction with community agencies, directed toward attaining and maintaining the health of the total population.

331. (136.) Management of Patient Care (2) I, II

Prerequisites: Nursing 323 and concurrent registration in Nursing 332 and 335. Principles of administration applied to the management and direction of the nursing team. Focus

directed toward the development of the professional nurse in assuming a leadership role.

332. (137.) Management of Patient Care Experience (3) I, II

Nine hours of laboratory

Prerequisites: Nursing 324 and concurrent registration in Nursing 331 and 335.

Clinical experience in utilizing tools and skills of management in assessing, providing and directing

health care.

335. (116.) The Professional Role (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Nursing 331 and 332. Development of the nursing profession in Western Civilization. Focus on the multifaceted role of the professional nurse in modern social order.

341. (151.) Advanced Concepts in Clinical Nursing (4) Irregular

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Nursing 323.

Theory and selected practice in the care of the patient with complex problems requiring intensive care, coronary care and/or rehabilitation.

330 / Nursing

342. (152.) Advanced Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing (4) Irregular

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Nursing 323.

Theory of and directed experience in the treatment and rehabilitation of patients with emotional and psychiatric disorders. Focus on the role of the nurse as a member of the mental health team in a variety of community settings.

343. (153.) Geriatric Nursing (4) Irregular Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Nursing 323.

Principles of gerontology as they apply to the nursing care of the older patient in a variety of settings.

344. (154.) Advanced Maternal-Neonatal Nursing (4) Irregular

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Nursing 323.

Theory of and experience in the care of the high-risk maternity patient and the high-risk neonate with emphasis on the needs of the family.

345. (155.) Cancer Nursing (4) Irregular

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Nursing 323.

Theory and selected experience in the care of the cancer patient. Scope of cancer problem, pathological processes of malignancies, current medical therapies and appropriate nursing intervention are included.

346. Ambulatory Child Health Nursing (4) Irregular

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Well child supervision. Emphasis on the physical and developmental assessment of infants.

400. (160.) School Nursing (3) Extension Prerequisite: Nursing 323.

The application of health principles and current best practices in schools with emphasis on the functions of the school nurse related to the school, home and community.

401A. (165A.) The School Nurse Practitioner (6) Irregular Four lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree in Nursing; Nursing 400. Primary health care of school age children. Emphasis on the physical assessment.

401B. (165B.) The School Nurse Practitioner (4) Irregular

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Nursing 401A.

Theory and supervised practice of assessing the health-illness of children in the school system.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

320. (100.) The Oceans (2) I, II

Prerequisites: One introductory college course in a life science and one in a physical science. Biological and physical aspects of the oceans and their significance to man; problems of modern oceanography.

320L. Oceanography Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Oceanography 320.

Laboratory elective to accompany Oceanography 320. Laboratory and field methods of study in the major areas of oceanography.

400. (196.) Practical Oceanography (6) I, II Cr/NC Laboratory, field work, or on-the-job training by arrangement.

Prerequisites: Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L; Physics 124A-124B and 125A-125B; a course in intermediate college algebra and an elementary course in statistics. Recommended: a course in analytical chemistry (Chemistry 250 or 251).

Practical experience in oceanography at shore installations and at sea. An intensive full-time program in the laboratory and field aspects of the marine sciences. Offered only when ship scheduling permits. Enrollment only by application; students will be notifed of selection by the tenth week of the semester preceding the desired interval because of ship berth limitations. Students will normally participate on extended cruises at sea and are advised not to enroll for other courses nor to make employment commitments during the semester.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

541. Oceanography (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Chemistry 200, 200L; Mathematics 121 and 122 or 150; Physics 124A or 195, 195L. Multidisciplinary examination of the physical, chemical, biological and geological aspects of the marine environment and the relationship of man with the sea. Intended for science majors only. For additional courses in Oceanography see:

the second pressed of the Underson

Biology 531, Biological Oceanography Chemistry 501. Chemical Oceanography Geological Sciences 540. Marine Geology Microbiology 560. Marine Microbiology Physical Science 330. Physical Oceanography Zoology 350. Marine Biology

331

Oceanography

Administered by the Dean of the College of Sciences San Diego State University provides preparation for work in the oceans by offering degree

programs in fundamental fields supplemented by marine-related course work and oceanographic

experience. A minor in oceanography is offered by the Department of Geological Sciences. Interdisciplinary instructional and research activities are coordinated by the Center for Marine Studies. Ocean-oriented courses and bachelor's degree programs are available in the departments of Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Civil and Mechanical Engineering, Geography, Geological Sciences, Microbiology, Physical Science, Physics and Zoology. Master's degree with emphasis on marine problems may be earned in these departments and in the School of Business Administration. The Ph.D. degree is offered in Chemistry, Ecology and Genetics jointly with the University of California. Certification by the San Diego State University Diving Control Board is required for all faculty and students performing SCUBA diving under the auspices of the University. Certification information can be obtained upon application to the Control Board via the Center for Marine Studies.

Philosophy / 333

Philosophy

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Chairman: Weissman

Professors: Crawford, Friedman, Howard, Koppelman, Lauer, McClurg, Nelson, O'Reilly, Ruja, Shields, Snyder, Warren, Weissman

Associate Professors: Carella, Feenberg, Rosenstein, Troxell Assistant Professor: Weston Lecturers: Manheimer, Sherover

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in philosophy.

Major in philosophy with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in philosophy.

Philosophy Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Nine lower division units in philosophy including Philosophy 120. Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in philosophy to include Philosophy 301 and either Philosophy 303, 502, and 504, or Philosophy 523, 525 and 528.

Philosophy Minor

The minor in philosophy consists of a minimum of 15 units in philosophy, nine units of which must be in upper division courses. Philosophy 301 is recommended. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (1.) Introduction to Philosophy: Values (3) I, II

Introduction to philosophical inquiry, with emphasis on problems of value. Each student is encouraged to think independently and formulate his own tentative conclusions. 102. (2.) Introduction to Philosophy: Knowledge and Reality (3) I, II

Introduction to philosophical inquiry with emphasis on problems of knowledge and reality. Each student is encouraged to think independently and formulate his own tentative conclusions. 103. (3.) Historical Introduction to Philosophy (3) I, II

Introduction to philosophical inquiry through study of the works of major philosophers in their historical contexts. 120. (20.) Logic (3) I, II

Introduction to deductive and inductive logic. Logic and language. Analysis of fallacies. Uses of logic in science and in daily life. 299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) Refer to Honors Program.

301. (101.) History of Philosophy I (3) I, II Prerequisite: Three units of philosophy. Thales through Marcus Aurelius.

303. (103.) History of Philosophy III (3)

Prerequisite: Philosophy 301. Recommended: Philosophy 502. Nicholas of Cusa through Kant.

329. (129.) Social Ethics (3)

Prerequisite: Philosophy 101, 102 or 103. Ethical issues of contemporary life. Individualism vs. collectivism; democracy vs. dictatorship; ethical problems arising in law, medicine, business, government and interpersonal relationships.

334. (134.) Philosophy of Literature (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Study of literature of philosophical significance, and of philosophical problems of literature.

336. (136.) Jewish Philosophy (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of philosophy. Outstanding men and movements, e.g., Biblical ethics and law, Philo of Alexandria, the rabbinical tradition, the Kabbala, Moses ben Maimon, Moses Mendelssohn and Martin Buber.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in philosophy and consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

502. (102.) History of Philosophy II (3) Prerequisite: Philosophy 301. Plotinus through William of Occam.

504. (104.) History of Philosophy IV (3)

Prerequisite: Philosophy 303.

Fichte through Royce.

505A-505B. (105A-105B.) Twentieth Century Philosophy (3-3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Historical treatment of major philosophical issues, movements and figures in American and European philosophy. Semester I: Emphasis on Great Britain and the United States. Semester II: Emphasis on continental Europe.

508. (108.) Existentialism (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

The philosophical aspects of Existentialism. Major emphasis is on the diversity of thought within a common approach as this is shown in individual thinkers.

509. (109.) Ordinary Language Analysis (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Foundations of linguistic philosophy with emphasis on achieving an awareness of the relationship between thinking and language.

510. (110.) Philosophy of Law (3)

Prerequisites: Three units of philosophy and three units of political science. The nature of law and the logic of legal reasoning. An exploration of certain key legal concepts such as causation, responsibility, personality and property.

512. (112.) Political Philosophy (3)

Prerequisite: Philosophy 101, 102 or 103. Selected aspects of the political structures within which we live, such as law, power, sovereignty, justice, liberty, welfare.

521. (121.) Deductive Logic (3)

Prerequisite: Philosophy 120.

Principles of inference for symbolic deductive systems; connectives, quantifiers, relations and sets. Interpretations of deductive systems in mathematics, science and ordinary language. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 523.

334 / Philosophy

522. (122.) Inductive Logic (3)

Prerequisite: Philosophy 120.

Definition, classification and division. The logic of experimentation and statistics. Formation and validation of hypotheses. Probability theories.

523. (123.) Theory of Knowledge (3) Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

The major theories of human knowledge: mysticism, rationalism, empiricism, pragmatism.

525. (125.) Metaphysics (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Prominent theories of reality, e.g., realism and nominalism, materialism and idealism, teleology and determinism

527. (127.) Values and Social Science (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Analysis and discussion of the nature of values and value-judgment with particular reference to the social sciences. Among relevant issues: the naturalistic fallacy, facts and values; authoritarianism, emotivism, objective relativism; the individual and the community.

528. (128.) Theory of Ethics (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Significant and typical value theories and systems and the concrete problems such theories seek to explain. Emphasis will be on moral values.

531. (131.) Philosophy of Language (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

An introduction to theories of meaning for natural languages and formal systems; concepts of truth, synonymy and analyticity; related epistemological and ontological problems. 532. (132.) Philosophy of History (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

The nature of history and historical inquiry. As metaphysics: A study of theories of historical development. As methodology: History as science, truth and fact in history, historical objectivity, the

533. (133.) Philosophy of Education (3)

Prerequisite: Philosophy 101, 102 or 103.

by major figures in the western philosophical tradition.

Various philosophical viewpoints concerning education. The functions of education as conceived 535. (135.) Philosophy of Religion (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Philosophical examination of issues raised by the religious impulse in man. 537. (137.) Philosophy of Science (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy The basic concepts and methods underlying contemporary scientific thought. Contributions of the special sciences to a view of the universe as a whole.

541. (141.) History of Aesthetics (3) Prerequisite: Philosophy 101, 102 or 103. Major documents in the history of aesthetics.

542. (142.) Philosophy of Art (3) Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy. The nature of aesthetic experience. Principal contemporary theories of art in relation to actual artistic production and to the function of art in society.

564. (164.) American Philosophy (3) Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

A systematic and critical study of the work of American philosophers from the Puritans through the Pragmatists. Major emphasis is placed on Peirce, James, Royce, Santayana, Dewey and Whitehead.

Prerequisite: Philosophy 301.

The writings of one major philosopher. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units applicable to the major. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

595. (195.) Selected Topics (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

A critical analysis of a major problem or movement in philosophy. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units applicable toward the major in philosophy. Maximum credit six units for both 595 and 795 applicable on a master's degree.

596. (196.) Topics in Asian Thought (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of philosophy.

Selected philosophical themes, traditions or figures, e.g., substantialism and nonsubstantialism in Indian Thought, Chinese Buddhist Schools, Gandhi. Maximum credit six units with three units applicable on a master's degree.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Physical Education / 337

Physical Education

In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Emeritus: Schutte, Schwob, Shannon, Sportsman, Terry, Tollefsen Chairman: Wells

Professors: Andrus, Benton, Carter, Cullen, Fox, Governali, Howell, M., Kasch, Lockman, Murphy, Olsen, A., Olsen, L., Phillips, Scott, Ziegenfuss

Associate Professors: Barone, Broadbent, Cave, Franz, Friedman, Moore, Selder, Sucec, Wells, Williamson, Willis

Assistant Professors: Aufsesser, Freischlag, Gutowski, Hollyfield, Howell, R., Lamke, Landis, Quinn, Smith, Whitby, Wilhelm

Lecturers: Iverson, Lee, Torrey

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in physical education.

Major in physical education with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in physical education with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Teaching major in physical education for the single subject teaching credential Minor in physical education. Minor in dance.

Physical Education Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Preparation for the major. Biology 362; Physical Education 141, 175, 190; Psychology 101; Zoology 108. (17 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in physical education to include 12 units from Physical Education 371, 375, 560, 561, 570, 585 and 12 units selected with the approval of the adviser.

Physical Education Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Emphasis in Dance

Preparation for the major. Physical Education 150A-150B, 152, 153, 154; one unit selected from Physical Education 133A-133B and 134A-134B; Zoology 108; and 16 units selected from Art 101, 157, 201, 220, 258, 259; Drama 105, 130, 231, 250; Music 110A, 135, 151; Speech Communication 111A. (28 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include four units from Physical Education 345D, 345E or 554A; 345F, 350, 351, 352, 353, 555A, 556; and two units of upper division electives to be selected with the approval of the dance adviser. In addition to course requirements, the student must be a member of the Dance-Theater group and must participate in a minimum of four semesters of dance programs, preferably in the junior and senior years. Substitution for such participation will require departmental approval. This emphasis does not meet the teaching credential requirements.

Physical Education Minor

The minor in physical education, planned in consultation with an adviser, consists of a minimum of 15 units in physical education, nine units of which must be in upper division courses. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Dance Minor

The minor in dance consists of Physical Education 133B, 134B, 150A-150B, 153, 154; six units selected from Physical Education 350, 351, 352 or 555A, 556; and three upper division units selected from the areas of art, drama and music with the approval of the adviser in dance. (17 units.) Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Physical Education Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Biology 362; Physical Education 141, 175, 190; Psychology 101; Zoology 108. (17 units.) Competency tests must be passed in three team sports, three individual or dual sports, one dance, one gymnastics, one swimming, one physical fitness, one track and field (women), one combatives (men).

Major. A minimum of 35 upper division units to include Physical Education 371, 375, 380, 560. 561, 570, 585; two units from each of the following groups for a total of 14 units: Physical fitness (345A); team sports (345L-men; 341C, 345M or 345N-women); individual sports (345I-men; 345I or 345J-women); dance (women) (341B, 345D, 345E or 345F); coaching (men) (331A, 331B, 331C or 331D); and six units from Physical Education 322, 331, 341 or 345.

Types of Activity Courses

A health history record is required of each student entering the university. Adapted physical education classes to care for special needs are offered. The content of these courses is planned to give each student an opportunity to participate in many activities of carryover value, developmental nature and recreational interest. An opportunity is afforded students to participate in competitive sports in the extramural and intramural programs.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Courses offered for one unit credit meet two hours per week or equivalent. "A" signifies a beginning class, "B" intermediate.

101A. (1A.) Physical Fitness and Figure Control (1)

102A-102B. (2A-2B.) Conditioning (1-1)

103A-103B. (3A-3B.) Jogging (1-1)

104A-104B. (4A-4B.) Weight Training (1-1)

105. (5A.) Individual Adaptives (1)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Individual exercise programs for those who are handicapped in some respect, or who have functional defects or deficiencies amenable to improvement through exercise. May be repeated for credit.

108A-108B. (8A-8B.) Basketball (1-1) 109A-109B. (9A-9B.) Soccer (1-1) 110A-110B. (10A-10B.) Volleyball (1-1) 111A-111B. (11A-11B.) Softball (1-1) 112A-112B. (12A-12B.) Field Hockey (1-1) 113A-113B. (13A-13B.) Flag Football (1-1) 114A-114B. (14A-14B.) Wrestling (1-1) 115A-115B. (15A-15B.) Track and Field (1-1) 116A-116B. (16A-16B.) Golf (1-1) 117A-117B. (17A-17B.) Archery (1-1) 118A-118B. (18A-18B.) Tennis (1-1) 119A-119B. (19A-19B.) Bowling (1-1) 120A-120B. (20A-20B.) Badminton (1-1) 121A-121B. (21A-21B.) Handball (1-1) 122A-122B. (22A-22B.) Fencing (1-1)

Physical Education / 339

338 / Physical Education

123A-123B. (23A-23B.) Racquetball (1-1) 124A-124B. (24A-24B.) Sailing (1-1) Physical Education 124A is prerequisite to 124B. 125A-125B. (25A-25B.) Gymnastics (Men) (1-1) 126A. (26A.) Rhythmic Gymnastics (1) 127A-127B. (27A-27B.) Apparatus Gymnastics (Women) (1-1) 128A-128B. (28A-28B.) Ice Skating (1-1) 129A-129B. (29A-29B.) Swimming (1-1) 130A-130B. (30A-30B.) Synchronized Swimming (1-1) 131. (31.) Life Saving (1) 132A-132B. (32A-32B.) Ballroom Dance (1-1) 133A-133B. (33A-33B.) Folk and Square Dance (1-1) 134A-134B. (34A-34B.) Modern Dance (1-1) 135A-135B. (35A-35B.) Ballet (1-1) 136A-136B. (36A-36B.) Jazz (1-1) 138. (38.) Selected Activities (1) May be repeated with new activity for additional credit. See class schedule for semester offerings.

139. (39.) Women's and Coed Teams (1)

Meets more than three hours per week. Maximum credit four units.

R Radminton

O D I II II	I. Swimming
C. Basketball	J Tennis
E. Field Hockey	K Trock and Field
F. Golf	N. Hack and Field
C. Cumpostina	L. Volleyball
G. Gymnastics	M. Other
H. Softball	

141. (41.) Physical Education of Children (2)

Four hours of activity.

Application of the principles of motor learning and muscular fitness to the elementary physical education activity program. Includes a practical field experience with elementary students.

145. (45.) Dance (Men) (2)

Four hours of activity.

Competency development in dance. Emphasis on skills, movements, facilities and organizational procedures in dance.

147A-147B. (47A-47B.) Officiating Women's Sports (1-1) Two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Practice in officiating techniques in women's sports leading to official's ratings: A. Volleyball

B. Softball, Basketball. May be repeated once with new content.

150A-150B. (50A-50B.) Advanced Modern Dance (1-1) Two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Physical Education 134B.

Skill techniques. Compositional factors and devices. Materials of design, rhythm and dynamics in group compositions. The use of percussion and various forms of accompaniment.

152. (52.) Advanced Skill Techniques in Dance (1) Two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Progressively difficult dance techniques using several creative approaches. Emphasis on motivation, body design, rhythm and dynamics.

153. (53.) Introduction to Dance (2)

Dance as an art form with emphasis on the development of contemporary trends; American dance personalities and their contributions.

154. (54.) Rhythmic Analysis Related to Movement (2)

Music as related to movement; notation and simple music forms applied to all movement activities; percussion accompaniment; writing of percussion scores, music repertoire for dance.

175. (75.) Sociocultural Foundations of Physical Activity (3)

Integrated approach to the understanding of the historical, philosophical and sociological forces shaping the development of physical education and sport.

190. (90.) Skill Competency in Physical Education (2) Cr/NC Four hours of activity.

Designed for potential physical education majors and minors as a prerequisite to all professional teaching method course offerings.

Proficiency tests will be given in each area commonly taught in secondary physical education.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

320. (120.) Skin and Scuba Diving (2)

Four hours of activity. Prerequisites: Medical examination, waiver for hazardous procedures, pass swimming

competency test. Function and knowledge of underwater diving to include diving physiology, hyperbaric conditions, medical hazards, safety procedures associated with scuba diving, proper care and operation of equipment.

322. (122.) Practicum: Life Saving and WSI (2)

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Pass swimming competency test.

Content designed to qualify expert swimmers in both American Red Cross Life Saving and Water Safety Instructor's Certification. Includes methods and materials for teaching all levels of swimming.

330. (130.) Physical Welfare of the Athlete (3)

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prevention, diagnosis and treatment of athletic injuries; the use of ergogenic aids; nutrition; the conditioning program, including basic knowledge of appropriate parameters-flexibility, strength, endurance and related areas.

331. (131.) Practicum: Theory and Analysis of Coaching Competitive Sports (2) Four hours of activity.

Concentrated study to include mechanical analysis, tactics and strategy, scouting, officiating and rules, and daily-seasonal practice planning in one of the sports listed below. Antenno and Kandda dia I streamandia - voidante (164) Kandda antenno

- A. Basketball
 - B. Football
- C. Baseball
- D. Track and Field (including Cross Country)
- E. Women's Field Sports
- F. Additional sports (offered on student demand) may be repeated with new content.

341. (141.) Practicum: Physical Education Activities for Elementary Schools (2)

Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Physical Education 141. In-depth study of selected physical education activities for elementary school children. Includes teaching techniques, unit planning, progressions and resource materials.

- A. Movement exploration activities for children
- B. Rhythm and dance activities for children
- C. Ball and sports activities for children D. Track and field activities for children
- E. Gymnastic activities for children

Physical Education / 341

340 / Physical Education

345. (145.) Practicum: Physical Education Activities for Secondary Schools (2) Four hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Passing competency tests in each activity covered in section.

Selection and care of equipment, skill analysis, teaching progressions, evaluation techniques, organizational procedures and resource materials for selected activities as listed.

A. Weight Training, Physical Fitness

- B. Track and Field (Men)
- C. Track and Field; Softball (Women)
- D. Folk Dance
- E. Square and Ballroom Dance
- F. Modern Dance
- G. Gymnastics (Men)
- H. Gymnastics (Women)
- I. Tennis, Badminton, Racquetball,
- J. Archery, Golf, Handball
- K. Speedball, Softball, Touch Football (Men)
- L. Volleyball, Basketball, Soccer (Men)
- M. Hockey, Soccer, Flag Football (Women)
- N. Volleyball, Basketball (Women)
- O. Combatives (Men)

350. (150.) Dance Composition (Preclassic Forms) (3)

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Physical Education 152 and 154.

Compositions based on a study of preclassic dance forms as a contribution to form in contemporary dance. Study of the music of the period. Critical evaluation of group and individual

351. (151.) Dance Composition (Modern Forms) (3)

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Physical Education 152 and 154.

Compositions related to contemporary art forms emphasizing the interaction of form and content in the creative idea. The temporal, spatial, dynamic and dramatic elements of choreography.

352. (152.) Workshop in Dance (1-2)

Two hours per unit.

Choreographic techniques and skills with visiting master teachers; written report or project. Maximum credit four units. 353. (153.) Dance Production (3)

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Lecture-demonstration, recital and concert forms of dance programs. Presentation and staging of original solo and group compositions.

362. (162.) Exercise Physiology Laboratory (1)

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physical Education 561.

Laboratory experiences in the application of exercises and the analysis of the results.

364. (164.) Kinesiology-Biomechanics Lab (1) Three hours of laboratory,

Prerequisites: Physical Education 560 and 563.

Experiments in application of kinesiology and biomechanics to human movement. 368. (168.) Adapted and Special Physical Education Laboratory (1-4)

Three hours of laboratory per unit. Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent registration in Physical Education 567.

Supervised laboratory of practicum experience in adapted or special physical education programs. Maximum credit four units. 371. (171.) Physical Growth and Development (3)

Principles of human growth; performance as affected by developmental levels and individual differences in structure and function.

375. (175.) Contemporary Sociocultural Aspects of Physical Activity (3)

Current sociological and cultural factors influencing the role and significance of sport and physical activity in modern American society.

380. (180.) Physical Education Programs (3)

Organization of physical education programs in the public schools. Includes curriculum development, program content, legal bases, materials, facilities and constraints in the discipline of physical education.

382A-382B. (182A-182B.) Administration of Interscholastic Sports and Extracurricular Activities (3-3)

Materials covering the organization and administration of activities such as interscholastic sports, drill teams, extracurricular clubs, special events and programs, cheerleaders, intramural and extramural activities.

- A. Interscholastic sports
- B. Extracurricular activities

397. (197.) Workshop in Physical Education (1-2)

Methods, techniques and development of skills in such areas as aquatics, combatives, gymnastics, rhythms and dance, and individual and team sports. Designed for secondary school administrators, teachers, coaches, recreation and youth leaders. Maximum credit six units.

398. (198.) Supervised Field Experience (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of department chairman.

Supervised practical experience in the area of physical education. Maximum credit six units.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3)

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of department chairman.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

554A-554B. (154A-154B.) Problems in Dance (2-2)

Prerequisite: Physical Education 150A.

Problems in ethnic or modern dance; history, anthropological basis, stagecraft, accompaniment. costuming.

555A-555B. (155A-155B.) Choreography in Contemporary Dance (3-3)

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Experimentation in dance, relating contemporary theories to other art forms. Force and time-space relationships as factors of choreography.

- A. Production problems for large and small groups.
- B. Production problems for trios, duos and solos.

556. (156.) History and Philosophy of Dance (2)

The cultural background of all forms of dance in various civilizations with emphasis on the relationship of the social structure to the existing dance forms.

560. (160.) Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology (3)

Prerequisites: Biology 362 and Zoology 108. Arthrology, syndesmology and myology, with emphasis on movement analysis. Muscle groups and their functional relationships. Application of simple mechanical principles to movement analysis.

561. (161.) Physiology of Exercise (3)

Prerequisites: Biology 362 and Zoology 108.

Effects of physical activities on the physiological functions of the body.

563. (163.) Biomechanics of Human Movement (2)

Prerequisite: Zoology 108.

Mechanical principles as applied to movement; analysis and application to selected motor skills.

565. (165.) Prevention and Rehabilitation of Injuries to Athletes (2)

One lecture and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Physical Education 560 and 561

Prevention and care of athletic injuries. Sports safety and effects of environment on health and welfare of the athlete. First aid, use of prescribed modalities.

342 / Physical Education

567. (167.) Adapted and Special Physical Education (2)

Prerequisites: Physical Education 560 and 561.

Adaptation of programs for atypical and handicapped individuals, including prescribed exercises, activities and evaluation.

570. (170.) Psychological Bases of Physical Education (3)

Psychological parameters related to physical performance and the acquisition of motor skills. 585. (185.) Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education (3) Two lectures and two hours of activity,

Elements of statistical techniques appropriate to physical education criteria for test selection; construction and evaluation of tests; and the administration of a testing program in physical education.

GRADUATE COURSES Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Physical Science

In the College of Sciences

Faculty

Emeritus: Watson

Chairman: Shull

Professors: Dessel, Merzbacher, Metzger, Shull

Associate Professors: Dowler, Feher, Ingmanson, Phleger, Springer, Wallace Assistant Professors: May, Thompson

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in physical sciences for teaching.

Teaching major in the physical sciences for the single subject teaching credential. Minor in physical science.

Physical Science

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

The requirements for the single subject teaching credential in physical sciences are in the process of being revised. For further information consult the department.

Physical Science Minor

The minor in physical science consists of a minimum of 15 units selected from astronomy. chemistry, geology, physical science and physics with the approval of the department adviser. Nine of the 15 units must be in upper division courses, six units of which must be taken in physical science. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100A-100B. (2A-2B.) Physical Science (3-3) I, II

Introduction to concepts and processes in science intended to show why science is essential to a liberal education by recognizing relationship with other areas of knowledge such as philosophy. literature, fine arts, economics. See class schedule for emphasis which varies with instructor. Physical Science 100A not open to students with credit in Physical Science 102 or 210A.

102. (1.) Physical Science with Laboratory (4) I, II

Six hours of lecture and laboratory.

Description same as Physical Science 100A except that laboratory activity is fully integrated with lecture material. Experiments and observations are done when relevant to the subject discussed. Satisfies general education requirement in physical science including laboratory. Not open to students with credit in Physical Science 100A or 210A.

103. (3.) Experimental Methods in Physical Science (1) I. II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physical Science 100A.

Methods in physical science as illustrated by the use of significant examples from the various disciplines. The technique of observation, measurement and discovery of relationships. Fulfills the general education laboratory requirement in the natural science area.

115. Natural History (1) I, II

Seven meetings and one weekend. The observational, phenomenological and descriptive study of the physical environment: astronomy, geology and meteorology. Students submit a written report on the study.

120. (55.) Technology and Human Values (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Physical Science 102.

Technologies such as solar and fusion power, lasers, computer services, transport, synthetic food and their impact on values and life styles of developed countries. Characteristics of postindustrial society, future shock and biological revolution. Curve extrapolation and simulation by games and computer.

344 / Physical Science

210A-210B. (10A-10B.) Structure and Concepts of Physical Science (4-4) I, II Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. Physical Science 210A is prerequisite to 210B.

Emphasis on processes of inquiry which are characteristic of physical science. Approach is suited for people interested in science instruction at the elementary level. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in Physical Science 100A or 102.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

305. (130.) Modern Physical Science (3) I, II

Prerequisite: At least one college-level course in the physical sciences or life sciences. Current topics in physical science. Emphasis on broad interdisciplinary subject areas directed toward extending general education in science related to contemporary issues raised by science and technology. Consult class schedule for topic of current semester. May be repeated with new content. 310-S. (140-S.) Contemporary Problems in Physical Science (1) S Cr/NC

A series of six weekly lectures on varied aspects of physical science. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. Maximum credit three units. These lectures are open to the public. 311. (150.) Readings in Physical Science (3) I, II

Reading of selected materials with informal class discussion of topics. Emphasis on the historical

background, the philosophical implications and the impact of science on thought and culture.

Prerequisites: Completion of minimum general education requirements in science and six units of history The growth and development of science from antiquity to the 15th century. Emphasis on man's

cognitive reactions to his environment through the coalescence of the occult arts, empirical practices 316. (143.) History of Science II (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Physical Science 315.

The major developments during the 16th through 19th centuries: The scientific revolution, the rise of empiricism, the emerging role of scientific societies. Histories of particular theories in both the life 317. (160.) Development of Scientific Thought (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Six units from astronomy, chemistry, geological sciences, physical science, or physics; and Mathematics 121,

Basic scientific concepts and their historical development with emphasis on the problem of theory

construction. The relationship between disciplined imagination and observational fact, as illustrated by 330. (110.) Physical Oceanography (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Chemistry 200, 200L; Mathematics 140; Physics 115A or 124A.

History and structure of the ocean basins; geochemistry and origins of sea water; dynamics of ocean currents, waves and tides, heat budget of the oceans. 400. Seminar (2 or 3) I, II A directed study of a topic to be chosen by instructor and announced in class schedule. Maximum

credit six units.

412A-412B. (120.) Processes and Inquiry in Physical Science (4-4) I, II Prerequisites: One lower division course in physical or life science.

sciences.

Investigation of processes in science and the rational thinking skills characteristic of the physical

422A-422B. (135A-135B.) Curricula in Physical Science (3-3) I, II Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Introductory course work in physical science, physics or chemistry.

Principles of physical science as presented in national curriculum study courses such as Project Physics, PSSC, IPS, and PSNS,

Physical Science / 345

430. (169.) Interpretation of Quantum Mechanics (3) I. II

Identity, causality, questions of reality; the uncertainty principle, Especially intended for upper division students in the humanities who are curious about modern science.

431. (162.) The Origins of Life (3) II

Prerequisite: Completion of general education requirements in science, including Chemistry 200, 200L or Physical Science 100A or 102.

Theories of chemical evolution with emphasis on multidisciplinary aspects involving geology, geochemistry, cosmochemistry and molecular biology.

496. (196.) Advanced Physical Science (1-4) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in classical and modern physical science. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Individual study or laboratory work on a special problem in physical science selected by the student. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Physics / 347

Physics

In the College of Sciences

Faculty

Emeritus: Clark, Craig, Kalbfell, Moe, Wolter Chairman: Roeder

Professors: Garrison, Morris, Nichols, Piserchio, Rehfuss, Roeder, Skolil, Smith Snodgrass, Teasdale, Templin, Wolf

Associate Professors: Burnett, Cottrell, Lilly, Shore Assistant Professor: Solomon Lecturers: Kempf, Nelson, Shackelford, Smyth

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in physics. Master of Science degree in physics. Master of Science degree in radiological physics. Major in chemical physics with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. Major in physics with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in physics with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. Single Subject teaching credential in physical sciences in the area of physics. Minor in physics.

Chemical Physics Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, or 204A-204B. 231, 231L and 251: Mathematics 150, 151 and 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (43 units.)

Major. A minimum of 39 upper division units to include Chemistry 410A-410B, 431, 431L, 520A and 550; Mathematics 340A; Physics 311, 350A-350B, 354A-354B, 357 and 510.

Physics Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor in mathematics is required. It should include Mathematics 150, 151, 152, 340A-340B, and three units from Mathematics 521A, 532 or 534A. Mathematics 302 is acceptable for students preparing for elementary or secondary teaching. Students planning graduate work in physics should take additional mathematics beyond these listed.

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, or 204A-204B; Mathematics 150, 151, 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (35 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Students should choose French, German or Russian. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 27 upper division units in physics and mathematics to include Physics 311. 350A-350B, 354A-354B, 357 and 400; Mathematics 340A-340B. The student should choose the remaining units with the guidance of the departmental adviser. For preparation for graduate work in physics, the student should choose from Physics 306, 408, 496, 498A, 498B, 510, 532, 542, 552 and 564

Physics Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, or 204A-204B; Mathematics 150, 151 and 152; Physics 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L. (35 units.)

Major. A minimum of 39 upper division units in physics and mathematics to include Mathematics 340A-340B, Physics 311, 313, 350A-350B, 354A-354B, 357, 400, 498A, 498B, and six units of electives.

Physics Minor

The minor in physics consists of a minimum of 15 units in physics, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Physics

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Physical Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

The requirements for the single subject teaching credential in physical sciences which includes the area of physics are being revised. For further information consult the department.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Maximum credit 15 units for any combination of Physics 107, 115A-115B, 124A-124B. 125A-125B, 195, 195L, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, or 198, 198L.

107. (5.) Introductory Physics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Physics 107L.

Some of the more important phenomena and concepts in physics with practical illustrations and applications. Not open to students with credit for Physics 115A-115B, 124A-124B, 195, 195L, 196. 196L, 197, 197L, or 198, 198L.

107L. Introductory Physics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Physics 107. Physics 107 and 107L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other.

109. Physics of Musical Sounds (3) I, II

Physiological properties of sound, the ear and its perception of sounds, the effects of acoustical environment, the behavior of musical instruments, and the various applications of electronics to the production, reproduction and compositions of music.

115A-115B. (1A-1B.) Elementary Physics (4-4) I, II

Two lectures, one discussion and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Two years of high school mathematics. Physics 115A is prerequisite to 115B. Not open to students who have had high school physics.

This course is for students in those liberal arts and preprofessional courses not requiring physics with calculus. Physics 115A is not open to students with credit in 124A or 195, 195L; 115B is not open to students with credit in 124B, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, or 198, 198L.

124A-124B. (2A-2B.) General Physics (3-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Completion of high school physics. Physics 124A is prerequisite to 124B. Recommended: For Physics 124A, concurrent registration in 125A; for Physics 124B, concurrent registration in 125B.

This course is for students in those liberal arts and preprofessional courses not requiring physics with calculus. Physics 124A is not open to students with credit in 115A or 195, 195L; 124B not open to students with credit in 115B, 196, 196L, 197, 197L, or 198, 198L.

348 / Physics

125A-125B. (3A-3B.) Physical Measurements (1-1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite for 125A: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 124A.

Prerequisite for 125B: Physics 125A and credit or concurrent registration in Physics 124B.

A laboratory course to accompany Physics 124A-124B. Semester I: Properties of matter, mechanics, heat and sound. Semester II: Electricity, magnetism and light. Physics 125A is not open to students with credit in 115A or 195, 195L; 125B not open to students with credit in 115B, 196, 196L or 197, 197L.

149. (11.) Special Topics in Physics (1-2) I, II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 115B, 124B, or 196, 196L; or credit in Physics 107, 107L

Individual study and laboratory work in the area of the student's major interest. Each student will be assigned a member of the staff who will supervise his work.

194A-194B. Fundamentals of Physics (3-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Completion of high school physics and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 122 or 150.

Course provides a thorough basis in mechanics, heat, electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics in a two-semester calculus based sequence.

195. (4A.) Principles of Physics (3) I. II

Prerequisites: Completion of high school physics and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 150. Concurrent registration in Physics 195L. Certain students may, with consent of the Department, substitute credit in Mathematics 122 for the indicated Mathematics courses.

This course is designed to give a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of physics in the areas of mechanics, wave motion, heat, electricity and light. (Formerly numbered Physics 195A.)

195L. Principles of Physics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Physics 195. Physics 195 and 195L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other

196. (4B.) Principles of Physics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Physics 195, 195L and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 151. Concurrent registration in Physics 196L. Certain students may, with consent of the Department, substitute credit in Mathematics 122 for the indicated mathematics course.

This course is designed to give a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of physics in the areas of mechanics, wave motion, heat, electricity and light. (Formerly numbered Physics 195B.)

196L. Principles of Physics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory,

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Physics 196. Physics 196 and 196L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other.

197. (4C.) Principles of Physics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Physics 196, 196L or 198, 198L, and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 152. Concurrent registration in Physics 197L. Certain students may, with consent of the Department, substitute credit in Mathematics 122 for the indicated mathematics course.

This course is designed to give a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of physics in the areas of mechanics, wave motion, heat, electricity and light. (Formerly numbered Physics

197L. Principles of Physics Laboratory (1) I, II

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Physics 197. Physics 197 and 197L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other.

198. (4E.) Principles of Physics for Engineers (3)

Prerequisites: Completion of high school physics or equivalent and credit or concurrent registration in Engineering Mechanics 200. Concurrent registration in Physics 198L.

Designed to prepare the engineering student for Physics 197 without duplication of the material on mechanics present in the engineering curriculum. Open only to engineering majors. Not open to students with credit in Physics 195, 195L or 196, 196L. (Formerly numbered Physics 195E.)

198L. Principles of Physics for Engineers Laboratory (1) I, II Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in Physics 198. Physics 198 and 198L are taught together and a single grade will be given. A student will not receive credit for one course without the other.

215. (73.) Introductory Electronics (3) I. II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 115B, or 124B and 125B, or 196, 196L; and Mathematics 122.

Modern electronic devices and their utilization in scientific instruments. Not open to students with credit in Physics 311.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

302. (118.) Nuclear Energy (2)

Prerequisite: Physics 107, 107L or 115B, or 124B and 125B, or 197, 197L.

Nuclear sources of energy, introduction to nuclear reactors, radiation problems associated with nuclear reactors and devices, plowshare, radioactivity in the environment.

303. (121.) Radiation Physics (3)

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 115B, or 124B and 125B.

X-rays, radioactivity, interaction of radiation with matter, and methods of measurement. May not be used in the physics major.

304. (111.) Concepts in Modern Physics (3) I, I

Prerequisite: Physics 107, 107L, 115B, or 124B.

Modern developments in physics for nonphysics majors, including relativity, introductory quantum theory, and atomic, nuclear and solid state physics.

306. (106.) Optics (3) II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 340A.

Reflection, refraction, dispersion, interference, diffraction, double refraction and polarization, with applications to optical instruments, wave propagation, radiation, spectra and the nature of light.

307. (107.) Optical Design (3)

Prerequisite: Physics 197, 197L.

Ray tracing, aberrations, matrix methods, optical instrumentation.

311. (103.) Electronics for Scientists (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 115B, or 124B and 125B, or 196, 196L; and Mathematics 122; and upper division standing in one of the physical or life sciences.

Modern electronic devices and their utilization in scientific instruments. Not open to students with credit in Physics 215.

313. (104.) Advanced Electronics (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 215 or 311.

Conventional and operational amplifiers, oscillators, pulse and digital electronics, with emphasis on their use in the modern physics laboratory.

315. (123.) Methods of Electronic Instrumentation (2)

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 115B, or 124B and 125B, or 196, 196L.

AC and DC circuits, diodes, transistors, operational amplifiers, digital electronics, and detection systems (including nuclear counting). Designed to introduce science majors to modern electronic instrumentation. May not be used in the physics major.

350 / Physics

350A-350B. (100A-100B.) Classical Physics (3-3) I. II

Prerequisites: Physics 197, 197L and credit or concurrent registration in Mathematics 340A. Semester I: Newtonian mechanics and wave motion. Semester II: Electrostatics and magnetostatics.

354A-354B. (102A-102B.) Modern Physics (3-3) I, II

Prerequisite: Physics 197, 197L. Physics 354A is prerequisite to 354B.

Semester I: Atomic and molecular physics, solid state physics, atomic spectroscopy and introductory quantum mechanics. Semester II: Kinetic theory, classical and quantum statistics, and thermal radiation.

357. (116.) Advanced Physical Measurements (3)

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 197, 197L and credit or concurrent registration in Physics 215 or 311. A course stressing laboratory experiments and measurements chosen from the major areas of

physics.

400. (170.) Electromagnetic Theory (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Mathematics 340B, Physics 350B and 354B.

Electrostatics and magnetostatics treated by vector methods; Maxwell's equations. Electromagnetic induction, radiation and wave propagation.

408. (175.) Advanced Mechanics (3) I

Prerequisites: Mathematics 340B and Physics 350B.

Special theory of relativity, generalized coordinates. Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations, normal coordinates, theory of vibrations and introduction to continuum mechanics.

413. (163.) Electronic Instrumentation (2) I

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 313 and credit or concurrent registration in Physics 512.

Transducers, clocks and counters, active and digital filters, lock-in detection, analog-to-digital (A/ D) and digital-to-analog (D/A) conversion, digital readout devices with emphasis on their use in modern laboratories

415. (164.) Techniques of Scientific Instrumentation (3) II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 197, 197L.

Nuclear and optical instrumentation, low temperature and high vacuum techniques, magnet technology.

416. (154.) Theory of Scientific Instrumentation (3) I

Prerequisites: Physics 215 or 311, and Mathematics 152.

Transducers, noise, signal-to-noise ratio improvement, lock-in detection, signal averaging, timedomain/frequency-domain analysis, the discrete Fourier Transform, digital filtering and processing of experimental data

418. (193.) Minicomputer Interfacing (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Physics 313.

Theory and practice of minicomputer control and interfacing techniques. Elementary machine language programming, computer control of experiments, basics of ADC and DAC, information theory, and minicomputer architecture will be covered.

431A-431B. (135A-135B.) PSSC and PPC Physics (4-4)

Three lectures and discussions and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Physics 115B, or 124B and 125B.

A new approach to the study of major concepts of physics. Designed for those who plan to teach science. The course is based on materials prepared by national groups of teachers such as the Physical Science Study Committee and the Harvard Project Physics.

496. (196.) Advanced Physics (1-4) I. II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selected topics in classical and modern physics. May be repeated with the consent of the instructor. Maximum credit six units.

498A. 198A. Senior Research (1) I, II

One discussion period and two additional hours per week to be arranged.

Prerequisite: Senior standing in physics and an acceptable plan for graduation within one year. Selection and design of individual research project. Oral and written progress reports.

498B. (198B.) Senior Research (2) I, II

Two discussion periods and four additional hours per week to be arranged. Prerequisite: Physics 498A with grade of C or better.

Laboratory work, progress reports, oral and written final reports.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study or laboratory work on a special problem in physics selected by the student. Each student will be assigned a member of the staff who will supervise his work. Credit, hours and topics to be arranged in each case. Maximum credit six units.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

510. (190.) Introductory Quantum Mechanics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Mathematics 340B, Physics 350B and 354B.

The physical basis of the quantum theory and its mathematical formulation in terms of Schroedinger's wave equation.

532. (180.) Solid State Physics (3) II

Elastic, thermal, electric, magnetic and optical properties of solids. Introduction to the energy band theory of solids, with applications to dielectrics, semiconductors and metals.

541. (122.) Senior Physics Laboratory (2) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physics 357.

Advanced experimental measurements in the field of classical and modern physics, in one of the following areas: acoustics, nuclear physics, heat and thermodynamics, advanced electronics, electricity and magnetism, microwaves and solid state physics. Combinations to two areas in one semester may be taken with the consent of the instructor. May be repeated with new content, Maximum credit four units.

542. (114.) Acoustics (3) I

Prerequisites: Physics 350B and 357.

Wave motion and its application to the production, transmission and reception of sound. Development of acoustic circuits using electroacoustic analogs.

552. (186.) Modern Optics (3) I

Prerequisites: Mathematics 340B, Physics 350B and 354B.

Optics of solids, coherence and partial coherence theory, Fourier optics, holography.

553. (187.) Modern Optics Laboratory (2) I, II

Six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Physics 552.

Experiments in various fields of modern optics such as holography, Fourier spectroscopy, spatial filtering, nonlinear effects and coherence measurements. May be repeated with new content with the approval of the instructor for a maximum of four units.

561. (148.) Nuclear Physics Laboratory (3) II

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Physics 303 or 357, Mathematics 123 or 152.

Techniques and instrumentation for the detection, identification and measurement of the properties of nuclear radiations and particles, and their use in the study of nuclear reactions.

564. (151.) Nuclear Physics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Physics 510.

Nuclear Phenomena, theory of the nucleus, cosmic rays, and high-energy reactions of particles.

570. Relativity (3)

Prerequisites: Mathematics 149 or 520, 531 or 340B, and Physics 350B and 354B. Relative coordinates, Lorentz transformation, covariant formation of the laws of physics, applications of special relativity, introduction to curved space time, cosmology.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

Physics / 351

Prerequisites: Mathematics 340B, Physics 350B and 354B.

Political Science / 353

Political Science

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Emeritus: Leiffer

Chairman: Terrell

Professors: Andrain, Crain, Feierabend, Generales, Gripp, Janssen, Johns, Kahng, Miles, Nesvold, Padgett, Schultze

Associate Professors: Anderson, Conniff, Cutter, Funston, Hobbs, Lewin, Terrell Assistant Professors: Fairlie, Jones, Keiser, Loveman, Soule

Lecturers: Binion, Dunkle, Goldstein, Heck, Kasper, Strand

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in political science.

Major in political science with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in political science.

Political Science Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Students majoring in political science must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the chairman of the major department.

Preparation for the major. Political Science 110, 120, 130 and three units of either statistics or logic, (12 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include (a) three units in Political Science 340 or 497, and (b) 21 upper division units in political science distributed among at least four of the groups listed below, provided that at least three units shall be taken in Group I.

Political Theory. Courses numbered 302 to 310 and 501A to 514. Group I:

- Group II. Research Methods. Courses numbered 515A-515B.
- Politics. Courses numbered 320 to 344 and 522 to 543-S. Group III.
- Group IV. Public Law, Courses numbered 345 to 354 and 546 and 547A-547B.

Comparative Government. Courses numbered 370 and 374 and 555 to 571. Group V.

International Relations, Courses numbered 375A to 394 and 576 to 590. Group VI.

Political Science Minor

The minor in political science consists of a minimum of 15 units of political science, to include Political Science 110, and 120 or 130, and nine units in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

110. (1.) Introduction to Political Science (3) I, II

Basic concepts of political science including an introduction to the scope of the discipline and representative methods of acquiring political knowledge. Illustrative materials drawn primarily from the American experience.

Completion of both Political Science 110 and 120 will meet all requirements in American Institutions.

120. (2.) Introduction to American Government and Politics (3) I, II

The origin and development, structure and operation of the government of the United States, national, state and local,

Completion of both Political Science 110 and 120 will meet all requirements in American Institutions. Political Science 120 will meet the requirements in U.S. Constitution and California government.

130. (3.) Introduction to Comparative Government (3) I. II

Analytical models and techniques for examination of the problems of decision-making and control in various political systems. Emphasis on patterns of political action in various cultural contexts.

140. (4.) Elementary Statistics for Political Science (3)

Prerequisites: Political Science 110 and 120, and Mathematics 103 or qualification on mathematics placement examination.

Quantitative methods in political science. Tabular and graphic presentation, measures of central tendency, simple correlation and sampling techniques. Not open to students with credit for another course in statistics.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

395-S. (196-S.) Institute of Public Affairs (1-3) S

Study of selected phases of American or Comparative Government. May be repeated with new content and consent of instructor. Maximum credit six units.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

497. (197.) Investigation and Report (3) I, II

Analysis of special topics. Admission by permission of instructor

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in political science and consent of the instructor.

Political Theory (Group I)

302. (112.) Modern Political Thought (3) I, II

Major writers of political thought in the last two centuries, including Burke, J.S. Mill, Freud, Marx. Weber and Sartre. The following topics may be covered: conservatism, liberalism, utilitarianism, socialism, fascism, positivism and existentialism.

303. (106A.) Socialist Political Thought (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Political Science 110 or 120, and 302 or 501B. Socialist thought from an historical perspective.

310. (110.) Politics and the Arts (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Political Science 110 and 120.

The contribution of the artistic media to the activity and understanding of politics. This course does not meet the departmental requirements for majors of a course from Group I.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

501A-501B. (111A-111B.) Theory of the State (3-3)

Prerequisite: Political Science 501A is prerequisite to 501B.

The nature of the state, its organization and activities, and its relation to the individual and other states.

504. (106B.) Socialist Political Thought (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Political Science 110 or 120, and 501B or 302. Selected topics in socialist thought.

505. (105.) American Political Thought (3) I, II

The development of American ideas concerning political authority from the period of colonial foundation to the present time.

513. (113.) The Theory of Political Inquiry (3)

Prerequisites: Political Science 110, 120 and 130. Philosophical bases of science with reference to political science. Concepts, concept formation,

theory building and verification.

12-89176

Political Science / 355

354 / Political Science

514. (114.) Problems in Political Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Six upper division units in political theory.

Research methods in political theory; intensive development of selected issues.

Research Methods (Group II)

515A-515B. (100A-100B.) Research Methods in Political Science (3-3) I. II

Prerequisite: Political Science 140. Political Science 515A is prerequisite to 515B. The research process, from research design through data processing, analysis and interpretation. Problems of application to election statistics, census data, roll-call records, sample survey data and biographical information

Politics (Group III) UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

320. (115.) American Institutions (3) I, II

The principles of the Constitution of the United States of America, and a survey of the political and social institutions which have developed under the Constitution. Meets the graduation requirement in the United States Constitution and California state and local government. When taken with Political Science 505, 321 or 522, will also meet requirements in American history, institutions and ideals. Not open to students with credit in Political Science 120.

321. (117.) State Politics (3) I. II

Public policy making within the context of statewide politics, state-federal and state-local relations, including both official and unofficial institutions. Emphasis on California. Meets the graduation requirement in California Government.

325. (121.) Political Behavior (3) I. II

Prerequisites: Political Science 140.

Social and attitudinal variables in political behavior. Quantitative research data as used in electoral studies.

326. (122.) Political Communication (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Political Science 120.

Communication as a political process; the effects of political communications on individuals and groups.

332. (132.) Minority Political Thought and Politics in the United States (3) I, II Political attitudes, behavior and thought of selected minority groups.

335. (130.) Government and Public Policy (3)

Prerequisite: Political Science 120.

Theory and practice of process of formulating public policy, roles of administrators, legislators, courts, interest groups and political parties; public agencies and public interest, case studies in formulating public policies.

338. (125.) The Legislative Process (3) I, II

A detailed analysis of legislatures. Special attention will be devoted to the impact of dynamic factors on formal procedures.

340. (128.) Internship in Politics (2-6) I, II, S

Prerequisites: Three upper division units within Group III and consent of instructor. Students will be assigned selectively to functional areas of politics, such as political party headquarters, elective public offices and nonpartisan political groups for work under joint supervision of activity heads and the course instructor. Participation will include project and internship conferences.

341. (133.) Advanced Field Research (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and Political Science 335 or previous experience in field research. Students will design and organize field research projects.

344. (131.) Special Problems in American Politics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Political Science 110 and 120 and three upper division units within Group III. Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of American politics.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

522. (118.) Urban Politics (3)

Prerequisite: Political Science 110 or 120.

The processes by which social conflicts in American urban areas are represented and regulated. Urban political culture; ecology; group development and activity; power structures; and reform movements are surveyed. The character of the urban political "problem" and proposed solutions are evaluated.

523. (119.) Community Political Behavior (3)

Prerequisite: Political Science 110 or 120.

The studies of structure of community power are summarized and critically evaluated. The issues of community conflict are treated both by case study and comparative methods. Examples are drawn primarily from American-urban experience.

530. (120.) Political Parties (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Political Science 120 or 320.

A critical analysis of the political party as a part of the process of government; party organization and activities; nominating and campaign methods; theories and functions of the party system; party responsibility. The function of the two-party system in American government.

531. (126.) Political Groups and Movements (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Political Science 110 or 120.

Pressure group activity, lobbies, mass movements; factors which explain origins and motivations of group behavior; votes, money, information, protest as political resources; theories of pluralism, power elite and mass society; class and ethnic politics. 536. (124.) The American Presidency (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Political Science 110 and 120.

Analysis of principal institutions, functions and problems of the presidency and federal executive branch. Attention given to presidential leadership, staffing, executive-legislative relations and policy formation.

537. (129.) The Politics of Bureaucracy (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Political Science 110 and 120.

An analysis of the bureaucracy as an actor in the political system.

543-S. (123-S.) Contemporary American Politics (3) S

A consideration of a selected group of current major political problems in terms of their possible future implications and of their relationship to established American democratic principles and ideals.

Public Law (Group IV) UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates) ants and Policios O

345. (136.) Constitutional Government (3) I, II Prerequisites: Political Science 110 and 120.

Constitutionalism as a concept of legal and political philosophy; foundations of American constitutionalism; origin and framing of the American Constitution; philosophy of the American Constitution; application of constitutional principles to contemporary political situations and problems. 348. (135.) The Supreme Court and Contemporary Issues (3) I, II

Recent decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States and their relationship to contemporary political and social issues.

354. (137.) Special Problems in Public Law (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Political Science 110 and 120, and three upper division units within Group IV. Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of constitutional law.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

546. (138.) Law and the Political System (3) Forces influencing the making of law; relationship between social and legal change; nature and limits of the judicial function.

356 / Political Science

547A-547B. (139A-139B.) American Constitutional Law (3-3)

Prerequisite: Political Science 547A is prerequisite to 547B.

Principles of American Constitutional law. Includes judicial review, the federal system, the separation of powers, the nature of selected Congressional powers, and the liberties protected by the constitution against national and state action. Meets the graduation requirement in the United States Constitution.

550. Jurisprudence (3) I. II

Prerequisite: Political Science 110 or 120 or three upper division units within Group IV. Theoretical foundations of law; relationship between legal and political philosophy; development of law and legal systems.

Comparative Government (Group V) (Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

370. (182.) Political Violence (3)

Prerequisite: Political Science 110, 120 or 130. Underlying conditions, expressions and consequences of violence within political systems.

374. (198.) Special Problems in Comparative Politics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Political Science 110, 120, 130 and three upper division units within Group V. Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of comparative politics.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

555. (190.) Comparative Political Systems (3) I, II Prerequisite: Political Science 130.

An examination of selected political and governmental systems for purposes of comparative study and analysis to determine similarities, differences and general patterns and universals among political systems.

556. (185.) Governments of Continental Europe (3) I, II

The political systems of countries of western continental Europe.

557. (180.) Government of England (3) II

The structure and functioning of the English parliamentary system with emphasis on present-day political principles and parties.

558. (186.) Comparative Communist Governments (3) I, II

The interrelations between the theory and practice of modern communism as found in representative communist systems.

559. (181.) Government of the Soviet Union (3) I

Theory and practice of government in the Soviet Union, with some attention to foreign affairs. 561. (191.) Governments and Politics of the Developing Areas (3) I, II Prerequisite: Political Science 110 or 130.

Internal political systems, governmental structures and the foreign policies of developing nations. 562. (187.) Governments and Politics of the Far East (3)

The internal political structure and foreign policies of China, Japan and Korea.

563. (189.) Government and Politics of the Middle East (3)

The governmental and political structures of representative states in the Middle East including Turkey, Israel and the Arab states.

564. (192.) Political Change in Contemporary Africa (3) II

General pattern of nationalism in Africa south of the Sahara. Theories of social change and general features of contemporary African political development.

- 565. (188.) Governments and Politics of the African States (3) I Domestic and international politics of specific African states.
- 566. (194.) Political Change in Latin America (3) Prerequisite: Political Science 110 or 130.

General pattern of politics and political development in Latin America with an emphasis on those features which condition domestic and foreign policy making.

567. (195.) Political Systems of Latin America (3) Prerequisite: Political Science 566. Domestic and international politics of selected Latin American states.

Political Science / 357

568. (184.) The Mexican Political System (3)

Prerequisite: Political Science 110 or 130.

Principal factors in Mexican governmental decision making. Ideology, political groups, tactics of leaders and governmental structure.

571. (193.) Seminar in Cross-national Studies (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Any upper division course in comparative politics. Cross-national analysis of institutional norms, attitudes and behavior in relation to government; factors which determine patterns and styles of political participation in contemporary societies.

International Relations (Group VI) UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

375A-375B. (170A-170B.) International Relations (3-3) I, II

An historical and analytical consideration of the basic factors-historic, geographic, economic, ideologic and strategic-which underlie and condition the modern conflict between the "sovereign state" and the "community of nations." Semester I: Origins and development through the nineteenth century. Semester II: Twentieth century experimentation and conflict.

378, (171.) The Conduct of American Foreign Relations (3) |

The legal, administrative and political organizations by which American foreign policies are formulated and implemented.

393-S. (168-S.) Institute on World Affairs (3) S

Contemporary problems in international relations. May be repeated once for credit with permission of the instructor.

394. (178.) Special Problems in International Politics (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Political Science 110, 120 and three upper division units within Group VI. Intensive exploration of selected issues in the field of international politics.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

576. (172.) International Organization (3) I

The organization by which the international community seeks to provide for the exercise of legislative, administrative and judicial functions on the international level: diplomatic and consular corps; conferences; administration through commissions and unions; amicable procedures for settlement of disputes; the League of Nations-United Nations experiment.

577. (173.) Principles of International Law (3)

The function of law in the international community. The historical development of the ideas and rules of international law and their place in the modern diplomatic and legal structure.

579. (174.) National Security Policy (3)

Objectives, instruments and consequences of national security policy.

580. (177.) Comparative Foreign Policies (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of political science. Comparison of foreign policies of nations in various regional, socioeconomic and ideological areas.

581. (176.) International Relations of the Developing Nations (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of political science.

Cooperation and conflict between the developing nations and relations of such nations with the

developed countries. 582. (175.) International Relations of the Latin American States (3)

The foreign policies of the Latin American states; the organization of American states; relationships with the United Nations and with the United States.

590. (165.) Dynamics of Modern International Crises (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

The determination and analysis of facts surrounding international crises since World War II; the evaluation of these crises and their effects upon external policies of the United States and the operations of the United Nations.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.
Portuguese / 359

Portuguese

In the College or Arts and Letters

Faculty

Chairman: Segade Lecturers: Pickslay, Silverman

Offered by the Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures

Minor in Portuguese. Courses in Portuguese. Major work is not offered.

Portuguese Minor

The minor in Portuguese consists of a minimum of 15 units in Portuguese, six units of which must be in upper division courses. Recommended: History 552A-552B. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Portuguese may be counted as the equivalent of Portuguese 101; three years the equivalent of Portuguese 102; and four years the equivalent of Portuguese 203. The last year-course taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of Portuguese will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in Portuguese except with advance approval from the department.

101. (1.) Elementary (4)

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Pronunciation, oral practice, reading on Luso-Brazilian culture and civilization, essentials of

grammar.

102. (2.) Elementary (4) Four lectures and one hour of laboratory. Prerequisite: Portuguese 101. Continuation of Portuguese 101.

203. (3.) Intermediate (4) Prerequisite: Portuguese 102.

A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar. Reading in Portuguese of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral practice.

204. (4.) Intermediate (4) Prerequisite: Portuguese 203. Continuation of Portuguese 203.

210. (10.) Conversation (2) Prerequisite: Portuguese 102.

Practice in the spoken language; practical vocabulary; conversation on assigned topics; simple dialogues and plays.

211. (11.) Conversation (2) Prerequisite: Portuguese 210. Continuation of Portuguese 210.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

301A-301B. (101A-101B.) Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3-3) Prerequisite: Portuguese 204.

Oral and written composition in Portuguese, based on models from modern Portuguese and Brazilian literature.

485. (185.) Selected Studies (3)

Topics in Luso-Brazilian language, literature, culture and linguistics.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

534. (134.) Portuguese Literature (3)

A study of important movements, authors and works in the literature of Portugal from its beginnings to the present.

535. (135.) Brazilian Literature (3)

A study of the important movements, authors and works of the literature of Brazil from the colonial period to modern times.



Psychology / 361

Psychology

In the College of Sciences

301A-3018. (101A-1018.) Advanced Oral and Written Composition

Faculty

Emeritus: Carlson, Kidwell, McCollom, Peiffer, Steinmetz, Treat, Turner, Voeks Chairman: Grossberg

Professors: Alf, Dicken, Feierabend, Gallo, Graf, Grossberg, Harari, Harrison, Hillix, Hunrichs, Kaplan, O., Karen, Kass, Kinnon, Koppman, Leckart, Leukel, Levine, McDonald, O'Day, Parker, Penn, Radlow, Sattler, Schulte, Segal, Sheposh, Stevens, Yaremko

Associate Professors: Bryson, J., DeFran, Franzini, Graham, Hornbeck, Litrownik, Lynn, Mollenauer, Plotnik, Psomas, Rodin, Sand, Smith

Assistant Professors: Fenson, Kaplan, R., McCordick, Price, Saccuzzo, Spinetta

Lecturers: Borges, Brown, Bryson, R., Buchanan, Hillyard, Howe, Scollay, Van Kreveld

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in psychology.

Master of Science degree in psychology.

Major in psychology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in psychology.

Psychology Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Two plans are provided for the major in psychology: Plan A for those students who wish to extend their liberal arts education in the field of psychology; and Plan B for those students expecting to pursue the study of psychology beyond the A.B. degree.

Plan A

Plan A is for a nonprofessional major in psychology and is designed to provide the student with a greater understanding of human behavior as the emphasis in his liberal arts education. The recommended pattern of courses for this program is not designed to facilitate graduate and professional study in psychology.

Preparation for the major. Psychology 101, 210 and 260. (9 units.) Recommended courses in related fields: Six units in biology and/or zoology; three units in philosophy; and six units in anthropology and/or sociology.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page ' 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in psychology to include Psychology 330, 340, 350 and 351. It is expected that each student under Plan A will select, with the assistance of his adviser, a pattern of courses in line with his particular objectives in pursuing Plan A.

To facilitate the purpose of Plan A the following courses in other departments are recommended as electives: Biology 350, 549; Economics 330; and courses in family studies and consumer sciences.

Plan B

The purpose of Plan B is to facilitate the specific preparation of those students who wish to pursue graduate and professional preparation in clinical, industrial and personnel, social, and theoreticalexperimental psychology.

Preparation for the major. Psychology 101, 210, 260, and 270. (12 units.) Recommended courses in related fields: Six units in biology and/or zoology; three units in philosophy; and six units in anthropology and/or sociology.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in psychology to include Psychology 350, 405, 410; and one of the following: 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417 or 418; and ten units selected from courses in consultation with the departmental adviser.

Psychology Minor

The minor in psychology consists of a minimum of 15 units in psychology, nine units of which must

520. (121) Personnel and Industrial Psychology (3) LB

be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Approved Courses for Liberal Studies Majors (Group B).

Lower Division Courses: Psychology 101, 110, 210 and 260. Upper Division Courses: Psychology 330, 340, 350, 351 and 454.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (1.) Introductory Psychology (3) I, II Facts, principles, and concepts which are basic to understanding human behavior.

110. (10.) The Evaluation of Psychological Literature (3) I, II

Designed to increase the nonpsychologist's ability to evaluate psychological and quasipsychological writings. Topics include methods of generating information, concept of controlled observations, interpretation of data, pitfalls in decision making and aids to critical thinking. Practical experience in evaluation will be obtained through the criticism of current articles and other activities.

150. (12.) Psychology of Individual Adjustment (3) I, II

An examination and interpretation of the factors which go into the making of the person as he Prerequisite: Psychology 101. adapts himself to the social world about him. The development of the normal personality.

210. (40.) Principles of Learning and Perception (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

The nature of psychological inquiry. Emphasis on principles and basic experimental data of learning and perception.

260. (50.) Introduction to Physiological Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Psychology 101. Physiological mechanisms underlying the psychological phenomena of sensation, perception, emotion, motivation, learning and psychosomatic disorders.

270. (70.) Statistical Methods in Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Psychology 101, and Mathematics 103 or qualification on the mathematics

Quantitative methods in psychology. Measures of central tendency and variability, graphic placement examination. methods and percentiles, linear correlation, applications of the normal probability curve, chi-square, and an introduction to statistical inference.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

301-S. (180-S.) Contemporary Problems in Psychology (1) S

Lectures open to the public.

A series of six weekly lectures by visiting psychologists on subjects related to current research problems. Reading and reports required of students enrolled for credit. Maximum credit three units.

316. Operant Behavior (3)

Contingencies of reinforcement, stimulus control, response shaping, aversive control, and other basic principles of operant behavior applied to the understanding and modification of human 317. Psychology of Verbal Behavior and Learning (3)

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and consent of instructor. Analysis of linguistic and cognitive processes within the context of social behavior.

362 / Psychology

320. (121.) Personnel and Industrial Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Psychology 101, and 270 or statistics in another field.

Psychological principles applied to industrial problems of selection, placement and training.

321. (123.) Organizational Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Six units of psychology.

The interplay of men and organizations. Psychological literature of the individual and his motivation to work, working in groups, industrial organizations, communications and conflict in industrial organizations.

322. (120.) Consumer Psychology (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Three units of psychology, and a course in statistics.

A review of the research literature and methods relevant to the individual as a consumer in our society. Emphasis on methods of measuring attitudes, values, and behavior of people when functioning as consumers.

324. (124.) Engineering Psychology (3)

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

Psychological problems of man-machine-environment systems. Visual, auditory, and other sensory factors involved in the interrelations between man and machines and the environment. Survey of origin and basic data of engineering psychology.

325. (125.) Human Factors Psychology (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and consent of instructor.

Experimental techniques and procedures in the application of synthesis of behavioral criteria to the design, development, operation and maintenance of man-machine-environmental systems. Government and industry job requirements, routines and practices.

326. (133.) Principles of Personnel Interviewing (3) Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

Psychological factors in interviewing; interviewing techniques. Supervised practice in interviewing for purposes of personnel selection, appraisal and development.

330. (106.) Developmental Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

The psychological development of the normal individual from conception through childhood, adolescence, maturity, and old age. Stress is laid upon the interdependence of the various periods of the individual's life. Not open to students with credit in Elementary Education 372 and Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 270.

335. (107.) Psychology of Later Maturity (3) II

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

life.

The psychological, physiological, and sociological factors influencing behavior in the later years of

340. (145.) Social Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

The major problems and findings concerning group behavior and group membership, the socialization of the individual, and processes of social interaction. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 440.

342. (122.) Public Opinion Measurement (3) I

(Same course as Journalism 507.)

The history, methods and problems of public opinion and attitude measurement. Emphasis will be placed on the polling of consumers and voters. Students will be given field experience.

347. (147.) Psychology of Contemporary Social Problems (3) Prerequisite: Psychology 101.

Discussion of social issues and problems of importance to the contemporary world, from the point of view of psychological theory, method and knowledge.

350. (150.) Abnormal Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Six units of psychology.

The causes, symptoms, and modification of behavior disorders with emphasis on neurosis, psychosis, and personality disorder.

351. (131.) Psychology of Personality (3) I, II Prerequisite: Six units of psychology. Principles of personality functioning and adaptation. Psychology / 363

365. Drugs and Behavior (3)

Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and 260.

The effects of hallucinogens, tranquilizers, stimulants, alcohol and other depressants, on the nervous system, personality, and intellectual functioning.

375. Computer Methods in Psychology (3)

Prerequisites: Psychology 101, and credit or concurrent registration in Psychology 270. Fundamentals of programming in "BASIC" computer language. Application to statistics and other quantitative topics in psychology.

386. (178.) Theories of Personality (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Six upper division units in psychology to include one of the following: Psychology 330, 350, or 351.

Theory and review of research in the area of personality.

405. (105.) Psychological Testing and Measurement (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Psychology 270, or a semester of statistical methods in any other department. Measurement theory and the basic principles of testing. The selection and critical evaluation of group tests of intelligence, personality, aptitude, interest and achievement.

410. (110.) Introduction to Experimental Psychology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Psychology 210 and 270.

Understanding of experimental design, quantitative methods, and experimental reports as they are applied to all areas of psychology.

411. (111.) Experimental Psychology: Perception (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 410. Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of perception.

412. (112.) Experimental Psychology: Social (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 410.

Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of social psychology. 413. (113.) Experimental Psychology: Physiological (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Psychology 260 or 460 or three units of biology and Psychology 410. Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of physiological psychology. Surgical and histological techniques; control of autonomic responses using biofeedback and computerized data acquisition; includes basic electronics for biological scientists.

414. (114.) Experimental Psychology: Comparative (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 410.

Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of comparative

psychology. 415. (115.) Experimental Psychology: Personality and Clinical (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Psychology 350 and 410.

Experimental and theoretical literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of personality and clinical psychology.

416. (116.) Experimental Psychology: Learning (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 410. Experimental literature, assigned and original laboratory projects in the field of learning.

417. (117.) Experimental Psychology: Primate Behavior (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 410. Experimental literature, assigned and original observational and experimental projects in the field

of primate learning and behavior. 418. (118.) Experimental Psychology: Child Development (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Psychology 330 and 410. Methods, techniques and principles used in the scientific study of child behavior.

364 / Psychology

432. (108.) Advanced Developmental Psychology (3) I, II Prerequisite: Psychology 330.

Selected topics in the areas of infancy, childhood and adolescence,

446. (146.) Advanced Topics in Social Psychology (3) Prerequisites: Psychology 210 and 340.

An intensive exploration of selected areas within social psychology. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

451. (151.) Introduction to Clinical Psychology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Psychology 350 and 405.

History and current status of the profession; professional ethics and interprofessional concerns; clinical assessment and prediction; theory and practice of behavior change.

452. (152.) Introduction to Counseling and Therapy (3) I, II

Two lectures and two hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in psychology to include Psychology 351 or 386 and 350.

A survey of theory, methods and research in psychological approaches to personality and behavior change. Practice in basic interviewing and critical analysis of interviews. Not open to students with credit in Psychology 650 or Counselor Education 660.

453. (153.) Advanced Abnormal Psychology (3)

Prerequisite: Psychology 350.

An intensive study and evaluation of research methodology and current literature concerning the neuroses, psychoses, aphasias, ataxia, mental defect, and psychopharmacology.

454. (109.) Mental Deficiency (3) I, II

Prerequisite: One of the following: Psychology 330, Elementary Education 362 and Secondary Education 411, 412, or equivalents.

The nature and causes of mental retardation, including the psychological effects of brain injury. Characteristics of the mentally defective.

455. (155.) Psychology of Human Sexual Behavior (3)

Prerequisites: Psychology 330 and 350.

Evaluation of behavioral and physiological data of normal, aberrant, and dysfunctional human sexual behavior, including description of available treatment methods.

460. (142.) Physiological Psychology (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Psychology 210 and 260 and three units of biology; or nine units of biology. An evolutionary approach to the development of complex behavior in higher organisms and man. The neurophysiology of emotion, sleep, bodily needs, instinctive patterns of behavior, and of learning; brain and behavior disorders.

461. (141.) Neural Bases of Behavior (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Psychology 260 or six units in the biological sciences.

Elements of neurology and psychobiology with emphasis on sensory, central, and motor mechanisms.

470. (170.) Advanced Statistics (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Psychology 270.

A further study of quantitative methods in psychology with emphasis on methods of correlation, chi-square, and contingency, and an introduction to the analysis of variance.

471. (171.) Intermediate Correlational Analysis (3) Prerequisite: Psychology 270.

Quantitative methods in psychology with emphasis on methods of correlation, multiple correlation, partial correlation, and factor analysis.

480. (177.) **History of Psychology** (3) I, II Limited to psychology majors with senior standing. The historical background of modern psychology.

481. (179.) **Philosophical Issues in Psychology** (3) II Prerequisite: Twelve units of psychology.

Modern empiricism and the philosophy of science as related to issues in contemporary psychology.

- **484.** (174.) **Theories of Perception** (3) **I**, **II** Prerequisite: Psychology 410. Study of research and theory in the areas of sensation, perception, and attention.
- **487.** (175.) Theories of Learning (3) I, II Prerequisites: Psychology 210 and 270. The facts, principles, and major theories of learning.
- **496.** (100.) Selected Topics in Psychology (1-4) Prerequisite: Six units of psychology.

Intensive study in specific areas of psychology, topic to be announced in the class schedule. Maximum credit six units.

497. (197.) Senior Project (1-3) I, II Prerequisites: Twelve units of psychology and consent of instructor.

An individual investigation and report on a research project. Maximum credit six units

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study, including library or laboratory research and a written report. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of department chairman.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Public Administration and Urban Studies / 367

366

Public Administration and Urban Studies

In the College of Professional Studies

Public Administration and Urban Studies is a member of the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration

Faculty

Emeritus: Love

Chairman: Kitchen Professors: Bigger, Gazell, Gilbreath, Kitchen Associate Professors: Boostrom, Clapp, Gitchoff, Hamilton Assistant Professors: Rea, Smith, Stock, Thompson, Walshok Lecturers: Corso, Frankum

Offered by Public Administration and Urban Studies

Master of City Planning degree.

Master of Public Administration degree.

Master of Science degree in criminal justice administration.

Major in criminal justice administration with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. (Refer to this section of the catalog on Criminal Justice Administration.)

Major in public administration with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in public administration.

Public Administration Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Nine units of social science, a three-unit course in statistics (May be taken in upper division), and Business Administration 180. (15 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Public Administration 301, 330 or 340. 341, 497 or 498, 550; and additional upper division courses selected with approval of the departmental adviser, including a three-unit course in statistics if not taken in the lower division. Within this program, students may elect to specialize in urban management. Interested students should seek guidance from an adviser in public administration.

Public Administration Minor

The minor in public administration consists of a minimum of 15 units, to include either a course in statistics or Business Administration 180, Public Administration 301 and three other upper division public administration courses selected with the guidance of an adviser in public administration.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Certificate in Public Administration

This certificate is designed primarily for persons who hold administrative or managerial positions or for those who seek to prepare for such responsibilities. Previous academic experience is not a prerequisite; nor need the program be accompanied by work toward a degree. Candidacy will be established by the director of the program. The awarding of the certificate requires completion of an approved pattern of eight courses with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 (C+).

For further information, consult the director, Public Administration Certificate Program.

The department's undergraduate courses fall into three main areas:

(1) Criminal justice. Most relevant are courses numbered Criminal Justice Administration 301, 310, 320, 321, 530 and 531.

(2) Public administration. Most relevant are courses numbered Public Administration 301, 305, 310, 312, 330, 340, 341, 460, 462, 470, 530, 531, 540 and 580.

(3) Urban studies. Most relevant are courses numbered Public Administration 320, 510, 512 and 520.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

200. (90.) The Urban Scene (3)

Urban society as an environment in which people interact with such public institutions as municipal and county administrations, school districts, and special authorities; community control over institutions within the urban conglomerate; improving urban life styles.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to the Honors Program.

301. (140.) Concepts and Issues in Public Administration (3)

Theory and practice of governmental administration in differing environments; role of administrators in public policy; issues facing administrators, techniques of administration,

305. (141.) Studies in Public Administration (1-3) I, II

Offered only in Extension.

Analysis of selected administrative processes and problems of governmental agencies, their legal and political relations to other agencies and to the public. May be repeated with new content with consent of instructor.

310. (143.) Management of Urban Governments (3) I, II

Problems of local units of government in the urban environment. Organization and function of local agencies. Emphasis on California.

312. (142.) Management of State Governments (3) I, II

Administrative and constitutional problems of state management in the American federal system. Emphasis on California.

315. (153.) Management of the Federal Government (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301. Problems in the administration of the federal government: for example, leadership, specialization,

unity of command, oversight. 320. (160.) Principles of Planning (3) I, II

An introduction to community planning: regional, county, and city. Consideration of the Master Plan, including its purposes, contents, and method of adoption.

330. (144.) Public Personnel Administration (3) I, II

Analysis of personnel problems. Supervision and management of public employees and public organizations in an age of change.

340. (145.) Administrative Behavior (3) I

Social, psychological, and behavioral theories of organization; concepts of administrative leadership; organization and the individual; emphasis on governmental organizations.

341. (152.) Administrative Management (3) I, II

Areas and problems of administrative research; methods of analyzing structures and procedures in organizations; planning and administration of programs; design of forms; job classification and salary surveys; preparation of administrative reports.

415. (161.) Field Studies in Government (3) II, S

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.

Study of organization, policies and functions of selected government agencies. Discussion by responsible officers and inspection of work operations and facilities in management, public safety, public works and utilities, and other major governmental operations.

441. Mathematical Notation in Public Administration (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.

Mathematics and mathematical notation for analysis of public administration systems. Use of public administration literature to define and illustrate utilization of mathematical forms and

460. (147.) Administration and Public Policy Development (3) I, II Process of formulating public policy with emphasis on the role of public agencies.

Public Administration and Urban Studies / 369

368 / Public Administration and Urban Studies

462. (135.) Selected Topics in Public Affairs (3)

Selected topics in the administration of public policy and problems of public administrative organization.

470. (136.) Administrative Law (3) II

The law of public office and public officers, powers of administrative authorities, scope and limits of administrative powers, remedies against administrative action.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

497. (197.) Investigation and Report (3) I, II

Analysis of special topics. Admission by permission of instructor.

498. (198.) Internship in Public Administration (2-6) I, II

Prerequisites: Public Administration 301, 341 and all lower division required courses; credit or concurrent registration in Public Administration 330 or 340 and 550; senior standing and a "B" (3,0) average in the major.

 Students will be assigned to various government agencies and will work under joint supervision of agency heads and the course instructor. Participation in staff and internship conferences.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in public administration and consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

510. (154.) Intergovernmental Relations in the United States (3) II Prerequisite: Public Administration 310 or 312 or 315.

Constitution, political and administrative characteristics of American federalism, including regionalism, interstate compacts, and grants-in-aid.

512. (148.) The Metropolitan Area (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Public Administration 310 or 312.

Problems of government and administration arising from population patterns and physical and social structures of metropolitan areas.

520. (150.) Decision Making in the Urban Community (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Public Administration 310.

Processes of decision making in the management of urban communities.

530. (114.) Negotiation and Bargaining in the Public Service (3) Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.

Specific issues such as strategies, the effects of threat, the physical setting, use of a third-party observer and theories of advocacy. Emphasis on analyzing simulations of the bargaining process and developing effective negotiation skills.

531. (115.) Governmental Employer-Employee Relations (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Public Administration 330.

Historical development, legal basis and organizational implications of governmental employeremployee relations; emphasis on California local government.

540. (156.) Public Administrative Systems Analysis (3)

Prerequisites: Public Administration 301 and a statistics course.

Systems and organization analysis; work standards and units; procedures analysis; administrative planning.

550. (162.) Fiscal and Budgetary Policy (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.

Policies of fiscal administration and budgeting; political implications of the governmental budget process; revenue, debt, and treasury management; the functions of accounting and financial reporting.

580. (149.) Comparative Public Administration (3) II

Prerequisite: Public Administration 301.

Administrative organization and process of selected foreign and American governments. Analysis of the cultural basis of administrative systems.

GRADUATE COURSES

For graduate courses in Public Administration and Urban Studies and City Planning, refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Recreation / 371

Recreation

In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Chairman: Peterson Professors: Butler, Hanson Associate Professor: Peterson Assistant Professors: Duncan, Hutchinson, Namba Lecturers: Geba, Hatcher, Olson, Ramos

Offered by the Department

Major in recreation administration with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in recreation.

A cooperative education program is available on a selective basis, whereby a student alternates semesters of study and full-time, paid work experience during the final two years of college. This program normally results in a one-year delay in date of graduation. Students in the program profit from approximately one and one-half years of full-time work experience prior to graduation.

Inquiries and applications should be directed to the Department Chairman.

Recreation Administration Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

The major in recreation administration may be planned with an emphasis in one of the following four areas: (1) Leisure Agency Leadership, (2) Outdoor Recreation, (3) Park and Recreation Management, or (4) Recreation Rehabilitation.

A minor is not required with this major.

Emphasis in Leisure Agency Leadership

Preparation for the major. Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 284; Music 102; Physical Education 141, 145; Psychology 101; Sociology 101. (28 units.)

Major. A minimum of 37 upper division units to include Recreation 340, 465 and 484 or 498; Health Science and Safety 330; Industrial Arts 301; Journalism 480; Psychology 330. Nine units selected from Psychology 340, 347, 351, 454; Sociology 513, 514, 525, 557; eight units selected from Recreation 351; 475, 485; Art 587; Drama 310; History 540; Industrial Arts 402; Music 344, 345; Physical Education 322, 345.

Emphasis in Outdoor Recreation

Preparation for the major. Recreation 101, 104, 110; Biology 100, 100L; Botany 100; Economics 120; Geography 101; and six or more units selected from Anthropology 101; Engineering 150; Geological Sciences 100, 101; Zoology 150, 160. (28 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Recreation 465, 475, 485; Biology 420; Geography 370, 371, 575; Health Science and Safety 330; and 12 units selected from Anthropology 541; Botany 312; Business Administration 350, 351; History 540; Industrial Arts 301; Journalism 480; Psychology 340; Sociology 550; Zoology 314, 350, 510, 515, 516, 517, 518 and 570.

Emphasis in Park and Recreation Management

Preparation for the major. Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 284; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; and four units selected from Art 101; Business Administration 210A, 290; Economics 120; Music 102; Physical Education 132A, 133A, 133B; Political Science 130; Speech Communication 191. (25 units.)

Major. A minimum of 38-46 upper division units to include Recreation 340, 465, 475, and 484 or 498; Industrial Arts 301; Journalism 480; Public Administration 301, 310; and nine units selected from Health Science and Safety 330; Psychology 330; Public Administration 320, 330, 341, 550; Sociology 514, 525, 557; and six units selected from Recreation 350, 351, 448, 449, 485; Botany 312; Geography 370, 371; History 540. (38-47 units.)

Emphasis in Recreation Rehabilitation

Preparation for the major. Recreation 101, 104, 107, 110, 284; Psychology 101; Sociology 101; and four units of electives from art, aquatics, business administration, dance, drama or music. (25 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Recreation 350, 351, 465 and 484 or 498; Industrial Arts 301; Journalism 480; Psychology 330, 350, 452. Nine units selected from Drama 310, 442; Physical Education 322, 345D, 345E and 345F; Psychology 340, 452; Sociology 536; Elementary Education 596, Special Education 567; Health Science and Safety 510, 561, 573, 574.

Recreation Minor

The minor in recreation consists of a minimum of 19 or 20 units to include two lower division units in art, dance, drama, or music; Recreation 101, 107, 110, 465, 484; and Drama 310 or Recreation 340. Recommended: Industrial Arts 301; Physical Education 322, 345D; Psychology 330, Public Administration 330 and Recreation 350.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (60.) Community Recreation (3) I, II Scope of community recreation; basic philosophy of leisure time agencies; organizations for youth; program planning; playground practices; basic systems of organizational and policy formation.

104. (40.) Challenges of Leisure (3) I, II Study of leisure and its impact on contemporary life; issues affecting recreation in today's

urbanized society.

107. (70.) Recreation Leadership (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Plan and conduct programs in social recreation, recreational dramatics, song leading, handicrafts and low-organized games. Principles of group leadership.

110. (80.) Camp Leadership (3) I, II Principles of camp counseling and campcraft skills. Practical sessions aimed at preparing leaders for all aspects of organized youth camping. Required attendance at two week-end outings.

284. (84.) Supervised Field Work (3) I, II Cr/NC Prerequisites: Credit or concurrent enrollment in Recreation 107 and 275 hours experience in

Observation and participation in community recreation leadership. Practical, volunteeer recreation leadership. experience in a variety of recreational settings. Minimum of one hour per week in class plus eight

hours per week at an agency.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4) Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be

applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

- 340. (140.) Conduct of Recreational Sports (2) I, II Two lectures plus outside practical experience in the conduct of recreational sports programs. Organization of competition, community sports programs, administration of intramural athletics,
- and techniques of officiating.

350. (150.) Recreation in Medical Settings (3) I, II Recreation activities to meet the needs of handicapped confined to private, State and Federal recreation activities to meet the fiscus of nationapped continue to private, state and Federal treatment centers. Designed for social welfare students, nurses, special education teachers, and

medical recreators.

351. (151.) Recreation for Special Groups (3) I, II Developing community recreation programs for special groups, such as aging, corrections, mentally ill, physically handicapped, mentally retarded and/or others. Field observations may be

required.

372 / Recreation

448. (148.) Aquatic Administration (3)

Management of swimming pools, beaches, lakes and marinas; safety factors; legal requirements; health standards; facilities and programming.

449. (149.) Camp Administration (3)

Prerequisite: Recreation 110.

Operation of resident, day and travel camps. Staff management, health and safety, finances, food services, maintenance, planning and publicity.

465. (165.) Administrative Supervision of Recreation (3) I, II Prerequisite: Recreation 101.

Planning, implementing, financing, staffing, supervising and evaluating organized systems of recreational services. Use of social and human resources. 475. (175.) Management of Recreation Areas and Facilities (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Recreation 465.

Role of the recreation administrator in the planning, acquisition, development, financing, staffing and maintaining of recreational lands, waters, and structures. Use of natural and man-made resources

484. (184.) Directed Leadership (3) I, II, S Cr/NC

One lecture and eight hours of supervised activity. Prerequisite: Recreation 284.

Supervised leadership experience in public and private recreation agencies. Maximum credit six units 485. (185.) Non-Urban Recreation Resources (3) I, II

Nature and scope of recreation in nonurban areas. Public demand for recreation and its impact on natural resources. Management, planning, research and operation of regional and national park and 107 (701) Recreation Landstraints (3)

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be

498. (198.) Internship in Recreation Administration (6) I, II, S Cr/NC Minimum of 20-40 laboratory hours per week.

Prerequisite: Fifteen units in recreation courses including Recreation 465.

Students will be assigned to various governmental and private agencies conducting recreation programs. Variety of experiences in supervision and administration. An intensive experience jointly supervised by college and agency personnel. Maximum credit twelve units.

References and the second states of the second

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of special study adviser.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

In the College of Arts and Letters 300, (186) Honora Course (1-8) (.8

Faculty

Chairman: Downing Professors: Anderson, Friedman, Jordan Associate Professors: Downing, Khalil, Sparks, Swyhart Lecturers: Ayoub, Frick

Offered by the Department

Major in religious studies with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in religious studies. Teler to be called an and a company of the second state of the second state of the second state and

Religious Studies Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements (1114) Mediavel Western Children (1114) Are listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Religious Studies 100, 200; Philosophy 101, 102. (12 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in religious studies to include either Religious Studies 301 or 305, at least six units from courses listed in Group I below, at least six units from Group II, at least three units from Group III, and Religious Studies 498. Six of the 24 upper division units required for the major may be taken from among those courses other than religious studies courses which are included in Group III below.

Group I: Religious Studies 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 330, 340, 520, 522.

Group II: Religious Studies 501, 503, 506, 508.

Group III: Religious Studies 350, 351, 363, 365; Anthropology 524; Philosophy 535; Sociology 538. Religious Studies Minor

The minor in religious studies consists of 15 to 22 units to include at least three lower division units in religious studies, at least three units from Group I below, at least three units from Group II, and at least three units from Group III.

Group I: Religious Studies 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 330, 340, 520, 522.

Group II: Religious Studies 501, 503, 506, 508.

Group III: Religious Studies 350, 351, 363, 365, Anthropology 524, Philosophy 535, Sociology 538. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major. Monta Bragen brow or amendary intretin of noticelle lasen

Religious Studies

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Social Science

For a description of the social science major for the single subject teaching credential with an emphasis in religious studies, refer to this section of the catalog under Social Science.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (20.) World Religions (3) I, II

Major figures, attitudes and teachings of world religions.

200. (50.) Problems of Religion (3) I, II Problems in the study of religions, based on the study of scripture selected from Eastern and Western religions.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

374 / Religious Studies

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

- 300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.
- 301. (100A.) Hebrew Scriptures (3) I, II Prereauisite: Three units of religious studies. The problems of composition and historical significance in the context of religious meanings of the Pentateuch, the Prophets and the Writings.

305. (100B.) The New Testament (3) I, II Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

The problems of composition and historical significance in the context of religious meanings. 310. (110.) Greek and Latin Fathers (3)

Prerequisite: Six units of religious studies.

Readings in patristic thought from Ignatius of Antioch through Augustine. 312. (114.) The Eastern Orthodox Tradition (3)

Prerequisite: Religious Studies 310.

Major doctrines, practices and developments in the Eastern Church from the Patristic period to the present.

314. (111A.) Medieval Western Christianity (3)

Prerequisite: Religious Studies 310.

Readings in source materials illustrative of the doctrinal and institutional development of the Western Church during the medieval period to early stages of the Reformation.

316. (111B.) The Reformation and Beginnings of Modern Christianity (3) Prerequisite: Religious Studies 314.

Readings in source materials illustrative of the doctrinal and institutional development of the Western Church during the Reformation and the Enlightenment.

318. (192.) Recent Christianity (3)

Prerequisite: Religious Studies 316. Religious Studies 312 is recommended. Themes in the development of Christian institutions and doctrines in the 19th and 20th centuries.

330. (115.) Judaism (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Major trends and teachings from the Talmudic period to the present.

331. The Talmudic Period (3)

Background and development of Talmudic literature emphasizing the history of the literary process; the Mishnah and the Gamara; ethical and legal textual materials in translation.

340. (116.) Islam (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Major doctrines, practices and developments from the time of Mohammed to the present.

350. (132.) Dynamics of Religious Experience (3)

Prerequisite: Six units in humanities or social sciences.

Chief data and major approaches in the study of individuals' religious behavior and experiences. Special attention to relevant problems in world religions and philosophical views of man.

351. (130.) Theory and Practice of Worship (3) The symbolic structure of devotional performance.

353A-353B. The Human Dimension of Religion and Psychology (3-3)

Prerequisites: Religious Studies 100, 200 or 350. 353A is not prerequisite to 353B. The meeting of psychology and religion. Semester I: Selected pragmatic and process religious thinkers, psychoanalytic schools of thought, and behavioral psychologists, such as Freud, Dewey, Skinner, Jung, Perls and Whitehead. Semester II: Selected religious thinkers, movements, personality

theorists, and humanistic psychologists such as Buber, Laing, Maslow, Iqbal, Yoga, Zen. 360. (131A.) Religion, Music and the Plastic Arts (3)

The relations between religion, music, painting, sculpture and other visual arts in major cultural traditions.

361. (131B.) Religion, Literature and Drama (3) The relations between religion, literature and drama in major cultural traditions.

Religious Studies / 375

363. (135.) Religion and Science (3)

Prerequisite: Religious Studies 100 or 200. A critical exploration of the relation of science to religious conceptions of human nature and destiny.

365. (136.) Religion and Ethical Problems (3)

Prerequisite: Religious Studies 301 or 305.

A critical exploration of the modern understanding of scriptural traditions in relation to individual and social ethical concerns.

480. Ways of Spiritual Transformation (3)

Doctrines and practices of metaphysical self-transformation; studies in readings selected from various world religions.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

498. Senior Project (3)

Prerequisites: Twelve upper division units in religious studies with at least three units from Group I, three units from Group II, and three units from Group III. Individual conference and project plus seminar workshop in the comparative study of religious practices, doctrines, themes (such as religious ethics, mysticism), phenomenological studies in religions, etc.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Twelve upper division units in religious studies.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

501. (121A.) Religions of India (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies. Phenomenological studies in the major religious traditions of India, especially Hinduism and

Buddhism.

503. (121B.) Religions of the Far East (3) Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Phenomenological studies in the major religious traditions of east Asia, especially China and Japan.

506. (126A.) Scriptures of India (3)

Prerequisite: Religious Studies 200, 501 or 503; or six units of philosophy.

The religious and philosophical modes of thought and ways of life in India as reflected in major scriptures; reading and analysis of primary texts in translation.

508. (126B.) Scriptures of Far Eastern Traditions (3)

Prerequisite: Religious Studies 200, 501 or 503; or six units of philosophy. The religious and philosophical modes of thought and ways of life in east Asia, especially China and Japan; reading and analysis of primary texts in translation.

518. (140.) The Oracular Tradition (3)

Prerequisites: Religious Studies 200; and 360, 361, 501, 503, 506 or 508. Oracular traditions of East and West, with special attention to the I Ching and the Tarot.

520. (150.) Religious Consciousness in American Society (3)

Prerequisite: Three units of religious studies.

Critical investigation of the traditions which have helped to shape religious pluralism within American society.

522. (151.) Religion in America (3) Prerequisite: Religious Studies 520.

Selected topics in religion in America, such as Deism, transcendentalism, pragmatism, churchstate relations, Jewish identity, etc. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

580. (180.) A Major Figure (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Religious Studies 100 or 200, and three upper division units in religious studies. Life, works and significance of one major figure in a religious tradition. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

376 / Religious Studies

581. (181.) A Metaphysical Doctrine (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Philosophy 102, Religious Studies 100 or 200, and three upper division units in religious studies.

Systematic study of a selected theme or problem basic to the teachings of one of the major religious traditions. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.



Russian

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Chairman: Kozlik Professors: Dukas, Fetzer, Kozlik

Offered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Master of Arts degree in Russian. Major in Russian with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Minor in Russian.

Teaching major in Russian for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages.

Russian Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Fight incluses and two town of bibliothery light?

Students majoring in Russian must complete a minor in another field to be approved by the departmental adviser in Russian.

Preparation for the major. Russian 101, 102 (or 105 in lieu of 101 and 102), 203, 204, 210 and 211. (20 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in Russian to include Russian 301A-301B, 311A-311B; and 12 units in period literature excluding Russian 490A-490B, or six units in period literature and six units in Russian linguistics.

Russian Minor

The minor in Russian consists of a minimum of 15 units in Russian to include Russian 204 and six units of upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Russian Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in Teacher Education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in Russian is required for the degree.

Preparation for the major. Russian 101, 102 (or 105 in lieu of 101 and 102), 203, 204, 210, and 211. (20 units.)

Teaching major. A minimum of 30 upper division units in Russian to include 301A-301B, 311A-311B, 570, 580, 581; six units of electives in Russian; and European Studies 330 or 331.

Proficiency Examination: Before taking a student teaching assignment in Russian, the candidate for the credential may be required to pass an oral and written proficiency examination in the

language, administered by the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures. The candidate must consult with the chairman of the Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures concerning this examination.

High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Russian may be counted as the equivalent of Russian 101; three

years the equivalent of Russian 102; and four years the equivalent of Russian 203. The last yearyears the equivalent to the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work.

Russian / 379

378 / Russian

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Native speakers of Russian will not receive credit for taking lower division courses in Russian except with advance approval from the department.

101. (1.) Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, reading in Russian literature, minimum essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Russian.

102. (2.) Elementary (4) I, II

- Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.
- Prerequisite: Russian 101.

Continuation of Russian 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Russian.

105. Elementary (8) I

Eight lectures and two hours of laboratory.

The elements of Russian; oral emphasis. A one-year course concentrated in one semester. Primarily for credential candidates in Russian.

203. (3.) Intermediate (4) I

Prerequisite: Russian 102 or 105, or three years of high school Russian.

Practical application of the basic principles of the language. Oral practice, reading in Russian of cultural material.

204. (4.) Intermediate (4) II

Prerequisite: Russian 203. Continuation of Russian 203.

210. (10.) Conversation (2) |

Prerequisite: Russian 102 or 105, or three years of high school Russian.

Practice in the spoken language with emphasis on the articulation of Russian sounds: practical vocabulary; conversation on everyday cultural topics.

211. (11.) Conversation (2) II

Prerequisite: Russian 203 or 210, or four years of high school Russian. Continuation of Russian 210.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

301A-301B. (101A-101B.) Advanced Grammar and Composition (3-3) Prerequisites: Russian 204 and 211.

Advanced grammar and stylistics; intensive writing practice; reports based on outside reading.

311A-311B. (102A-102B.) Survey of Russian Literature (3-3)

Russian literature from its beginnings, with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

395. Selected Slavics (3)

One of the non-Russian Slavic languages or literatures selected for intensive study. Maximum credit six units in each language.

490A-490B. (144A-144B.) Masterpieces of Russian Literature (3-3) I. II

Selected Russian literary work in English translation. Semester I: The classic Russian authors of the nineteenth century-Pushkin, Gogol, Dostoyevsky, Tolstoy and Chekhov. Semester II: Literature of the Modernist and Soviet periods.

495. (185.) Topics in Russian Literature (3)

Topics in Russian literature to be selected by instructor. May emphasize an author, period, movement or genre. Intended primarily for the nonspecialist. Does not fulfill language requirement. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisites: Fifteen upper division units in the major with an average of B (3.0) or better and consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

555A-555B. (105A-105B.) The Russian Short Story,

Drama and Poetry of the Nineteenth Century (3-3) Development of the Russian short story, drama and poetry of the nineteenth century.

561A-561B. (110A-110B.) The Russian Novel of the Nineteenth Century (3-3) Development of the Russian novel of the nineteenth century.

563. (111.) Russian Literature of the Twentieth Century (3) Poetry, prose and drama of the twentieth century.

570. Slavic Linguistics (3) Prerequisite: Russian 204 and 211. Structural and comparative Slavic linguistics.

580. (130.) Russian Syntax and Stylistics (3) Prerequisite: Russian 301A-301B. The structure of contemporary Russian.

581. (131.) Russian Phonetics and Morphology (3)

Prerequisite: Russian 204 and 211. The sounds and forms of contemporary Russian.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Social Science / 381

380

Social Science

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Social Science is administered through the Social Science Committee, composed of faculty members from the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science and Sociology. Mary Jane Moore, Department of Anthropology, is coordinator.

Social Science Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements on page 63 of this catalog.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 119 or other statistics course offered by a social science department; a six-unit sequence in each of three of the following fields to be selected from the courses indicated: (1) Anthropology 100, 101; (2) Economics 120 and 121, or 103 (for students not using economics as a field of concentration); (3) Geography 101, 102; (4) History 105A-105B, 110A-110B, 115A-115B; (5) Political Science 110, 120, 130; (6) Sociology 101, 110; (7) Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B, 115, 120A-120B. Social Science 158 may be substituted for one of the three-unit courses except in the area of upper division concentration. Statistics courses taken in a social science department may not be used in fulfillment of that department's six-unit sequence.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Spanish is recommended for those planning to work in this part of the United States.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include 15 units in one of the departments listed above; six units in each of two other departments or social science courses; three units in a fourth field. Courses covering four fields must be completed.

A maximum of six units in one of the following fields may be selected from the courses listed: Mexican-American Studies 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 320, 376, 390A-390B, 480, 483; Psychology 320, 321, 322, 330, 340, 342, 347, 350, 351, 452, 453, 454, 455; Religious Studies 301, 305, 312, 314, 316, 318, 330, 340, 351, 353A-353B, 360, 361, 363, 365, 501, 503, 520, 522, 580. The lower division prerequisites required for any of the above courses in psychology and religious studies will count in the maximum total of six units allowed.

Emphasis in Africa and the Middle East

The adviser for this emphasis is Dr. Issa J. Khalil, Department of Religious Studies.

Preparation for the major. History 105A-105B, Humanities 157 and/or 158, and three to six units selected from Anthropology 100, 101; Comparative Literature 270A, 270B, 272A; Economics 120, 121; Geography 101, 102; and Humanities 130, 131. (15 units.) Students should note that a number of the upper division required and recommended courses listed below have lower division prerequisites, but these prerequisites do not constitute requirements per se for the completion of the major.

Foreign Language Requirement. Arabic 101, 202, 303 and 304 or French 101, 102 and 201 or Hebrew 101, 102 and 203 or Portuguese 101, 102 and 203. An equivalent level of competency in any other language judged appropriate by the Committee on Africa and the Middle East is acceptable. Competency will be determined by examination.

A minor is not required with the major. Students in this major may wish to consider a minor in Jewish Studies.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units, selected with the consent of the adviser, to include at least 15 units in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or religious studies, or a combination of 15 units in art, comparative literature and religious studies. Required courses: Anthropology 549 or 574 or 579; Economics 469; Geography 330 or 335; six units from History 573A, 573B, 574, 575A and 575B; and Political Science 563 or 564 or 565. In addition, the following courses are recommended: Anthropology 350, 352, 524, 526, 529; Art 566, 568, 569, 570; Comparative Literature 535; Economics 365, 489; History 505, 539A-539B; Political Science 561, 581; Religious Studies 312, 330, 340,

Emphasis in Environment

The adviser for this emphasis is Dr. Warren A. Johnson, Department of Geography.

Preparation for the major. Biology 100 and 100L, Chemistry 101A; a six-unit sequence in each of three of the following fields: (1) anthropology, (2) economics, (3) geography, (4) history, (5) political science, and (6) sociology. (25 units.) Courses recommended for these sequences are as follows: Anthropology 100 and 101, Economics 120 and 121, Geography 101 and 102, History 105A-105B or 115A-115B, Political Science 110 and 120, Sociology 101 and 110. Additional recommended courses include Chemistry 101B, Geological Sciences 100 and 101.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 102.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include 12 units selected from Economics 453 or 458, Geography 370 or 499, Political Science 335 or 523; and 18 units selected from Anthropology 526, 527, 528, 531; Economics 320, 321, 401, 489, 505; Geography 354, 358, 371, 555, 556, 559, 573, 574, 575, 576; History 540; Political Science 321, 338, 520, 522; Sociology 440, 550, 557. Recommended: Biology 351 or 420.

Social Science Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences For the Single Subject Teaching Credential

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 119 or other statistics course offered by a social science department; a six-unit sequence in each of three fields to be selected from the following: (1) Anthropology 100, 101; (2) Economics 120 and 121, or 103 (for students not using economics as a field of concentration); (3) Geography 101, 102; (4) History 105A-105B, 110A-110B, 115A-115B; (5) Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B, 115, 120A-120B; (6) Political Science 110, 120, 130; (7) Psychology 101, and 110 or 210; (8) Religious Studies 100, 200; (9) Sociology 101, 110. Social Science 158 may be substituted for one of the three-unit courses except in the area of upper division concentration. Statistics courses taken in a social science department may not be used in fulfillment of that department's six-unit sequence. Three college semesters of one foreign language, preferably Spanish, are recommended for those planning to work in this part of the United States.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include 15 units in one of the fields listed above; six units in each of two others or social science courses; three units in a fourth field. Courses covering

Students concentrating in Mexican-American Studies must select courses from Mexicanfour fields must be completed. American Studies 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 320, 376, 390A-390B, 480, 483; students concentrating in psychology must select courses from Psychology 320, 321, 322, 330, 340, 342, 347, 350, 351, 452,

Students concentrating in religious studies must include Religious Studies 520 plus 12 units from 453, 454 and 455. Religious Studies 301, 305, 312, 314, 316, 318, 330, 340, 351, 353A-353B, 360, 361, 363, 365, 501, 503, 522, 580. (Religious Studies 310 is not a prerequisite for courses used in the social science

Students with a 15-unit concentration in Mexican-American studies, psychology or religious credential program.) studies must take the remaining 12 lower division units and 15 upper division units in anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science or sociology. All other students may not take more than six units total from among the Mexican-American studies, psychology or religious studies courses

Students majoring in health science who wish a single subject teaching credential in social designated above. science should refer to the section on health science and safety.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

158. Logic of the Social Science (3)

Introduction to the process of evaluation, conceptualization and development of methods common to anthropology, economics, history, geography, political science and sociology. Problems in the use of evidence, forming of hypotheses, implementation of statistics and organization of research through models.

382 / Social Science

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

498. Senior Seminar (3)

Advanced reading and independent research on selected topic integrating at least two of the social science disciplines. Usually taught by two instructors representing two of the six social science disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science and sociology.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

580. Topics (3)

Special topics appropriate to an interdisciplinary approach. Reading, observation and evaluation of research material and current scholarship in topic under consideration. Wherever possible taught by team of instructors representing two of six social science disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science and sociology. Maximum credit six units. Social Science 580 may be used in fulfillment of major requirements but not in 15-unit area of concentration.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



School of Social Work

The undergraduate and graduate programs of the School of Social Work are accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of the Council on Social Work Education.

Faculty

Emeritus: Witte Dean: Butler

Professors: Griffin, Haworth, Ishikawa, Kahn, Kelley, Kukkonen, Lee, Maxwell (Assoc. Dean), Morgan, Ontell, Pilcher, Reichert, Stanford, Stumpf, Tebor

Associate Professors: Anderson, Clary, Guidry, Herman, Pantoja, Pepper, Perry, Rubin, Sardinas,

Assistant Professors: Ajemian, Cohen, Raymer, Siman, Sucato, Watson Valle

Lecturers: Bates, Benjamin, Fontana, Hudson, Karmen, Kastelic, Kenny, Lockery, Logan, Macy, Mahoney, Norton, Peer, Rehm, Shelton, Shenko, Stanger, Sung, Tribe, Ulrich, Vernon, Weissman

Appointments Under Grants from Outside Funds. Lecturers: Hudson, Kenney, Lockery, Shenko

Offered by the School of Social Work

Major in social welfare with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in social welfare with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Minor in social welfare.

Master of Social Work Master of Science in Social Work

The MSSW program is under review by the School of Social Work faculty and may not be offered

again in the future.

Program and Objectives

The School of Social Work offers a two-year graduate curriculum leading to the Master of Social Work degree under approval granted by the Trustees of The California State University and Colleges in May 1963. Students with a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university can be considered for admission to this program. The School also offers a program of professional education leading to the Master of Science in Social Work degree. Students who have completed the undergraduate social welfare major at San Diego State University, or another accredited equivalent, can be considered for admission to this program. The Chancellor's Office gave its approval for this degree program on February 12, 1970.

The objectives of the School of Social Work at San Diego State University are to equip students with the essential knowledge, philosophy and basic skills for their responsible practice in the profession of social work. In order to achieve these objectives, the School will assist students to develop a philosophy which recognizes individual human welfare as the purpose and goal of social policy; to acquire attitudes which will permit the development and maintenance of professional relationships and professional standards; to develop the discipline and self-awareness essential to the professional social worker; to attain a level of competence necessary for professional practice; to acquire knowledge in methods of research in social work; and to accept responsibility for the continued development of their competence in the practice of social work.

For detailed information regarding admission to the School and to its graduate curriculum, see the

Graduate Catalog.

Social Welfare Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences or in Applied Arts and Sciences All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences or in applied arts and sciences must

complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

The primary educational objective of this major is preparation for beginning social work practice. In addition, it serves broad educational purposes based on an understanding of contemporary social addition, it serves those broad executional professional social work education at the graduate level. The major welfare programs and prepares for professional social work education at the graduate level. The major prepares for immediate employment in those social work positions which do not require professional social work education on a graduate level.

Preparation for the major. Anthropology 101; six units selected from economics; Political Science 110 and 120; Sociology 101, 424; Psychology 101; Social Welfare 110, 120. (30 units.) Recommended: Biology 100 and 100L.

383

Social Work / 385

384 / Social Work

Foreign Language Requirement for Liberal Arts and Sciences only. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major (Undergraduate): A minimum of 44 upper division units, in a prescribed pattern to include Social Welfare 360A-360B, 370A-370B, 381 or 382, 482A-482B, 483A-483B, 489A-489B, 490A-490B; Sociology 440 or Psychology 340.

Recommended: Biology 362 and 462L, Psychology 330, Sociology 422, and courses from anthropology, literature, history, philosophy, political science, economics, psychology and sociology. Students should consult with their adviser in social welfare for selection and arrangement of courses.

Social Welfare Minor

The minor in social welfare consists of a minimum of 15 units in social welfare, nine units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES IN SOCIAL WELFARE

110. Human Societies and Social Problems (3) I, II

Perspectives on problems of human societies and their relation to contemporary social problems and issues. Emphasis on distributive problems and forms of stratification. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 110 or Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B.

120. (80.) Explorations in Human Services (3) I. II

Two lectures and three hours of field work.

Orientation to the field of social welfare. Readings, class discussions and participation in social welfare activities on campus and in the community. Work as a volunteer in the agency is required in a variety of field settings. Scheduling is flexible,

130. (30.) Contemporary Courtship and Marriage (3) I, II

Developing understanding and ability to evaluate various concepts, attitudes and value systems as they relate to contemporary courtship, marital and family relationships. Assist students in coping with interpersonal relationships. Not open to students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 135 or other lower division course in courtship and marriage or marriage and the family.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4) Cr/NC

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES IN SOCIAL WELFARE

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II

Refer to Honors Program.

May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

360A. (100A.) Perspectives on Human Behavior (3) I. II Prerequisites: Psychology 101 and Sociology 101.

The nature of theories about human behavior and human societies and the utility and consequences of approaching human phenomena with various theoretical orientations and assumptions, for application to social work practice.

360B. (100B.) Perspectives on Deviant Behavior (3) I. II

Prerequisite: Social Welfare 360A.

Theoretical perspectives of deviancy, alienation, social problems and the institutionalization of impaired status in a cultural and subcultural context for application to social work practice.

370A. (180A.) Social Policies and Social Issues (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Social Welfare 110 or Sociology 110 or Mexican-American Studies 110A-110B; Social Welfare 120.

Major social forces and institutions as they relate to and determine social policy emphasizing social welfare services in an industrialized society.

370B. (180B.) Social Provision and Program Evaluation (3) I. II Prerequisite: Social Welfare 370A

Issues and dilemmas related to the provision of social services, and analysis of social programs. Evaluating effectiveness and efficiency of social service programs and social work services.

381. (181.) Field Observation (2) I, II

Two lectures and four hours of field observation.

Prerequisites: Sociology 424 and junior standing.

Field observation assignments in social welfare. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in Social Welfare 382.

382. Practice Skills Simulation (3) I, II

Six hours of simulation.

Prerequisites: Sociology 424 and junior standing. Students are expected to participate in simulation of social work practice situations, activities, and skills. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in Social Welfare 381.

482A-482B. (182A-182B.) Social Work Practice (3-3) I, II

Prerequisites: Social Welfare 360B, 370B, 381 and a 3.00 Grade Point Average in all junior level social welfare courses required in the major; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 483A and 489A for 482A; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 483B and 489B for 482B.

The professional base, principles and interventive techniques of social work practice with individuals, families, groups and communities.

483A-483B. (183A-183B.) Integrating Seminar (2-2) I, II

Prerequisites: Social Welfare 360B and 370B and a 3.00 Grade Point Average in all junior level social welfare courses required in the major; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 482A and 489A for 483A; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 482B and 489B for 483B.

The integration of social work theory, principles and practice techniques.

489A-489B. (189A-189B.) Field Experience in Social Welfare (3-9, 3-9) I, II

Prerequisites: Social Welfare 360B and 370B; arrangement in prior semester with Undergraduate Field Coordinator; and a 3.0 grade point average in all junior level courses required in the social welfare major. Concurrent registration in Social Welfare 482A and 483A for 489A; concurrent registration in Social Welfare 482B and 483B for 489B.

A minimum of twelve units in Social Welfare 489A-489B (sixteen hours per week for two semesters or equivalent in the senior year) of practice field assignments in selected social welfare agencies or settings. Three units by permission of Chairman of Department.

490A-490B. (187.) Methods of Social Work Research (2-2) I, II

Prerequisite: Social Welfare 360B and 370B.

Definition and purpose of research in social welfare and social work. Formulation of research problems, selecting a design and methodology; techniques of collecting, organizing, interpreting and analyzing data.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

497. (197.) Investigation and Report (3) I, I

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Analysis of special topics in social welfare.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Cr/NC Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

GRADUATE COURSES IN SOCIAL WORK

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

Sociology / 387

Sociology

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Emeritus: Barnhart, Kirby, Klapp Chairman: Johnson

Professors: Daniels, DeLora, J.R., El-Assal, Gillette, Johnson, Milne, Mouratides, Somerville, Sorensen, Wendling, Winslow

Associate Professors: Bloomberg, Buck, Chandler, Cottrell, DeLora, J.S., Emerick, Kennedy, Scheck, Schulze, Werner

Assistant Professors: Halpern, Hohm, Ima, Kirkpatrick, Kolodij, Preston, Stephenson, Weeks Lecturers: Biblarz, Clanton, Gogel, Hartman, Kirby, D., Labovitz, Richardson, Schmidt, Wojniusz, Wood

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in sociology. Major in sociology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Minor in sociology.

Sociology Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Students majoring in sociology must complete a minor in another field.

Preparation for the major. Sociology 101, 110 and 160. (9 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in sociology to include three units in theory (400, 401 or 403); three units in research methods (460, 464 or 465); three units in Social Psychology 440; and three units in Social Organization (404, 422, 424 or 432).

Sociology Minor

The minor in sociology consists of 15 units in sociology, nine of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (1.) Introductory Sociology (3)

This course is prerequisite to all upper division courses in sociology.

Development and use of the concepts applied to sociological analysis; the effects of isolation and social contacts, interaction, processes, forces, controls, collective behavior and social progress.

105. Sociological Laboratory I (1)

Three hours of laboratory

Prerequisite: Must be taken in conjunction with a three-unit lower division course.

Application of experimental, quantitative and qualitative methods to sociological problems and the use of experimental, social simulation teaching techniques.

110. (10.) Contemporary Social Problems (3) Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Modern social problems recognizing the sociological factors involved. Emphasis on the scientific method of approach. An evaluation of various causes and solutions of problems. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 510 or Mexican-American Studies 115.

160. (60.) Elementary Social Statistics (3)

Prerequisites: Sociology 101 and Mathematics 103.

Analysis and presentation of elementary materials in the fields of sociology and social work. Tabular and graphic presentation, analysis of frequency distribution, trends, simple correlation, sampling and reliability techniques. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in another course in statistics.

164. (64.) Sociological Analysis (3) Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Development and use of fundamental procedures of sociological investigation.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

LIPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) Refer to Honors Program.

400. (100.) History of Social Thought (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Development of social thought prior to the appearance of sociology as a distinct scientific

discipline. Major emphasis on European contributions.

401. (101.) Classical Sociological Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Theories of the major early European and American sociologists, including Marx, Weber, Durkheim, Pareto, Cooley, Mead and others.

403. (103.) Contemporary Sociological Theory (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Types and trends of contemporary sociological theory. Selected theoretical works.

404. (104.) Social Change (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Social change at the interpersonal, institutional and societal levels in a comparative perspective. Detailed analysis of modernization.

405. Sociological Laboratory II (1)

Three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Must be taken in conjunction with a three-unit upper division course.

The application of experimental, quantitative and qualitative methods to sociological problems and/or the use of experimental, social simulation teaching techniques.

422. (122.) Social Organization (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Major forms of social organization such as institutions, associations, bureaucracy, primary groups and stratification. Study of underlying processes of development, social control and organizational change.

424. (124.) Social Stratification (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Theories of stratification in society; studies in the American stratification system and its implications in the other areas of life. Introduction to the study of mobility. Comparison with other

selected societies.

432. (132.) Formal Organization (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. The structure and dynamics of various types of complex formal organization. Their development, internal structure and processes, external relations and function in contemporary society.

440. (140.) Social-Psychology: Sociological Approaches (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Survey of the major theoretical frameworks, problems and findings of sociology and socialpsychology concerning group behavior and group membership, the socialization of the individual, and processes of social interaction. (Not open to students with credit in Psychology 340.)

460. (160.) Quantitative Methods in Social Research (3)

The use of parametric and nonparametric techniques in the analysis of social research data; including analysis of variance; covariance; multiple and partial correlational techniques.

388 / Sociology

464. (164.) Survey and Experimental Research Methods (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 160.

Examination of the research process from research design through data processing, analysis and interpretation. Emphasis on quantitative research techniques including sample surveys, questionnaire construction, scaling techniques and experimental designs.

465. Qualitative Research Methods (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 160.

Examination of field research methods including interviewing, observation, participant observation and case studies. Problems in research design, gaining and maintaining rapport, and analysis and interpretation of data.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

Refer to the catalog statement on experimental topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3)

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

506. Modernization of Traditional Societies (3) Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Examines theories of social change relative to industrialization and urbanization of preindustrial societies. Comparative study of institutional and social-psychological consequences of industrialization, utilizing historical and contemporary study of macrosocial change.

508. Sociology of the Future (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Examines sociological aspects of alternative futures and the role of contemporary behavior in creating those futures. Analysis of projections in selected areas such as family, technology, work and

510. (110.) Sociology of Deviance (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Survey of many alleged abnormal phenomena in society as seen in society today in various forms of individual, family, community and world disorganization, such as crime, prostitution, extreme alcoholism, migratory workers, divorce, revolution, war, etc.

511. (111.) Current Topics in Sociology (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Selected specialized, controversial or currently relevant topics in sociology. Maximum opportunity provided for student initiative in determining course content and procedures. May be repeated with

512. (112.) Sociology of Conflict (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Conflict as a social process: background, forms and consequences at the interpersonal, intergroup, class and international levels from a sociological frame of reference. Major theories of social

513. (113.) Criminology and Penology (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

The extent and characteristics of crime; consideration of physical, mental, economic and sociological causes of crime; study of methods of penal discipline, prison labor, parole and probation;

514. (114.) Juvenile Delinquency (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

The nature and extent of delinquency; the causative factors involved; methods of control and prevention, with special attention to the protective and remedial measures offered by the school, home, juvenile court, correctional institutions and camps, probation and parole, and recreational

519. Topics in Comparative Societies (3) Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Analysis of contemporary social structure, the process of modernization and current social problems in selected areas of the world. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

520. (120.) Industrial Sociology (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Group relationships within economic organizations. Problems of leadership, morale and conflict. Some attention to the sociology of occupations and professions.

521. (121.) Sociology of Occupations and Professions (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Division of labor, status ranking of occupations, authority structures, occupational and professional organization, occupational socialization, problems of identity and role conflict.

523. (123.) The Sociology of Mental Illness (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

The social definition, ecology and control of mental illness across various societies. The implications of social differentiation, stratification and urbanization upon the incidence, prevalence and control of mental illness and the use of these empirical problems for sociological research.

525. (125.) Minority Group Relations (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Theories of ethnic prejudice. Analysis of racial and ethnic discrimination. Analytical inquiry into sources of friction and causes of conflict between majority and minority groups,

526. (126.) Medical Sociology (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

A sociological analysis of health and medical institutions. Cultural factors in conceptions of disease, health and healing. Social structure of medical facilities and the role of personnel in such institutions. Relation of illness to income, housing and other socioeconomic factors. Not open to students with credit in Health Science and Safety 561.

527. Sociology of Aging (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Status and roles of men and women in the second half of the life cycle. Ethnic, sex and class variables in aging. Cross-cultural comparisons of occupational, educational, familial, recreational and political opportunities for the aging.

528. Sociology of Death (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Examines sociological concepts and theories of the process of dying. Comparative study of death and dying with emphasis on social, psychological and social organization approaches. Consideration of contemporary social-ethical issues surrounding dying in our society.

533. Sex Roles in Contemporary Societies (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Male-female relationships in occupational, educational and familial settings viewed historically and cross-culturally. Changing concepts of femininity and masculinity. Images of men and women in literature, in the mass media, and in laws and judicial decisions.

534. Sexuality in Modern Society (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Analysis of landmark sex research and pornography in the United States and in selected other societies. Changing norms in premarital, marital and extramarital attitudes and behaviors. Implications for the individual, family and society.

535. (135.) The American Family and Its Alternatives (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Analysis of contemporary dating, engagement, marriage, family, and other intimate relationships in the United States as they are affected by changes in the culture.

536. (136.) The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 535. Comparative study of selected family systems in the past and present. Family and parafamily forms in intentional communities of the 19th century compared with contemporary communal experiments. Ethnic and class differences in family organization. (Not open to students with credit in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences 536.)



390 / Sociology

537. (137.) Political Sociology (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 422.

Social organization of political processes. Power and authority, social class, primary groups, collective behavior, social change and other sociological factors considered in their relationships to political processes.

538. (138.) Sociology of Religion (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 401 and 546.

The role of religion in society as cult and institution, including primitive religion, modern sects and churches, ritual, secularization and religious movements.

539. (139.) Sociology of Education (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Social organization of education, teaching as a profession. Class, ethnic and other social factors affecting the educational process. Educational institutions and the community.

541. (141.) Advanced Social Psychology: Sociological Approaches (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 440 or Psychology 340 Recommended for majors only.

Sociological theories and approaches to the study of group behavior and membership, socialization of the individual, and processes of social interaction.

545. (145.) Sociology of Mass Communication (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 440 and 546.

Sociological analysis of the processes and effects of mass communications in different social systems, their functions and dysfunctions and their relationships to other social institutions.

546. (146.) Collective Behavior (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 440.

The basic processes of social behavior in masses and groups, including crowd behavior, fads, fashions, crazes, panics, rumors; sects and cults; heroes and scapegoats; social movements; effects of mass communication

547. (147.) Sociology of Social Movements (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101. Recommended: Sociology 422 and 545.

Revolutionary and reform movements in relationship to the larger society. Conditions leading to development of social movements, emergence of leadership, ideologies, strategies, recruitment of members and social consequences, case studies in depth.

548. (148.) Small Groups (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 440.

Processes, morale and organization of small groups; their role in society and institutions such as industry, military, recreation and education; recent studies and methods of research.

550. (150.) Population Problems (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

Study of population variables including births, deaths and migration. Comparative analysis of theories, methods and techniques used in the study of population and ecological problems, processes and relationships

557. (157.) Urban Sociology (3)

Prerequisite: Sociology 101.

The structure and function of the modern city; types of neighborhoods; forms of recreation; social forces in a metropolitan area; types of urban personalities and groups; rural-urban conflicts of culture. Practical field studies required

563. The Logic of Sociological Inquiry (3) Prerequisite: Sociology 160.

Systematic overview and analysis of explanation in the social sciences and history with emphasis on sociology. Problems of applying the natural scientific method to the social sciences, interpretation of meaning and objectivity.

597. (197.) Investigation and Report (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Fifteen units in sociology and consent of instructor. Analysis of special topics in sociology. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

Spanish

In the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Emeritus: Baker, Brown, Sender

Chairman: Segade

Professors: Barrera, Case Head, Lemus, Walsh Associate Professors: Christensen, Jimenez-Vera, Santalo, Segade, Talamantes, Weeter

Assistant Professors: O'Brien, Young

Lecturers: Silverman, Suarez-Radillo

Offered by the Department of Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures

Master of Arts degree in Spanish.

Major in Spanish with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences.

Teaching major in Spanish for the single subject teaching credential in foreign languages. Minor in Spanish.

Spanish Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

Students majoring in Spanish must complete a minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in Spanish.

Preparation for the major. Spanish 101, 102, 203, 204, 210, and 211. (22 units.)

Foreign Language Requirement. The foreign language requirement for graduation is automatically fulfilled through course work for preparation for the major.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in Spanish to include Spanish 301, 302, 311A-311B,

and 12 units of upper division electives in Spanish, but not to exceed 3 units from Spanish 440, 441, and 442.

Spanish Minor

The minor in Spanish consists of a minimum of 15 units in Spanish, six units of which must be in upper division courses.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Spanish Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Foreign Languages

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. A minor in another field approved by the departmental adviser in Spanish is required for the degree; students seeking the credential only are not required to complete a

Preparation for the major. Spanish 101, 102, 203, 204, 210 and 211. (22 units.) minor.

Major. A minimum of 30 upper division units to include Spanish 301, 302, 311A-311B, 490, 548; two courses from 440, 441, or 442; and six units of electives from any of the departmental offerings.

High School Equivalents

High school foreign language courses may be used for purposes of placement in college courses and may be counted toward meeting the foreign language requirement in various majors. These high school courses will not count as college credit toward graduation.

The first two years of high school Spanish may be counted as the equivalent of Spanish 101; three

years the equivalent of Spanish 102; and four years the equivalent of Spanish 203. The last yearcourse taken by a student in the high school language sequence may be repeated in college for graduation credit, not to exceed four units of repeated foreign language work. Students entering San graduation cloud, so the set of high school Spanish may enroll in Spanish 204; the department recommends, however, that they take Spanish 223.

391

392 / Spanish

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

101. (1.) Elementary (4) I. II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Pronunciation, oral practice, readings on Spanish culture and civilization, minimum essentials of grammar. Not open to students who have completed three years of high school Spanish.

102. (2.) Elementary (4) I, II

Four lectures and one hour of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Spanish 101 or two years of high school Spanish.

Continuation of Spanish 101. Not open to students who have completed four years of high school Spanish.

203. (3.) Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or three years of high school Spanish.

A practical application of the fundamental principles of grammar. Reading in Spanish of cultural material, short stories, novels or plays; oral practice; outside reading with oral and written reports. Special sections available for the Spanish speaking.

204. (4.) Intermediate (4) I, II

Prerequisite: Spanish 203 or four years of high school Spanish. Continuation of Spanish 203. Special sections available for the Spanish speaking.

210. (10.) Conversation and Writing (3)

Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or three years of high school Spanish.

Emphasis on the spoken language with a modicum of writing practice; practical vocabulary and useful phrases; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an intermediate level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 210-Y.

210-Y. Intermediate Conversation and Writing in Mexico (3)

Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or three years of high school Spanish.

Emphasis on the spoken language with a modicum of writing practice; practical vocabulary and useful phrases; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an intermediate level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish; course arranged in tour fashion in Mexico during winter interim or pre-summer period. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 210.

211. (11.) Writing and Conversation (3)

Prerequisite: Spanish 203 and 210 or four years of high school Spanish.

Emphasis on the written language with supporting practice in the spoken language; directed written composition on social, cultural or literary topics with stress on clarity and thoroughness of thought; all class discussion conducted in Spanish.

223. (23.) Introduction to Literature (3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211.

Selected readings from Peninsular and Latin American prose. Oral and written reports and class discussions. Course conducted in Spanish.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program,

301. (101A.) Advanced Conversation and Writing (3)

Prerequisite: Spanish 210 and 211, or five years of high school Spanish or near native-level proficiency.

Emphasis on the spoken language with supporting practice in the written language; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an advanced level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 301-Y.

301-Y. Advanced Conversation and Writing in Mexico (3)

Prerequisite: Spanish 210 or 210-Y and 211, or five years of high school Spanish or near nativelevel proficiency.

Emphasis on the spoken language with supporting practice in the written language; conversation on assigned social, cultural or literary topics at an advanced level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish; course arranged in tour fashion in Mexico during winter interim or pre-summer period. Not open to students with credit for Spanish 301.

302. (101B.) Advanced Writing and Conversation (3)

Prerequisite: Spanish 301 or near native-level proficiency.

Emphasis on creative writing with supporting practice in conversation; written composition on social, cultural or literary topics at an advanced level; all class discussion conducted in Spanish.

311A-311B. (102A-102B.) Survey Course in Spanish Literature (3-3)

Prerequisite: Spanish 204.

Important movements, authors and works in Spanish literature from the Middle Ages to the present.

440. (140.) Spanish Civilization (3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211 (except at the Imperial Valley Campus). Spanish culture of the past and present, with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in European Studies 350.

441. (141.) Spanish-American Civilization (3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211 (except at the Imperial Valley Campus). Spanish-American cultures, with emphasis on literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Latin American Studies 341.

442. (142.) Mexican Civilization (3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211.

The major currents and characteristics of Mexican culture, as expressed through the centuries in literature, philosophy and the arts. Not open to students with credit in Latin American Studies 346.

444. (144.) Masterpieces of Spanish Literature (3)

Reading selections from major Spanish authors. Taught in English.

490. (190.) Advanced Grammar (3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 301 and 302. Significant systematic features of modern Spanish grammar with analysis of passages from literature. Recommended for credential applicants.

496. (185.) Selected Studies in Spanish (3)

Topics in Spanish or Spanish-American language, literature, culture and linguistics. Maximum

credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II Individual study. Maximum credit six units. This course is intended only for students who are currently enrolled in or who already have credit for all upper division courses in Spanish available in

any given semester. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

504A-504B. (104A-104B.) Spanish-American Literature (3-3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Reading from representative Spanish-American authors during the colonial, revolutionary and modern periods. Lectures, class reading, collateral reading and reports.

510A-510B. (105A-105B.) Modern Spanish Drama (3-3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. The development of the drama of Spain from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the

present time.

515A-515B. (106A-106B.) Mexican Literature (3-3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Aspects of Mexican culture. Semester I: A rapid survey of Mexican literature from the colonial period to the twentieth century. Semester II: The twentieth century, with emphasis on the contemporary Mexican novel and theater.

394 / Spanish

520. (107.) Caribbean Area Countries Literature (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Literature of Caribbean Islands, Central America, Colombia and Venezuela, from colonial period to present. Special emphasis on contemporary era.

522. (108.) Andean Countries Literature (3)

Prerequisite: Spanish 204 and 211.

Literature of Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia and Chile from the period immediately preceding the Spanish conquest to today.

524. (109.) River Plate Literature (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211.

Literature of Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay from colonial period to present. 530. (110.) Nineteenth Century Spanish Novel and Short Story (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211.

The development of the novel and short story in Spain in the nineteenth century. 532. (111.) Twentieth Century Spanish Novel and Short Story (3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. The development of the novel and short story in Spain to 1936, with emphasis on the novel of the

generation of 1898.

533. (112.) Contemporary Spanish Novel (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211.

The development of the novel and short story in Spain since 1936. 548. (149.) Spanish Linguistics (3)

Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Structural, historical and applied Spanish linguistics.

549. (150.) Phonetics and Phonemics (3) II Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211 with a grade of C or better. The sounds of Spanish and of the Spanish phonemic system, with special attention to the problems involved in the teaching of Spanish pronunciation to English-speaking students.

550. Golden Age Literature I (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Major writers and works, concentrating on prose and lyric poetry.

560. Golden Age Literature II (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Major writers and works, concentrating on drama.

570. (170.) Spanish-American Poetry (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Spanish-American poetry of the 19th and 20th centuries.

571. (171.) Spanish-American Short Story (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Principal Spanish-American short story writers.

572. (172.) Spanish-American Theatre (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Principal Spanish-American dramatists and movements.

580. (180.) Modern Spanish Poetry (3) Prerequisites: Spanish 204 and 211. Spanish poetry of the 19th and 20th centuries.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

Speech Communication

In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Emeritus: Ackley Chairman: Sanders Professors: Adams, Benjamin, Mills, Samovar Associate Professors: King, Sanders Assistant Professor: Weitzel

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in speech communication.

Major in speech communication with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Teaching major in speech communication for the single subject teaching credential in English/ Speech. Minor in speech communication.

The Speech Communication Department conducts a number of activities such as the Forensics Program and the Readers Theater Program as performance laboratories. These activities are an extension of classroom instruction, and credit may be allowed upon approval by the instructor in charge.

Speech Communication Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Speech Communication 104, 105, 111A, 135 and 160. (15 units.)

Major. A minimum of 27 upper division units to include Speech Communication 350, 535 and 592. Twelve units selected from Speech Communication 300, 301, 309, 352, 354, 361, 362, 380, 400, 496, 499, 508, 540, 589; or twelve units selected from Speech Communication 300, 309, 391, 406, 496, 499, 530, 537, 575, 589; or twelve units selected from Speech Communication 300, 309. 361, 362, 392, 400, 508, 530, 540, 575, 589. In addition, six units of electives from departmental offerings.

Speech Communication Minor

The minor in speech communication consists of a minimum of 23 units in speech communication to include Speech Communication 103 or 104, 111A or 111B, 135, 160, and twelve units of upper

division electives in speech communication.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Speech Communication Major

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in English/Speech

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

This major may be used by the students in teacher education as an undergraduate major for the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Speech Communication 104, 105, 111A, 135 and 160. (15 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in speech communication to include Speech Communication 309 (intercollegiate forensic experience, 1-3 units), 391, 392, 508, and 12 to 14 units of electives (Speech Communication 589 is recommended).

Credential requirements. Thirty units (of which at least 24 units must be taken outside the Speech Communication Department) including:

(A) Language: 9 units from Linguistics 100, 520, 524 or 550, 622 or Speech Communication 530. (A) Language. 9 units from English 250A-250B, 260A-260B, 533, 570, 571A-571B, 572; (B) Literature: 9 to 12 units from English 250A-250B, 260A-260B, 533, 570, 571A-571B, 572; Speech Communication 508.

(C) Composition: 9 to 12 units from English 200 and 500; Speech Communication 160 or 392; Journalism 120 or 320.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

103. (3.) Oral Communication (3) I, II

Training in fundamental processes of oral expression; method of obtaining and organizing material; outlining; principles of attention and delivery; practice in construction and delivery of various forms of speeches. Speech Communication 103 recommended in general education. Not open to students with credit for Mexican-American studies 111A.

104. (4.) Public Speaking (3) I, II

Practice in extemporaneous speaking on subjects of current interest, both national and local, with stress on organization and delivery. Speech Communication 103 or 104 recommended in general education. Not open to students with credit for Mexican-American studies 111A.

105. (5.) Introduction to Speech Communication (3) I, II

Investigation of the status of the discipline and analysis of interrelationships among varied specialties within the field. Intended for students who are either considering or who are committed to a speech communication major or minor.

111A. (11A.) Fundamentals of Interpretation (3) I, II

Literature and principles of its oral presentation by the interpreter.

111B. (11B.) Intermediate Interpretation (3)

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 111A.

Theory and practice of oral interpretation with emphasis on vocal performance, physical performance, and other aspects of delivery. Practice through recording and live presentation of readings, group speaking, and readers theater. Outside activity required.

135. (35.) Principles of Communication (3) I, I

Identification, description, and study of fundamental communication principles such as definitions and models, coding, meaning, organization. Emphasis on applying principles to personal, historical,

160. (60.) Argumentation and Debate (3)

Obtaining and organizing of evidence and the construction and use of the brief; study and discussion of current issues; the presentation of formal and informal debates. Participation in

161. (61.) Intercollegiate Debate (1) I, II

Two field trips required.

Three hours of activity and two coaching hours to be assigned. Credit for participation in intercollegiate program. Maximum credit four units for Speech Communication 161 and 361.

191. (70.) Group Discussion (3) I, II

Role of group discussion in a democratic society. Principles and methods of group discussion in problem-solving and learning situations. Practice in dealing with questions of policy and controversial issues. Development of skills in discussion preparation, participation and leadership.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

301. (101.) Management of Speech Activities (1) I, II Two hours of activity.

Planning, preparation, management and supervision of speech tournaments and other interscholastic activities under the supervision of the speech communication staff. Maximum credit

309. (109.) Workshop in Speech (1-3)

Study of some problems in speech communication. Maximum credit six units. 350. (150.) Classical Rhetorical Theory to 1700 (3)

Rhetorical theories from their origins to the Renaissance. Emphasis on the theories of Plato, Isocrates, Aristotle, Cicero and Quintilian, and the application of principles to rhetorical discourse.

354. (154.) Contemporary Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 350.

Emphasis on rhetorical criticism and contemporary developments since the Renaissance. The theories of Blair, Campbell, Whately, Richards, Weaver, Burke and others investigated as systems of rhetorical criticism and sources of principles of rhetorical discourse.

361. (161.) Intercollegiate Debate (1) I, II

Two field trips required.

Three hours of activity and two coaching hours to be assigned. Credit for participation in intercollegiate program. Maximum credit four units for Speech Communication 161 and 361.

362. (162.) Advanced Argumentation (3) I

The approaches to argument and the patterns and problems in argument. Consideration of implications for society. Written and oral reports.

380. (180.) American Public Address (3) I. II

Public discourse from the colonial period to the present.

391. (191.) Group Communication (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 191. The theoretical processes of small group communication. Emphasis on the theory of group formation, interaction, procedures and leadership.

392. (192A.) Advanced Public Speaking (3) I

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 104. The preparation and delivery of longer speeches. Study of classic models of public address.

400. (100.) Contemporary Forensics Problems (2) I. II

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 160. Identification of significant arguments in political, economic and social problems confronting Twentieth Century United States. Use of case studies to emphasize research tools leading to

comprehensive analysis. Oral performance stressed. Maximum credit eight units.

406. (106.) Organizational Communication (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Six units selected from Speech Communication 103, 104, 535 or 191. The organization as a communication system; role of the organization in persuasive campaigns; communication strategies and problems within the organizational structure.

496. (198.) Selected Topics in Speech Communication (1-4) I, II

Prerequisite: Twelve units in speech communication.

A specialized study of selected topics from the areas of speech communication. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

508. (108.) Advanced Interpretation (3) I, II

Three lecture-demonstrations per week and 32 hours of laboratory per semester.

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 111A. Analysis of techniques of literary composition as guides to oral interpretation. Achievements of the creative artists as they affect the interpretive artist.

530. (130.) Semantics (3) I, II Recognition of various types of linguistic meaning; logical distinctions in discourse; distinction between real and verbal disagreement; recognition and correction of semantic fallacies.

535. (135.) Theories of Human Communication (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Six units of speech communication.

Special emphasis on various communication theories and models; the relationship of mental variables such as perception, roles and status, behavior change, language and motivation to the entire communication process.

537. (137.) Empirical Study in Speech Communication (3) I, I Prerequisite: Six units of speech communication. Recommended: Speech Communica-tion 135. Philosophy of social science and application to current research in speech communication. Theories and constructs related to communication: analysis of current research literature.

398 / Speech Communication

540. (140.) Freedom and Responsibilities of Speech (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 160.

In-depth study of the major legal, ethical and political issues concerning communication and free speech in a democratic society.

575. (175.) Intercultural Communication (3) I. II Study of communication with emphasis on the influence of cultural background, perception, social organization, language and nonverbal messages in the cross-cultural communication experience.

589. (189.) Ethics of Speech Communication (3)

Prerequisite: Six upper division units in philosophy or speech communication. Classical and modern ethical concepts applied to oral persuasion.

592. (192B.) Persuasion (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Speech Communication 103 or 104. Persuasion with emphasis on psychological principles. Research project on a significant problem.

> **GRADUATE COURSES** Refer to the Graduate Catalog.



Speech Pathology and Audiology

In the College of Professional Studies

The clinical services area is accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association.

The preparation for clinical services is accredited by the American Speech and Hearing Association.

Faculty

Emeritus: Earnest, Pfaff Chairman: Kopp Professors: Kopp, Nichols, Riedman, Thile Associate Professor: Allen Assistant Professors: Ellis, Martin, Williams, Wood

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in speech pathology and audiology. Major in speech pathology and audiology with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Minor in speech pathology and audiology. Restricted Credential, Speech and Hearing Specialist (Plan II).

Speech Pathology and Audiology Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences.

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with the major.

Preparation for the major. Mathematics 103 (or qualification on the mathematics placement examination); Physics 107 107L; Psychology 101, 260 and 270; Speech Communication 103 or 104; Speech Pathology and Audiology 104, 105 and 106. (26-27 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in speech pathology and audiology selected with the approval of the adviser. Those with an emphasis in the area of deaf education must include Special Education 475, 480E, 500, 501 and 502 to complete their credential.

Speech Pathology and Audiology Minor

The minor in speech pathology and audiology consists of a minimum of 18 units in speech pathology and audiology, ten units of which must be in upper division courses. The following are required: Speech Pathology and Audiology 104, 105, 106, 321, 340, 342; and three units selected from 320, 322, 324 or 551.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Restricted Credential: Speech and Hearing Specialist

The Restricted Credential is not available to students who cannot complete credential requirements by September 1976. The Restricted Credential is a five-year program leading to a credential which authorizes service in all grades in the area specified. It requires the same lower division courses as are required in the preparation for the major in speech pathology and audiology, a bachelor's degree, and completion of a specific pattern of courses. The following Speech Pathology and Audiology courses are required: 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 326, 340, 527, 528, 529, 551; and 15 units chosen with approval of the adviser from Speech Pathology and Audiology 341, 342, 345, 346, units chosen with approval 547, 550, 552, 553, 596, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 626, 628, and 654. Two courses may be selected from 356, 357, 640, 644, 645, 646, 649, 656, 657. Consult adviser for specific courses required outside of the department. A provisional credential is no longer offered, and there is no postponement of requirements prior to receiving the restricted credential.

Speech Pathology and Audiology / 401

400 / Speech Pathology and Audiology

Specialist Credential: Communicatively Handicapped (Ryan Bill)

The Specialist Credential for the Communicatively Handicapped prepares students for an emphasis in one or more of the following areas of handicap:

Deaf and Severely Hard of Hearing Deaf-Blind Severe Oral Language (including aphasia)

Speech and Hearing

The Specialist Credential for the Communicatively Handicapped specifies a sequence of speech pathology and audiology courses plus a sequence of education courses. This credential incorporates a standard classroom teaching credential for the communicatively handicapped and may be pursued in conjunction with the multiple subjects teaching credential or with the single subject teaching credential. Students may choose to: (1) major in liberal studies (offered by the School of Education) in conjunction with specified speech pathology and audiology courses; (2) pursue a departmental major; complete specified prerequisites for the School of Education; pass the National Teacher Examination prior to entering the School of Education curriculum. Consult the department office for further information.

Rehabilitative Services Credentials (Ryan Bill)

Assembly Bill 3150 provides for rehabilitative services credentials for the following areas: Language, Speech and Hearing Audiology

The department is in the process of developing specific sequences for each of the above areas. This credential program will not require the professional course sequence from the School of Education.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

104. (4.) Voice and Articulation (3) I. II

Vocal and articulatory dynamics as bases of standard and nonstandard oral language patterns. Practice in recognition and recall of such patterns. Introduction to use of the International Phonetic Alphabet in broad transcription.

105. (5.) Survey of Audiology (2) I

Audiology in diagnosis and rehabilitation of hearing impairment, medical practice, hearing conservation and research. Fifteen hours of observation required.

106. (6.) Communicative Disorders (3) I. II

Orientation to the field of speech pathology and audiology. Survey of communicative disorders, covering all areas of exceptionality. Normal growth and development as it relates to speech and language. Fifteen hours of observation or project required.

107. (7.) Management of Clinical Activities (1) I, II

Assisting in the operations of the speech and hearing clinic. Maximum credit two units.

108. (8.) Oral Communication Laboratory (1) I, II Cr/NC Two hours of laboratory.

Individual laboratory training on specific speech problems. Student chosen through testing by Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.

305. (105.) Speech and Language Development and Communication Disorders (3) I, II

Normal development of speech and language. Identification, prevention and remediation of speech, hearing and language disorders. Five hours of observation required. Not for speech pathology and audiology majors.

320. (120.) Phonetics (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 104.

Auditory, kinesthetic and visual analysis of the sounds of the English language, including regional and foreign dialect and disordered speech. Competency in I.P.A. broad transcription and introduction to narrow transcription.

321. (123.) Anatomy and Physiology of Speech (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Psychology 260 or Zoology 108.

Anatomy and physiology of the speech-related structures of the head, neck and thorax. Laboratory exercises and demonstrations using charts, models, histological materials and cadavers. (Formerly numbered Speech Pathology and Audiology 323.)

322. (122.) Functional Communication Disorders (3) I

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 323.

Speech disorders of emotional etiology, including stuttering. Genetic and cultural aspects of speech and language; phenomena of human communication, including theories of learning and behavior. Relation between disorders of personality and difficulties in communication.

323. (121.) Organic Communication Disorders (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 106 and 321; competency examination. Study of speech and language disorders of organic etiology. Survey of aphasia, cerebral palsy,

cleft palate and voice disorders, including study of multiple-handicapped child. Fifteen hours of observation required per semester. Project required. (Formerly numbered Speech Pathology and

Audiology 321.)

324. (124.) Methods of Speech Pathology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 323. Application of theories of learning to techniques in treatment of specific speech and language disorders with emphasis on problems of articulation, voice, and foreign dialect. Demonstrations.

325. Field Work in Speech, Hearing and Language (1-3) I, II Cr/NC

Two hours for each unit of credit.

Field observation and participation under supervision with small groups or with individuals who have speech, hearing or language impairment. Maximum credit three units.

326. (126.) Clinical Practice in Speech Pathology (1) I, II, S

Two hours for each unit of credit plus one hour of staffing. Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 320, 324, and three upper division units in speech pathology and audiology. Admission is based on passage of a competency examination prior to

Supervised practice with representative speech problems. Up to three units may be taken enrollment and departmental approval. concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit eight units for Speech Pathology

and Audiology 326, 345, 346, and 626. One unit represents 26 hours of direct clinical practice. Qualified transfer students must enroll in at least one unit of 326 prior to 626.

340. (140.) Audiometry: Principles (3) I, II Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 105 and Psychology 260. Anatomy and physiology of the human ear, theories of hearing, physics of sound, medical aspects, pathology and surgery of the ear, survey of current audiometric techniques.

341. (141.) Audiometry: Application (3) I, II

Two lectures and two hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Speech Famology and Autology one. Tuning fork assessment, speech testing, masking, tests for nonorganic and for sensorineural hearing loss, industrial audiometry and hearing aid evaluation.

1.1401 - sustainen erste sit mediaart attesen sit

402 / Speech Pathology and Audiology

342. (142.) Techniques of Audiometry (1-3) I. II

Three hours of laboratory per unit.

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 340.

Provides the laboratory experience necessary for the California School Audiometrist Certificate when taken concurrently with 340. Duplicates classic auditory experiments when taken in conjunction with 543 or 644. Maximum credit three units.

345. (145.) Clinical Practice in Audiologic Assessment (1) I, II, S

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.

Supervised procedures with pure tone, speech, and special audiologic testing. Up to three units may be taken concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit eight units for 326, 345, and 346. One unit represents 26 hours of direct clinical practice.

346. (146.) Clinical Practice with Hard of Hearing (1) I, II, S

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 551.

Supervised practice with hard of hearing clients. Up to three units may be taken concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit eight units for 326, 345, and 346. One unit represents 26 hours of direct clinical practice.

356. (157.) Clinical Practice with the Deaf (1) I, II

Two hours for each unit of credit plus one hour of staffing.

Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 552 and 553. Admission to clinical practicum includes successful completion of competency examination.

Supervised therapy with representative deaf problems in the San Diego State University Speech and Hearing Clinic. Up to three units may be taken concurrently; maximum credit three units. Maximum combined credit six units for Speech Pathology and Audiology 356, 357 and 656.

357. (156.) Field Work with the Deaf (1-2) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 550.

Field observation and participation under supervision with small groups of hearing impaired youngsters. Maximum combined credit six units for Speech Pathology and Audiology 356, 357 and 656.

358. (158.) Manual Communication for the Hearing Impaired (2) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Demonstrated professional need and consent of instructor.

Structure, vocabulary and syntax of manual communication including the development of competencies in manual communication and in the use of manual communication as a method of teaching the hearing impaired.

390. (190.) Workshop in Speech Pathology and Audiology (1-3) I, II

Study of some problem in speech pathology or audiology. Maximum credit six units.

433. (133.) Clinical Practice in Public Schools (4) I, II Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 529, four units of practica, and postbaccalaureate standing. Prior to admission applicants must receive departmental approval.

Clinical practice in elementary or secondary schools or community colleges in speech pathology and audiology. One hundred twenty hours practicum required. Applies only toward Restricted Credential, Speech and Hearing Specialist or for the Certificate of Clinical Competency in Speech Pathology.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

527. (127.) Diagnostic Methods in Speech Pathology (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 320, 323, and 340, and credit or concurrent registration in Speech Pathology and Audiology 326.

Principles and procedures in the assessment and prognosis of communication disorders to include delayed speech and mental retardation. Case histories, testing, interviewing, and clinical reporting. Child, parent, and teacher counseling.

528. (128.) Diagnostic Practicum in Speech Pathology (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 527 and passage of a competency examination. Supervised clinical practice in diagnostic methods. Experience in multidisciplinary assessment. Practicum minimum of six hours.

Speech Pathology and Audiology / 403

529. (129.) Orientation to Public School Practicum (3) I. II

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 324 and 527. Minimum of 50 hours of supervised clinical practicum. Prior to admission, applicants must receive departmental approval

Goals, materials and procedures for organizing and administering speech, language and hearing programs in the school. Fifteen hours of observation and fifteen hours of screening required. Should be taken the semester before Speech Pathology and Audiology 433 or Special Education 480E (severe oral language or speech and hearing emphases). (Formerly numbered Speech Pathology and Audiology 329.)

530-S. (130-S.) Family Communication Dynamics (3) S

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 322 and 326.

The communication environment in the home. Parent-child interaction in relation to the origin and alleviation of functional and organic speech disorders.

531. (131.) Language Structure (3)

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 106.

Systematic study of the design features of language as they relate to communication behavior. The primary focus is the role of language structure in disordered communication.

532. (132.) Assessment of Language Disorders (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 531

Techniques of language assessment, including administration and evaluation of particular diagnostic tests. Organic implications in auditory perceptual problems. Discussions and demonstrations. Project required.

539. Neuropathologies of Speech, Hearing and Language (3) II

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 321 and 340. Recommended: Speech Pathology and Audiology 323.

Research and theory concerning the nature, etiologies and principles of treatment of disorders of speech, hearing and language resulting from pathologies of the nervous system.

543. (143.) Hearing Amplification (1-3) I

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.

Specific application of amplification for rehabilitation of the impaired hearing mechanism; devices. methods for their evaluation, historical perspective and practical considerations.

547. (147.) Hearing Conservation (3) II

Prerequisite: Speech Pathology and Audiology 341.

Noise measurement, analysis and reduction and its effects on hearing and communication. Damage risk criteria and methods of hearing protection.

550. (150.) Education of Deaf Children (3) I

Educational programs, services and resources for hearing impaired; historical background, philosophy, sociological and psychological problems.

551. (151.) Speech Reading and Auditory Training (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 320 and 340.

Theory and methods of speech reading; auditory training techniques including survey of amplification systems. Twenty-six hours observation in programs for deaf and severely hard of hearing.

552. (152.) Articulation Disorders and Methods (3) II

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 321 and 551.

Significant theories and research in prevention and remediation of articulatory disorders. Includes emphases on speech habilitation of hearing impaired, cognitive and motor processing.

553. (153.) Language Disorders and Methods (3) I

Prerequisites: Speech Pathology and Audiology 531 and 551. Significant theories and research in language development and remediation. Includes emphasis on application to hearing impaired individuals.

596. (198.) Selected Topics in Speech Pathology and Audiology (1-4) I, II

Prerequisite: Twelve units in speech pathology and audiology. Specialized study of selected topics from the area of speech pathology and audiology. Maximum credit six units.

GRADUATE COURSES Refer to the Graduate Catalog.







Telecommunications and Film / 405

404 / Telecommunications and Film

Study Skills

Refer to section on University Studies.

Telecommunications and Film

In the College of Professional Studies

Faculty

Chairman: Jameson Professors: Jameson, Jones, Lee, Madsen, Steen, Wylie Associate Professors: Anderson, Heighton, Johnson, Martin, Meador Assistant Professors: McKee, Misiorowski

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in radio-television. Major in radio-television, with the A.B. degree in applied arts and sciences. Major in radio-television, with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. Major in drama, with emphasis in design for television. See Drama. Minor in radio-television.

Radio-Television Major

With the A.B. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements on page 63 of this catalog.

The A.B. degree is designed for students interested in developing a more liberal education as they develop competency in, and understanding of, radio, television and film. The A.B. degree permits flexible programs utilizing courses in and out of the department which will prepare students in such broad areas as design for television and film, media communications theory, broadcast advertising,

A minor is required with this major

Preparation for the major. Telecommunications and Film 100, 110, 120A-120B, 130, 160 and 280. (23 units.)

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units in telecommunications and film to include Telecommunications and Film 460, 500 or 505, and 18 units of electives selected with the approval of the department. No more than 48 units in telecommunications and film may be counted toward the

Radio-Television Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog. The B.S. degree is designed to prepare students for professions in radio, television and film or for

occupations where extensive knowledge of these media is required. A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Telecommunications and Film 100, 110, 120A-120B, 130, 160 and 280. (23 units.)

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Telecommunications and Film 460, a core professional sequence, and a minimum of six units in an allied professional sequence; five to nine units

Core Professional Sequences.

TV Production: Telecommunications and Film 500 or 505, 510, 520, 550, 580, 581, (21 units.) Management: Telecommunications and Film 310, 500, 505, 530, 540, and Psychology 342. (18 units.)

Film: Telecommunications and Film 450, 510, 520, 550, 560A-560B, 562 or 563. (22 units.)

Allied Professional Sequences. (Courses taken in Core Professional Sequences cannot be counted toward the Allied Professional Sequence.)

Advertising: Telecommunications and Film 540, 541, Business Administration 370, 373, Journalism 460, 466, 480, and Psychology 322.

Art: Art 341, 440, 441, 590, and Industrial Arts 315.

Communication: Speech Communication 535, Journalism 500, 503, 508.

Criticism: Comparative Literature 562, Music 351, Philosophy 542, and Speech Communication 354.

Education: Telecommunications and Film 570, Education 383, Educational Technology and Librarianship 540, 541, 544, and Elementary Education 362, 372.

Industrial Arts: Industrial Arts 361, 462, 563.

Information Systems: Business Administration 380, 385, 480, 482.

International Media: Telecommunications and Film 363, 590, and Journalism 505.

Law and Government: Telecommunications and Film 505, Journalism 502, Political Science 335, 520, 546, 547A-547B.

Management: Telecommunications and Film 500, Business Administration 350, 351, 352, 453. Mass Communication: Journalism 500, 508, Psychology 342, Sociology 545, 546, and Speech Communication 535.

News: Telecommunications and Film 310, 505, and Journalism 474, 475, 502.

Performance: Telecommunications and Film 390, 391, Drama 531, 532, and Speech Communication 508

Playwriting: Telecommunications and Film 510, Drama 520, 522, English 516, 581. Research Methods: Psychology 322, 342, 405, Journalism 509, Sociology 460, 464. Scene Design: Telecommunications and Film 450, 550, Drama 540A, 548.

Radio-Television Minor

The minor in radio-television consists of a minimum of 15 units in telecommunications and film to include Telecommunications and Film 100, and at least six units in upper division courses. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

100. (1.) Backgrounds in Broadcasting (3) I, II

Theory and operation of the broadcasting industry to include the history and regulation of broadcasting in the U.S., the social and economic setting of American broadcasting and the organization of commercial and educational radio and television stations.

110. (10.) Broadcast Writing (3) I, II

Two lectures and more than three hours scheduled activities.

Theory and practice in writing materials for oral presentation. Problems of timing and pacing. conversational expression and word color.

120A-120B. (2A-2B.) Telecommunications Production (4-4) I. II

Two lectures and six hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Limited to telecommunications and film majors.

Technical practices and aesthetic considerations of visual and sound productions. Control room. studio and auxiliary equipment.

130. (30.) Radio Production (3) I, II

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 120A-120B.

Theory of radio production augmented by practice in program planning and production for KPBS-FM.

160. (67.) Cinema as Art and Communication (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

An appreciative survey of cinema, with emphasis on the feature film and the documentary. Historical and stylistic influences on the aesthetic values and social implications of cinema. Illustrated by screen examples.

406 / Telecommunications and Film

280. (83.) Television Production and Directing (3) I, II

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 110 and 120A-120B, with average grade of 2.0 or better.

Theory and practice in the skills and knowledge of television production. Includes basic program types, responsibilities of director, and director's relationships to production staff.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

- 300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) I, II Refer to Honors Program.
- 310. (112.) Radio and Television News Writing and Editing (3) I, II (Same course as Journalism 470.)

Gathering, writing and editing news in special forms required by radio and television.

315. (109.) Theory and Criticism of Broadcasting and Film (3) II

Analysis of social, political, economic and aesthetic criticism of broadcasting and film. The function of radio, television and film in the mass communication process. Not open to telecommunications and film majors.

320-S. (172-S.) Workshop in Educational Television (6) S

(Same course as Educational Technology and Librarianship 553-S.)

Open to teachers and students interested in instruction by television.

The procedures and theories of television production as it pertains to closed-circuit and instructional use of television. The selection and utilization of program content and the method of presenting material through the television medium will be discussed and demonstrated.

360. (161.) Film Applications in Super-8mm (3) I, II

Explorations of visualized motion through production of super-8mm motion pictures and filmic materials. Cinema as creative expression, particularly as it applies to the student of art and education. Not acceptable for credit in the telecommunications and film major.

363. (163.) International Cinema (3) I

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 160. Foreign feature films as expressions of national attitudes.

370. (171.) Broadcasting Practices (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of activity.

Planning and production of radio, TV and film programs. Particularly designed for students who will be teaching high school and college speech and drama courses which will include broadcast activities. Not open to telecommunications and film majors.

390. (140.) Broadcast and Film Performance (3) I

Two lectures and more than three hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Drama 110 or Speech Communication 111A, and Drama 130,

Preparation and delivery of materials before the microphone and camera. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

391. (181.) Acting for TV and Film (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of activity. Prerequisite: Drama 130.

Interrelationship between acting and the various media-radio, television, film. Experience in film and television productions. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

450. (150.) Lighting for Television and Film (3) I, II Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Theory and application of such aspects as color, temperature, light sources and film emulsions, filters and design of values and colors, and factors of electronic transmission. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

Telecommunications and Film / 407

460. (162.) Film Techniques (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of activity. Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 120A-120B.

Principles of film theory, and practice in cinematography and editing; use of motion picture equipment. Technique and theory as they apply to the several filmic forms. Preparation of filmed materials.

495. (195.) Workshop in Broadcasting (1-3) I, II

Study of some problem in radio, television or film. Maximum credit six units.

496. (198.) Selected Topics in Telecommunications and Film (1-4) I. II

Prerequisite: Twelve units in Telecommunications and Film.

Specialized study of selected topics from the areas of telecommunications and film. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

500. (101.) Broadcast Management (3) I, II

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 100, 130 and 280.

Administration and organization of radio and television, including radio and television as advertising media, broadcasting research, station organization, promotion and sales, and current developments in radio and television as mass media.

505. (105.) Regulation of Broadcasting (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100.

Responsibilities of broadcasters as prescribed by law, governmental policies and regulations, and significant court decisions.

510. (110.) Script Writing for Broadcasting and Film (3) I, II

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 280.

Development of a single program and series ideas. Scripting of dramatic original and adaptation forms, and the documentary.

520. (180.) Directing Television and Film Drama (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of activity.

Planned for prospective directors of plays for television and film. The student will become acquainted with principles, procedures and methods. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

530. (130.) Radio Programming (3) II

Two lectures and more than three hours of scheduled activity.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 100 and 130.

Formats, policies, production practices and research in modern programming. Student work is broadcast on KPBS-FM.

540. (103.) Broadcast Advertising (3) I

Prerequisites: Two courses in broadcasting or journalism. Theory, procedures, and the role of broadcast advertising, including marketing and media

research, campaign planning, media strategy, time purchasing, and evaluation.

541. (104.) Broadcast Commercial Practices (3) II

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 130, 280, 540, and permission of instructor. Planning and execution of broadcast advertising and promotion campaigns; creative strategy and production techniques; use of research; campaign evaluation.

550. (156.) Advanced Lighting and Staging for Television and Film (4) I, II

One lecture and more than nine hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 120A-120B.

Production elements of television and film, to include lighting and staging techniques, art and graphics, scene design and scene decoration. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

408 / Telecommunications and Film

560A-560B. (168A-168B.) Film Production (3-3) I, II

One lecture and six hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 460. Telecommunications and Film 560A is prerequisite to 560B.

Advanced practicum in film production. Studio and location work in the preparation of filmed materials, and complete nontheatrical films.

562. (164.) Documentary and Propaganda Film (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of activity.

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 160.

Viewing and analysis of the major conceptual forms and cinematic techniques of these genres from 1922 to the present.

563. (160.) Film Classics (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of activity. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.

Viewing and analysis of those American and foreign theatrical films, particularly of the sound era, which represent milestones in the development of the cinema. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

565. (165.) Animated Film Techniques (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of activity.

Screening of representative examples and production of a filmograph or animated motion picture. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

570. (170.) Educational Telecommunications (3) I

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 100.

The role of instructional and public broadcasting in the United States; utilization of telecommunications in the classroom and industrial training programs.

580. (183.) Advanced Programing and Development for Television (4) I, II One lecture and more than nine hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 460, 510, and consent of instructor. The development of program ideas into formats for television productions of all types. Practical experience in developing and producing programs for University-sponsored productions.

581. (184.) Advanced Television Directing (4) I, II

One lecture and more than nine hours of activity.

Prerequisites: Telecommunications and Film 100, 280, 460, 520 and consent of instructor. Presentational techniques and individual projects in the direction and production of television programs. Practical experience in University-sponsored productions.

590. (108.) International Broadcasting (3) II

Prerequisite: Telecommunications and Film 500 or 505.

Comparative study of broadcasting in various world areas; economic, social and political determinants of broadcasting patterns.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

University Studies

The University offers a number of courses which are not part of a regular departmental curriculum. They provide students with opportunities for achieving academic credit through experimental and nontraditional course work and through courses designed to improve the academic capabilities of students.

General Courses

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

142. Exploring the University (1) Cr/NC

A five-week mini-course to prepare new students academically and ease the transition into the university through instruction in the principles of effective learning, clear thinking, and disciplined study. An orientation to the general nature of higher education and the opportunities it offers for learning.

200. (99.) Selected Activities (1-3) Cr/NC

Prerequisites: Twelve units of college credit and a minimum grade point average of 2.0. Supervised experience in college or community activities.

Students interested in enrolling in University Studies 200 should contact the University College Office for information. Applications must be submitted to the University College Office prior to the end of the first week of classes. These courses may not be used to satisfy course requirements for the major or minor. No combination of University Studies 200 and 400 in excess of six units may be counted for credit on a bachelor's degree program.

201. Use of the Library (2) I, II

Resources and facilities of San Diego State University Library including interpretation and use of its principal information retrieval mechanisms.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

400. (199.) Selected Activities (1-3) Cr/NC

Prerequisite: A minimum grade point average of 2.0. Supervised experience in college and/or community activities.

Students interested in enrolling in University Studies 400 should contact the University College Office for information and applications. These courses may not be used to satisfy course requirements for the major or minor. No combination of University Studies 200 and 400 in excess of six units may be counted for credit on a bachelor's degree program.

Innovative Courses

The Teaching and Learning Council sponsors University Studies courses (250, 350) among which are interdisciplinary courses and courses characterized by new methods of teaching and learning. These courses are proposed by faculty or by students acting through a faculty sponsor. After receiving approval from the departments and deans, proposals for such courses are submitted to the Teaching and Learning Council, which is authorized to grant up to four semesters' approval subject to periodic review. Questions about individual courses should be directed to the department or departments listed immediately after the University Studies number (250, 350) in the Class Schedule; general inquiries about University Studies courses (250, 350) as a whole should be directed to the chairperson of the Teaching and Learning Council.

Students interested in enrolling in University Studies 250 or 350 should contact the faculty adviser of the department(s) offering the course for further details. Decisions with regard to such matters as course prerequisites, application of the course to the student's major, grading policies, and locations will be made by the relevant departments.

250. Innovative Approaches to Teaching and Learning (1-6)

350. Innovative Approaches to Teaching and Learning (1-6)

Study Skills Courses

Faculty

Chairperson: Crafts

Assistant Professors: Crafts, Denman Assistant Florescots, Charles, Johns, Johnson, Kirkwood, Linthicum, McFall, McWilliams, Lecturers: Albanese, Hallahan, Johns, Johnson, Kirkwood, Linthicum, McFall, McWilliams, O'Connor, Sanderlin, Smith, Solari, Sykes

409

410 / University Studies

Offered by the Study Skills Center

Courses in reading, writing and learning skills. Major or minor work in study skills is not offered.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

The Study Skills Center, located in Library East, offers courses and individual assistance to all students at any university level, including bilingual and international students, who wish to improve reading, writing or other skills, or obtain help with study problems or writing projects. Course work leading to satisfaction of the graduation requirement in writing competency is offered in the Center.

Study skills courses may not be used to satisfy general education requirements and no more than six units may be applied towards a bachelor's degree.

100. English Fundamentals (3) I, II Cr/NC

Practical grammar - including usage, sentence structure, syntax, punctuation and rhetoric.

102. (S.) Spelling (0) I. II Cr/NC

A semitutorial service for students wishing to improve their spelling through an intensive review of principles and practice. Open to students at any level of college work.

111. (R.) Reading Development (3) I, II Cr/NC

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Improvement of individual reading effectiveness: speed and comprehension, reading for the main idea, skimming, scanning, and word power.

131. Fundamentals of English for International or Bilingual Students (3) I, II Cr/NC

A first course in English intended to develop speaking and listening abilities and elementary reading and writing skills. Satisfactory completion of this course qualifies a student to take Study Skills 132, or, at the discretion of the instructor, Study Skills 133. (Formerly numbered English 1X.)

132. English for International or Bilingual Students (3) I, II Cr/NC

Intermediate course in English with emphasis on the listening, reading, and writing skills necessary for academic study. Satisfactory completion of this course qualifies a student to take Study Skills 133. (Formerly numbered English 1Y.)

133. English for International or Bilingual Students (3) I, II Cr/NC

Advanced listening, reading, writing and research skills. Use of study materials from several academic disciplines; writing of a short research paper in the student's area of interest. (Formerly numbered English 1Z.)

141. Mini-Course: Selected Topics (1) Cr/NC

Assorted short courses which will meet three times a week for five weeks and will cover a variety of academic skills through intensive lectures and laboratory work.

Suggested topics: Research paper, communication skills, research tools, vocabulary development, learning skills, spelling, grammar, and speed reading.

143. Adjunct Writing: Selected Topics (1) Cr/NC

Instruction in basic writing skills required of a particular discipline. Writing assignments in this course will be coordinated with those from designed lower division courses in selected disciplines; students will learn to refine papers for mechanics, rhetoric, and style within the context of the specified discipline.

150. (W.) Writing Development (3) I, II Cr/NC

One lecture and four hours of laboratory.

Instruction in basic writing skills, supervised practice, and frequent individual conferences. Open to students at any level of college work. (Satisfies writing competency requirement.) (Formerly numbered Study Skills 101.)

151. Technical Writing (3) Cr/NC

A comprehensive course in preparing and writing technical papers and reports. Emphasis on style, organization and techniques used in composing scientific and technical communications. Analysis of technical publications and the variety of methods used in compiling data and presenting graphic material.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4) Cr/NC

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102.

Women's Studies

Administered by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters

Faculty

Chairperson: Boxer Lecturers: Boxer, Huckle, Platt

Offered by Women's Studies

Courses in women's studies. Major work in women's studies is not offered.

Women's Studies Minor

The minor in women's studies consists of 18 units to include Women's Studies 110 or 330; the remaining 15 units should include at least one course from three of the following groups. Group A: Experience of women in cultures or eras distinct from our own-Women's Studies 310, 340, 341A-341B; Group B: Biological and sociological determinants of women's personality and behavior-Women's Studies 320, 325, 360; Group C: Artistic expressions by and about women-Women's Studies 351, 352, 353; Group D: Participation of women in public affairs and impact of political philosophies, public institutions and public policy on women's lives-Women's Studies 370, 380. 390.

Students planning graduate work in women's studies should include Women's Studies 495. Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

110. (10.) Introduction to Women's Studies (3) I, II

Overview of the women's movement and women's studies program with emphasis on the relationship between students' personal experiences and their cultural context.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

310. (100.) Women in Comparative Cultures (3) I, II

Women from an anthropological perspective; social, economic, legal and ideological aspects of women's position in selected preindustrial or transitional compared with industrial societies.

320. (120.) Socialization of Women (3) I, II

Theories of socialization; summary of studies on the impact of formal and informal social institutions on female development.

325. (125.) Psychology of Women (3) I, II

Theories of the psychological development of women; investigation of biological and cultural factors influencing personality and behavior.

330. (130A-130B.) Contemporary Issues in the Liberation of Women (3) I, II

Prerequisite: One course in women's studies.

Intensive study of the contemporary women's movement; feminist views of political, economic and social institutions which affect women's lives. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies

330A-330B.) 340. (140.) Women in History (3) I, II

Social, cultural, economic and intellectual aspects of European women's history in selected periods. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

341A-341B. (141A-141B.) Women in American History (3-3)

Survey of the social, cultural, economic, political and intellectual history of women in America. Semester I: From colonization to 1860; Semester II: 1860 to present.

351. (151.) Women in the Arts (3) I

Images of women in society as reflected in the plastic, graphic and performing arts; artistic contribution of women. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

solbers a second \ 411

412 / Women's Studies

352. (150A.) Women in Literature (3)

Definitions of women in society as reflected in literature and literary criticism. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies 350A.)

353. (150B.) Women Writers (3)

Women writers as literary artists and social critics. (Formerly numbered Women's Studies 350B.)

360. (160.) Human Sexuality (3) I, II

Biological criteria in sex role determination; the relationship of sexual mores and customs to a person's self-concept of sexuality; the relevance of current scientific investigations of the psychophysiology of human sexual response.

370. (170.) Women and the Law (3) I, II

Legal factors affecting women in employment, education, health and welfare, property ownership and criminal justice, including investigation of public policy issues which affect women's lives.

380. (180.) Women and Political Systems (3) I, II

Analysis of the place of women in various political theories, political and economic systems, and the processes which determine political power.

390. (190.) Women and Education (3) I, II

The educational process and female role socialization; research into personnel policies and curriculum. New learning methods and environments, e.g., women's studies programs, child care centers, and "free" schools,

495. Seminar in Women's Studies (3)

Prerequisites: Six upper division units in women's studies and consent of instructor.

Directed research in women's studies. Field of investigation will vary with instructor. Methods of investigation, development of bibliography, presentation of paper based on original research.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

498. (198.) Field Experience (3) I, II

Prerequisite: One upper division course in women's studies.

Observation and analysis of public and private agencies in the San Diego area which deal primarily with women.

499. Special Study (1-3)

Individual study. Maximum credit six units.

Prerequisites: Three upper division units in women's studies and consent of the chairperson and instructor.



Zoology

In the College of Sciences

Faculty

Emeritus: Crouch, Harwood, Kaston

Chairman: Atkins Professors: Atkins, Bohnsack, Carpenter, Cohn, Dexter, Estes, Etheridge, Huffman, Hunsaker, McLean, Monroe, Norland, Olson, Wilson

Associate Professors: Chen, Collier, Cooper, Krekorian, Plymale Assistant Professor: Avila

Offered by the Department

Master of Arts degree in biology with an emphasis in zoology. Master of Science degree in biology with an emphasis in zoology. Major in zoology with the A.B. degree in liberal arts and sciences. Major in zoology with the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences. Single subject teaching credential in life sciences in the area of zoology. Minor in zoology.

Zoology Major

With the A.B. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in liberal arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Zoology 150 and 160 or 506; Biology 100, 100L, 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 230, 230L or 231, 231L; Mathematics 121 or 140; Physics 115A-115B or 124A-124B. (38-40 units.) Recommended: Mathematics 122 or 150; and Physics 125A-125B if 124A-124B is taken.

Foreign Language Requirement. Competency (equivalent to that which is normally attained through three consecutive semesters of college study) is required in one foreign language as part of the preparation for the major. It is recommended that students select French, German or Russian to satisfy this requirement. Refer to "Graduation Requirements" on page 67.

Major. A minimum of 24 upper division units to include Biology 560 or Zoology 540; Biology 520 and 540; Botany 500 or 501 or 502 or 503; plus at least two upper division zoology courses with a laboratory.

Zoology Major

With the B.S. Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

All candidates for a degree in applied arts and sciences must complete the graduation requirements listed on page 63 of this catalog.

A minor is not required with this major.

Preparation for the major. Zoology 150 and 160 or 506; Biology 100, 100L, 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 230, 230L or 231, 231L; Mathematics 121 or 140; Physics 115A-115B or 124A-124B. (38-40 units.) Recommended: Mathematics 122 or 150; and Physics 125A-125B if 124A-124B is taken.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units, 28 of which must be in biology, botany, microbiology and zoology, to include the following: Biology 560 or Zoology 540; Biology 520 and 540; Botany 500 or 501 or 502 or 503, plus at least two upper division zoology courses with a laboratory. Units to complete the major must be selected with the approval of the adviser; up to eight upper division units can be in chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics or other area relevant to the student's interests with the prior signed approval of an adviser in the department.

Students wanting to emphasize entomology must take Zoology 521, 524, 525, 526 or 528; and 522 or 529. Zoology 523 is also recommended.

413

Zoology / 415

414 / Zoology

Zoology Minor

The zoology minor is intended to provide recognition for a reasonable amount of study related to zoology by students majoring in other fields. The minor consists of 15 units in the biological sciences of which at least nine units must be in upper division courses and six units must be in zoology.

Students desiring a minor in zoology must obtain approval from the chairman of the Zoology Department prior to completion of nine of the required 15 units.

Courses in the minor may not be counted toward the major.

Zoology

For the Single Subject Teaching Credential in Life Sciences

All candidates for a teaching credential must complete all requirements as outlined in this section of the catalog under the School of Education.

The program described below is subject to the approval of the Commission on Teacher Preparation and Licensing. For the present time, the program is required for departmental recommendation to the student teaching program of the School of Education.

Candidates for the single subject teaching credential must be recommended for the program of the School of Education by the Biological Science Credential Screening Committee.

This major may be used as an undergraduate major for the B.S. degree in applied arts and sciences.

Preparation for the major. Zoology 150 and 160 or 506; Biology 100, 100L and 215; Chemistry 200, 200L, 201, 201L, and 230, 230L or 231, 231L; Mathematics 121 or 140; Physics 115A-115B or 124A-124B. (34-40 units.) Recommended: Mathematics 122 or 150; Physics 125A-125B if 124A-124B is taken.

Major. A minimum of 36 upper division units to include Biology 410, 520, 540; Biology 560 or Zoology 540; Botany 500; Microbiology 310; at least two upper division zoology courses with a laboratory to include Zoology 503 or 510 or 521 or 535 or 570. Five units of electives must be selected with permission of the Teaching Credential Adviser for the life sciences.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

108. (8.) Human Anatomy (4) I. II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: An introductory course in high school biology or zoology. Gross and microscopic anatomy of the organ system of the human body.

150. (50.) Invertebrate Zoology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L.

Structure, function, relationships and significance of invertebrate animals as shown through a study of selected invertebrate types.

160. (60.) Vertebrate Zoology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L.

An introductory course in the biology of the vertebrates with emphasis on the vertebrate organism as a whole: anatomy, physiology, development and evolution.

299. (99.) Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Intended Primarily for Undergraduates)

300. (166.) Honors Course (1-3) Refer to Honors Program.

314. (114.) Natural History of the Vertebrates (3) I, II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: One semester of college biology.

Natural history, distribution and classification of vertebrate animals; emphasis on local forms. Not open to zoology majors.

335. (135.) Scientific Illustration (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory; field trips.

Preparation of illustrative materials, inked drawings, charts, lettering, models, still and movie photography, and photomicrography.

350. (150.) Marine Biology (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 100, 100L.

An introduction to marine organisms and their environment. Not open to students with credit for Zoology 150 or Biology 520.

430. (120.) Insects and Human Welfare (3) II

Prerequisite: Biology 100 and 100L.

The role of insects in global ecosystems with emphasis on medical and economic aspects. adaptations of insects for these roles, and analysis of current problems and tactics in pest management. (Formerly numbered Zoology 330.)

490. (190.) Senior Investigation and Report in Invertebrate Zoology (2)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Investigation and reports on the current literature of invertebrate zoology.

496. Experimental Topics (1-4)

Refer to the catalog statement on Experimental Topics on page 102. Limit of nine units applicable to a bachelor's degree in courses under this number of which no more than three units may be applicable to general education requirements.

498. (198.) Methods of Investigation (2) I, II

One discussion and three additional hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Selection and design of individual research in zoology; oral and written reports. Maximum credit four units for Zoology 498 or a combination of this course with Biology or Microbiology 495.

499. (199.) Special Study (1-3) I, II

Individual study. Maximum credit six units. Prerequisites: Fifteen units in biological sciences with a grade of A or B and consent of instructor

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

(Also Acceptable for Advanced Degrees in the Major Area)

502. (102.) Invertebrate Embryology (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Zoology 150. Description and experimental analysis of the development of invertebrates.

503. (103.) Embryology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Zoology 150 and 160, or 506. Studies in comparative gametogenesis, morphogenesis, and reproductive physiology.

506. (106.) Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L. Dissection, study and comparison of organ systems of representative vertebrates.

508. (108.) Histology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L. Recommended: Microbiology 310 or Zoology 108 or 160. Descriptive microscopic anatomy of cells, tissues and organs of mammals with special emphasis on humans.

510. (112.) Marine Invertebrate Zoology (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Biology 520 and Zoology 150.

Ecology, morphology, behavior and physiology of marine invertebrates. Frequent field trips to local marine environments.

515. (115.) Ichthyology (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 160 or 506. Identification, systematics, evolution, structure, physiology, behavior and ecology of fishes.

Zoology / 417

416 / Zoology

516. (116.) Herpetology (4) I

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

The origin, evolution, distribution and systematics of amphibians and reptiles of the world.

517. (117.) Ornithology (4) II

Two lectures, six hours of laboratory or field excursions, and a field project.

Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L and consent of instructor.

The study and identification of birds, especially those of the Pacific Coast and the San Diego region.

518. (118.) Mammalogy (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Zoology 160 or 506. The evolution, systematics, distribution and ecology of mammals of the world.

521. (121.) General Entomology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 100 and 100L. Structure, physiology, natural history and classification of insects.

522. (122.) Special Topics in Entomology (3)

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Zoology 521.

Treatment of some aspect of entomology, such as biological control, microbial control or forest entomology, not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Maximum credit nine units. Maximum credit six units applicable on a master's degree.

523. (123.) Immature Insects (3) II

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: Zoology 521.

Collection, preservation, identification and biological study of the immature stages of the different insect orders. Course designed to meet the needs of students specializing in invertebrate zoology, agricultural and medical entomology, parasitology, and systematics.

524. (124.) Insect Ecology (4) II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory

Prerequisites: Biology 520, and Botany 500 or 503. Recommended: Zoology 150 or 521. Ecological principles as applied to insects, including consideration of crop ecosystems in relation to insect and mite outbreaks.

525. (125.) Economic Entomology (4) II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Zoology 150 or 521 (preferred), and Botany 503. Recommended: This course be followed by Zoology 527

Course designed for students of agriculture and horticulture. Emphasis is placed on determination and control of insects affecting plants. Quarantine measures are also studied.

526. (126.) Medical Entomology (4) I

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 150 or 160 or 521 (preferred), or Microbiology 310.

The role of insects and other arthropods in the transmission and causation of human diseases and the important diseases of domesticated animals.

527. (127.) Insect Control (2) |

Prerequisites: Zoology 521, Botany 500 or 503. Recommended: Zoology 525 or 526. A review of methods of reducing insect populations, including chemical, cultural, biological and legislative control.

528. (131.) Insect Physiology (4) I

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Zoology 521 or an upper division course in physiology, and Chemistry 230, 230L or 231, 231L.

Description, theory and experimental analysis of all major physiological processes in insects.

529. (129.) Principles of Pest Management (3) I

Two lectures and three hours of laboratory.

Prerequisites: Botany 500 or 503 or 562; Zoology 521 and 524. Recommended: Zoology 525. Systematic analysis and synthesis of all suitable techniques known to reduce and maintain pest populations at levels below economically important injury in forestry and agriculture, based on firm ecological principles.

530. (130.) Advanced Invertebrate Zoology (3)

One lecture and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 150.

Selected topics in advanced invertebrate zoology. May be repeated with new content. Maximum credit six units.

535. (128.) Parasitology (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 150 or Microbiology 310.

Study of animal parasites with special reference to those of man. Laboratory including identification of important parasites of man, and collection and preservation of local forms.

540. (140.) Physiological Zoology (4) I, II

Three lectures and three hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Zoology 160 or 506, and Chemistry 231, 231L.

A comparative and evolutionary study of the functions of organ systems and their environmental

significance.

555. (155.) Principles of Taxonomy, Systematics and Phylogeny (4) II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Any one of the following: Zoology 150, 160, 506, Botany 501, 502, 503.

Basis for the classification of organisms. Modern concepts and their application in zoology. Specific problems in laboratory and field.

560. (160.) Lower Vertebrate Paleontology (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoology 506.

Advanced studies in the evolution of nonmammalian vertebrates, including relations to earth history and topics in paleoecology and functional morphology. Field and laboratory techniques and exercises in identification are included.

561. (161.) Mammalian Paleontology (4)

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory.

Advanced studies in the evolution of mammals, including relations to earth history and topics in paleoecology and functional morphology. Field and laboratory techniques and exercises in identification are included. Zoology 561 need not follow in sequence with Zoology 560.

570. (170.) Animal Behavior (4) I, II

Two lectures and six hours of laboratory. Prerequisites: Zoology 150 and 160 or Psychology 210 and 260 and consent of instructor. Biological bases of animal behavior with emphasis on the ethological approach, including the evolution and adaptive significance of behavior.

571. Hormonal Aspects of Behavior (3)

Prerequisites: Biology 560 or Zoology 540.

Chemoregulatory mechanisms operating within multicellular organisms will be discussed; the structural and chemical components of regulatory systems will be examined in terms of their behavioral effects on the organism.

GRADUATE COURSES

Refer to the Graduate Catalog.

14-89176



ADDENDA

Faculty and Administration Index

Faculty / 421

420

Faculty and Administration 1975 - 1976

GOLDING, BRAGE (1972)
ABBOTT, MITCHEL T. (1964)
ABBOTT, PATRICK L. (1971)
ACKERLY, ROBERT S., JR. (1963) B.A., College of Wooster, A.M., Colgate University; Ed.D., Indiana University. Associate Dean of The University College
ADAMS, EILEEN (Mrs. H. L.) (1949)
ADAMS, ELSIE B. (1971) Associate Dean, College of Arts and Letters; Associate Professor of English B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.
ADAMS, WILLIAM J. (1955)
ADORNO, WILLIAM (1975) B.A., University of California, Los Angeles: M.A., Middlebury College: Pb.D., United States Interactional University
AJEMIAN, JAMES A. (1970) B.A., Harvard College; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Michigan Assistant Professor of Social Work
ALEXANDER, CYNTHIA L. (1974)
ALEXANDER, JAMES V. (1967) A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California Associate Professor of Botany
ALF, EDWARD F., JR. (1963) A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Washington. Professor of Psychology
ALLEN, CARL P. (1975) B.B.A., M.S., University of Minnesota.
ALLEN, ELIZABETH J. (1971)
ALMOND, FRANK W. (1968) A.B., M.A., San Diego State University. Ph.D. Florida State University. Associate Professor of Music
ALTAMURA, NICHOLAS C. (1967)
ALVARADO, ELIZABETH R. (1974)
AMBLE, KJELL (1962). B.A., Denison University: M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University. Professor of Drama
ANDERES, EUGENE A. (1968) A.B., M.S., San Diego State University: Ph.D. Oregon State University. Associate Professor of Microbiology
ANDERSON, ALLAN W. (1962) B.A., Washington Missionary College: M.A. Trinity College: Pb.D. College: Pb.D. College: D.D. College:
ANDERSON, DWIGHT G. (1969) B.A. University of Montana: M.A. Ph.D. University of California. Broteclary Associate Professor of Political Science
ANDERSON, ERNEST F. (1971) (Under contract 1969-70) B.A. California State University Los Angeles M S.W. See Directory of Associate Professor of Social Work
ANDERSON, EVANS L. (1954). B.A. Gustavus Adolphus College: M.A. University of Microsofte Curron Professor of Elementary Education
ANDERSON, GRAYDON K. (1949) A.B. Willamette University. Ph.D. University of Wilconsola B. Willamette University. Ph.D. University of Wilconsola
ANDERSON, HAYES L. (1966)
ANDERSON, NANCY (1972) A B M S San Diego State University Psychometrist
ANDERSON, PAUL V. (1954). R M. North Tays State College MM. University of Marine State State College MM. University of Music
ANDERSON, W. CARLISLE (1955) B. S. Nehraska State Teacherr College, M.A., Dr. D. B. S. Nehraska State Teacherr College, M.A., Dr. D.
ANDERSON, ZOE E. (1965). B.S. Illingie lastistic of Tacheology, M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Associate Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences
ANDRAIN, CHARLES F. (1964)
ANDRUS, RUTH (1962) Professor of Develop Education PS (Link Stote Linkerster M.S. Linkerster M.S. Linkerster (1962) Professor of Develop Education
ANGIONE, RONALD J. (1969).
A.D., M.D., Seil Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Texas. ANINGER, THOMAS (1967)
B.A., M.A., M.D., University of California, Los Angeles. ANNAS, ALICIA M. (1970)
A.B., University of Detroit; M.F.A., University of Texas. ANTHONY, SALLY M. (1965)
A.B., University of California, Los Angeles, Ed.M., Ed.D., Rutgers University. Professor of Secondary Education

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of History
APPLEBY, JOYCE O. (1967) B.A., Stanford University, M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School. Professor of Information Systems
ARCHER, ELLIS C. (1956)
ARCINIEGA, TOMAS A. (1973) Dean, School of Education, Profession of Edu
ARONOFF, FRANK (1973) Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant to the Vice President for Business and History and Assistant for Business and History and Business and History and Business and History and History and Business and History and History and History and Business and History
ATCHISON, THOMAS J. (1965)
A.B., Stanford University, M.D.A., University of D.D. Oragon State University.
B.A., M.Sc., University of British Columbia; Ph.U., Gregori State Ontotally Assistant Professor of Physical Education Auescesse PETER M. (1975).
B.S., Springfield College; Ed.M., State University of New York, Bunab, Fride, State State Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., California State University, Long Beach, M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art. B.A., California State University, Long Beach, M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.
AVILA, VERNON L. (1973) B.S., University of New Mexico; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Colorado. Associate Professor of Biology
AWBREY, FRANK T. (1964) B.A., University of California, Riverside; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas. Associate Professor of Geography, Imperial Valley
AYALA, REYNALDO (1969) B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University. Lecturer in Religious Studies
AYOUB, MAHMOUD (1975) B.A. American University of Beirut; M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
BAASE, SARA (Mrs.) (1972)
BABILOT, GEORGE (1956) BABILOT, GEORGE (1956)
A.B., Hastings College, M.A., School 9 BACON, ELIZABETH A. (1975)
B.A., M.S., San Jose State. Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of California
BAILEY, ALLAIN A. TOOS State University, M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Camorina, Edd in generation of Industrial Studies B.S., San Diego State University, M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Camorina, Edd in generation of Industrial Studies
BAILEY, GERALD D. (1964) B.A., M.A., Central Washington State College; Ed.D., University of Missouri. B.A., M.A., Central Washington State College; Ed.D., University of Missouri. Professor of Elementary Education
BAKER, DOUGLAS L. (1954) A.B., Lynchburg College; M.S., Ed.D., University of Southern California. Professor of English
BAKER, JAMES R. (1956, except 1961-62) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Deriver. Professor of Art
BAKER, KEEFE L. (1965)
BAKER, WILLIAM S. (1973) BAKER, WILLIAM S. (1973) BAKER, WILLIAM S. (1973) BAKER, WILLIAM S. (1973)
B.S., University of Brooklyn. BAKHRU, KESHOOLAL (1972). BakHRU, KESHOOLAL (1972).
B.Sc., M.Sc., Benalos International Acting Dean, Imperiar Valley Campos, BALDWIN, ELMER D. (1963). BALDWIN, ELMER D. (1963).
B.A., College of the Pacific, M.A., offeet of Wisconsin. BALL LOSEPH W. (1975)
BAL, Fordham University, M.A. University of Websity of Michigan. BA., Fordham University, M.A. University of Michigan.
BALLANTING, Honoral College, A.M., Hild, distribution, A.B., Michigan State Normal College, A.M., Hild, distribution, Assistant Dean for Graduate Studies, School of Business Administration, Professor of Marketing
BARBER, WILLIAM F. Hoso, Professor of Economics
B.B.A., M.B.A., FIL: 1955) BARCKLEY, ROBERT E. (1955) Associate Librarian
B.S., University of Notif Dataset BARCLAY, A. BERNICE (Mrs.) (1962) BARCLAY, A. BERNICE (Mrs.) (1962) M.A.L.S., University of Denver.
A.B., San Diego State University.
B.A., M.A., San Diego state of the second stat
B.A., M.A., Arizona State University, Host Ariansas Medical Center, Ph.D., University of Texas.
BARNET, College, M.S., University of Analoss and Associate Professor of Physical Education B.A., Hendrix College, M.S., University of Analoss and Associate Professor of Physical Education and College, Massachusetts.
BARONE, JUAN F. ISOU Professor of Spanish B.S., Sargent College, Boston University, M.S., Springhost Colliger, Boston University of Southern California.
BARRERA, ERNESTO M. University of Cartagena, Colombia, M.A. Price Assistant Professor of Anthropology Doctor en Leyes, University of Cartagena, Colombia, M.A. Price Assistant Professor of Anthropology
BARTEL, BRADLEY N. (1975) A.B., Brooklyn College, Ph.D., University of Missouri. A.B., Brooklyn College, Ph.D., University of Missouri.
BARTHOLOMEW, FRANCIS M., Jr. (1907) B.A. University of California; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University. B.A. University of California; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.
BARTON, RICHARD F. (1975)
BATES, EDWARD V. (1975) BATES, EDWARD V. (1975) S. Brigham Young University; M.S.W., University of Utah.

422 / Faculty

BAXTER, WILLIAM L. (1963)
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. BEARMAN, DAVID I. (1974)
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.D., University of Washington. Director of Health Service
BEATTY, JAMES R. (1973) B.A., Franklin College; M.S., Indiana State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
BLCKER, GEORGE J. (1969) B.A., St. Peter's College; M.A., Fordham University: Ph.D. New School for Social Professor of Elementary Education
BECKER, GERALD A. (1958)
BECKLUND, LESTER A. (1967) B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Minnesota Professor of Secondary Education
BEDORE, ROBERT L. (1959). B.S.M.E. M.S.M.F. Purdia University Designed and American Engineering
BEE, CLIFFORD P. (1969) BA MA Worker Michael Engineer
BEHM, ROBERT J. (1975)
BLASCO, JAMES A. (1971)
B.S., Cornell University, M.B.A., Hofstra University; Ph.D., Cornell University. BELCHER, DAVID W. (1957)
B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Professor of Management BELLINGHIERE, JOSEPH J. (1973)
B.A., Creighton University; M.A., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., Florida State University. Assistant Professor of Drama
B.S., Brockport State University; M.S., H.S.D. Indiana Linuxersity. Associate Professor of Health Science and Safety
BENJAMIN, ALBERT E., JR. (1974) A.B., Duke University: M.S.W. University of Michigan. Lecturer in Social Work
BENJAMIN, ROBERT L. (1953) A.B. University of California M.C. D. D.
BENNETT, LARRY E. (1970)
B.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Stanford University. BENSON, JACKSON J. (1966)
A.B., Stanford University, M.A., San Francisco State University, Ph.D., University of Southern California. Professor of English BENTON, CARL W. (1948)
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S., Ed.D., University of Southern California. Professor of Physical Education
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Associate Professor of Elementary Education
B.S., Moorhead State College, Minnesota; M.F.A., University of Minnesota
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University: Ph.D. University of California Professor of History
BERRY, RICHARD W. (1961) B.S.E.M., Lafayette College: M.A. Ph.D. Washington Lieuwa
BERTINE, KATHE (1973) B.A., Vassar College M.A. M.Ph. ph.D. Value of the control of the body of the bo
HATIA, SHYAM S. (1975)
IBLARZ, ARTURO (1975)
IGELOW, MARYBELLE S. (Mrs. K. G.) (1956)
A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; additional graduate study, Teachers College, Columbia University, and
B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of California Los Association of Public Administration and Urban Studies
IGGS, MILLARD R. (1958) B.M., Youngstown University: M.F.A. Ohio University Professional Studies: Professional
LTERMAN, HENRY L. (1956). B.S.E.E. University of lows. Assistant Professor of Marchaeler L. (1956).
NION, GAYLE N. (1974) B A City University of New York Annual Engineering
RCH, AILEEN J. (Mrs. C. E.) (1949)
ACK, BARBARA B. (1970)
ANC, SAM S. (1966)
A.B., Colorado State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Denver. ICK, JAMES D. (1966)
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Associate Professor of Geography OCK, RUSSELL L (1960)
A.B., San Diego State University, J.D., University of California. Associate Professor of Finance
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Associate Professor of Sociology
B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Union Graduate School Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, School of Social Work
B.M., M.M., Illinois Wesleyan University: Ed.D. Teachers Coll.
E. ALFRED F. (1968). B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Arrange
Assistant Professor of English

BOHNSACK, KURT K. (1956) BOLTON, CRAIG J. (1974) Lecturer in Economics B.A., University of Arizona. A.B., University of Kansas; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Texas. TPOM PONALD L (0070) BONEY, ELAINE E. (1963) ... BOOSTROM, RONALD L. (1971) B.A., California State University, Long Beach; Master of Criminology, University of California, Berkeley. Doctor of Criminology, University of California, Berkeley. .. Lecturer in Psychology BORGES, MARILYN A. (1974) B.A., University of Hawaii; M.A., Ohio Wesleyan University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. BORK, ALBERT W. (1975) BORKAT, ROBERTA F. (Mrs. F.) (1969) B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. BOSCHKEN, HERMAN LUTHER (1973) B.S., M.B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Washington. Associate Professor of Health Science and Safety BOSKIN, WARREN D. (1965) . KIN, WARREN D. (1965) B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., University of Illinois; Ed.D., West Virginia University. BOTKIN, PATRICIA T. (Mrs.) (1969) Associate Professor of Elementary Education B.S., M.S., Brockport State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Rochester. BOWNE, WILLIAM F. (1959) BOXER, MARILYN (1974) B.A., Ph.D., Stanford University. Professor of Mathematics BRANSTETTER, R. DEANE (1955) B.S., B.A., Northeast Missouri State Teachers College; M.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D., Iowa State College. BRASHERS, HOWARD C. (1968) Professor of Mathematics A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University. BRAY, HENRY G. (1962) Professor of Economics BRIDENSTINE, DON C. (1956) B.S., University of Oregon; A.M., Ph.D., University of Southern California. Professor of Secondary Education GS, ROBERT M. (1957) A.B., Colorado State College of Education; M.A., Stanford University; Ed.D., Colorado State College of Education. BRIGGS, ROBERT M. (1957) BROADBENT, HARRY H. (1949) A.B., University of Oklahoma; M.S., University of Pennsylvania. A.B., University of Oklahoma; M.S., University of Pennsylvania. B.B.A., City College of New York; M.B.A., New York University; D.B.A., University of Southern California; Certified Public BRODSHATZER, ARTHUR (1956) BROWN, HAROLD K. (1971) BROWN, JAMES W. (1975) B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. BROWN, RUTH M. C. (Mrs. C.) (1971) B.A., Montana State University, M.A., Texas Western College; Ph.D., Arizona State University. Assistant Professor of English Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering WN, WILLIAM L. (1962) B.S.E.E., Professional Degree in Electrical Engineering, Mississippi State University; Registered Electrical Engineer. BROWN, WILLIAM L. (1962) BRUDERER, CONRAD (1963) ... BRYANT, STEVEN J. (1964) . . SON, JEFF B. (1970). Associate Professor of Psychology B.A., University of Texas; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University. Lecturer in Psychology SON, REBECCA (1972) Lecturer in Psychology B.A., Queens College; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University. Lecturer in Psychology BRYSON, JEFF B. (1970) BRYSON, REBECCA (1972) ... IANAN, JAMES P. (1973) B.A., John Hopkins University: M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. BUCHANAN, JAMES P. (1973) ...

BUMPUS, JERRY D. (1971) .

B.A., University of Missouri; M.F.A., University of Iowa.

Faculty / 423

424 / Faculty

BURDICK, DAVID L. (1968) A.B., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico. Associate Professor of Mathematics
BURGESS, WILLIAM C. (1961)
BURNETT, LOWELL J. (1972) B.S., Portland State University, M.S., Ph.D., University of Wyoming. Associate Professor of Physics
BURNSIDE, HOUSTON M. (1968) B.S., Kent State University: M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School
BURTON, CHARLES R. (1959) B.A., M.A., University of Kansas: M.A. Ph.D. University of California Professor of Mathematics
BUSSARD, WILLIAM H. (1974) B.A. M.A. San Diego State University
BUSOOL, ASSAD N. (1974) BA MA Hebrow University MLS, Bb D. University of California Declaration Classical Languages
BUTLER, GERALD J. (1968) A B. University of California, Berkeley. Assistant Professor of English
BUTLER, HARRY (1975). BSC S Liniversity of Conjugate MSS W. Liniversity of Washington.
BUTLER, RAY R. (1967) BUTLER, RAY R. (1967) BUTLER, M Ed. University of Microsofte
CAMPANA, PAUL (1975) B S Michael State University of Mininesola.
CANNON, NONA H. (Mrs. R. C.) (1959) Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.
B.S., Harding College; M.S., University of California; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University. CARELLA, MICHAEL J. (1967)
B.S., St. Patrick's College, California; M.A., St. Louis University; Ph.L., Ph.D., University of Louvain, Belgium. CARLISLI, JOSEPH C. (1975)
B.A., Hunter College of the City University of New York; M.A., City University of New York. CARMICHAEL, NANCY M. (1968)
B.A., Barnard College, Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University. CARNEVALE, JAMES P. (1967)
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California. CARPENTER, JOHN (1975)
B.A., Eastern Washington State College. Chief of University Police CARPENTER, ROGER E, (1963)
B.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Zoology CARPENTER, THOMAS P. (1973)
B.S., Stanford University; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. CARRUTHERS, JAMES B. (1969)
B.A., M.P.A., San Diego State University. CARTER J. E. LINDSAY (1962)
Diploma in Physical Education, University of Otago, New Zealand; Teaching Certificate, Auckland Teachers College, New Zealand; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
CASE, THOMAS E. (1961) B.A., St. Thomas College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. Professor of Spanish
CAVE, MARY F. (1946) B.S., University of North Dakota; M.A., San Diego State University. Associate Professor of Physical Education
CHAMBERS, NORMAN E. (1972) B.A., Lincoln University, M.A., San Diego State University. Ph.D. United States International Afro-American Studies
CHAMLEY, JOHN D. (1969) B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, M.A., Ed.D., Arizona State University. Professor of Counselor Education
CHAN, LILLIAN L. (Mrs. S. Y.) (1969) B.S., M.A.L.S., University of Michigan. Senior Assistant Librarian
CHAN, SHU-YUN (1965) B.S. in Engineering, B.S. in Business Administration, Susquehanna University, B.S.F.F. Columbia University, B.S.F.F. Columbia University, B.S.F.F.
CHANDLER, SHELLY E. (Mrs. D.) (1966)
CHANG, HOWARD H. (1967)
CHARLES, CAROL M. (1961).
CHASE, WINIFRED WONG (1973)
CHATER, ELIZABETH E. (Mrs. M.) (1964)
CHAVEZ, AUGUSTINE S. (1974)
CHEEK, WILLIAM F. (1968)
B.A., Hampden-Sydney College; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., University of Virginia. CHEN, LO-CHAI (1969)
B.S., National Taiwan University, M.S., University of Alaska; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. CHOU, FANG-HUI (1969)
B.S., National Taiwan University, M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D. Northwestern University, Registered Civil Engineer. CHRISTENSEN, CLAY B. (Ben) (1968)
B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University: Ph.D., University of Washington. Associate Professor of Spanish CHRYSLER, EARL (1970)
B.S., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California. Assistant Professor of Information Systems

Faculty / 425

Associate Professor of History
B.A., National Taiwan University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
CINDRICH, JOSEPH M. (1975)
CLANTON, GORDON (1975). B.A., Louisiana State University, B.D., Austin Seminary, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
CLAPP, JAMES A. (1968). Associate Professor of Public Administration and Clarific Administration and Administratio
CLARK, MARGARET A. (1966)
CLARK, MARY E. (1969)
CLARY, VIRGINIA L. (1970) (Under contract 1967-70) Associate Professor of Social Work
CLEMENT, NORRIS C. (1968) Professor of Economics CLEMENT, NORRIS C. (1968)
B.A., Sacramento State Online sity, 110-, stressity of California Los Angeles. CLERKIN, MARGARET T. (1973)
B.S., San Diego State University, M.V. Orivolati of Associate Professor of Elementary Education CLEVELAND, JOHN L. (1972)
B.A., California State University, Los Angeles, MAL Gurrent, External Academic Programs, Office of Continuing Education CLINGER, LAWRENCE A. (1969)
B.S., M.P.A. Candidate, San Diego State University. Director of Summer Programs and Instructional Services COBB LARRY G. (1975)
B.A., M.A., University of Iowa. Dean of Graduate Division and Research, Professor of Chemistry CORPLE LAMES W (1973)
B.A., Northern Arizona University, M.S., University of Southern California, Ph.D., University of Counseloy Education Institute of Nuclear Studies.
COCHRAN, ALICE J. (Mrs. H.) (1965)
COFFEY, DEWITT, JR. (1968) COFFEY, DEWITT, JR. (1968)
B.S., Abiene Christian College, David 1969-70)
B.S., University of Wisconsin, M.S.W., Onlineasty of Michigan, Professor of Zoology COHN, THEODORE J. (1964)
B.S., Cornell University, M.S., Ph.D., University of History COLBOLIAN TREVOR (1973)
B.A., University College, Exeter, M.A., College of William and Mary And And Annual Assistant Librarian Assistant Librarian
B.A., Stanford University: M.A., M.S.L.S., University of Wisconsin. Professor of Biology
COLLIER, BOTD D. (1900) B.A., University of California; M.S.T., Ph.D., Cornell University. Associate Professor of Zoology
COLLIER, GERALD (1967) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. M.D., Health Services
COLM, C. LELAND (1939) M.D.C.M., McGill University. Assistant Professor of Geography
COLOMBO, ALBERT A. (1967) B.S., California State University, Long Beach, M.A., San Diego State University. Professor of Aerospace Engineering
CONLY, JOHN F. (1962) B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Columbia University. Associate Professor of Political Science
CONNIFF, JAMES J. (1968)
COOPER, CHARLES F. (1971) RS. University of Minnesota; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Duke University. Counselor
COOPER, GWEN O. (Mrs.) (1966) COOPER, GWEN O. (Mrs.) (1966) Associate Professor of Zoology
COOPER, ROBERT W. (1973) DAVID Linersity of California, Davis. Professor of History
B.S., D.V.M., Oneodo, COOX, ALVIN D. (1964). COOX, ALVIN D. (1964).
B.A., New York Official Constant And A University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Washington.
B.S., Marquette University. Associate Professor of Physici COTTRELL, ANN B. (Mrs. D.) (1967)
B.A., Miami University, Onici, Michael Contraction Associate Professor of Microsoft
B.S., Ph.D., University of Washington. B.S., Ph.D., University of Washington. Professor of Washington.
B.S., University of Minnesota; M.P.H., University of B.S., University of Minnesota; M.P.H., University of Building Coordinato
COVEH, CLARENCE University. B.S., M.A., Ohio State University. Professor of Ar
COVINGTON, DON'T Methodist University; M.A., University of California Berkeley. B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., University of California Berkeley.
COWAN, ERROL (1977) B.SC., San Jose State University, M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Control of Biology B.SC., San Jose State University, M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Control of Biology
COX, GEORGE W. (1962)
COX, THOMAS J. (1975)
COX, THOMAS R. (1967) B.S., Oregon State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

426 / Faculty

CRABB, RONALD B. (1974)
CRAFTS, GRETCHEN (1966) Assistant Professor of Finance CRAFTS, GRETCHEN (1966)
A.B., M.A., University of California, Riverside; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University CRAIG, GEORGE T, (1968)
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University. CRAIN, MELVIN (1959)
A.B., University of Redlands; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California, Professor of Political Science CRAWFORD, MAURICE L. (1954)
Associate Dean. School of Rusinger Administration
B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles. CRAWFORD, PATRICIA A. (1961) B.A. Maa University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Information Systems
CRISLEY, CORNELIUS J. (1962) A.B. University of Minnesota.
CRITCHFIELD, RUSS D. (1975) B.A. University of Pritsburgh; M.L.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology. B.A. University of Pritsburgh; M.L.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology.
CROSS, CHRISTA M. (Mrs. R. K.) (1969)
CRUM, CLYDE E. (1955)
CULLEN, F. PATRICIA (1964)
CUMMINS, EMERY J. (1966)
B.A., Wheaton College; M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Michigan State University, CUNNIFF, ROGER L. (1967)
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College; Ph.D., University of Texas. Associate Professor of History CURRY, JOAN F. (1972)
B.A., M.S., City University of New York; Ed.D., Boston University Associate Professor of Secondary Education
B.A., M.A., University of California Di D
DAHMS, ARTHUR S. (1972) B.S. College of St. Theorem 2010 California, Los Angeles.
DANIELS, MORRIS J. (1956). B.A. Sauthan Market
DARLEY, RICHARD D. (1961)
DAUB, CLARENCE T., JR. (1967) B.A. Cadetro Cult. JR. (1967)
DAUGHERTY, WAYNE F., JR. (1966)
DAVIES, THOMAS M, JR. (1968) Associate Professor of Biology
DAVIS, CRAIG H. (1967). DAVIS, CRAIG H. (1967).
DAVIS, GLOVER T. II (1966) Assistant Professor of Biology
B.A., California State University, Fresho; M.F.A., University of Jowa Associate Professor of Epolish
B.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado. Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., San Diego State University. System Analyst. Administrative Communications
B.A., Hardin-Simmons University; M.A. Ph.D. University of t
A.B., Loyola University: M.A., Ph.D. Bowling Crass of Mathematics
DeLORA, JACK R. (1955) B.S., Bowling Green State University. B.S., Bowling Green State University.
DeLORA, JOANN S. (Mrs. J.) (1967) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Touristic Control Sociology
DeMARINIS, FREDERICK M. (1969) BA MA Linearch M. (1969)
DENMAN, MARY EDEL (1966)
Southern California. DESSEL NORMAN E (1961)
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. DETWEILER, ROBERT C. (1069)
B.A., Humboldt State College: M.A., San Francisco State University, Ph.D
B.A., M.A., Stanford University, Ph.D., University of North Carolina DHARMARA IAN SANCIAL STANDARD CONTRACT OF NORTH Carolina
B.Eng., College of Engineering, Madras, India; M.S., Ph.D. Libraria, Professor of Agreements of Agre
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
B.S., M.S., Kansas State University. Assistant Professor of Earning State
B.A., M.A., Immaculate Heart College: M.I.S. D. D.
Associate Director of Library Services

Facu	Ity	14	27
------	-----	----	----

	Professor of English
C	CKINSON, JOHN W. (1962) A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara; A.M., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
C	CKINSON, PAULINE E. (Mrs. J. S.) (1968)
C	B.S. Iniversity of Arizona; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. B.S. University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
C	ETZ, JAMES C. (1972)
C	NTRONE, CHARLES V. (1972)
0	RKS, JOHN H. (1947)
0	Alb., San Diego State Ordesson of Industrial Studies RKSEN, DENNIS A. (1969) RKSEN, DENNIS A. (1969) RKSEN, DENNIS A. (1969) RKSEN, DENNIS A. (1969)
C	B.A., Michaelson College, M.S., Mari University, Ohio; Ph.D., Ohio State University. B.A. Denison University, M.A., Mami University, Ohio; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
[DORLAG, DONALD H. (1970) B.S. Central Michigan University: M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
C	ORMAN, CLIVE E. (1974)
C	DRRIS, HELEN L. (1952)
(DWLER, MICHAEL J. (1971) Associate Professor of Physical Science
(WNEN, ROBERT E. (1965)
-	B.S., United States Naval Academy, Hild, Gan Begg OWNING, CHRISTINE R. (1974)
	B.A., Swarthmore College, Ph.D., Drew University, Ph.D. University of Michigan. RAKE, GLENDON F. (1966)
	A.B., Miami University, Ohio; M.A., Okianoma State University, The Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering PAKE KENNETH W. (1973)
	B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., University of New Weak, Hinds, State Dean, College of Sciences; Professor of Mathematics
	B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas; Post-Doctoral Fellow, Hice University. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas; Post-Doctoral Fellow, Hice University. Assistant Professor of Anthropology
	B.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Michigan State University. B.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Michigan State University. Associate Professor of Secondary Education
	UCKWORTH, JOSEPH D. (1900) B.A., Oglethorpe College, M.A.T., Oberlin College, Ed.D., Wayne State University. B.A., Oglethorpe College, M.A.T., Oberlin College, Ed.D., Wayne State University.
	uFAULT, DAVID V. (1962) B.A., M.A., Occidental College; Ph.D., University of Oregon. Professor of Russian
	IUKAS, VYTAS (1959)
	UKEPOO, FRANK C. (1973) B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University. Assistant Professor of Recreation
	UNCAN, MARY R. (Mrs.) (1973) B.A. San Diego State University; M.S., San Francisco State University; Ph.D. candidate. Lecturer in Political Science
	UNKLE, DEBORA E. (1975) B.A. Lycoming College; M.A., University of Essex; Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo. Associate Professor of German
	DUNKLE, HARVEY I. (1963) DUNKLE, HARVEY I. (1963) Associate Professor of History Associate Professor of History
	A.B., New York at Albany; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
	B.A., State University of M.F.A., University of Oklahoma. DURRANT, MARCIA A. (1975)
	A.B., San Diego State Onice and Anti- BERT, THOMAS A. (1969).
	B.S., University of Wisconsin, and D. B. Indue University.
	B.A., Cornell University, M.S., Ph.D., Folder of California; Ph.D., Indiana University.
	A.B., San Diego State University, M.A., University A.B., San Diego State University, Associate Professor of Classics
	B.A., St. Peter's College, M.A., Ph.D., Stantou Children, Professor of Sociology B.A., St. Peter's College, M.A., Ph.D., Stantou Children, Professor of Sociology
	EL-ASSAL, Working and University. M.S., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
	ELGIN, PATRICIA A, unit State University, Chico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Categorian Director of Military Programs B.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Categorian Director of Military Programs
	A.B., San Diego State University. A.B., Character Professor of Elementary Education
	ELLIOTT, ROSALIE C. (1966) B.A., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., Clatenthic Calculate Assistant Professor of Speech Pathology and Audiology
	ELLIS, LEONARD (1973) B.A., McGill University: M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Illinois. B.A., McGill University: M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
	ELWIN, JOHN D. (1969) B.S. University of Washington; Ph.D., Oregon State University. Associate Dean, Student Affair
	EMERICH, CARL F. (1974)
	EMERICK, ROBERT E. (1968) B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

Faculty / 429

428 / Faculty

ERICKSON, PAUL (1963) B.A. Arizona State University M.A. Objective Science State University Advantage State University Advantage State
ERICKSON, WILLIAM L. (1964).
ESSER, JANET B. (1975)
ESTES, RICHARD D. (1973). BA MA D. University of Octave Control of
ESTES, RUSSELL G. (1963)
ETHERIDGE, RICHARD E. (1961) B.S. Lidane (Integration & Control of Music B.S. Lidane (Integration & Control of Music
EZELL, PAUL H. (1956). BLA MA DR D. Listerst et al.
FAIRLIE, LYNDELLE D. (1973)
FARBER, GERALD H. (1968).
FARRIS, DAVID A. (1960) A.B. Indiana University, Ph.D. Storted University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Occidental College.
FEARN, LEIF (1967)
FEENBERG, ANDREW L. (1969). B A Lobre Horbits University.
FEENEY, WILLIAM R. (1974) Resolution Diversity of California, San Diego.
FEHER, ELSA (Mrs. G.) (1971)
FEIERABEND, IVO K. (1959)
B.A., M.A., University of California; Ph.D., Yale University. FEIERABEND, ROSALIND A. (Mrs. I.) (1964)
B.A., Swarthmore College, M.A., University of California, Ph.D., Yale University. Professor of Psychology FELLERS, STANFORD (1966)
A.B., Adams State College; M.A., Colorado State College; Ed.D., Boston University. FENSON, LARRY (1975)
B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Iowa. Assistant Professor of Psychology FERREE, RICHARD J. (1969)
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University. Assistant Professor of Industrial Studies FERREL, DALE B. (1957)
B.S., M.B.A., University of Denver. Certified Public Accountant. Professor of Accounting FETZER, LELAND A. (1966)
B.S., University of Utah; M.L.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of California. Professor of Russian FILNER, ROBERT E. (1970)
B.A., Cornell University; M.A., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Cornell University. Assistant Professor of History FINCH, WILLIAM A., IB. (1961)
B.A., East Carolina College; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Illinois. Professor of Geography FISCH, ARLINE M (1961)
B.S., Skidmore College; M.A., University of Illinois. FISHBURN CLAPENCE E (1055)
A.B., Arizona State University; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ed.D., Stanford University FISHER HORACE H (1955)
A.B., University of Utah; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California, Associate Professor of Finance
B.S., Bethany College; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University: Ph.D. University of Elementary Education
B.S., M.Ed., Wayne State University; Ed.D., Michigan State University: I.D. Wayne State Professor of Finance
HSICHELLA, ROSARIO O. (1975) B.S., Long Island University, M.D., Marquette School of Medicine M.D., Health Services
HIZ, RICHARD A. (1959) B.S., Baldwin-Wallace College, M.S. (Ch.E.), Ph.D. Ohio State University. Professor of Mechanical Engineering
LAGG, DENIS A. (1955). B.A., Harvard College; Ph.D., University of California Professor of Economics
LAGG, JOAN M. (Mrs. J. E.) (1969). B.S.N., University of lowa; M.S., University of California, See 5-
LANIGAN, FRANCIS JAMES (1973) B.S., St. Peter's College: Ph.D. University of College: D. Assistant Professor of Norsenger at Mathematical
LEMION, JESSIE L. STODDART (Mrs. P. F.) (1966) B.A., Carroll College: M.A., University of Nebraska DL D.
LEMION, PHILIP F. (1968) B.A., B.S., M.A., Ohio State University, Ph.D. Linearth and the state of the state o
LITTNER, GLENN A. (1970) A.B., M.A., University of California: Ph.D. University of Florida.
LYE, RICHARD C. (1950) B.A., University of Virginia: M.A. and Professional Discussional Discussion of Biology
ONTANA, LEONARD (1974) B.A., Brooklyn College: M.A., State Linewsch, et M.
ORBING, SHIRLEY E. (Mrs.) (1969) A.B., M.S. San Diego State University 54.0
Associate Professor of Special Education

ECOPOLIE CAROLINI (1975) Lecturer in English
B.A., Michigan State University, M.F.A., Bowling Green State University. B.A., Michigan State University, M.F.A., Bowling Green State University.
FORD, DAVID H. (1967). B.A., M.Ed., University of Arizona; D.Ed., University of Oregon. Associate Professor of Geography.
FORD, LAWRENCE R. (1970) B.Sc., M.A., Ohio State University, Ph.D., University of Oregon.
FORD, RICHARD F. (1964) Professor or Biology B.A. Pomona College: M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.
FORMAN, ROBERT B. (1963) B.M.E., University of Kansas; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., Florida State University. B.M.E., University of Kansas; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., Florida State University.
FOSTER, FRANCES S. (Mrs.) (1972)
FOUNTAIN, LEONARD D. (1960)
FOX, KATHLEEN (1962). B.S., Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
FRANCE, STANLEY (1975) . B.A., M.A., Syracuse University; Ed.D., University of Pacific.
FRANKLIN, ROBERT J. (1967) B.A. Greenville College; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
FRANZ, EDWARD P. (1965) Associate Protessor of Physical Education
FRANZINI, LOUIS R. (1969) FRANZINI, LOUIS R. (1969) Associate Professor of Psychology
B.S., University of Processor of Geology FREDERIKSEN, NORMAN O. (1969) FREDERIKSEN, NORMAN O. (1969) FREDERIKSEN, NORMAN O. (1969)
B.A., Hamilton College, M.S., Perinsyramia data discrete and Assistant Professor of Geography FREDRICH, BARBARA E. (1972)
B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Physical Education EDEISCHI AG, JERRY A. (1974)
B.S., M.S., Ithaca College; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., Honda State University. Professor of Linguistics
FREY, LEONARD H. (1907) A.B., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.
FRICK, EUGENE C. (1975) B.A., University of Dayton; M.A., Ph.D., Marquette University. Associate Professor of Art
FRICK, FAY A. (Mrs.) (1970) B.A., University of Chicago, M.A., University of Wisconsin, Ph.D., University of Michigan.
FRIEDMAN, ABRAHAM M. (1963). B.S., Springfield College, Massachusetts, graduate study, Columbia University, School of Social Work; M.A., San Diego B.S., International University.
FRIEDMAN, MAURICE STANLEY (1973) Professor of Religious Studies, Philosophy and Comparative Literature S.B., Harvard University, M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Chicago, LL.D., University of Vermont. Professor of Secondary Education
FRIEDRICH, KURT (1949) A B. Columbia College; M.A., Columbia University; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University.
FULCOMER, DAVID M. (1973). FULCOMER, DAVID M. (1973). R A Macalester College; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Northwestern University. Director of Authoritical Services: Professor of Education
FULKERSON, E. GLEN (1954)
FUNSTON, RICHARD Y. (1970) A.B. M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Associate Professor of Biology
FUTCH, DAVID G. (1967). A University of North Carolina: M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas. Professor of Management
GALBRAITH, OLIVER, III (1955)
GALLO, PHILIP, S., JR. (1963). GALLO, PHILIP, S., JR. (1963).
B.A., M.A., University of California Califor
A.B., San Diego State University, M.A., Guerrante, of Wynming, Counselor
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., Ed.D., University of the particle of
GANNON, MART PARTON B.A., Saint John's University, M.A., Catholic University of America, when the additional and the second seco
GANUS, WILLIAM J. (1972) B.S. University of Texas, Austin; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona. Professor of Mathematics
GARRISON, BETTY B. (1962) B.S. B.A. Bowling Green State University; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University. Professor of Physics
GARRISON, JOHN D. (1956)
GASPERETTI, JOSEPH A. (1973) GASPERETTI, JOSEPH A. (1973)
B.A., M.A., United Science, M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ed.D., Arizona State University. GAST, DAVID K. (1963)
B.A., Occidental College, Martinessor of Geology GASTIL, R. GORDON (1959) - Collegna
A.B., Ph.D., University of California. Professor of Elementary Education CATES CERALD F. (1955)
B.F.A., Syracuse University, M.F.A., University of October Ph.D. Automa State University. Assistant Professor of Marketing
GAZDA, GREGORT M. College; M.B.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Alzona out of the and

V.
GAZELL, JAMES A. (1968)
GEFTER, IRVING (1970) B.A., University of Toronto; M.A., Michigan State University; additional graduate study. Brandeis University
GEBA, BRUNO H. (1975) Absolutorium, University of Vienna; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
A.B., M.S., Ed.D., University of Southern California. For the second se
B.A., Kenyon College; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University. CENERALES, MINOS D (1900)
Degree in Law and Political Science, University of Athens, additional graduate study at the University of Paris Law School and Institute of International Studies, Paris and Geneva.
GENOVESE, E. NICHOLAS (1970) A.B., Xavier University; Ph.D., Ohio State University. Associate Professor of Classics
GENZLINGER, CLEVE K. (1957) B.M., M.M., University of Nebraska: additional graduate study. Tarabase of a second study of Music
GEORGE, RAYMOND (1975) B.A., M.A., California State University, Fresho. Assistant Professor of Music
GERVAIS, RONALD J. (1969)
GETNER, GUSTAVO E. (1975) B.A., Pan American University: M.A., Northern Arizona University: B. D. Muser Assistant Professor of Cultural Pluralism
GHILBERT, JEANNE S. (Mrs. H.) (1965). B.A., B.Ed., University of Puget Sound: M.A. and Doctoral candidate. Linux Assistant Professor of French
GHORPADE, JAISINGH V. (1965). B.A., University of Poona, India; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Les Augusta, Professor of Management
GIFFORD, ADAM (1954) B.A., Portland University: M.A., Stanford University: Ph.D., University of Machaetter Machaetter Professor of Economics
GILBERT, CLAUDE L. (1967)
GILBERT, MARGARET L. (Mrs. A. V.) (1958)
GILBREATH, STUART H. (1968)
GILLETTE, THOMAS L. (1961) A.B., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Kansas City: Ph.D., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Kansas City: Ph.D., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Kansas City: Ph.D., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Kansas City: Ph.D., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Kansas City: Ph.D., Michigan State University.
GINDLER, HERBERT A. (1960) B.B.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of California Los Appeles Professor of Mathematics
GITCHOFF, G. THOMAS (1969) B.A., Central Methodist College; M.Crim., D.Crim., University of California
GIULIANO, BRUCE S. (1975) A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles.
GLASGOW, JANIS M. (1962) B.A., Western Reserve University; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of California Lander Professor of French
GOGEL, ROBERT (1975) B.S., City College of New York; M.A., University of California, Santa Parters, Lecturer in Sociology
GOLDKIND, VICTOR (1961) B.S., George Washington University, M.A., Ph.D., Michingan State Linearch Professor of Anthropology
GOLDSTEIN, ROBERT J. (1974) B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Chicago Lecturer in Political Science
GOODSON, ROGER A. (1968) B.S., University of Virginia; M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia Lieband, Professor of Elementary Education
GOODWIN, JOANN P. (Mrs. J.) (1968). B.A., Earlham College, M.L.S., University of Rhode Island Sector Assistant Librarian
GOVERNALI, PAUL (1956) B.A., Columbia College: MA., Ed.D., Teachers College: Columbia Linearchine Professor of Physical Education
GOYNE, CAROL L. (1969) A.B., San Diego State University, M.S.L.S., University of Southern Californian Senior Assistant Librarian
GRABARITS, FRANK (1972) B.S., Manhattan College; Ph.D., M.D., University of Chicago M.D., Health Services
BRAF, RICHARD G. (1968) B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University: M.A., Connecticut College, Ph.D., University Professor of Psychology
GRAHAM, JACK A. (1967) B.A., Central Washington State College: M.A., Washington State Liousette, Factorial Counselor
BRAHAM, WILLIAM K. (1973) B.A., Willamette University: M.A., University of Illinois: Ph.D. Waves State Line Associate Professor of Psychology
BRANRUD, CAROLYN A. (1960) B.A., St. Olaf College; B.S.L.S., University of Minnesota. Senior Assistant Librarian
BRAWUNDER, RALPH M. (1955) B.S., The Rice Institute; M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia Linearcity, Professor of Health Science and Safety
A.B., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Kansas. Professor of Secondary Education
BREENE, JOANNE H. (1967)
B.A., Pasadena College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona. Associate Professor of Anthropology
B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University, Ph.D., Ohio State University. Professor of Generative

Associate Professor of Geography GRIFFIN, ERNST C. (1972) Ass B.A., San Diego State University; M.A., University of Denver, Ph.D., Michigan State University. Professor of Social Work GRIFFIN, RONALD W. (1967) . B.A., Texas Technological College; B.D., Golden Gate Baptist Seminary; M.S.S.W., University of Texas; Ph.D., Florida State A.B., Whittier College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Southern California. GRIPP, RICHARD C. (1958) . GRISWOLD del CASTILLO, RICHARD A. (1974) Assistant Professor of Mexican-American Studies B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. B.S., M.S., University of Oregon; Ed.D., University of California. GROFF, PATRICK J. (1955) B.F.A., M.A., Kent State University; M.F.A., University of Arizona. S. GEORGE C. (1991) GROOVER, DARRYL G. (1966) GROSS, GEORGE C. (1961) A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California. Professor of Psychology GROSSBERG, JOHN M. (1962) ... A.B., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University. Professor of Chemistry GRUBBS, EDWARD J. (1961) ... A.B., Occidental College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology. A.B., Occidential College; PhD., Massacrosets Instance of Version State Professor of Industrial Studies ITZLER, WILLIAM D. (1968). B.S., M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., Ohio State University. Associate Professor of Industrial Studies GUENTZLER, WILLIAM D. (1968) GUTOWSKI, JULIUS P., JR. (1967) Assistant Professor of Physical Education A.B., San Diego State University. Associate Librarian IUP, THOMAS R. (1968). B.A., M.A.(L.S.), University of Denver, M.A., additional graduate study, Indiana University. GWINUP, THOMAS R. (1968) Professor of Marketing HAAS, ROBERT W. (1967) ... B.B.A., St. Bonaventure University; M.S., D.B.A., Arizona State University. ... Associate Professor of Journalism HABERSTROH, JACK (1969) ... HAGER, RICHARD A. (1970) B.Phys., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. HAINES, RICHARD B. (1969) Professor of Marketing B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois. HALE, E. ALAN (1957) HALFAKER, PHILIP (1962). B.S., M.A., Ball State Teachers College; Ed.D., Indiana University. HALLAHAN, MARGARET E. (1973). A.B., M.A., San Diego State University. A.B., San Diego State University. HALPERN, MARILYN A. (Mrs. F. R.) (1972) B.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D. candidate, University of California, San Diego. BLETON, JOHN W. (1969) B.A., Boston College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Associate Professor of Economics HAMBLETON, JOHN W. (1969) Associate Professor in History HAMILTON, CHARLES D. (1974) B.A., Fordham University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University. HAMMER, GERALD K. (1963) ... PTON, DAVID R. (1964) A.B., University of Michigan; M.B.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Columbia University. HAMPTON, DAVID R. (1964) Professor of History HANCHETT, WILLIAM F., (1956) A.B., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California. SEN, JENNIE CHIN (1975) B.S., Boston College; M.S., University of California, San Francisco. HANSEN, JENNIE CHIN (1975) ... HANSON, ROBERT F. (1962) B.A., M.A., Washington State University, Rec.D., Indiana University. B.A., M.A., Washington State University, Rec.D., Indiana University. Professor of Psychology B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Miami. Associate Dean, Student Affairs B.S., M.S., Ed.D., University of Kansas. Associate Dean, Student Affairs HARDESTY, JOHN J. (1968) A.B., Stanford University; A.M., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. A.B., Stanford University; A.M., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. Society Activity (A.M., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. Society Activity (A.M., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. HARKANYI, KATALIN (Mrs. T.) (1969) B.A., Wayne State University. M.L.S., Western Michigan University. B.A., Wayne State Chiversity, M.C.S., Western Histingan Chiversity. HARKNESS, CHARLES A. (1975)...... A.B., M.S.Ed., Ed.D., University of Kansas. Associate Profe. A.B., M.S., San Diego State University: Ph.D., United States International University. HARMON, JAMES E. (1964) Professor of Accounting ED, W. WALLACE (1962). A.B., Asbury College; M.B.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. HARNED, W. WALLACE (1962) .

Faculty / 431

432 / Faculty

HARPER, LEROY A. (1959)
HARRINGTON, AWONA W. (1949) A B and additional graduate study at San Diego State University. M S L S. University of Southern California
HARINGTON, NEL J. (1948)
HARRIS, FREDERICK J. (1968)
B.E.E., Polytechnic institute of Brookiyn, M.S.E.E., San Diego State University, Registered Professional Engineer. HARRISON, PATRICK J. (1970) Associate Professor of Educational Technology and Librarianship B.S. M.S. Stoct State University, Ph.D. Michigan State University
HARRISON, ROBERT C. (1953). Professor of Psychology B.S. M.S. D.D. University of Washington
HART, JAMES W. (1975). Assistant Librarian Assistant Librarian California
HARTMAN, PATRICIA A. (1974) B & Colifornia State Polytechnic University: M & Ph D. University of Minnesota
HARVEY, A. R. (1949). B. S. Bates College A.M. Ph.D. Harvard University
HARVEY, MICHAEL L. (1969). Associate Professor of Drama B.S. Harvey Midd College: M.A. University of California. Los Angeles: Ph.D. University of Minnesota.
HATCH, RICHARD A. (1975). B.S. Boston University: Ph.D., University of Illinois. Assistant Professor of Information Systems
HATCHER, MARILYN J. (1975)
HAWLEY, PEGGY J. (Mrs. P. F.) (1968) B A Colifornia State University J. & Angeles: M.A. University of Bedlande: Dh.D. Clarement Cod and School
A.B. San Diago State University, Los Angeles, M.A., University of Heulands, Fridd, Calendard School, A.B. San Diago State University M.S.W. D.S.W. University of California
HAYES, CHARLOTTE E. (1972). B A Tayas Technological University: M.S. Fact Tayas State University. Activities Adviser
HAYS, ROBERT L. (1972) B S. San Diago State University: P. D. Stanford University
HAZEN, WILLIAM E. (1962) PS L aurona Iniversity M.S. Bh.D. University of Michines PS L aurona Iniversity M.S. Bh.D. University of Michines
HEAD, GERALD L. (1964) P A DP D. University of California Los Angeles
HECK, EDWARD V. (1975) B & Linuxesity of the South: M & Linuxesity of Virginia B & Linuxesity of the South: M & Linuxesity of Virginia
HEG, E. BIDDLE (1969). B A Swarthmore College graduate study University of Pennsylvania. Financial Aid Counselor
HEIGES, HARVEY E. (1968). B.A. Principia College: M.S., Pennsvivania State University. Ph.D., University of Washington
HEIGHTON, ELIZABETH J. (1966) B.A., University of Washington; M.S., Svracuse University
HELLBERG, LARS H. (1956). B.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of California. Los Angeles Professor of Chemistry
HEMMINGSEN, BARBARA B. (1973). B.A., M.A., University of California, Berkeley, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
HENIG, SUZANNE (1968) B.A., Washington Square College of Arts and Sciences; M.A., Ph.D., New York University
HENRY, EDWARD O. (1974) B.S., G.M., Institute of Technology, M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
HERMAN, ELSIE (Mrs. E.) (1969) A.B., M.A., University of Chicago. Associate Professor of Social Work
HERNDON, MARY A. (1973) B.S., M.Ed., Clemson University, Ph.D., Texas A. & M. University. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
HERRMANN, SANDRA (1972) B.S., University of California, Los Angeles.
HESSE, RICK (1973) B.S., M.S., D.Sc., Washington University. Assistant Professor of Management
HEWES, DOROTHY W. (1974) B.S., Iowa State College; M.A., San Fernando Valley State; Ph.D., Union Graduate School
HEYMAN, NEIL M. (1969) B.A., Yale University, M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University. Assistant Professor of History
HIGGINS, WINIFRED H. (Mrs. J.) (1964). B.S., Massachusetts College of Art; M.A. (History), Boston College Graduate School; M.A., (Art History), Boston University: Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
HILL, HOWARD (1967) Associate Professor of Music B.A., University of Washington, graduate study, Juilliard School of Music; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University
HILL, JENNE L. (1974) B.A., San Diego State University. Lecturer in Family Studies and Consumer Sciences
HILL, PATRICIA J. (Mrs. J.) (1964)
HILL, RICHARD A. (1972) B.S., Southern University; M.Ed., University of Buffalo; Ed.D., State University of New York at Buffalo. Head Coach, Track
HILL, RICHARD B., JR. (1969) B.A., M.A., University of Missouri, Kansas City; Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia
HILL, WAYNE O. (1955) Professor of Elementary Education B.A. M.Ed. Eastern Washington College of Education: Ed.D. Stanford Linearity

HILLIX, WILLIAM A. (1963, except 1967-69)
HIMES, RONALD S. (1969) B.S., Georgetown University; M.A., Ateneo de Manila University, Philippines, Ph.D., University of Hawaii.
HINKLE, JAMES C. (1961) Associate Professor of English B.A. Denison University: M.A., doctoral candidate, Harvard University.
HINTZMAN, WILLIAM R. (1969) Assistant Professor of Mathematics B.A. University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee: M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin,
HIPPAKA, WILLIAM H. (1957)
B.S.C., Jur.D., University of rowa. Professor of Mathematics HO, HUNG-TA (1966)
B.Sc., Ordnance Engineering College, China, Sci.W., Virginia Polytechnic House Professor of Political Science HOBBS, JOHN A. (1964)
A.B., M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Princeton University. HOCTOR MICHAEL B. (1973)
B.A., M.A., Washington State University. HODGE STANLEY B (1968)
B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Music
HOGG, MERCE E. S.Mus., Emporia Kansas State College; M.A., M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. B.S.Ed., B.S.Mus., Emporia Kansas State College; M.A., M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. Assistant Professor of Sociology
HOHM, CHARLES F. (1973) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California. Associate Professor of History.
HOIDAL, ODDVAR K. (1967) A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
HOLDEN, MARJORIE H. (1975)
HOLLAND, CAROL A. (1975)
HOLLYFIELD, CYNTHIA A. (1968) P. S. Southwest Texas State College; M.A., Ball State University.
HOLMAN, DOROTHY RIGGS (1966)
HOLMES, CALVIN V. (1956) Professor of Mathematics
B.A., M.A., University of Mississippi, H.S., Campany M.A., University of Iowa. HOLOWACH, FRANK S. (1960)
B.S., Edinboro State Teachers College, Petrilsyndria, and Professor of Educational Administration HOLT, HOWARD B. (1961)
B.S., Ed.M., Oregon State College; D.Ed., University of Clegon. Assistant Professor in Economics
B.A., University of California, Berkeley: M.A., University of California, Inverside. Lecturer in Management
HOOD, JOHN M., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Reading University. B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Reading University. Associate Librarian
HOOVER, GRACE V. (1950) A.B., University of Nebraska; B.S.L.S., University of Denver. A.B., University of Nebraska; B.S.L.S., University of Denver.
HOPKINS, JACK R. (1961) B.A., California College of Arts and Crafts: M.F.A., Claremont Graduate School. Associate Professor of Psychology
HORNBECK, FREDERICK W. (1960) B.A., M.S., Yale University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Counselor
HOSTETLER, DAVID K. (1966) . B.S., University of Tampa; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia. Associate Professor of Mathematics
HOWARD, EDGAR J. (1966)
HOWARD, GORDON S. (1968) . HOWARD, GORDON S. (1968) . Associate Professor in Counselor Education
HOWARD, RAYMOND C. (1974) HOWARD, RAYMOND C. (1974) Howerstry of Montana; M.S., Western Montana College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.
HOWARD, ROY J. (1963) HOWARD, ROY J. (1963) HOWARD, ROY J. (1963)
HOWE, JOHN G. (1975) MS. Ph.D., Colorado State University.
B.S., Northern Arizona Oniversity of California Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Stellenbosch.
B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of California, Berkeley. HOWELL REET N. (1974)
B.P.H.E. University of Toronto: M.A., University of Studies Lecturer in Women's Studies
HUCKLE, Ohio University. M.P.A., University of washington, mathematical professor of Zoology B.A., Ohio University. M.P.A., University of washington, mathematical professor of Zoology
HUFFMAN, EUWARD HIDDIS, Ph.D., Ohio State University. B.S., M.S., University of Illinois, Ph.D., Ohio State University. Professor of Elementary Education
HULS, HAHHT E. (1961) Eachers College, M.A., Ph.D., University of With School of Business Administration; Professor of Finance B.S., St. Cloud State Teachers College, M.A., Ph.D., University of With School of Business Administration; Professor of Finance
HUNGATE, ROBERT P. (1901, except), Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeres. B.A., University of Washington, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeres. Professor of Psychology
HUNRICHS, WILLIAM A. (1957) . B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University. Professor of Zoology
HUNSAKER, DON, II (1960) B.A., M.S., Texas Technological College; Ph.D., University of Texas. Associate Professor of Ar
HUNTER, LAWRENCE B. (1963) A.B., San Diego State University: M.A., University of California, Los Angeles.

15-89176

	HURD, LYMAN C., III (1958) A.B., M.M., Svracuse University
	HURLBERT, STUART H. (1970) B.A., Amherist College: Ph.D. Cornell University
	HUSSAIN, NIHAD A. L. (1969) B.Sc.M.E., Baghdad University, Irac. M.Sc.M.E., Purdue University, Ph.D., University of Note Dama
	HUTCHINS, ROBERT C. (1968) B.S., M.S., Adv. M.Ed., Florida State University, M.B.A., D.B.A., University of Southern California. Professor of Finance
	HUTCHINSON, GEORGE (1973) Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, College of Professional Studies Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, College of Professional Studies
	B.S., M.S., California State College, Los Angeles. MA, KENJI (1972)
	A.B., Whitman College; M.S., University of Oregon, Ph.D., Northwestern University. NGHAM, MURIEL B. (1967) Professor of English
	NGMANSON, DALE E. (1968) B.S. Rolling College: M.Ed. D. terrer Langert F. Stranger, M. Associate Professor of Physical Science
1	NSKEEP, JAMES E., JR. (1960) BS. US. Naval Academy: M.A. Son Disco State Linear Professor of Elementary Education
-	RGANG, FRANK J. (1956)
1	B.S., Central Michigan College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan. RWIN, MICHAEL A. (1964) Test Officer Test Officer
1	A.B., M.A., M.S., San Diego State University. SENSEE, ROBERT W. (1948)
1	A.G., Reed College: M.A., Ph.D., Oregon State University. SHIKAWA, WESLEY H. (1969)
	B.S., Willamette University; M.S.W., University of Denver; D.S.W., University of Southern California. ACKSON, ELIZABETH R. (1969)
	B.A., Reed College; M.A. Wellesley College; doctorat d'Universite de Paris. AMESON, K. CHARLES (1965)
J	B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Southern California. AMESON, MADELYN M. (1975)
J	A.B., Whitman College; M.A., San Diego State University ANSSEN, HENRY L. (1953)
J	B.A., M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of California. ENCKS, CLINTON E. (1964)
J	B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of California. ENSEN, REILLY C. (1958)
1	B.S., M.S., University of Nevada; Ph.D., University of Washington. MENEZ-VERA, APTUPO (1970)
1	A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona. Associate Professor of Spanish
	A.B., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Professor of Political Science
	B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S.L.S., University of California, Los Angeles, NENSON A REPT W. (1997)
-	B.S., Colorado Agricultural and Mechanical College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
5	B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Professor of Sociology
3	BA, California State University, Los Angeles; M.P.A., San Diego State University.
J	HINSON, DONALD L. (1975) B.A., Portland State University; M.A., University of Oregon.
3(HNSON, EULALIA G. (1962) B.S., Mount St. Mary's College; M.S., University of Colorado. Professor of Nursing
J	HNSON, JOSEPH S. (1967) B.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., Michigan State University Associate Professor of Telecommunications and Film
10	HNSON, KENNETH D. (1972) B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara. Assistant Professor of Botany
K	HNSON, PHILIP E. (1958) B.S.C.E., University of Idaho, M.S.C.E., University of California, Registered Chall E-second Challengineering
10	HNSON, WARREN A. (1969)
JC	NASSON, J. FRANKLIN (1968) B.S., Ed.M., Oregon State University Financial Aid Counselor
JC	NES, KENNETH K., JR. (1948). B.S., Northwestern University: M.A. Stanford University: M.A. Stanford University: M.A. Stanford University
JC	NES, RICHARD (1973) B.A., College of William and Maps M.A. Vienes O. Assistant Professor of Counselor Education
JC	NES, WALTER D. (1962) B.S. University of Valifornia, Los Angeles. Professor of Chemistry
JC	NES, WOODROW (1974) B.A. University of New Mayne, M.A. Dr. C. Assistant Professor of Political Science
JC	RDAN, G. RAY, JR. (1966). A.B. Duke University M.A. Ph.D., University of Oregon. Professor of Pelinicus Studies
JC	SE, DEBBIE J. (1975) B.A. California State Lister and Consumer Solutions and Consumer Solutions
JC	SEPHSON, RONALD V. (1975) B.S. Pongenderson of Earth Studies and Consumer Sciences
	on Pennsylvarial State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

JOY, NED V. (1953) Associate Vice President for Academ	hic Affairs; Professor of Political Science
KAATZ, JAMES M. (1967) B.A., Andrews University; M.A., California State University, Long Beach; Ed.D., University	ciate Professor of Elementary Education insity of Southern California.
KAHN, MARION J. (Mrs.) (1967) B.A. Queens College: M.S., University of Wisconsin.	Protessor of Social Work
KAHNG, TAE JIN (1962). R.A. Kent State University: M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.	Professor of Political Science
KALECTACA, MILO (1975) A Arizona State College; M.A., Northern Arizona University.	Lecturer in Cultural Pluralism
KAPLAN, OSCAR J. (1946) B.A. M.A. University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California.	Professor of Psychology
KAPLAN, ROBERT M. (1974) KAPLAN, ROBERT M. (1974)	Assistant Professor in Psychology
KAPLAN, STEVEN (1976)	M.D., Health Services
B.A., New York University, M.D., Albert Einstein Courge of Academic State University KAREN, ROBERT L. (1964).	Protessor of Psychology
B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, Ph.D., Anzonia State Crimetally, KARMEN, MEL D. (1975)	Lecturer in Social Work
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Western Reserve University; Ph.D., Case Reserve Univ RANNATH, DAVID L (1968)	Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Stanford University, Ph.D., University of Minne B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Stanford University, Ph.D., University of Minne Discourse of Conversion of Notre Dame; M.A., Stanford University, Ph.D., University of Minne	sota. rector of Athletics; Professor of Athletics
KARR, O. KENNETH, JR. (1909) B.S., Illinois State University, M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.	Associate Professor of Economics
KARTMAN, ARTHUR E. (1968) A.B., MacMurray College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.	Professor of Physical Education
KASCH, FREDERICK W. (1948) B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ed.D., New York University.	Lecturer in Political Science
KASPER, WILLIAM S. (1975) B.A. M.A. University of California, Berkeley.	Professor of Psychology
KASS, NORMAN (1961)	Least up for Social Work
KASTELIC, FRANK A. (1974) KASTELIC, FRANK A. (1974)	Lecturer in Social Work
KEEN, ELMER A. (1967)	Professor of Geography
KEHLER, DOROTHEA F. (Mrs. H. F.) (1970) KEHLER, DOROTHEA F. (Mrs. H. F.) (1970)	Assistant Professor of English
KEHLER, HAROLD F. (1968)	Associate Professor of Erigish
KEISER, KENNETH R. (1968)	. Assistant Professor of Political Science
A.B., Brown University; Ph.D., University of North Calendary	Professor of English
B.A., M.A., University of Utah, Ph.D., University of Miningson, D.S.W. Columbia, VICULEY, IOSEPH B. (1970) (Under contract 1968-69)	University. Professor of Social Work
B.S., Lehigh University: M.S.W., Catholic University of America, 0.007, 000	Professor of Microbiology
A.B., University of California; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, Providence A.B., University of California; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, Providence Coordinator, Brazilian P	roject. Professor of Elementary Education
KENDALL, W. LLOTD (150) B.S., Wayne State University, M.A., Miami University, Ohio; Ed.D., University of Wa B.S., Wayne State University, M.A., Miami University, Ohio; Ed.D., University of Wa	Associate Professor of Sociology
KENNEDY, WILL C. (1967) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.	Director of Library Services
KENNEY, LOUIS A. (1961) A.B., Nebraska State Teachers College; B.S. in L.S., M.S. in L.S., University of Illinoit	s; graduate study, University of Zunch,
Ph.D., University of Maryland.	Associate Professor of Geology
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Assistar	nt Director of Business Affairs, Operation Professor of Health Science and Safeth
KESSLER, LOIS P. (Mrs. A.) (1969). KESSLER, LOIS P. (Mrs. A.) (1969). KESSLER, LOIS P. (Mrs. A.) (1969).	M.A., San Diego State University.
KHALIL, ISSA J. (1969). KHALIL, ISSA J. (1969).	Professor of Geograph
B.A., Eastern Merinante Congerting KIEWIET DE JONGE, ENGBERT J. C. (1963)	Lecturer in English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Clark Grinders, KIM RICHARD E. (1975)	A., University of Iowa.
B.A., Middlebury College, M.A., Johns Horsen, Ass KING, BONNIE B. (Mrs. I. C.) (1970).	istant Professor of English, imperial valle ly, University of Kansas.
B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., University of the	M.D., Health Service
A.B., Pomona College; M.D., Stanford University. Asso	ciate Professor of Speech Communicatio Angeles.
KING, STEPHEN WA, University of Washington, Ph.D., University of Southern Content of Deriver	Professor of Psycholog
KINNON, WILLIAM D. (1900) B.S., Boston University; M.Ed., Trinity University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Dented B.S., Boston University; M.Ed., Trinity University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Dented	Lecturer in Sociolog
KIRBY, DOUGLAS B. (19/4) B.A., University of California, Berkeley, M.A., University of California, Los Angeles.	Assistant Professor of Sociolog
KIRKPATRICK, R. GEORGE (1972) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin.	

KITCHEN, JAMES D. (1957)
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. KLANN CORINNE F. (1962) Assistant Professor of Elementary Education
B.A., Western Washington College, M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.
B.A., California State University, San Francisco; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
A.B., M.A. (Classics), M.A. (Theology), St. Louis University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.
B.A., B.Ed., Washington State University.
KOHLER, RICHARD C. (1969) B.A., Colorado State University, M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
KOLAR, JANE M. (1975) Assistant Professor of Music B.M., University of Montana; M.A., Columbia University.
KOLLER, ANDREW J. (1974)
KOLODIJ, BOHDAN (1972) Assistant Professor of Sociology B.S., Clemson University; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
KOPP, HARRIET B. (Mrs.) (1970)
KOPP, ROBERT P. (1966). Associate Professor of Mathematics B.S., University of Chicago; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
KOPPELMAN, WALTER H. (1965, except 1967-68). Professor of Philosophy B.S., City College of New York; J.D., New York University; Ph.D., Columbia University.
KOPPMAN, JERRY W. (1963)
KOREVAAR, PIA R. (Mrs. J.) (1971) Ph.D., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland
KOZLIK, LUDEK A. (1965)
KRAMER, PETER, CAPTAIN (1976) B.A. Gerore Washington University of California Los Apgeles: M.A. University of North Carolina
KREKORIAN, CHARLES O. (1970) A B. M.A. California State University Los Angeles: Ph.D. University of Toronto A B. M.A. California State University Los Angeles: Ph.D. University of Toronto
KRISANS, SKAIDRITE (Mrs.) (1969) B.S. Fastern Michigan University M.S. Ph.D. University of Michigan
KRISHNAMOORTHY, GOVINDARAJALU (1968). B.E. College of Engineering India: MS.C.E. Ph.D. Illingis Institute of Technology.
KRUMMENACHER, DANIEL (1968) M.S. (Chemistry) M.S. (Geology) Ph.D. University of Geology
KUKKONEN, RUTH M. (1973) B.A., Wayne State University: M.S.W., University of Michigan. Professor of Social Work
KUMMEROW, JOCHEN (1973)
KWALLEK, NANCY B. (Mrs. V. F.) (1969)
LABOVITZ, EUGENE M. (1974). B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.
LAIHO, ETHEL E. (1964)
LAMB, ALMA S. (Mrs. G. F.) (1962)
LAMBERT, ARTHUR A. (1960). Professor of Music
LAMKE, GENE G. (1973) A Sep Direct State University of Idwa.
LA MONICA, GRACE (Mrs. J.) (1966). R.N., St. Francis School of Nursing: B.S., University of Connecticut; B.S., University of California: M.S. (Public Health
LANDIS, JEAN (1968)
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Wellesley College; additional graduate study, University of Delaware. LANDIS, VINCENT J. (1954)
B.S., Washington State College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota. LANGENBACH, ROBERT G. (1959)
B.A., M.A., Montana State University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles. LANGLEY, NANCEE B. (1969)
B.S., West Virginia University: M.A., Ohio State University. LA PRAY, MARGARET H. (1959)
B.S., M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Cornell University. LASITER, CARL W., LT, COL. (1976).
M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of North Dakota. LATTA WILLIAM S (1971)
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, LAUER, ROSEMARY 7 (1989)
B.A., University of Dayton; M.A., Ph.D., St. Louis University. Professor of Philosophy

LAWRENCE, J. ERIC (1975) B.A., University of California, Berkeley; B.P.A., Art Center College of Design; M.A., California State University, Long Beach;
Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles. LAWS, M. ELIZABETH (Mrs.) (1965)
B.S., M.S., University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of German
B.A., M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Bratesor of Anthropology
LEACH, LARRY L. (1968) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
LEARNED, VINCENT R. (1968)
LEASURE, J. WILLIAM (1962)
LEBHERZ, HERBERT G. (1976). LEBHERZ, HERBERT G. (1976).
B.A., M.A., San Plancisco State Onleasing, Finder Onleasing Strategies Professor of Psychology LECKART, BRUCE T. (1968)
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University. LEE GORDON F. (1958)
A.B., Drew University; M.S., Columbia University. Professor of Telecommunications and Film Professor of Telecommunications and Film
B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska. Professor of Social Work
LEE, WILLIAM F. (1905) B.A., San Francisco State University, M.S.W., D.S.W., University of California. Librariar
LEERHOFF, RUTH E. (1964) B.A., Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., University of Denver. Professor of Soanist
LEMUS, GEORGE (1960)
LEPPALUOTO, JEAN R. (1975). P.A. Lowersity of Oregon: M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
LESLEY, FRANK D. (1970)
B.S., Stantold University, More Assistant Professor of Nursing LESLIE, NORMAN C. (1969). N. Rockland State Hospital; B.S., California State University, Long Beach; M.N., University of California, Los Angeles.
LESSLEY, MERRILL J. (1970). R E A University of Utah: M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Utah.
LEUKEL, FRANCIS P. (1956) LEUKEL, FRANCIS P. (1956) LEUKEL, FRANCIS P. (1956)
LEVINE, JOSEPH R. (1965)
LEWIN, HARLAN J. (1967) Associate Protessor of Political Science
LIENERT, CHARLES (1954). E. Sauthern Ullinois University; M.S., University of Illinois; Ed.D., Colorado State College of Education.
LIGHTNER, KEVIN M. (1968) LIGHTNER, KEVIN M. (1968) LIGHTNER, KEVIN M. (1968)
LILLY, ROGER A. (1968) Associate Professional Physics Associate Physics Associat
B.S., M.A., University of Societical Engineerin LIN, MAO-SHIU (1966). Protessor of Electrical Engineerin LIN, MAO-SHIU (1966).
B.S.E., National Taiwan University, admass an Diego State University. LINDER, WILLIAM G. (1973)
B.A., University of California, Davis, with Stage california, Davis, Warketin Professor of Marketin UNIDOREN, DONALD A. (1965)
B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Professor of A
LINGREN, PAUL A. (1957) B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles. B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles.
LINTHICUM, JOHN C. (1974) B.A., M.A., Johns Hopkins University. Professor of Anthropolog
LIPPOLD, LOIS K. (1968) Associate Professor of Psychology Associate Psychology Associate Professor of Psychology Associate Psy
LITROWNIK, ALAN J. (1971). LITROWNIK, ALAN J. (1971). Litrownik, ALAN J. (1971). Litrownik, College: Associate Professor of Political Science
LITTLE, D. RICHARD (1974) LITTLE, D. RICHARD (1974) LITTLE, D. RICHARD (1974) Dean of California, Los Angeles. Dean of Continuing Education
LOCKE, WILLIAM P. (1974)
B.A., Westminister Consect of the Section of the Se
Wisconsin; additional special study in teaching and an analysis of Electrical Engineering Longe CHESTER R. (1954)
B.S.E.E., M.S., Ph.D., University of lowa. Lecturer in Social Wo
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S.W., University of California, San Diego.
LOGAN, JACK D. (1909), B.M., M.M., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D. candidate, University of Camornal, Carology, Professor of A
LONGENECKER, MARTHA W. (Mrs. J. 17) (1998) B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.F.A., Claremont Graduate School. B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.F.A., Claremont Graduate School.
LOOMIS, DAVID M. (1961)

LOPEZ GENOVEVO C. (1961) Associate Professor of Mathematics	
B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. LOVEMAN BRIAN E (1973) Assistant Professor of Political Science	
A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University. Business Services Officer	
LUDCHT, W. J. (1963) LUNDSTEN, M. SUSAN (1970) B A. University of Wisconsin: M.S., San Diego State University.	
LYBARGER, ALVIN E. (1970) B & Kearney State Teachers College: M.A., Colorado State College: Ed.D., Utah State University.	
LYNN, ELIZABETH (1963) B A., Infield College, Oregon; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.	
MACKY, DAVID W. (1969) Associate Professor of Mathematics B.S.C. Allecheny College: M.Sc., Ph.D., Michigan State University.	
MADHAVAN, MURUGAPPA C. (1968)	
MADSEN, ROY P. (1966). R E A. Liniversity of Illinois: M.A. Ph.D. University of Southern California.	
MAHONEY, PATRICIA T. (1975)	
MALCOLM, DAVID D. (1953)	
MALIK, JIM G. (1957) A B. Wabash College: Ph.D., Michigan State University. Professor of Chemistry	
MALLEY, MICHAEL M. (1970)	
MANHEIMER, RONALD J. (1974) DB B. Wayne State University of California. Santa Cruz.	
MANN, RICHARD L. (1968) P. S. E. Ohio Linversity, M.S.F.F. University of New Mexico, Registered Professional Electrical Engineer.	
MANSFIELD, GEORGE A., JR. (1968) B.M.E. Liniversity of Detroit: M.S.M.E., San Diego State University. Registered Mechanical Engineer. Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering	
MARCUS, BERNARD (1966)	
MARINI, FRANK (1973)	
B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering	
B.S., Carnegie Mellon University; M.S., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University. Associate Professor of Mathematics	
MARUSZ, WARUA A. (Mis. H.) (1967) B.S., University of Chicago, M.A., University of Southern California. Associate Librarian	
MARRIOTT, CUST, (virs. F. D.) (1900) B.A., University of Iowa; M.A.L.S., University of Wisconsin. Assisted Deep for Student Affairs, College of Sciences: Lecturer in Biology	
A.B., Hunter College, A.M., Ph.D., Columbia University.	
MARSHALL, CLAUDE M. (1975) B.A., Villanova University, San Diego State University, Ph.D., Stanford University.	
MARSTERS, HAROLD L. (1962) B.A., M.A., California State University, Chico; additional graduate studies, University of California, Los Angeles.	
MARTIN, DONALD R. (1969) Associate Professor of Telecommunications and Film Associate Professor of Telecommunications and Film	
MARTIN, GLEN L. (1975) Dean State University M.S. Orogon State University Ph.D. The University of Arizona	
B.S., North Dakota State University, M.S., Oregon State University, Ph.D., the University of Altonia. MARTIN, KATHLEEN J. (Mrs. V. A.) (1970). Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences.	
B.A., lowa state reachers College, M.S., Arizona State University. MARTIN, KENNETH R. (1972) Associate Professor of Native American Studies	
B.A., Brandels University, M.A., Montana State University. MARTIN, MARY F. (1958). Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences	
B.S., University of Idano, M.S., Oregon State College. MARTIN, ROBERT L. (1975). Assistant Professor of Speech Pathology and Audiology	1
B.S., M.S., Arzona State Oniversity Ph.D., oniversity of rennessee. MARTINEZ, JULIO A. (1973) B.A., Southern Illinois University, M.A.L.S., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D. candidate, University	1
of California, Riverside. MATHEWSON, JAMES H. (1964) Professor of Chemistr	y
MAURIELLO, DAVID A. (1974) MAURIELLO, DAVID A. (1974) Assistant Professor of Biolog	y
MAX, STEFAN L. (1964). Professor of Frence MAX, STEFAN L. (1964). Professor of Frence	h
MAXWELL, JEAN M. (1963). Professor of Social Work Resona University, Monteval, Ph.U., University of Cantornia, Los Angelea. Professor of Social Work A. University of Minnesota: M.S.S. Western Resona University.	K
MAY, THOMAS L. (1971) Assistant Professor of Physical Science	e
MAZON, M. REYES (1973)	14
B.S., Arizona State University; M.A., New Mexico University; Ph.D., University of Texas.	
McADAMS, HENRY E. (1966) Counsel A.B. Occidental College: A.M. Ph.D. University of Southern California	or

Assistant Professor of	Educational Technology and Librarianship
MCALLISTER, I. WATHE (1960) B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., University of Denver.	Assistant Professor of Geography
McARTHUR, DAVID (1973) B.Sc., University of New Zealand; M.Sc. (Hons.), University of Canterbury, Ph.D., Christchurch Teachers' College.	Louisiana State University: Dip. Tong.,
McBLAIR, WILLIAM (1948) . McBLAIR, WILLIAM (1948) . McBLAIR, WILLIAM (1948) .	Piolesso of bloogy
A.B., San Diego State One day, McCABE, ROBERT E. (1968).	Professor of Secondary Education
B.A., Michigan State University, A.M., Hughersity, Ph.D., University of Minnesota.	Professor of Special Education
A.B., M.A., San Diego State Crinicitary, McCLURG, JACK (1962)	Professor of Philosophy
M.D., University of Iowa, M.A., FI.D., Galactic McCORDICK, SHARON M. (1969)	Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado. McCORNACK, ROBERT L. (1968)	. Associate Director, Institutional Research
B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Willingsola. Executive Assistant to the	he President; Associate Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Drake University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.	Professor of Secondary Education
McCOT, LEONE D. University of California.	Director of University Affairs
McCREARY, HANK P. (1975) B.A., University of Idaho.	Assistant Professor of History
McDEAN, HARRY C. (1971) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.	Professor of Psychology
McDONALD, ROY D. (1963) B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.	Associate Professor of Industrial Studies
McEOWEN, ROBERT H. (1967) B.S., M.S., Abilene Christian College; Ph.D., East Texas State University.	Professor of Geology
McEUEN, ROBERT B. (1969) BA MA, University of California; Ph.D., University of Utah.	Professor of Marketing
McFALL, JOHN (1966). McFALL, JOHN (1966). Clashow University, Scotland; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.	Associate Professor of Counselor Education
McFARLANE, FRED R. (1972) McFARLANE, FRED R. (1972)	Brotessor of Aerospace Engineering
B.S., M.S., Stod other McGHIE, ROBERT D. (1967) McGHIE, ROBERT D. (1967)	niversity of California, Davis; Registered
B.S., University of California, August Professional Engineer. Assistant	nt Professor of Telecommunications and Film
McKEE, ROBERT O. (1975) B.A., M.A., University of Michigan.	Assistant Professor of Drama
McKERROW, MARGARET (1971) B.A., Lake Erie College; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Mic B.A., Lake Erie College; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Mic	higan. Lecturer in Afro-American Studies
McKINNEY, ERNEST (1973) B.A., Morehouse College; J.D., University of Southern California School of Law.	Professor of Zoology
McLEAN, NORMAN, JR. (1965)	Associate Professor of English
McLEOD, DAN D. (1964)	aduate School. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
McLEOD, DOUGLAS B. (1972) McLEOD, DOUGLAS B. (1972)	Associate Professor of Secondary Education
B.A., University of Wellington; Ph.D., Michigan State University.	Professor of Industrial Studies
B.A., M.A., Victoria of Model McMULLEN, JAMES D. (1958). McMULLEN, JAMES D. (1958).	Professor of Health Science and Safety
B.S., M.S., Oregon State University of State Sta	Professor of Telecommunications and Film
B.P.E., University of British Columbia, Media Association Association (1966)	ate Protessor of Telecommunications and this
B.A., M.A., Michigan State University B.A., M.A., Michigan State University of Illinois; Ph.D., Michigan S	Associate Professor of Mode
B.S., Tennessee State University, M.S., University of the Control	Professor of Higher Education
MEDINA, FLOHENGIO MEEK, DORIS A. (1968) MEEK, DORIS A. (1968) Mile College, Ed.D., University of California.	C.P.A., Professor of Accounting
B.A., M.Ed., Mills C.A., Mills A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.	Associate Professor of Accounting
MEIGS, ROBERT F. (1972) MEA Ph.D., University of Southern California.	stant Professor of Anthropology, Imperial Valley
MEISTER, CARY W. (1975) MEISTER, CARY W. (1975) Advising State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.	Professor of Elementary Education
MELTON, JOSEPH (1967).	Director of Veterans Affairs
MENDEZ, EDWARD R. (1973) MENDEZ, EDWARD R. (1973) R.A. M.A. San Diego State University.	ssociate Professor of Educational Administration
MERINO, ALFRED (1974) MERINO, ALFRED (1974) MEXICO Western; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts.	Professor of History
MERRILL, JOHN E. (1946) A.B., Stanford University: A.M., Harvard University; Ph.D., Stanford University	

	Professor of Physical Science
MERZBACHER, CLAUDE FELL (1947) B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Claremont Graduate School; Ed.D., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Claremont Graduate School; Ed.D., University Professional Chemical Engineer.	versity of California, Los Angeles. Certificat
MESSIER, LEONARD N. (1946)	de l'Ordre des Palmes Academiques.
A.B., Sail Diego State University METZGER, ROBERT P. (1968) B.S. University of California, Los Angeles; M.S., San Diego State Universit University of California, San Diego	Professor of Physical Science ty; Ph.D., San Diego State University and
MIKITKA, KATHLEEN F. (1974) B A Arizona State University: M.S., Kansas State University.	ssor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences
MILANO, DUANE R. (1976) B & Saginaw Valley College: M.B.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.	Assistant Professor of Accounting
MILES, ELIJAH W. (1966) A B. Prairie View Agricultural and Mechanical College, Texas; A.M., Ph.D., Ir	Professor of Political Science
MILLER, ALLAN W. (1963) B.A., M.A. and additional graduate study, University of California, Los Angele	IS. I Dickey
MILLER, PHILIP C. (1965) B.A., Oberlin College; M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., University of Colora	Professor of Bloogy
MILLER, RALPH L. (1963) B.A., Houghton College, New York; M.Div., Th.M., Princeton Theological Sen	ninary; Ph.D., Michigan State University.
MILLMAN, MARSHALL S. (1975) B.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.	
MILLS, JACK (1957) A.B., M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Illinois.	Protessor of Speech Communication
MILNE, DAVID S. (1946) A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., University of Southern Calif	ornia; Ph.D., University of Chicago.
MILNE, THAIR S. (Mrs. D. S.) (1968) Associate Profe A.B., University of California, Los Angeles, M.A., San Diego State University	essor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences
MISIOROWSKI, ROBERT A. (1973) Assi A.B., Knox College; M.F.A., University of California, Los Angeles.	stant Professor of Telecommunications and Film
MITCHELL, ARTHUR J. (1963) A.B., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.A., University of Denver; Ed.D., (Colorado State College.
MITCHELL, DANLEE G. (1964) B.S., M.S., University of Illinois.	Associate Protessor of Music
MITRY, DARRYL J. (1976) . B.A., California State University, Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., University of Sou	them California.
MITRY, NANCY W. (1976) B.A., M.A., University of Southern California.	Assistant Professor of Management
MITTON, DARYL G. (1966) B.C.E., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.	Professor of Management
MOANEY, ERIC R. (1968) B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Syracuse University.	Assistant Professor of Art
MOE, JEAN T. (1966) B.A., University of Santa Barbara; M.A., San Diego State University.	Associate Professor of Music
MOFFETT, MYRNA J. (Mrs. F. L.) (1968) R.N., Los Angeles County General Hospital; B.S., M.S., University of Califor	Assistant Professor of Nursing
MOLLENAUER, SANDRA O. (Mrs.) (1970) B.A., Chatham College; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.	Associate Professor of Psychology
MONROE, RONALD E. (1973) B.A., Fresno State College; M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Kansas S	State University.
MONTEVERDE, JOHN P. (1954) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.	Professor of English
MOOERS, JACK D. (1968) A.B., San Jose State University; M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., U	Associate Professor of Elementary Education Jniversity of California, Los Angeles.
MOORE, HAROLD B. (1960) A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los	Angeles.
MOORE, MARY JANE (1972) B.A., Agnes Scott College; B.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University	Assistant Professor of Anthropology of Wisconsin, Madison.
MOORE, PATRICIA J. (1964) B.A., M.A.L.S., Immaculate Heart College.	Senior Assistant Librarian
MOORE, ROBERT J., JR. (1968) B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Oregon.	Associate Professor of Physical Education
MORAMARCO, FRED S. (1969) B.A., Long Island University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah.	Protessor of English
MORENO, STEVE G. (1969) B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Colorado State College.	Associate Professor of Elementary Education
MORGAN, CHARLES (1949) M.E., Stevens Institute of Technology, M.S., University of California. Regis	Professor of Mechanical Engineering Itered Professional Mechanical Engineer.
MORGAN, RUTH H. (1968) B.S., Ohio University; M.S.W., University of Southern California; D.S.W., (Columbia University.
MORRIS, JAMES A. (1975) A.B., Fresno State College; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Univ	versity of New Mexico.
MORRIS, JOYCE (Mrs.) (1969) B.A., San Jose State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.	Associate Professor of Elementary Education
MORRIS, RICHARD H. (1957) A.B., Ph.D., University of California.	Professor of Physics
MORRIS, WILLIAM P. (1970) B.A., Antioch College, Ed.M., Tufts University, Ph.D., Indiana University.	Associate Professor of Secondary Education

	Director of the Resource and Information Center
M	BA., Westmount College; M.A., California State at Fullerton; Ed.D., University of Mississippi. Professor of Mathematics
M	B.A., St. John's University, Minnesota, M.A., Ph.D., St. Louis University. Professor of Nursing
M	OSES, DOROTHY V. (1958) R.N., St. Luke's Hospital, N.Y.; B.S., P.H.N., M.S., University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Sociology
M	OURATIDES, NICOS N. (1960) B.A., Cornell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Professor of Music
М	RACEK, JAROSLAV J. S. (1965) M.B. University of Toronto, M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University. Brotessor of History
M	UNTER, ROBERT L. (1964)
M	URPHY, JAMES R. (1970)
N	A.B., M.P.A., San Diego Guitonia, M.S., Ed.D., University of Oregon. B.A., University of California, M.S., Ed.D., University of Oregon.
N	IURPHY, MONICA A. (1969) B.A. Colorado State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. B.A. Colorado State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.
N	URPHY, ROBERT J. (1964).
N	AGEL, THOMAS S. (1969)
N	IAM, WOO HYUN (1968) IAM, WOO HYUN (1968)
N	B.A., Yonsei University, Koted, and Karaka
	B.S., California State University, Humoold, H.S., California State University, Humoold,
	B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois. Associate Dean, School of Education; Director of International Projects; Professor of Elementary Education
r	RA MA Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California.
•	Lecturer in Classical and Clamber of Biology JAVEH, GILA O. (1975)
	B.A., M.A. Sairbidge WEEL, JAMES W. (1963) VEEL, JAMES W. (1963)
	B.S., University of California, Polesco of P
	B.S., M.S., (Astronomy, M.S., Millicouply, Millic
1	M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Professor of Philosophy Inc. CALLERWOOD M. (1956)
	A.B., Phillips University: M.A., Ph.D., University of California. A.B., Phillips University: M.A., Ph.D., University of California. Associate Professor of English
	NELSON, HOMAS A. (1900) B.A., Oklahoma University, M.A., Wichita State University, Ph.D., Tolaire Chronology Counselor
	NESVIG, DAVID T. (1967) B.A., Pacific Lutheran University. M.S., Ed.D., Indiana University. Professor of Political Science
	NESVOLD, BETTY A. (Mrs. A.) (1907) A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Professor of Finance
	NEUBERGER, BRIAN M. (1969)
	NEUMAN, DONALD R. (1967)
	NEUNER, EDWARD J., JR. (1957) NEUNER, EDWARD J., JR. (1957) Senior Assistant Librarian
	A.B., BIONNY LANS (1962)
	B.S., LL.B., University of Speech Pathology and Audiology Documentation and Research. Professor of Speech Pathology and Audiology
	NICHOLS, ALAN C. (1904) B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University. B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.
	NICHOLS, PAUL F. (1965) B.S., College of William and Mary, Ph.D., Duke University. Associate Professor of English
	NICHOLS, PRESCOTT S. (1966)
	NIELSEN, GRANT L. (1965)
	NORANY, IRAJ (1963)
	NORLAND, CALVERT E. (1947). NORLAND, CALVERT E. (1947). Professor of History
	A.B., Pointia Citogo A.B., Sonta Citogo A.B., Pointia Citogo A.B., Pointia Citogo A.B., California State University, Fresno, Ph.D., University of Illinois. NORMAN, NELSON F. (1960) Scandord University, M.A., Harvard University, M.A., California State University, Fresno, Ph.D., University of Illinois. Associate Professor of Health Science and Safety
	NOTO, JAMES V. (1969)
	NOWAK, DANIEL B. (1973)
	NOWER, LEON (1963) NOWER, LEON (1963) Professor of Finance
	B.S., City College of Arthough and Pennsylvania.
	B.S., Ph.D., University of California

PEHRSON ROBERT B. (1969) Asso	ciate Professor of Secondary Education
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah.	Counselor
B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., University of Iowa; Ed.D., Oregon State University.	Associate Professor of Anthropology
PENDLETON, WADE C. (1969) B.A., Ph.D., University of California.	Professor of Psychology
PENN, ROBERT (1960) A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology.	Level to Declaration of Payorology
PEPPER, GERALD W. (1973) B.A., University of Alberta; B.S.W., M.S.W., University of British Columbia; D.S.W., U	Associate Professor of Social Work Iniversity of Southern California.
PERCZEL, CSILLA F. (Mrs. J.) (1970) Ph.D., Francis Joseph University, Hungary.	Defense of Earlish
PERKINS, WILLIAM A. (1955)	Protessor or English
PERRY, WILHELMINA (Mrs. T.) (1972) B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S.W., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D. candidate, United	Associate Professor of Social Work States International University.
PERSON, GERALD A. (1957). B.A., Augsburg College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.	Declared of Management
PETERS, LYNN H. (1959) B.A., LL.B., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.	Protessor or management
PETERSON, DONALD W. (1974). B.S. University of South Dakota; M.S., Springfield College, Ph.D., University of Oreg	on. Associate Protessor of Recreation
PETERSON, GARY L. (1963)	Professor of Geology
PETERSON, TENOLD A. (1966)	Associate Professor of Art
B.A., M.A., California State Oniversity, Long Deach. Director of Com PETTEYS, MANVILLE R. (1957)	munity Services; Professor of Education
B.A., Willamette University; M.A., Ed.D., Stanford University. PLELPS 1 EROY N. (1966)	Associate Professor of Microbiology
B.Sc., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.	Senior Assistant Librarian
B.A., Loyola University, New Orleans; M.A.L.S., University of Illinois.	Associate Professor of History
PHILLIPS, WILLIAM D. (1970) B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York Univ B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., Mississippi; M.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., New York University B.A., Mississippi; M.A., Missippi; M.A., Missippi; M.A., Missippi; M.A.,	ersity. Professor of Physical Education
PHILLIPS, WILLIAM H. (1963) A.B., M.A., Ed.D., University of California.	Accoriate Professor of Physical Science
PHLEGER, CHARLES F. (1971)	fomia, San Diego.
PICKSLAY, ALBA A. (1973) Lecturer in Spanish and PICKSLAY, ALBA A. (1973)	d Ponuguese Languages and Literatures
PIERSON, ALBERT C. (1954) PIERSON, ALBERT C. (1954)	Professor of Management
BLAS, University of minos, most and the second state of the second	Professor of French rsity of Strasbourg, France.
PILCHER, ANN JACKSON (Mrs. D. M.) (1965)	
PILLSBURY, BARBARA L. K. (1973) PILLSBURY, BARBARA L. K. (1973) B.S. University of Minnesota; M.A., Columbia University Teachers College; Ph.D., C	Columbia University. Professor of History
PINCETL, STANLEY J., JR. (1955) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California; Doctor of University, University of Paris (Sort	oonne); Officier de l'Ordre des Palmes
Academiques. DISERCHIO, ROBERT J. (1966)	Professor of Physics
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona.	Lecturer in Women's Studies
B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.	Professor of Secondary Education
PLATZ, MARVIN H. (1950) B.S., Northeast Missouri State Teachers College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Missouri	Associate Professor of Psychology
PLOTNIK, ROD (1970) B.A., St. John's College; M.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., University of Florida.	Associate Professor of Zoology
PLYMALE, HARRY H. (1962) B.S., D.V.M., Michigan State University. Asso	ciate Professor of History, Imperial Valley
POLICH, JOHN L (1969)	ity of New Mexico. Librarian, Imperial Valley Campus
POLICH, KATHERINE R. (1969). B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.S.L.S., University of Southern California; M. Lecturer in	M.A., University of New Mexico. Family Studies and Consumer Sciences
POLLOCK, CHRISTINE W. (1974) B.S., University of California, Berkeley, M.S., Cornell University.	Associate Professor of Economics
POPP, DEAN O. (1969) B.A., Willamette University: M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.	Professor of Economics
POROY, IBRAHIM I. (1967) Licence in Economics, Istanbul University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.	Senior Assistant Librarian
POSNER, WALTER H. (1962) B.S., Utah State Agricultural College; M.A., Western State College, Colorado; M.A.	in L.S., University of Denver. Professor of Drama
POWELL, DON W. (1953) B.S., Kirksville State Teachers College; M.F.A., State University of Iowa.	Assistant Professor of Sociology
PRESTON, DAVID L. (1971) B.A., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.	

PRESTON, DUDLEY A. (1948) B.S., Washington State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.	Associate Professor of Botany
PRICE, JUDY M. (1972) A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.	Assistant Professor of Psychology
PRICE, QUENTON L. E. (1966) B.A., La Sierra College; M.A., California Western University; Ph.D., United State	or of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences es International University
PROUTY, HELEN L. (1950) B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.	Professor of Secondary Education
PRYDE, PHILIP R. (1969) B.A., Amherst College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.	Professor of Geography
PSOMAS, THEMISTOCLES (1957) B.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of California	Associate Professor of Psychology
PTACEK, ANTON D. (1965) B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington	Associate Professor of Geology
QUASTLER, IMRE E. (1967) B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University;	Associate Professor of Geography
QUIETT, FREDRICK T. (1957) Associate Dean, School Geol.E., M.S., Colorado School of Mines, Registered Professional Engineer (Min	of Engineering; Professor of Civil Engineering
QUINN, REBECCA A. (1971) B.S.E., M.S., Central Missouri State College.	Assistant Professor of Physical Education
RADER, DANIEL L. (1954) A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California.	Professor of History
RADLOW, ROBERT (1968) B.S., City University of New York: M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania, State University	····· Professor of Psychology
RAMOS, JILL (1975). B.S., M.S., Indiana University.	Lecturer in Recreation
RAO, M. V. RAMA (1957) B.S.M.E. University of Madras, India: M.S.M.E. Ph.D. University of Warraw	Professor of Mechanical Engineering
RASMUSSEN, AARON P. (1971) B.S. Illingis State University M.A. San Jose State University DE D. 4	Assistant Professor of Industrial Studies
RATTY, FRANK J. (1954). A.B. San Diego State University: M.S. Ph.D. University of Uni-	ate University. Professor of Biology
RAY, EUGENE (1969) MFA, Tulane University	Assistant Professor of Art
RAYLE, DAVID L. (1970) B A Ph D. Linversity of California Seate Between	Professor of Botany
RAYMER, PAUL H. (1970) (Under contract 1969-70).	Assistant Professor of Social Work
REA, LOUIS M. (1975). B.A. Colorete University M.P.P. Db.D. Surgery Library Assistant Professor	r of Public Administration and Urban Studies
REDDING, MARY E. (Mrs. R. W.) (1967) B & Wisconsis State University M & DED.	Associate Professor of English
REDING, ROBERT W. (1966) A B. California State University Les Acades Add	Associate Professor of English
REL, JANE C. (Mrs.) (1958)	D., University of New Mexico. Associate Professor of Elementary Education
REHFUSS, DONALD E. (1962)	rsity. Professor of Physics
REHM, SUSAN J. (1975)	Lecturer in Social Work
REHMAN, JEAN E. (1973).	Assistant Professor of Nursing
REICHERT, KURT (1970)	Professor of Social Work
REINTS, WILLIAM W. (1966).	Dia. Dia.
B.S., M.B.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Washington. RETSON, JAMES N. (1968)	Professor of Elementary Education
B.S., Lawrence College; M.A., University of Chicago; Ed.D., Arizona State Unive REZNIKOFF, SIMON (1956).	Protorog of Einange
RICE, ERIC D. (1969)	Lecturer in Education, Importal Valley
B.S., St. Mary's College: M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D. candidate, Uni RICHARDS, TERI L. (1970).	versity of California, Los Angeles.
B.S., University of Colorado, School of Nursing, Denver, M.S., University of Califo RICHARDSON, D. CHAD (1975)	omia, San Francisco.
B.A., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Texas. RICHARDSON, WILLIAM H. (1963)	Lecturer in Sociology
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Illinois. RICHMAN, PAUL T. (1969)	Associate Defense of Oceanity
B.S., Ailegheny College; M.Ed., Temple University; Ed.D., Stanford University, RIDOUT, LIONEL U. (1946, except 1949-50).	n-source erroressor of Secondary Education
A.B., San Diego State University, M.A., University of California, Ph.D., University RIEDMAN, RICHARD M. (1962)	of Southern California.
B.A., M.A., University of Redlands; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh. RIGGS, LESTER G. (1950, except 1951-52)	oressor of Speech Pathology and Audiology
B.S., University of Illinois, M.S., Syracuse University, Ph.D., Northwestern Univers RINEHART, ROBERT R. (1964)	sity.
A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Texas.	Professor of Biology

... Professor of Elementary Education RIXMAN, EUNICE E. (1960) Professor of Eler B.M., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.M., University of Michigan; D.M.A., University of Southern California. ROBERTS, ELLIS E. (1949) Professor of Ge B.S., Michigan College of Mining and Technology; M.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Stanford University. Professor of Geology IN, MIRIAM J. (Mrs. B.) (1966) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. NEY, JOSEPH A. (1957) A.B., M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.M., Ed.D., University of Southern California. IGUEZ, ANA MARIA (1976) RODIN, MIRIAM J. (Mrs. B.) (1966) RODNEY, JOSEPH A. (1957) RODRIGUEZ, ANA MARIA (1976) B.A., San Francisco State University; M.Ed., Northeastern University; doctoral candidate, Harvard Graduate School of Education. ROEDER, STEPHEN B. W. (1968) Professor of Physics B.A., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. ROELOFSZ, WILLA D. (1966) Purchasing and Contract Officer Washington. Professor of Art ROGERS, JOHN J. (1963) B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin. ROGERS, WILLIAM N., II (1968) B.A., Stanford University, M.A., Ph.D., University of California. ROHRL, VIVIAN J. (Mrs. H.) (1965) B.A., M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Minnesota. ANO, ALBERT (1963) B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Washington University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute. ROMANO, ALBERT (1963) ... ROSENSTEIN, LEON (1969) A.B., Ph.D., Columbia University. ROSS, HELEN W. (1973) B.A., Rockford College; M.A., American University; Ph.D., Catholic University of America. B.A., Hockfold College; M.A., Alterical University; Ph.D., Califold University of Attenda. ROSS, JAMES E. (1969) B.M., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. ROSS, RAMON R. (1961) B.A., Central Washington College; M.Ed., University of Idaho; Ed.D., University of Oregon. ROST, NORMAN (1951) Associate Dean, College of Professional Studies; Professor of Music B.M., M.M., University of Michigan. ROTH, PATRICIA A. (1972) B.S., Mary Manse College; M.S., University of Arizona. ROTHER, CAROLE A. (1969) B.A., M.A., McGill University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara. B.A., M.A., McGill University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara. Associate Professor of English LARD, JOHN C. (1971) ROTHER, JAMES (1969) ... ROUILLARD, JOHN C. (1971) B.M.Ed., M.M., Northwestern University. ROWLAND, MONROE K. (1960) B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan. RUBIN, GERALD K. (1974) B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S.W., D.S.W., University of Denver. HUBIN, GERALD Values of Minnesota; M.S.W., D.S.W., University of Deriver. Professor of History B.A., Colorado State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon. Professor of Philosophy RUJA, HARRY (1947) Constrained and and the second Assistant Professor of English University. RUSH, RICHARD R. (1971) ... B.A., Gonzaga University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. RUSH, SHIRLEY ANNE (Mrs. R. R.) (1972) Assistan B.A., M.A., Immaculate Heart College; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. . Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs SACCUZZO, DENNIS P. (1975) B.A., Sonoma State University; M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University. SALANDINI, VICTOR P. (1974) . SALERNO, M. CONSTANCE (Mrs. V.) (1964) B.S., M.S., University of San Diego, College for Women; M.S., University of California, Los Angeles. SALTZ, DANIEL (1959) B.A., B.S., University of Chicago; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University. SAMOVAR, LARRY A. (1963) B.A., California State University, Los Angeles; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University. SAMPLES, HOWELL GORDON, JR. (1950) A.B., University of Georgia: B.S. in L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers. Associate Librarian

Faculty / 445

SAMUELS, JOSEPH M. (1973) B.S. Indiana State University: M.Ed. University of Ma	Coordinator of Affirmative Action; Professor of Secondary Education
SAMUELSON, RICHARD A. (1973) B.S., Northwestern University; M.B.A., University of Cl	Assistant Professor of Accounting hicago, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
SANCHEZ, RITA B. (1974) B.A. M.A. Stanford University	Lecturer in Mexican-American Studies
SAND, MARGARET C. (Mrs. C. A.) (1964) A.B. University of Colorado, M.A. Ph.D., Columbia LI	Associate Professor of Psychology
SANDELIN, M. LEE (Mrs. G.) (1968) B.A., San Francisco State University, M.L.S. Universit	v of California
SANDERLIN, GEORGE W. (1955) B.A., American University: Ph.D., Johns Hookins Univ	Professor of English
SANDERS, DENIS (1975) B.A. M.A. University of California Los Angeles	Distinguished Visiting Lecturer in Telecommunications and Film
SANDERS, FREDERICK C. (1967) A.B., M.A., San Diego State University. Ph.D., University	Associate Professor of Speech Communication
SANDERS, GERALD P. (1968) A.B., San Diego State University: M.S., University of P	Pennsylvania Associate Professor of Biology
SANDOVAL, DONNA (1967) B.A., M.A., San Diego State University.	Student Alfairs Adviser
SANDSTROM, GLENN A. (1956) B.A., M.A., Washington State College: Ph.D. Universi	tv of Illinois
SANNER, RICHARD L. (1965) B.S., Iowa State University: M.A., University of Iowa, F	Associate Director of Audiovisual Services
SANTALO, JOAQUIN (1968) A.B. San Diego State University: M.A. Ph.D. University	ity of Arizona
SANTANGELO, GENNARO A. (1967). B.S. Fordham College: M.A. Ph.D. University of Net	b Carolina Professor of English
SARDINAS, MARIA A. (1968) A.B. B.A. Colection Nuestra Secora De Lourdes Colection	Associate Professor of Social Work
Columbia University School of Social Work.	, M.I., Barries Hospital School of Medical Technologists; M.S.W.,
A.B., City College of New York; M.A., Ph.D., Universit SAVAGE, EDITH J. (Mrs. P.) (1960)	y of Kansas. Professor of Psychology
B.S., University of Missouri; M.S., Texas College of Art SAVVAS MINAS (1988)	ts and Industries; Ed.D., University of Colorado.
B.A., M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Ca	alifornia, Santa Barbara. Associate Professor of English
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeto	on University. Professor of German and Classics
B.S., University of Miami; M.A., Brandeis University; Pl	h.D., University of Miami. Professor of Biology
B.A., St. Mary's College, California; M.A., Ph.D., Unive	rsity of Oregon. Professor of History
B.A., MacMurray College; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue Univers	ity. Associate Professor of Sociology
B.S., M.S., Wayne State University; Ph.D. candidate, I	University of Colorado. Director of Physical Facilities
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Technology at Austin.	Lecturer in Geology
SCHMIDT, JANET (1975) B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles.	Lecturer in Sociology
SCHOPP, JOHN D. (1962) B.S., Northwestern University, Ph.D., Princeton University	Associate Dean, College of Sciences; Professor of Astronomy sity.
SCHULTE, RICHARD H. (1965) A.B., Michigan State University, M.A., Ph.D., University	of Illinois. Professor of Psychology
SCHULTZE, WILLIAM A. (1968) B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Rute	Professor of Political Science
SCHULZE, ROLF H. K. (1969) B.A., University of North Dakota; M.A., Ph.D., Michigar	State University Associate Professor of Sociology
SCHUPP, CHERIE E. (Mrs. W.) (1965) B.S., Texas College of Arts and Industries; M.Ed., So University	Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Consumer Sciences puthwest Texas State College; Ph.D., United States International
SCHWARTZ, JESSE G. (1975)	Lecturer in Economics
SCOLLAY, PATRICIA A. (1972)	ts Institute of Technology.
SCOTT, FRANK L (1947)	Inversity of California, Davis. Professor of Physical Education
SEBOLD, FREDERICK D. (1969)	pan. Professor of Economics
SEGADE, GUSTAV V (1967)	ge: Associate Professor of Spanish
SEGAL, EVALYN FINN (1973)	Distance of Development
SELDER, DENNIS J. (1968)	Annesota. Assistant Dean Graduate Division and Research
B.P.E., M.P.E., University of British Columbia; Ph.D., O	hio State University. Associate Professor of Physical Education
B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D. University of VA	Assistant Professor of Mathematics

SELVADURAL ANTHONY J. (1974) Lecturer in Anthropology
SERIGHT, ORIN D. (1967). Associate Professor of Linguistics R & University of Colorado: M.A. University of Arkansas. Ph.D., Indiana University.
SERROS, ROBERT (1974)
SERVEY, RICHARD E. (1961)
SETTLE, ROBERT B. (1972) B.A., Dominican College; M.B.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of Marketing
SHACKELFORD, GORDON L. (1975) B.S. M.S. San Diego State University.
SHAFER, STEPHEN E. (1975) Football Coach B.S. M.A., Utah State University.
SHARKEY, GERALD K. (1956) A.B., St. John's University: M.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
SHARTS, CLAY M. (1962) B.S., University of California, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.
SHAW, DAVID C. (1974)
SHAW, LARRY J. (1968) B.A., Sioux Falls College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Nebraska. Professor of Mathematics
SHAW, PETER W. (1955) B.A., M.A., University of Toronto; Ph.D., Stanford University. Professor of Music
SHELDON, JOHN M. (1962) B.Sc., University of North Dakota; M.A., Arizona State University; Ed.D., University of Southern California.
SHELTON, NORRENE A. (1974) B.A., Southern University A. & M. College; M.S.W., University of Pennsylvania. Professor of Biology
SHEPARD, DAVID C. (1956) A.B., Ph.D., Stanford University. Professor of Psychology
SHEPOSH, JOHN P. (1968) A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Wayne State University. Assistant Professor of Literature
SHERES, ITA G. (Mrs. D.) (1971) B.A., Hebrew University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
SHEROVER, ERICA R. (1976) M.A., Brandeis University: M.A., University of California, San Diego. Counselor
SHERR, STEVEN D. (1969) B.A., City College of New York; M.A., Temple University: Ph.D., University of Missouri. Brotessor of Management
SHERRARD, WILLIAM R. (1968)
SHIELDS, ALLAN E. (1949, except 1969-70) A.B. University of California; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.
SHIFFMAN, STEPHEN (1975) B.S., Memphis State University; M.D., University of Tennessee. Senior Assistant Librarian
SHIRA, DONALD W., JR. (1958) B.A., University of Redlands; M.A.L.S., George Peabody College. B.A., University of Redlands; M.A.L.S., George Peabody College.
SHOJAI, DONALD A. (1971) B.A., Harvard College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan. Associate Professor of Physics
SHORE, HERBERT B. (1975) B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Associate Dean, College of Sciences; Professor of Mathematics
SHORT, DONALD R., JR. (1969) B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Oregon State University. Associate Professor of Finance
SHORT, JAMES LEE (1973) B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Physical Science
SHULL, CHARLES M., JR. (1969) B.Chem., University of Tulsa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah. Professor of Aerospace Engineering
SHUTTS, WILLIAM H. (1958)
SILVERMAN, MALCOLM N. (1975)
SIMAN, ALAN E. (1974) B.A. Franklin and Marshall College; M.S.S., Bryn Mawr College. Professor of Special Education
SINGER, ARTHUR, JR. (1959)
SIROVICA, RUTH MARIE C. (Mrs. C.) (1961)
SISSON, LOIS W. (1954)
SKAAR, DONALD L. (1900) B.E.E., University of Minnesota: M.S., Oregon State University. Registered Protessional Englineer. B.E.E., University of Minnesota: M.S., Oregon State University. Registered Protessional Englineer. Professor of Physic
SKOLIL, LESTER L. (1907) A.B., Doane College, M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of California; D.Sc., Doane College, Nebraska, A.B., Doane College, M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of California; D.Sc., Doane College, Nebraska, Assistant Professor of Health Science and Safet
SLEET, DAVID A. (1974) B.A., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Toledo. Professor of Biolog
SLOAN, WILLIAM C. (1961) B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida. Professor of Education, Imperial Valle
SMITH, ALAN C. (1963) B.A., M.A., Colorado State College, Ed.D., University of Oregon. Assistant Professor of Physical Educatio
SMITH, BEVERLY A. (1968) B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S., Ohio University.

	Associate Professor of History
SMITH, CHARLES D., JR. (1907) A.B., Williams College; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.	Associate Professor of Insurance
SMITH, CHARLES R. (1969) B.S., M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.	Lecturer in Study Skills Center
SMITH, GUY D. (1974) B.A., M.A., San Diego State University.	Professor of Secondary Education
SMITH, HAYDEN R. (1957) B.A., Albion College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.	Vice President for Academic Affairs
SMITH, JANE K. (Mrs. R. D.) (1968, except 1970) Curriculum Assistant to the B.S., West Virginia University, M.A., Northwestern University.	Destassor of Music
SMITH, J. DAYTON (1955) A.B., B.M., St. Olaf College; M.M., University of Nebraska; additional graduate study a	t Florida State University. Associate Professor of Psychology
SMITH, JOHN R. (1957). B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.	Lecturer in English
SMITH, JULIAN (1975) B.A., Tulane University.	Busicessos of Physics
SMITH, LOUIS E., JR. (1946) A.B., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.	Delesses of Methomatics
SMITH, NEWTON B. (1954) B.A., Reed College; M.A., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Iowa State University.	Protessor of Mainemails
SMITH, RAY T., JR. (1964) . B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California.	Professor of History
SMITH, ROBERT D., JR. (1963) B.A., M.A., Arizona State University: Ph.D., Northwestern University.	Professor of Higher Education
SMITH, WILEY C. (1975)	ublic Administration and Orban Studies
SNIDER, MERVIN S. (1953) B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Eastman School of Music; additional graduate study at Nor	thwestern University and Claremont
Graduate School. SNODGRASS, HERSCHEL R. (1967) B.A. M.A. Linberstiv of New Mexico: Ph.D. University of California.	Professor of Physics
SNUDDEN, LESLIE W. (1959) B.S. Northwestern University; M.B.A., D.B.A., University of Southern California. Certifi	Professor of Accounting ied Public Accountant.
SNYDER, WILLIAM S. (1960) B.A. Temple University: Ph.D., Princeton University.	Professor of Philosophy
SOLBUE, GARY A. (1964) Ass A.B. M.S. San Diego State University	istant Director for Student Employment
SOLOMON, JERRY E. (1973)	Assistant Professor of Physics
SOMERVILLE, ROSE M. (Mrs. J.) (1967) RA Barnard College. Columbia University, MA., Columbia University, Ed.D., Teach	Family Studies and Consumer Sciences ers College, Columbia University.
SONEK, ALEXANDER, JR. (1968) B. A. City, College of New York: M.A. Ph.D., University of Oregon.	Assistant Professor of Anthropology
SORENSEN, GEORGE W. (1967).	Professor of Journalism
SORENSON, GEORGE N. (1946) Assist	tant to the Director of University Affairs; Professor of Art
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., University of Southern California; additional (graduate study at the Universities of
SORENSON, RICHARD E. (1971) B.S. M.S. Stout State University. Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.	Assistant Professor of Industrial Studies
SOROCHAN, WALTER D. (1969) B P E. University of British Columbia; M.Sc., University of Oregon; H.S.D., Indiana U	Professor of Health Science and Safety Iniversity.
SOULE, JOHN W. (1970)	Assistant Professor of Political Science
SPANGLER, JOHN A. (1946)	Professor of Chemistry
SPARKS, IRVING ALAN (1974)	n of the Graduate Division and Research;
A.B., Davidson College; B.D., Union Theological Seminary in Virginia; S.T.M. Lan Claremont Graduate School.	caster Theological Seminary; Ph.D.,
SPAULDING, WILLIAM E., JR. (1970) B.A., M.B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., Purdue University.	sociate Professor of Information Systems
SPENCER, MARJORIE J. (Mrs. T.) (1969)	associate Professor of Art, Imperial Valley
SPEVAK, JOSEPH E. (1969) . B.S., Kent State University; M.S., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.	Assistant Professor of Journalism
SPINETTA, JOHN J. (1972) B.A., M.A., Gonzaga University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.	Assistant Professor of Psychology
SPRAGUE, MELINDA S. (1972) B.A. Duke University; M.S., Case Institute of Technology; Ph.D., United States Inte	Director of Counseling emational University.
SPRINGER, ARTHUR (1968) B.S. tillinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California.	Associate Professor of Physical Science
SRBICH, ALEXANDER L. (1959) B.S., Officers Technical College, Yugoslavia; M.A., University of Cologne, Germany, D.S. University of Mingestra, Begistered Professional Letter Formative Development of Mingestra	Professor of Management M.S.E., M.B.A., University of Michigan;
STACKELBERG, JOHN R. (1974)	Lecturer in History

	Professor of Social Work
STANFORD, E. PERCIL (1973) A.B., Morgan State College; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University. Ass	sociate Professor of Anthropology
STANIFORD, PHILIP S. (1967)	pol of Economics and Political
Science.	······································
STAIL, AND SIGUED (1966)	Professor of Secondary Education
B.Fag., University of Oslo, Norway, M.A., University of the Pacific, Ph.D., University of CTECKRAUER MARK J. (1967)	Professor of Secondary Education California, Los Angeles.
A.B., Catholic University of America; M.A., San Diego State University, Catholic University of America; M.A., San Diego State University, Catholic University of America; M.A., San Diego State University, Catholic Univer	y.
B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., Queens College, M.A., University of Wisconsin, M.A., Fride, M.A., B.A., M.A.,	n, General Manager KPBS-TV/FM
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, M.S., Syracuse University, A.S., Syracuse University, A.S., Syracuse University, A.S., Stractic Region and Stractic Region and Stractic Region and A.S., Stractic Region and Stractic Regio	ssociate Professor of Microbiology
B.S., Western Kentucky University, M.S., Ph.D., Indiana Oniversity, architectory, Cl. ARENCE E. (1963)	Professor of Drama
BA, MA, Ph.D., University of Michigan. BA, MA, Ph.D., University of Michigan.	Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., Boston University; M.A., University of Deriver, Ph.D., One Setter	Professor of Psychology
A.B., Park College: M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.	Professor of Chemistry
A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University A.B., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University	. Assistant Professor of Economics
STEWART, DOUGLAS & Portland; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon. B.S., University of Portland; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas.	Associate Professor of English
STIEHL, HARRY C. (1905) B.A., University of Texas; M.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of Assistant B.A., University of Texas; M.A., University of California; Ph.D., University of Assistant	nt Professor of Information Systems
STIMSON, MICHAEL 3. (1970) B.A., University of California, Riverside; M.S., University of California, Sair Order B.A., University of California, Riverside; M.S., University of California, Sair Order	Associate Professor of History
STITES, FRANCIS N. (1960) B.A., Marian College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University. B.A., Marian College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University. Assistant Professor of Public	ic Administration and Urban Studies
STOCK, ROBERT L. (1975) B.A., M.P.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh. B.A., M.P.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.	Professor of Civil Engineering I Civil Engineer.
STONE, SANFORD H. (1990) B.S.E., M.S.E., University of Michigan; M.S., University of filinois. Registered Hospital B.S.E., M.S.E., University of Michigan; M.S., University of filinois. Registered Hospital B.S.E., M.S.E., University of Michigan; M.S., University of filinois.	. Professor of Elementary Education nia.
STOUGH, MORROW F. (1950, excols, M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Oniversity of A.B., Wittenberg University; M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Oniversity of Counselo	or; Professor of Secondary Education
STRAND, MARGUERITE R. Wils. In S. P. D., University of Washington. A.B., M.A., Florida State University: Ph.D., University of Washington.	Lecturer in Political Science
STRAND, PAUL J. (1975) B.A., Macalester College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children B.A., Macalester College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., The Onio State Children College; Ph.D., The Onio State Children Children College; Ph.D., The Onio State Children Chi	Professor of Civil Engineering ineer.
STRATTON, FRANK E. (1900) B.S., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University. Registered endy. University	Professor of Information Systems ersities of Wyoming, Denver and
STRAUB, LURA LYNN (1946) A.B., Jamestown College; M.C.S., Indiana University; additional graduate discy, 2	. Professor of Elementary Education
Colorado. STROM, DAVID W. (1968).	Professor of History
B.A., M.A., EO.J., VIGAA STRONG, DOUGLAS H. (1964) STRONG, DOUGLAS H. (1964) Liberaretik of California; Ph.D., Syracuse University.	ant Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.A., M.A., University of California, Los / STUART, ROBERT J. (1969)	Angeles. Professor of Social Worl
B.S., Massachusetts in Sterrer State	D., Brandeis University. Associate Professor of Geograph
B.S., George Villager STUTZ, FREDERICK P. (1970) STUTZ, FREDERICK P. (1970)	ersity. Counsek
B.A., Valparaiso United (1972) STYLES, MARVALENE H. (Mrs.) (1972) STYLES, MARVALENE H. (Mrs.) (1972)	. Lecturer in Spanish and Portugues
B.S., M.S., TUSKEDE INM. (1976)	Assistant Professor of Social Wo
M.A., Hunter College. SUCATO, VINCENT (1974). SUCATO, VINCENT (1974).	sociate Professor of Physical Education
B.A., State University of California. SUCEC, ANTHONY A. (1967)	Assistant Professor of Engli
A.B., M.A., San Diego State SUILIVAN, EDWARD D.S. (1967)	Lecturer in Social Wo
B.A., University of Santa University of California, Berkeley.	Professor of Histo
B.A., M.S.W., D.S.W., University Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, SUITHERLAND, JON N. (1967)	Director, Instructional Computer Servic
A.B., San Diego State University, Historia Associate L	Lecturer in Eng
B.S., Columbia University. B.S., Columbia University DI ER, CAROL O. (1975). Diversity of California, San Diego.	Professor of
B.A., University of Massacrusette, M.F.A., University of Southern California; additional g	graduate study at Claremont College.
A.B., San Diego State University, M.L. San Diego State University,	

SWYHART, BARBARA ANN (Mrs. P. R.) (1972) B.A., M.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., Temple University. Studies	
SZABO, ANDREW (1955) M.S.L.S., Drexel Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Pecs, Hungary.	
TALAMANTES, FLORENCE I. (1962). B.A., Mount Union College, Ohio; M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati. Associate Professor of Spanish	
TALBERT, FREDDIE D. (1968) B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas. Assistant Professor of Astronomy	
TANAKA, YOSHIO (1965) LL.B., Tokyo University: B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Apontes. Professor of German	
TANZER, JOANN L. (Mrs. J. L.) (1956) B.A. M.A. Michigan State University Ed.D. Teacher's College. Columbic University Professor of Art	
TAYLOR, BARBARA G. (1974)	
TAYLOR, HAWLEY C., It (1964). A B. Reed College Organis D. D. Listerstitut of Maxwell. Associate Professor of English	
A.B., Need College, Oregon, Ph.D., University of Washington, TAYLOR, JAMES W. (1950)	
TAYLOR, KENNETH M. (1949) Professor of Biology	
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. TEASDALE, JOHN G. (1956)	
A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. TEAGUE, R. DONALD (1974)	
B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University. TEBOR, IRVING B. (1957)	
B.S., Northern Illinois State University; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Oregon State University.	
B.S., University of Texas; M.S., Ph.D., University of New Mexico. TEMPIN, MACOURD D. (1997)	
A.B., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Professor of Physics	
B.A., Williams College; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University. Associate Professor of Political Science	
THIEL, DONALD W. (1957). B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Stout State College: Ph.D. Ohio State University. Professor of Industrial Studies	
THILE, EDMUND L. (1967) A.B., San Diego State University: M.A. Ph.D. University of Southers California Califor	
THOMAS, BEATRICE (Mrs. J.) (1954) B.S., College of St. Scholastica: M.A., San Diego State Linkersity. Professor of Nursing	
THOMAS, BLAKEMORE E. (1956) A.B. University of California: M.S. Ph.D. California leather at a professor of Geology	
THOMAS, SHIRLEY W. (Mrs. C. W.) (1972). B.A. West Virginia State College M.A. Linkersteine Control Assistant Professor of Afro-American Studies	
THOMPSON, GORDON M. (1969). B A Muskingum College M.D., Ditterest Towns of Courselor Education	
University. University. University Ph.D., Arizona State	
B.A., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California.	
THOMPSON, WILLIS H., JR. (1967) B.S., B.A., Stanford University, M.A., San Jose State University. Assistant Professor of Physical Science	
THRANE, JAMES R. (1966) A.B., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Columbia University Associate Professor of English	
THREET, RICHARD L. (1961) B.S., B.A., M.A., University of Illinois: Ph.D., University of Washington, Professor of Geology	
THWAITES, WILLIAM M. (1965) B.S., University of Wisconsin: M.S. Ph.D., University of Mischer Associate Professor of Biology	
TIDWELL, JAMES N. (1947) A.B. Simmons University: M.A. University of Okidation of Children in Professor of Linguistics	
TILARO, MARIO (1968) B.S. University of Akron M.S. Son Direct Orthanomia, Ph.D., Ohio State University.	
TOLER, DONNA J. (1975) B.S. University of Alice Alice Andread Alice Andr	
TOLLNER, ALFRED TED (1973). BS_MA_California Stata Bel debala Librarianiship	
TOOLE, HOWARD R. (1972) R. S. M.R.A. (1972) R.S. M.R.A. (1972) Assistant Declaration of Contract of	
TORREY, LYNETE I. (1975)	
B.A., San Diego State University, M.S., University of Arizona. TOSSAS de IRIZARRY, LEILA V. (1961)	
B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University. Professor of Elementary Education TOWARD, AGNES E. (1975)	
B.S., Hiram College: M.A., Western Reserve University: Ph.D., University of Texas. Lecturer in Cultural Pluralism TOZER, LOWELL (1954)	
A.B., University of Chicago; M.A., De Paul University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Professor of English TREADWAY, GERALD H, JR (1970)	
A.B., M.A., San Diego State University: Ed.D., University of Arizona, Associate Professor of Elementary Education	
A.B., Stanford University, M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School. Professor of Special Education	
TROXELL, EUGENE A. (1966) A.B., Gonzaga University, M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago, Associate Professor of Philosophy	

Assistant Dean, School of Education; Assistant Profes	sor of Counselor Education
B.S., Arizona State University: M.A., Northern Arizona University.	sociate Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.	Professor of Economics
TURNER, MARJORIE S. (Mrs. M. B.) (1954) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.	Lecturer in Social Work
ULRICH, GARY E. (1975). B.A., Heidelberg University; M.A., Georgetown University; M.S.W., University of Michigan. Assis	tant Professor of Linguistics
UNDERHILL, ROBERT (1972) B.A., Harvard College; Ph.D., Harvard University.	Counselor
VAILS-WEBER, DOROTHY V. (1970) A.B., Talladega College; M.S., University of Alabama.	te Professor of Social Work
VALLE, JUAN R. (1974) B.A. Lovola University; M.S.W., Ph.D., University of Southern California.	Protessor of Finance
VANDENBERG, PIETER A. (1969) B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona; M.B.A., D.B.A., University of Southern Cali	fornia. Professor of English
VANDERBILT, KERMIT (1962) B.A., Luther College, Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.	ssociate Professor of History
VANDERWOOD, PAUL J. (1969) B.A., Bethany College, M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., University of Texas.	Professor of Mathematics
VAN de WETERING, R. LEE (1960) B.S., University of Washington; Ed.M., Western Washington College of Education; Ph.D., Stanfo Asso	ord University. ciate Professor of Marketing
VANIER, DINOO T. (Mrs. D. K.) (1970) B.Com., Sydenham College of Commerce & Economics, Bombay; M.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University B.Com., Sydenham College of Commerce & Economics, Bombay; M.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University	Lecturer in Psychology
VAN KREVELD, DAVID (1975) Kandidast; Doctorandus, University of Goningen.	ssociate Professor of History
VARTANIAN, PERSHING (1968) B.S. Wavne State University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.	iting Lecturer in Social Work
VASEY, WAYNE Distinguished Via	Lecturer in Nursing
VENABLE, JANET F. (1975)	Destance of Economics
B.S., M.N., University of California, Conversion of California, Cal	ersity of Oregon.
VERDERBER, ANNE (1971) B.S., Saint John College: M.Ed. Nurs. Ed., University of Minnesota.	Professor of Italian
VERGANI, GIANANGELO (1963) Dottorato in Lettere, University of Pavia, Italy, additional graduate study, University of California.	Associate Professor of Italian
VERGANI, LUISA (Mrs. G.) (1969) Dottorato in Lettere, University of Milan.	baching Specialist, Basketball
VEZIE, TIM T. (1970)	sistant Professor of Marketing
VIDALI, JOSEPH J., JR. (1973) B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.B.A., California State University, Sacramento; Ph. B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.B.A., California State University, Sacramento; Ph.	.D., University of Oregon. ecturer in Information Systems
VIK, GRETCHEN N. (1975) B.A., Rice University; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Florida. Associate Professor	of Mexican-American Studies
VILLARINO, JOE R. (1969) R.S. M.A. Northern Arizona University. Assoc	iate Professor of Mathematics
VILLONE, ARNOLD L. (1968). VILLONE, ARNOLD L. (1968). Assis	tant Professor of Mathematics
VINGE, VERNOR S. (1972) VINGE, VERNOR S. (1972)	M.D., Health Services
VINTON, ROBERT C. (1969) VINTON, ROBERT C. (1969) Diversity of Santa Clara; M.D., University of California, Irvine.	Lecturer in Economics
VOGT, WALTER H. (1974)	Evaluations Officer
VOLZ, ELAINE C. (Mrs.) (1951)	molovment Safety Coordinator
B.S., University of Wisconstructional University, San Diego.	Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Manchester College, M.A., Oneshira: Ph.D., Iowa State University.	Assistant Professor of Geology
B.S., M.S., University of New Hampania, B.S., M.S., University of New Hampania, WALAWENDER, MICHAEL J. (1972)	sylvania State University. Professor of Chemistry
WALBA, HAROLD (1949) WALBA, HAROLD (1949)	Professor of Microbiology
B.S., Massachusetts State Concern WALCH HENRY A., JR. (1955)	Associate Professor of English
B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los registry	Associate Professor of Nursing
B.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Stantidu of Madath B.A., Stantidu of Michigan; Ph.D., Stantidu of Madath B.A., Stantidu of Michigan; Ph.D., Stantidu of Michi	Assistant rioresson or reading
WALLACE, MANUARINI of California, Berkeley, M.S., University of Galifornia, Berkeley, M.S., University of Galiforn	Protessor of Art
WALLACE, ROBERT D. (1900) B.A., M.A., Stanford University, D.Litt., University of Geneva. B.A., M.A., Stanford University, D.Litt., University of Geneva.	e Professor of Physical Science niversity.
WALLACE, WILLIAM J., JR. (1909) B.A., St. Michael's College, Vermont; M.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State of B.A., St. Michael's College, Vermont; M.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.	Professor of Spanish
WALSH, JAMES L. (1902) B.A., University of Nevada; M.A., Mexico City College; Ph.D., University of Nevada;	

WALSH, M. AGNES (Mrs. W. E.) (1955) Associate Professor of Elementary Education
WALSHOK, MARCO G. (1969)
B.A., University of Southern California; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University. WARBURTON, JOHN T. (1968)
B.A., University of California; M.A., San Diego State University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles, WARD-STEINMAN, DAVID (1961)
B.M., Florida State University, M.M., D.M.A., University of Illinois.
A.B., M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., United States International University. WARNER, BRADFORD B. (1967)
B.S., Kent State University. Educational Lelevision Station Program Director
B.S., Wayne State University, M.A., University of Michigan. Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University. Professor of Philosophy
WARREN, E. JUNE (Mrs.) (1951) B.S., Northern State Teachers College, South Dakota; M.A., San Diego State University
WARREN, LEROY J. (1955) B.A., College of Idaho; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon. Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Westminister College; M.D., Washington School of Medicine M.D., Health Services
WATSON, LIZABETH V. (1968) B.A., Scripps College: M.S. Linearchi of Section of Medicine. Assistant Professor of Social Work
WATSON, LAWRENCE C. (1967) B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., University of Southern California, Dr. D. Line Professor of Anthropology
Angeles. WAYMON, CARROL W. (1974)
B.S., Howard University; M.S., M.Ed., Temple University. Lecturer in Secondary Education WEBB, CHARLOTTE (1975)
B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.
B.S., State University of New York, College at Fredonia: M.A. Ph.D. University of New York, College at Fredonia: M.A. Ph.D. University of New York
WEBER, SHIRLEY N. (Mrs.) (1972) B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California Los Assalas Assistant Professor of Afro-American Studies
WEDBERG, HALE L. (1959). B.A., Los Angeles State College: Ph.D. University of California Los Angeles. Professor of Botany
WEEKS, JOHN R. (1974) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. University of California and California a
WEETER, RAYMOND D. (1966)
WEIR, MARY JEAN (1970) A.B. Bethany College M.S.L.S. Associate Professor of Spanish Assistant Professor of California. Assistant Professor of Educational Technology and Librarianship
WEISSMAN, ELINOR M. (1974)
WEISSMAN, STANLEY N. (1962)
A.B., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Columbia University. WEITZEL, ALLEN R (1973)
B.A., Bradley University; M.A., South Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Southern California
A.B., Occidental College; M.A., San Diego State University. Associate Professor of Physical Education WENDLING ALIBREY (1964)
A.B., San Francisco State University, M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington Professor of Sociology
B.S., State College, Pennsylvania: M.F. Pennsylvania State Line State Line Associate Professor of Sociology
WERTZ, REBECCA A. (Mrs. J. R.) (1972) B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska
WEST, JOHN J. (1969) B.A. University of Oklahoma 11.0
WESTERVELT, WILLIAM O. (1964)
WESTON, THOMAS S. (1974)
S.B., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Assistant Professor of Philosophy WETHERILL, WILLIAM H. (1957)
B.Ed., University of Toledo; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Michigan, WHEELER, JAMES L. (1968)
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of English
B.S., Carthage College; M.S., Arizona State University. Assistant Professor of Physical Education
WHITE, SYLVIA A. (1975) B.S., Bradley University: M.A., California State Line
WHITMAN, DAVID G. (1969) B.A., M.S., Emory University, Ph.D., Line University, San Jose; Ph.D., Florida State University.
MHITNEY, DANIEL D. (1966) Associate Professor of Mathematics Associate Professor of Mathematics
WHITNEY, FREDERICK C. (1970)
A.B., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., United States International University. Associate Professor of Journalism
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston. Assistant Professor of Accounting

WIDHED KINGSLEY (1956) Professor of English
B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Washington. Professor of Finance
WIJNHOLDS, HEIKO W. J. (1967) LL.B., University of Potchefstroom, South Africa; Jur. D. (Econ.), University of Utrecht. Assistant Professor of Finance
WILBUR, ROBERT W. (1974) B.A., University of California, Riverside; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D. candidate, University of Washington. Protessor of Elementary Education
WILDING, JOHN H. (1960) B.Arch., Catholic University of America; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; Ed.D., University of Southern Orthogram
WILHELM, BETTY J. (1961) Assistant Professor of Physical Education WILHELM, BETTY J. (1961)
B.S., University of Wisconstr, Human St. WILLERDING, MARGARET F. (1956)
WILLIAMS, DIANE R. (1975) Assistant Professor of Speech Pathology WILLIAMS, DIANE R. (1975) Speech Pathology
WILLIAMS, IRENE C. (1975) B A Banington College: M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.
WILLIAMSON, GLORIA R. (Mrs. C.) (1961) Associate Professor of Physical Education Associate Professor of Physical Education
WILLIAMSON, JAMES E. (1968) Protessor of Accounting Protessor of Accounting Protessor of Accounting Protessor of Accounting
WILLIAMSON, NANCEE B. (1969). B.S. West Virginia University: M.A., Ohio State University.
WILLIS, GEORGE C. (1967) WILLIS, GEORGE C. (1967) B & M & California State University, Los Angeles; additional graduate study at the California Institute of the Arts.
WILSON, GALEN (1969) BA MA University of California, Los Angeles, D.M.A., University of Southern California.
WILSON, WILFRED J. (1963) WILSON, WILFRED J. (1963) A California State University, Sacramento, M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis.
WINDSOR, HENRY H., III (1968) WINDSOR, HENRY H., III (1968) A MA A Arizona State University; Ph.D. candidate, University of Arizona.
WINSLOW, ROBERT W. (1965) WINSLOW, ROBERT W. (1965) A California State University, Long Beach; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
WOJNIUSZ, HELEN K. Professor of German
WOLF, ERNEST M. (1947)
WOLF, FRED A. (1964) WOLF, FRED A. (1964) B. C. Listeretti of Illinois: M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
B.S., University of Colorado Medical Center. RN, Saint Thomas Hospital; B.S.N., Case Western Reserve University; M.S.N., University of Colorado Medical Center. Assistant Professor of Chinese
WOO, CATHERINE C. (Mrs. P. C.) (1970) A.B. M.A. San Diego State University.
WOOD, JAMES (1975) B.A. M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Counselo
WOOD, JOHN K. (1973) B.S. California State University, Long Beach: Ph.D., Union for Experimental Colleges and Universities. Assistant Professor of Speech Pathology and Audiology
WOOD, SALLY A. (1972) A. San Diego State University: M.A., California State University, Los Angeles. Assistant Professor of French
WOODLE, GARY L. (1966) . Professor of Chemistry of Colorado. Professor of Chemistry
WOODSON, JOHN H. (1961)
WOTRUBA, THOMAS R. (1962)
WOZNIAK, DOLORES A. (1976) WOZNIAK, DOLORES A. (1976) WOZNIAK, DOLORES A. (1976)
WRIGHT, PENRY L. (1972) Assistant Dean for Student Analog Professor of Geograph
WRIGHT, RICHARD D. (1964) WRIGHT, RICHARD D. (1964) Professor of Germa
A.B., A.M., Indiana M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Northwestern University. WULBERN, JULIAN H. (1966) Professor of Telecommunications and File
WYLIE DONALD G. (1966)
YAHR, CHARLES C. (1955). YAHR, CHARLES C. (1955). News Bureau Coordinat
B.S., M.S., minor of Public Communication; M.S., San Diego State University. YANIZYN, JAMES E. (1962). Professor of Psychology Professor of Psychology Psy
YAREMKO, ROBERT M. (1969) YAREMKO, ROBERT M. (1969) Associate Professor of Mus
YATES, CHARLES D. (1970) YATES, CHARLES D. (1970) YATES, CHARLES D. (1970)
A.b., Sain Droge Southern California. Southern California. Associate Professor of Secondary Education Associate Professor of Secondary Education
YESSELMAN, Charles College; M.S., New York University, Ph.D., University Professor of Astronom B.A., Hunter College; M.S., New York University
YOUNG, ARTHUR (1907) B.S., Allegheny College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

YOUNG, RONALD R. (1971) A.B., Wisconsin State University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois.	. Assistant Professor of Spanish
ZAK, R. BETTY (1969) B.A., Immaculate Heart College; M.D., Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania.	M.D., Health Services
ZAMPESE, ERNEST E. (1967) B.S., M.A., California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo.	I; Assistant Professor of Athletics
ZEDLER, JOY B. (Mrs. P. H.) (1972) B.S., Augustana College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.	. Assistant Professor of Biology
ZEDLER, PAUL H. (1969) B.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.	. Associate Professor of Biology
ZELECHOWSKI, HUBERT (1976) B.S., Queens College of City University of New York; M.B.A., Indiana University; Certified P	Lecturer in Accounting ublic Accountant.
ZIEGENFUSS, GEORGE (1948) B.A., University of Washington; M.A., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University.	Professor of Physical Education

Faculty San Diego State Foundation — Appointments Under Grants From Outside Funds

KENNY, KATHLEEN (1974). B.A., Whittier College; M.S.W., San Diego State University.	Lecturer in Social Work
HUDSON, GARL (1971) B.A., M.S.W., San Diego State University.	Lecturer in Social Work
B.A., California State University, Los Angeles, M.S.W. M.P.A. University of Southern California	Lecturer in Social Work
SHENKO, BARBARA E. (Mrs.) (1966) B.A. University of Chicago M.S.S. Smith Collage Mass	Lecturer in Social Work

Emeritus Faculty

MALCOLM A. LOVE, Ph.D., President; Professor of Public Administration and Urban Studies	1952-1971
JOHN W. ACKLEY, Ph.D., Professor of Speech Communication	1947-1971
JUHN R. ADAMS, Ph.D., Chairman, Division of Humanities; Professor of English	1928-1968
MARVIN D. ALCORN, Ed.D., Professor of Secondary Education	1941-1969
AM INDER J. O. ANDERSON, Ph.D., Professor of Anthropology	1961-1975
JULIA G. ANDREWS, M.A., Associate Professor of Art	1947-1957
JUE A. APPLE, EQ.D., Professor of Secondary Education	1947-1972
GUINTYERE A. DACON, M.A., Associate Professor of Elementary Education	1928-1969
CENTOR DE BADNUADT DE D. Defenses of Contraction	1937-1975
EDWARD C BALLED MS Drotestor of Sociology	1939-1964
WALLACE W BADIEV MA Asister Defense of Mechanical Engineering	1956-1976
RAVI OR BROOKS B A. Professor of Secondary Education	1961-1973
E IZABETH M BROWN Ph D Enforces of Erest	1931-1966
ELIGENE P BROWN MA Protessor of Accession	1926-1968
LESLIE P. BROWN, Ph.D. Professor of Sognish and Except	1947-1966
GAIL A. BURNETT Ph.D. Professor of English and Clearing	1922-1959
MARTIN P. CAPP. M.S. Dean. School of Engineering	1947-1968
HILDING B. CARLSON, Ph.D. Professor of Benchan	1953-19/5
L BERYL CAMPBELL M.A. Associate Professor of Elementary Education	1948-1969
LEONARD E. CHADWICK, B.S. Associate Professor of Economic Ducation	1947-19/3
JAMES L. CHAPMAN, J.D., Professor of Business Law	1949-19/3
HELEN S. CLARK, B.A., Assistant Professor of Mathematics 1957-1973 (except	1961-1963/
ORRIN H. CLARK, Ph.D., Professor of Physics	1952-1907
NORITA N. COMIN, M.A., Associate Professor of Family Studies and Cooperate Sciences	1960-1974
KATHERINE E. CORBETT, M.A., Associate Professor of Education Consumer Sciences	1949-1903
ROBERT L. CRAIG, M.S., Assistant Professor of Physics	1921-1950
JAMES E. CROUCH, Ph.D., Professor of Zoology	1900-1973
LOWELL J. DODDS, M.B.A., Professor of Accounting	1932-1975
JOHN EAGLE, Ed.D., Professor of Mathematics	1046-1974
SUE W. EARNEST, Ph.D., Professor of Speech Pathology and Audiology	1047-1073
WALTER B. FORD, B.E., Assistant Professor of Industrial Studies	1053, 1963
LULA E. GERMANN, B.S., Supervising Librarian	1025-1956
	1010 1000

E DALLA ORDONI DE D. Defense of Information Sustams		1947-1971
E. DANA GIBSON, Ph.D., Protessor of Information Professor of Education		1948-1974
CLAYTON M. GJERUE, P. D. Dean of Community Education, Honeson of English		1945-1969
SIDNEY L. GULICK, M.D., Dean of Arts and Sciences, of Education		1936-1957
ISABELLA S. HAMMACK, M.A., Associate Profession of Education		1950-1976
VINCENT C. HARRIS, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics		1924-1961
DOROTHY R. HARVEY, M.A., Assistant Professor of Dolary		1928-1969
ROBERT D. HARWOOD, Ph.D., Professor of Zoology	1940-1971 (except	1943-1945)
HARRIET HASKELL, Ph.D., Protessor of English		1931-1961
GERALDINE K. HAYNES, B.S.L.S., Supervising Librarian		1961-1968
CHARLES M. HUFFER, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy		1946-1971
JAMES J. HUNTER, JR., Ph.D., Professor of Secondary Education		1930-1963
EVERETT GEE JACKSON, M.A., Professor of Art	****************	1947-1971
LIONEL JOSEPH, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry	***************	1951-1975
IAMES I JULI IAN, Ph.D., Professor of Journalism	****************	1048, 1972
DAVID C KALBEELL Ph.D. Lecturer in Physics	****************	1064.1072
PENIAMIN I KASTON PhD. Professor of Zoology		1027-1060
CHESTER & KENNEDY Ph.D. Professor of English	****************	1937-1909
CHESTEN B. KIDWELL Ed D. Director of Placement and Financial Aid; Professor of Psychology	****************	1949-1970
WILLIAM W. NIDEP Ph.D. Professor of Education	******************	1953-1900
JAMES S. KINDER, H.B., Poly at Circulation Librarian	****************	1901-1972
MARGARET E. KINSET, M.A. Offessor of Sociology		1954-1974
BERNARD C. KIRDT, FID. Professor of Health Science and Safety	*****************	1945-1969
ANGELA M. KITZINGER, Ph.D., Protessor of Protector and Control and		1948-1973
ORRIN E. KLAPP, Ph.D., Protessol of according	. 1946-1975 (except	1948-1949)
EVANGELINE M. LEBARHON, B.A., B.S., Protesso of anon		1948-1971
DONALD B. LEIFFER, Ph.D., Professor of Pointes Budies, Professor of Mathematics	****************	1948-1972
MAURICE M. LEMME, Ph.D., Dean of Graduate Studies, Horason of Horason		1945-1970
JAMES M. LINLEY, Ph.D., Professor of Secondary Education		1949-1969
LAWRENCE W. LUCE, Ed.D., Protessor or Industrial Studies		1964-1974
ORLANDO J. LUPONE, Ph.D., Protessor or Elementary Education	. 1939-1966 (except	1961-1964)
RICHARD MADDEN, Ph.D., Professor of Education		1969-1975
THELMA D. MANJOS, Ph.D., Professor of Counselor Education		1946-1968
ERNEST L. MARCHAND, Ph.D., Professor of English		1959-1971
LESSIEV C MCAMIS B.A. Documents Librarian		1946-1970
WANN MCCOLLOM Ed.D., Professor of Psychology		1946-1974
IOSEPHIO MCCLINTIC Ph.D., Professor of Economics		1949-1974
MUSET Mol ONEY Ed D Professor of Industrial Studies	******************	1931-1972
WIRT MCCONET, ECONE Ph D. Professor of Physics		1960-1972
CHESNET A. MODE R SI S Catalog Librarian		1946-1970
DORIS G. MOVERS Ph.D. Professor of Microbiology		1928-1974
MABEL A. MTEAS, THE D. Professor of History		1953-1970
ABRAHAM NASATIN, Professor of Nursing	(******************	1937-1972
NEVA E. NYE, M.Litt., Professor of Revenue of Students: Professor of Psychology		1031-1071
HERBERT C. PEIPFER, Ph.D. Dean of Speech Pathology and Audiology		1047-1073
PAUL L. PFAFF, Ph.D., Professor of English		1046-1071
GEORGE L. PHILLIPS, Ph.D., Protessor of Drama		1047-1074
E. KINGSLEY POVENMILE, M. F.A., FORESSON OF HISTORY		1947-1974
KATHERINE RAGEN, Ph.D., Professor of Geography	. 1939-1972 (except	1940-194//
ROBERT W. RICHARDSON, Ph.D., Protessol Charactery		1920-1973
DUDLEY H. ROBINSON, Ph.D., Professor of Chernaldy		1930-1971
SPENCER L. ROGERS, Ph.D., Protessor of Anthropology		1947-1974
KRAMER ROHELEISCH, Ph.D., Professor of History		
PLANELI INCI I MARKET I AND A CONTRACT OF MARKET		1966-19/0
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music		1966-1975
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music PORERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry	. 1936-1972 (except	1966-1975 1946-1971 1945-1959)
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry E SIE I. ROY, A.B. Assistant Catalog Librarian	1936-1972 (except	1966-1975 1946-1971 1945-1959) 1934-1967
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D. Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian u.S.E.H. RUOCCO. M.A., Professor of Art	. 1936-1972 (except	1966-1975 1946-1971 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1946-1965
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D. Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B. Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art ExpErience K.L. RYAM. Ph.D. Professor of Economics	. 1936-1972 (except	1966-1975 1946-1971 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian LISE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor and Curriculum Materials Librarian	1936-1972 (except	1966-1975 1946-1971 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Economics FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian	. 1936-1972 (except	1966-1975 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1974
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Canonics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education.	1936-1972 (except	1968-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian LISE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Professor of Physical Education MINTAM H. SCHUTP, M.S., Professor of Physical Education	1936-1972 (except	1968-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975 1934-1960
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MANFRED H. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education. MANFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education	1936-1972 (except	1968-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975 1934-1960 1946-1971
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MARRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education MARION D. SEL MAN, M.S., Professor of Drama	1936-1972 (except	1966-1975 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1965 1960-1968 1967-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975 1934-1960 1946-1971 1964-1973
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D. Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MANFRED S. SCHAILES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MANFRED H. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOR, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama	. 1936-1972 (except	1966-197 5 1946-197 1 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1948-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975 1934-1960 1946-197 1964-1973 1933-1963
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art. FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MANFRED H. SCHMUER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education. WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education	. 1936-1972 (except	1946-1971 1946-1971 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975 1934-1960 1946-1977 1964-1977
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art. ISE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art. FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Professor of Physical Education, WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE S. DEP, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education ELORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE S. DEP, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education ELORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., ASSOCIA PHYSICAL PHYSICAL Education MARION PHYSICAL PHYSICAL E	. 1936-1972 (except	1966-197 1 1946-197 1 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1966 1967-1975 1948-197 1948-197 1934-1960 1946-197 1933-1960 1937-1968
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education. WILLIAM H. SCHUTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English	1936-1972 (except	1966-197 1 1946-197 1 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1946-1968 1967-1975 1948-197 1948-197 1944-1975 1934-196 1946-197 1933-1965 1946-1977 1937-1968
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Education, MARION L. SCHUTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHUTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy CLIFFORD E. SMITH, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy	1936-1972 (except	1966-197 1 1946-197 1 1945-1959 1934-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975 1948-1974 1946-197 1964-197 1964-197 1933-1965 1946-1977 1937-1968 1939-1970
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHAILES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHAILES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAINFRED H. SCHMUER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MAINFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.Nus, Associate Professor of Music DEANE F. SMITH, M.Mus, Associate Professor of Music	1936-1972 (except	1966-197 1 1946-197 1 1945-1959) 1934-1967 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975 1934-1960 1946-197 1964-197 1933-1965 1939-1977 1932-1948 1937-1961
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian LLSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MINITIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of English FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy CLIFFORD E. SMITH, Ph.D., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music	1936-1972 (except	1966-197 1 1946-197 1 1945-1950) 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-197 1948-197 1946-197 1934-197 1933-1965 1946-1977 1937-1965 1939-1977 1922-1944 1947-1961 1930-1966
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of a Sunieness Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law MAITERD H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MAIRRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.Mus, Associate Professor of Physical Education ELAN, Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor Mu	1936-1972 (except	1966-197 1 1946-197 1 1945-1959 1934-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-197 1948-197 1944-197 1934-1960 1946-197 1933-1960 1946-197 1933-1960 1939-1976 1932-1944 1947-1960 1930-1965
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MANFRED H. SCHAUES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MANFRED H. SCHAUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MAINFRED H. SCHAUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MAINFRED H. SCHAUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, Ph.D., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.M., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.A., Professor of Music CHRISTINE SPRINGSTON, M.A., Professor of Music	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975 1948-1974 1946-1977 1954-1966 1933-1965 1933-1965 1939-1967 1937-1957 1930-1966
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art. FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law MANFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWDB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama. HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Charma. HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of English ELORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy. DEANE F. SMITH, Ph.D., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Elucation. CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMERT, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMERTZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Ph	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1965 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1975 1934-1967 1934-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1961 1937-1965 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHAILES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAXFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARIRON L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.M., Associate Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.M., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.M., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering AMILTON L. STONE, B.S., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering AMILTON L. STONE, B.S., Associater of Gaveranty	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1977 1948-1977 1964-1977 1964-1977 1933-1965 1945-1977 1932-1946 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1966 1930-1967 1930-1966 1930-1967 1930-1966 1930-1967 1930-1
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian LLSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics RANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian RANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law MANFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama. FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, Ph.D., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMERZ, Ph.D., Professor of Music CHARLES C. STEINMERZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES S. STORM, M.A., Professor of Geography ALVENA S. STORM, M.A., Professor of Beography	1936-1972 (except	19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1950-1966 1950-1966 1950-1968 1947-1975 1948-1977 1947-1975 1948-1977 1943-1964 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1942-1944 1947-1966 1930-1964 1947-1966
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Coronnics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHAILES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAXIFER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education MARION D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAIDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.Mus, Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES AS ASSOCIATE Professor of Physical E	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1965 1950-1968 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-197 1947-1975 1944-1977 1933-1964-1977 1933-1964-1977 1933-1964-1977 1933-1964-1977 1932-1954 1930-1955 1947-1961 1930-1955 1947-1961 1947-1961 1946-1967 1946-1967
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education MARION D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education ELIFFORD E. SINTH, M.A., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, Ph.D., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES PRINCESTON, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physical Education MLI LTERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education	1936-1972 (except	19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1934-1967 1950-1966 1967-1975 1948-1977 1947-1977 1934-1967 1946-1977 1933-1966 1946-1977 1933-1968 1933-1967 1933-1968 1930-1964 1930-1955 1947-196
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D. Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B. Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art. FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D. Professor of Coronnics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B. Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B. Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAIRFRED & SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education MILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Music DEANE F. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Music DEANE F. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Music CHARLES C. STORTSMAN, M.A., Professor of Music DISC MILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of English (DH) N. THEOBALLO, Ph.D., Professor of English (DH) N. THEOBALD, Ph.	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1965 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1975 1948-1977 1934-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1967 1937-1967 1937-1967 1930-1967 1930-1967 1930-1967 1930-1966 1930-1966 1930-1966 1930-1966 1936-1977 1936-1967 1930-1965 1936-1977 1936-1967 1936-1976 1936-1977 1936-1967 1936-1976 1936-1977 1936-1976 1936-1977 1936-1976 1936-1977 1936-1976 1936-1977 1936-1976 1936-1977 1937-1976 1937-1976 1936-1977 1936-1976 1936-1977 1936-1976 1937-1977 1936-1977 1936-1976 1936-1977 1937-1976 1937-1976 1937-19777 1937-1977 1937-1977 1937-1977 1937-1977 1937-1977 1937-
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education MARIRON L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFPORD E. SMITH, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.M., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES PRINGSTON, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. STORT, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. STORT, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. STORT, M.A., Professor of Physical Education MULLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education MULLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education MULLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D.,	1936-1972 (except	19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1975 1948-1974 1947-1975 1946-1977 1933-1966 1933-1967 1933-1967 1933-1967 1930-1964 1930-1955 1947-197 1946-1977 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law MANFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education ELICATION D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, Ph.D., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES S. STORM, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES S. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physics Education MULLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physics S. WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education JOHN R. THEOBALD, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education ALICE E. THOMAS, M.A., Professor of Physical Education MILLIAM L. TERRY, B.A., Professor of Physi	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1965 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1975 1948-1977 1947-1976 1946-1977 1933-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1930-1954 1930-1955 1947-196 1930-1956 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Commits RANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHAILES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAXIFER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law MANRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English. CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.Mus, Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Professor of Music CHRISTINE SPRINGSTON, M.A., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education OHIN A. TERHUNE, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education JOHIN R. THEOBALD, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, EdD., Professor of Physical Education JOHIN R. THEOBALD, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1965 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1975 1948-197 1947-1976 1948-197 1948-197 1948-197 1948-197 1948-197 1948-197 1947-196 1930-1955 1947-196 1947-197 1947-195 1947-197 1947-196 1947-197 1947-196 1947-197 1947-196 1947-197 1947-196 1947-197 1947-196 1947-197 1947-196 1947-197 1947-196 1947-197 1947-196 19
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of English CLAIDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education ELIA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAIDE F. SHIOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES PRINGSTON, M.A., Professor of Physical Education MILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education JOHN A. TERHUNE, M.S., Associate Professor of Physics DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education JOHN R. THEOBALD, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education FRANCES B. TORBERT, M.A., P	1936-1972 (except	19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1950-1966 1950-1966 1967-1975 1948-1977 1947-1975 1948-1977 1933-1966 1946-1977 1933-1966 1933-1967 1933-1967 1933-1967 1933-1967 1930-1964 1930-1955 1947-1967 1946-1967 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Coronnics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHAILES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAXIFRED SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law MAIRFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Professor of Drama. HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Creasor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.Mus, Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN M.A., Professor of Physical Educ	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1975 1948-1977 1947-1976 1946-1977 1933-1966 1933-1966 1933-1967 1933-1967 1933-1967 1930-1967 1930-1967 1947-196 1947-196 1947-196 1946-1967 1946-1967 1946-197 1946-196 1946-197 1946-196 1946-197 1946-196 1946-197 1946-196 1946-197 1946-197 1946-196 1950-197 1946-196 1950-197
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MAIRRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education MARIRON L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Dynsical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE H. SKINANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education ELORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education ELAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Ausic LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES PRINGSTON, M.A., Professor of Physical Education MARLY M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education MALVENA S. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physical Education JOHN A. TERHUNE, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education	1936-1972 (except	19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1966 1950-1968 1967-1977 1948-1977 1947-1977 1947-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1933-1966 1946-1977 1933-1966 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1947-1977 1946-1967 1946-1967 1946-1967 1946-1977 1946-1967 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1967 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1947-1976 1955-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1949-1977 1949-1977 1949-1977 1949-1977
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Coronnics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHAILES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAIRRED H. SCHMUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARICN L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music DEANE F. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Music EALLA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.A., Professor of Music LEILA D. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physical Education ULLIAM L. TERRY, EdD., Professor of English JOHN A. THEOBALLO, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education WO	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1975 1948-1977 1934-1964 1947-1977 1933-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1930-1955 1937-1964 1930-1955 1947-196 1947-196 1947-196 1947-196 1947-196 1947-196 1946-1977 1947-1947 19
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Economics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAXFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education MARIRON L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.M.W., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education MULLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education JOHN A. TERHUNE, M.S., Assistant Professor of Physical Education OROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education COROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOL	1936-1972 (except	19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1966 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1977 1948-1974 1948-1974 1946-1977 1933-1966 1946-1977 1933-1966 1930-1964 1930-1955-1977 1946-1977 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1940-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1931-1956
 MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D. Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B. Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art. FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D. Professor of Comomics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B. Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MARJORD H. SCHWIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education WILIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama. FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAIDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy DEANE F. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music DEANE F. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARDY C. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Professor of English JOHN A. TERHUNE, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of English JOHN A. THEOBALD, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WORTH, J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education WORTH, M. A., Professor of Physical Educat	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1977 1948-1977 1947-1976 1946-1977 1933-1968 1937-1968 1937-1968 1937-1968 1930-1967 1946-1977 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1964 1930-1966 1946-1977 1947-1946 1950-1966 1950-1966 1950-1966 1950-1966 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1977 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1976 1950-1977 1950-1
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Coronnics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian RANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law MAIRRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Professor of Drama HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.Mus, Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education, CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education JOHN R. THEOBALD, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education WOLCOTT C. TREAT, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education WOLCOTT C. TREAT, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education PONALD R. WATSON, Ed.D., Vice President for Academient FRANCES B. TORBERT, M.	1936-1972 (except	19966-1975 1946-1977 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1975 1946-1965 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1977 1947-1977 1946-1977 1933-1966 1946-1977 1933-1967 1933-1967 1933-1967 1947-1967 1947-1967 1947-196 1947-1967 1946-1967 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1950-1977 1949-197-1949-1957 1950-1977 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197 1949-197
 MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B. Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of a Conomics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMUEP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WAINFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Dynsical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education ELORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education ELORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAIDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physical Education MARINON L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education JOHN A. TERHUNE, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education JOHN A. TERHUNE, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education JOHN A. TERHUNE, M.A., Professor of Physical Education <l< td=""><td>1936-1972 (except</td><td>19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1934-1967 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1977 1947-1977 1933-1968 1946-1977 1933-1964 1946-1977 1933-1964 1933-1964 1933-1964 1933-1964 1933-1964 1933-1965 1947-196 1946-1967 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197</td></l<>	1936-1972 (except	19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1934-1967 1950-1968 1967-1975 1948-1977 1947-1977 1933-1968 1946-1977 1933-1964 1946-1977 1933-1964 1933-1964 1933-1964 1933-1964 1933-1964 1933-1965 1947-196 1946-1967 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197 1946-197
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D. Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B. Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A. Professor of Art. FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D. Professor of Coronnics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B. Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian FRANCES I. SCHAILES, A.B. Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAXIFER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Drysical Education MARION L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education MARION D. SCHUMER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama. HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama. FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.Mus, Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.A., Professor of Music EARLEY C.S. TEINMERT, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education UNIX N. TERHUNE, M.S., Assistant Professor of Physical Education JOHN R. THEOBALLO, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education JOHN R. HEOBALD, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education UNIX N. MERENT, M.A., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, EdD., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. T	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1975 1948-1977 1934-1964 1947-1976 1946-1977 1933-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1930-1954 1930-1955 1937-196 1930-1955 1947-196 1946-196 1946-196 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1946-196 1955-197 1950-197 1955-197
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Conomics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law MAIRFRED H. SCHRUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education MARIRON L. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Geography ALVENA S. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, M.A., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, M.A., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, M.A., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education MILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Phy	1936-1972 (except	19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1965 1950-1966 1950-1966 1950-1968 1947-1977 1947-1977 1947-1977 1947-1976 1946-1977 1946-1977 1933-1966 1946-1977 1933-1966 1947-1977 1946-196 1947-1977 1946-196 1947-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1946-196 1955-1977 1949-1977 1955-1977 1949-1977 1955-1977 1949-1977 1955-1977 1955-1977 1949-1977 1955-1977 1957-1957 1957-1
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Camistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art REDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Caronnics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MAXIFER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education MILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education MILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy DEANE F. SMITH, M. A., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Music DEANE F. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHERCINE S. STRINGSTON, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering HAMILTON L. STONE, B.S., Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering HAMILTON L. STONE, B.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES & TORBERT, M.A., Professor of English OLIVENA S. STORM, M.A., Professor of English OLIVENA S. STORM, M.A., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Profess	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1975 1948-1977 1947-1976 1947-1976 1947-1976 1933-1964-1977 1933-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1930-1964 1930-1956 1930-1957-193 1946-1977 1947-1946-1977 1947-1946-1977 1947-1946-1977 1947-1946-1977 1947-1947 1947-19
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A. Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art FREDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Comomics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHUPP, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education, Professor of Secondary Education WILLIAM H. SCHWOB, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama FLORENCE H. SENDER, M.A., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of English CLIFFORD E. SMITH, M.M.B., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAUDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Music DEANE F. SMITH, M.M., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical LEILA D. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical LUAD L. TERNY, Ed.D., Professor of Opsicol Structure MLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education ONORTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education MURICHNER, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education MURICHNER, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLE	1936-1972 (except	19966-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1946-1956 1950-1966 1950-1968 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1977 1948-1977 1948-1977 1948-1977 1933-1968 1930-1946-1977 1933-1968 1930-1947-1977 1946-1967 1947-1967 1947-1967 1947-1967 1946-1967 1946-1967 1946-1967 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1967 1955-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1946-1977 1947-1946 1955-1977 1949-1977 1955-1977 1957-1975 1957-1977 1957-1957 1957-1957 1957-1957 1957-1957 1957-1957 1957-1957 1957-1977 1957-1957 1957-
MARJORIE C. ROHFLEISCH, M.A., Associate Professor of Music ROBERT D. ROWE, Ph.D., Professor of Camistry ELSIE L. ROY, A.B., Assistant Catalog Librarian ILSE H. RUOCCO, M.A., Professor of Art REDERICK L. RYAN, Ph.D., Professor of Caronics FRANCES I. SCHALLES, A.B., Education and Curriculum Materials Librarian MALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Business Law WALTER D. SCHMIER, J.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education MILIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM H. SCHUTTE, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Physical Education HUNTON D. SELLMAN, M.S., Professor of Drama. FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Spanish FLORENCE S. SHANNON, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CLAIDE F. SHOUSE, Ph.D., Professor of Astronomy DEANE F. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music LEILA D. SMITH, M.A., Professor of Music CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. SPORTSMAN, M.S., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMETZ, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Physical Education CHARLES C. STEINMERT, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education WILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of English ALICE E. THOMAS, M.A., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLEFSEN, M.A., Professor of Physical Education MILDE K. WALKER, Ph.D., Professor of Physical Education MILLIAM L. TERRY, Ed.D., Professor of Physical Education DOROTHY J. TOLLEF	1936-1972 (except	1996-1973 1946-1971 1945-1959 1934-1967 1950-1968 1950-1968 1947-1977 1948-1977 1948-1977 1947-1977 1933-1968 1937-1964-1977 1933-1964-1977 1946-1977 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1964 1937-1967 1937-196 1946-1977 1947-1946 1950-1977 1947-1946 1950-1977 1943-1946 1950-1977 1943-1946 1950-1977 1950-1977 1950-1977

Faculty / 455

456

FACULTY (Part-time)

Abell, Faith A. B.S., Special Education Adame, Filipe V. M.S.W., Mexican-American Studies Albanese, Arthur N., Jr. M.A., Study Skills Center Allen, Ellen J. A.B., Imperial Valley Campus Almstedt, Ruth F. M.A., Anthropology Alvarado, Oliver M. M.A., Imperial Valley Campus Anderegg, James H. Ph.D., Chemistry Anderson, Hollis L. B.A., Health Science and Safety Anderson, Joan B. Ph.D., Economics Argo, Patricia L. M.A., Physical Education Armster, Rhoenna P. M.A., Information Systems Austerlitz, Francine G. M.Ed., Speech Pathology and Audiology Balestrieri, Donald A. High School Diploma, Music Barnier, Barbara E. M.A., Elementary Education Barry, Lawrence C. Ph.D., Special Education Bayless, Janet C. M.A., Special Education Bearden, Margaret F. M.A., History Becker, Jay M. M.B.A., Accounting Beckland, Laurie L. M.S., Journalism Benzie, Albert Ph.D., French and Italian Languages and Literatures Berry, Sylvia M.A., Elementary Education Bischoff, Eugene M. M.A., Counselor Education Blazovic, Ronald R. Ph.D., Special Education Blevins, Donald L. M.S., Afro-American Studies Boekelheide, Linda M.S., Recreation Bover, John L. M.D., Physical Education Boyko, Edgar P. L.L.M., Public Administration and Urban Studies Bozzetti, Louis P. M.S., Counselor Education Brahtz, John F. Ph.D., Civil Engineering Braun, Richard W. M.M., Music Brautigam, Richard H. Ph.D., Ed.D., Imperial Valley Campus Brenes, Lana C. M.S., Counselor Education Brill, Edward A. Ph.D., Management Brobst, Wilmer H. M.S., Secondary Education Broedling, Laurie A. Ph.D., Management Burckett-Evans, Jennifer B. M.A., Spanish and Portuguese Ellis, Mary M. B.S., Secondary Education Languages and Literatures Cagle, Russell J. M.A., Physical Education Camarillo, Mateo R. M.S.W., Mexican-American Studies Cantrell, Robert W. M.D., Speech Pathology and Audiology Carsola, Alfred J. Ph.D., Geological Sciences Casares, Arturo V. M.A., Mexican-American Studies Castro, Irma B.A., Mexican-American Studies Cazares, Roy B. J.D., Mexican-American Studies Chamberlin, David N. M.A., Political Science Charters, Nancy I. Ph.D., Speech Pathology and Audiology Cheung, Yat-Shing M.A., Classical and Oriental Languages Everett-Karenga, Ron M.A., Afro-American Studies and Literatures Chi, Elsie S. M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences Clayton, Ben C. A.B., Journalism Cleland, Barbara D. M.M., Music Clothier, Donald C., Jr. M.A., Marketing Coffey, Patricia A. B.A., Computer Center Cohen, Freyda M. M.A., Counselor Education Colman, Allan H. D.P.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies Colombo, Carl J. M.B.A., Finance Colwell, Carolyn B. M.A., Nursing Conklin, Marie E. Ph.D., Biology Contreras, Angel R. M.A., Institute for Cultural Pluralism Cook, Daisy L. M.S., Institute for Cultural Pluralism and Afro-American Studies Cook, G. Roy B.A., Native American Studies Cook, Nancy E. M.B.A., Accounting

Cooper, Martha O. B.M., Music Corona, Laurel W. M.A., Literature Cossette, Paul O. M.S., Public Administration and Urban Studies Coughlin, Hugh J. M.A., Religious Studies Crary, Dolly M. M.A., Health Science and Safety Crownover, Joe B. M.S., Information Systems Cummings, C. Barton M.M., Music Cummins, Patti C. M.A., Elementary Education Cutsinger, Shannon L. M.S., Finance Czerner, Alfred P. Tecnico, Athletics Dalton, Robert W. Ph.D., Finance Daniels, Rachel L. M.A., Literature Davidson, Robert M. Ph.D., Literature Dawson, Mina K. M.A., Special Education Degraw, Monte B. M.S., Art Delaney, Ladin H. M.S., Civil Engineering Dembowski, Patty J. M.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Dernetz, J. Wayne M.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies Dishman, Rose M. Ph.D., Physics Dix, Max W., Jr. S.M., Management Dixner, Arne W. B.A., Microbiology Dixon, Patricia A. M.A., Native American Studies Dockstader, Steven L. Ph.D., Psychology Dolce, Marilyn N. B.A., Special Education Dolenar, David L. M.P.A., Imperial Valley Campus Doleski, Michael P. M.P.A., Public Administration and Urban **Studies** Dominguez, Ruben E. M.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies and Social Work Duarte, Gisella A. M.A., Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures Dykman, Dorothy J. Ed.D., Information Systems Dziezyk, Richard A. M.P.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies Eaton, Gerald G. Ph.D., Sociology Eckhoff, Karen M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences Eisen, Lynne G. Ph.D., Psychology Ellsworth, Paul T. Ph.D., Economics Emerson, James E. A.B., Public Administration and Urban Studies English, Richard J. M.S., Marketing Escalera, Faustino, Jr. M.A., Imperial Valley Campus Estrada, Jacquelyn A. B.A., Journalism Eubanks, Agnes K. M.P.H., Health Science and Safety Evans, H. Jean M.A., Secondary Education Evans, Michael S. J.D., Social Work Evans, William T. A.B., Journalism Feenberg, Anne-Marie Diplome d'Et. Sup., Literature Feinberg, Lawrence B. Ph.D., Counselor Education Feldman, Lillian M.S.W., Social Work Felix, Joseph A. High School Diploma, Mexican-American Studies Felix, Richardo F. High School Diploma, Mexican-American Studies Ferguson, Douglas H. M.A., Imperial Valley Campus Fernando, Lourdes C. M.A., Institute for Cultural Pluralism Fishbeck, Kathleen A. M.S., Botany Fix, Edwin J. M.A., Information Systems Flagg, Virginia G. Ph.D., Economics Flahan, Carl M. B.S., Physical Education Fogel, Lawrence J. Ph.D., Management and Public Administration and Urban Studies Ford, Janet E. M.A., Mathematics Forster, Albert E. High School Diploma, Art

Foster, Carl G. B.S., Industrial Studies Frankum, Ronald B. J.D., Public Administration and Urban Jackson, Joseph T. M.E., Aerospace Engineering Franklin, Rodney L. M.A., Special Education Studies Fritts, Thomas H. Ph.D., Zoology Galvez, Javier High School Diploma, Mexican-American Jessop, Mary C. M.A., Physical Education Studies Garcia, Sarah A. M.P.A., Public Administration and Urban Johnson, Denis L. Ph.D., Microbiology Studies Gattey, James M. L.L.B., Public Administration and Urban Studies Gerstein, Martin Ed.D., Counselor Education Gibson, William R. M.S., Civil Engineering Goldstein, Margaret M. M.P.A., Public Administration and Jones, Barbara M. M.A., Secondary Education Urban Studies Golles, Eugene H. M.A., Health Science and Safety Goodrich, Elizabeth S. B.S., Imperial Valley Campus Gorski, Ann B. M.S., Physical Education Gould, Darlene C. M.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Greenbush, Daniel J. B.A., Music Greenwood, Norris M.A., Special Education Griffin, Elizabeth M.S., Physical Education Grimm, Randall D. M.S., Marketing Guano, M. Lynne M.S., Special Education Guntert, Wanda M. High School Diploma, Physical Education Gust, Timothy C. Ph.D., Counselor Education Hager, Leslie M. B.S., Finance Hahn, Dorothy M.S.W., Social Work Hall, George V. Ed.D., Educational Administration Hallahan, Margaret E. B.A., Study Skills Center Harrer, Judith L. J.D., Finance Hammons, Miriam B. M.A., Elementary Education and Secondary Education Handler, Steve M. M.A., Art Hanna, Kenneth L. High School Diploma, Music Hansen, Leonard J. B.A., Journalism Hardison, Nancy M. Ph.D., Management Harper, James F. Ph.D., Literature Harrington, Don L. J.D., Finance Harris, Joanne A.B., Elementary Education and Special Education Harris, Sharon L. M.N., Nursing Harrison, A. Powell M.A., Health Science and Safety Hartung, Barbara W. A.B., Journalism Harvey, Anne-Charlotte H. M.A., Drama Hassan, Omar M. Laurea, Public Administration and Urban Studies Haworth, Larry E. M.S., Finance Hays, Rachel I. Ph.D., Biology Heifetz, Ruth M. M.A., Microbiology Heinkel, Mary L. M.A., Secondary Education Hemmingsen, Barbara B. Ph.D., Microbiology Hilderbrand, Richard L. Ph.D., Chemistry Hilke, William C. M.A., Accounting Hill, Gloria M.S., Music Hill, Jenne L. B.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences Hill, Lloyd V. M.S., Finance Hillyard, Martha C. Ph.D., Psychology Hird, Robert C. D.B.A., Finance Hodges, James W. J.D., Finance Hood, Delmar C. M.A., Journalism Hopkins, Albert L. A.B.D., Literature Huerta, Elias D. M.A., Imperial Valley Campus Hydoski, Frank E. A.M., Political Science Inabinett, Phyllis L. B.A., Educational Technology and Librarianship Irvin, Robin R. B.A., Physical Education Isham, Dana A. M.A., Anthropology

Iverson, Lucille E. High School Dipioma, Physical Education Jackson, Carwford G., Jr. Ph.D., Biology Jameson, Madelyn J. M.A., Art Jehl, Joseph R., Jr. Ph.D., Biology Galas, James P. Ph.D., Public Administration and Urban Jenkins, James D. M.A., Educational Technology and Librarianship Johns, Ann McClelland M.A., Study Skills Center Johnson, Laverne C. Ph.D., Psychology Johnson, Martha A. M.A., Study Skills Center Johnson, Robert A. B.S., Industrial Studies Johnston, Eloise R. M.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Jokela, Alice T. Ph.D., Microbiology Jones, Glenn A. M.S.W., Imperial Valley Campus Jones, Otis L. J.D., Finance Josselson, Harry H. Ph.D., Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Julian, James L. Ph.D., Journalism Kagan, Arlene S. B.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Kahn, Edward M.B.A., Accounting Kaplan, J. Jason L.L.M., Accounting Kasper, Janice C. B.A., Anthropology Kempf, Karlton G. M.S., Physics Kenny, Kathleen E. M.S.W., Social Work Kerrigan, Harry D. Ph.D., Accounting Ketcham, Charles F., Jr. Fulbright Scholar, Music Kihm, Robert T. Ph.D., Electrical Engineering Kirkwood, Mildred M. M.A., Study Skills Center Kjoller, Kendall J. B.A., Industrial Studies Knott, Daniel C. M.S., Public Administration and Urban Studies Kochanski, Marianne V. M.P.H., Health Science and Safety Komara, Paul A., Jr. B.A., Industrial Studies Koppman, Patricia S. M.A., Elementary Education Kosmos, George M.S.E., Electrical Engineering Kripke, Linda N. M.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences Kruming, Martin A. A.B., Journalism Krzmarzick, Romain F. M.S., Public Administration and Urban Studies Kushinsky, Stanley Ph.D., Chemistry Laperrousaz, Helene L. Diplome d'etudes superieures, French and Italian Languages and Literatures Learn, Clarence R. B.A., Journalism Lee, H. Rex B.S., Telecommunications and Film Lee, Jong H. A.B., Physical Education Lehr, Donna B.S., Special Education Leroy, Douglas K. M.S.W., Social Work Lewis, Shirley J. M.S., Counselor Education Lewis, W. Leroy Litt.D., Business Administration Liming, Bruce F. M.S., Physics Linder, Richard E. M.S., Management Lindner, Gerald K. M.B.A., Finance Lipman, Samuel M. M.S., Elementary Education Litrownik, Hollis M. M.A., Art Lloyd, Sheryl S. B.M., Music Logan, George R. A.A., Athletics London, Barbara P. M.A., French and Italian Languages and Literatures Lonky, Marilyn P. M.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Love, Sid B.A., Journalism Lowney, Jeremiah M.A., Sociology Lucas, Susan G. M.S., Counselor Education Lyons, William J. M.A., Secondary Education Machado, Edward A. B.A., Athletics Macy, Margaret M.S.W., Social Work Malley, Moira T. M.A., French and Italian Languages and Literatures

Manson, Norman M.A., Journalism Martinez, Joseph S. M.A., Mexican-American Studies Mason, Anthony K. Ph.D., Public Administration and Urban Ortiz, Carlos M.S., Public Administration and Urban Studies Studies Mason, Raymond M. M.S., Elementary Education Masters, Alan M.Ed., Accounting Mathewson, Sue F. Sc.D., Biology Mazzola, Arthur M. B.S., Recreation McCarty, James R. B.A., Public Administration and Urban Park, Tae-Woo Ph.D., Mathematics Studies McCorquodale, Douglas R. J.D., Finance McDowell, P. Scott M.A., Political Science McFall, Mary M.A., Study Skills Center McGlathery, Monte N. M.S., Information Systems McGraw, Michael J. Ed.D., Counselor Education McInnis, Elizabeth T. M.A., Psychology McInnis, Titus Ph.D., Psychology McKanna, Clare V. M.A., History McKenna, John F. M.A., Management McKinney, Jesse D. M.S.W., Secondary Education McLeod, Susan H. Ph.D., Literature McNary, Nancy W. B.A., Elementary Education McRae, Susan C. M.A., Institute for Cultural Pluralism McWilliams, Kathleen M. M.A., Study Skills Center Meckstroth, Phyllis J. M.A., Mathematics Medina, Joseph B.A., Mexican-American Studies Mehlick, Ferdinand D., Jr. M.B.A., Management Meier, Janet E. M.S., Nursing Melvin, Michael T. M.A., Economics Mestas, Hector S. M.S., Mexican-American Studies Metzger, Dirk T. L.L.B., Finance Meyers, Reva T. M.A., Literature Michaelson, Janet A. M.S., Special Education Mikolon, Arthur G., Jr. Microbiology Miller, Barbara V. Ph.D., Psychology Miller, Linda S. M.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Milliken, Jeanie S. Ph.D., Elementary Education Moattar, Fereydoon Ph.D., Chemistry Mokotoff, Barbara C. M.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Molnar, Charles Ph.D., Religious Studies Moran, Reid V. Ph.D., Botany Morgan, John W. M.A., Music Morgan, Odus L. M.S., Information Systems Mroz, Sondra K. M.S., Nursing Mullen, Jerry K. M.S., Counselor Education Mullen, Thomas E. M.A., Accounting Munns, Collins R. M.S.S.W., Social Work Murphy, Shirley T. A.A., Native American Studies Murray, John L. M.S., Physics Myers, Robert C. B.A., Telecommunications and Film Naas, Margaret A. M.A., Secondary Education Nagel, Mary A. Ph.D., Elementary Education Nash, Jeffrey M. Ph.D., Management Nebeker, Delbert M. Ph.D., Management Nejame, Alfred B. M.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies Nelson, David A. M.S., Marketing Nelson, Harold L. M.S., Economics Nelson, Thomas R. M.S., Physics Nicholson, Clair M. Ph.D., Secondary Education Nissley, Mary C. B.A., Mexican-American Studies Norton, Mildred J. M.S.W., Social Work Nower, Joyce A.M.T., Women's Studies Oates, Ernest D. Ph.D., Imperial Valley Campus Obeyesekere, Ranjini D. Ph.D., Literature O'Connor, Kevin K. M.A., Study Skills Center Odenthal, Joseph W. M.A., Educational Administration Offir, Carole E. Ph.D., Women's Studies O'Harra, Carmen E. M.A., Mexican-American Studies

Okamura, Amy M. M.S.W., Social Work Okawa, Heizaburo B.A., Physical Education Pacco, Richard C. M.S., Finance Page, Ernest R. Ph.D., Secondary Education Padelford, Betty L. Ph.D., Information Systems Palacios, Ezequiel F. M.A., Mexican-American Studies Panarisi, Frank B.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies Parker, Happy N. M.S., Elementary Education Parkinson, Gaylord B. M.D., Health Science and Safety Pattie, John H. J.D., Imperial Valley Campus Payne, William H. M.A., Secondary Education Pazmany, Ladislao High School Diploma, Aerospace Engineering Pearsall, Marilyn M. Ph.D., Women's Studies Peavey, William R. M.B.A., Accounting Peck, Carl W. M.A., Art Peckham, Ora J. Ph.D., Psychology Peer, Robert W. M.S.W., Social Work Pena, Laurencio M.A., Institute for Cultural Pluralism Penzes, Leslie E. Ph.D., Aerospace Engineering Perez, Carmen A. M.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Perkins, Carol O. M.A., Women's Studies Peters, Judith C. M.S., Nursing Pickslay, Alba A. M.A., Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures Power, James D. B.A., Physical Education Powers, Robert S. M.S., Finance Preston, Leslie E. Ph.D., Classical and Oriental Languages and Literatures Pumphrey, Dan L. A.B., Secondary Education Quinn, Ronald J. Ph.D., History Quintero, Juan L. B.A., Imperial Valley Campus Radwin, George E. Ph.D., Zoology Ramirez, Alfonso, Jr. M.S.W., Mexican-American Studies Rascon, Francisca M.A., Spanish and Portuguese Languages and Literatures Rath, Eric L.L.D., Geography Ravenis, Joseph V. Ph.D., Management Redmond, Raymond M.S., Microbiology Reed, Nancy J. M.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Rezek, Jane C. M.A., Elementary Education and Special Education Richards, Martha C. M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences Richardson, Ramona J. M.A., Information Systems Riley, William R. M.P.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies Ripley, Robert M.A., Information Systems Risen, Meredith V. M.A., Secondary Education Robershaw, Phyllis L. B.A., Elementary Education Rocha, Lina C. M.A., Imperial Valley Campus Rockland, Steven G. M.S., Economics Rodenrys, John J. M.S., Management Rodriguez, Rigoberto M.S., Public Administration and Urban Studies Rodriguez, Valerio S. Ph.D., Secondary Education Roman, Arturo A. B.A., Mexican-American Studies Rose, James M. B.S., Health Science and Safety Roski, Stefan K. J.D., Mathematics Rosler, Martha R. M.F.A., Women's Studies Ross, Arnold B.S., Zoology Ross, Donald J. M.S., Counselor Education Rotter, James C. M.M., Music Rowe, Lyle K. M.B.A., Accounting Roye, Cleveland E. High School Diploma, Industrial Studies Ryan, Lee F. B.A., Music Sallee, Gayle D. M.A., Speech Pathology and Audiology Sanchez, Maria E. M.A., Institute for Cultural Pluralism Sanchiz, Francisco de Borja Doctorado, Zoology

Sandback, Patricia R. B.S., Physical Education Sanderlin, David Ph.D., Study Skills Center Sandoval, Anna D. High School Diploma, Native American Whitaker, Victor M.A., Elementary Education Studies Sauvajot, John B. M.S., Public Administration and Urban Studies Schiff, Maurice M.D., Speech Pathology and Audiology Schmidt, Shirley M. M.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies Schneider, Joseph F. M.A., Journalism Schmock, Joyce C. Ed.D., Elementary Education Schulze, Carl O. A.B., Educational Technology and Librarianship Sgobba, Michael A. B.C.J., Public Administration and Urban Studies Shapiro, Michael D. Ph.D., Mathematics Shepard, June S. Ph.D., University College Shepherd, Walter E. M.S., Electrical Engineering Sherlock, Warren T. M.A., Public Administration and Urban Studies Shue, Virginia V. J.D., Finance Smyth, John B. M.S., Physics Solari, Peter J. M.A., Study Skills Center Soler-Tossas, Jose A. Ph.D., Mexican-American Studies Solomon, Norman S. M.S., Accounting Spaulding, Robert F. M.S., Imperial Valley Campus Spiller, Steve D. M.S., Counselor Education Stanger, Louise A. M.S.W., Social Work Stephens, Charles R. Ph.D., Mathematics Stephenson, Carolyn M.A., Political Science Stern, Charles A. M.D., Health Science and Safety Stewart, Barbara L. M.S., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences Stoddard, Janet B. M.S., Art Stone, Doris J. B.M., Music Stratton, David R. Ph.D., Marketing Stuckey, Robert L. M.A., Imperial Valley Campus Stutz, Audrey M. Ph.D., Biology Sullivan, Michael B. Ph.D., Counselor Education Swanson, Clayton G. A.B., Public Administration and Urban Studies Swanson, Jan S. M.S.W., Imperial Valley Campus Swenson, Darrell M. B.A., Athletics and Physical Education Sykes, Shirley D. M.A., Study Skills Center Taylor, Mary M. A.B., Elementary Education and Secondary Education Teegarden, Tommy W. M.S., Mathematics Theodore, Charles M.A., Special Education Thomas, Ann M. M.A., Secondary Education Thomas, Richard C. M.A., Speech Communication Tibbs, Thomas S. M.A., Art Till, Frank L. M.A., Secondary Education Timmons, John E. M.B.A., Finance Tingle, William N. M.A., Literature Torbert, Frances B. M.A., Management Tribe, Raymond M. M.S.W., Social Work Tuttle, Dennis C. M.S., Art Unterberg, Elsie Z. M.S., Counselor Education Vandenburgh, Russell N. B.A., Journalism Varga, F. Louis Ph.D., Counselor Education Veitzer, Leonard M. B.A., Art Vernon, Robert M.S.W., Social Work Von Werlhof, Jay C. M.A., Imperial Valley Campus Wallace, Janet P. M.A., Physical Education Walsh, Ann M. M.S., Mathematics Walt, Thomas E. M.A., Secondary Education Ward-Steinman, Susan L. M.S., Music Warner, Mary Y. B.A., Family Studies and Consumer Sciences Watson, Maria-Barbara Ph.D., Women's Studies Webster, John C. Ph.D., Speech Pathology and Audiology

Faculty / 459

Weiss, Herbert V. Ph.D., Chemistry Wheeler, Robert T., III B.A., Athletics White Christopher W. M.A., Anthropology White, Herbye K. B.A., Recreation Whitton, Francis H. M.S., Mechanical Engineering Wight, Carroll H. M.A., Information Systems Willens, Lawrence A. M.A., Physical Education Williams, Alan L. J.D., Finance Williams, Richard H. M.A., Imperial Valley Campus Wittenberg, Lawrence J. M.P.A., Public Administration and **Urban Studies** Wolfer, Donald P. M.S., Public Administration and Urban Studies Wylie, Ronald E. B.A., Art Young, Lauren M.A., Elementary Education Zavodnik, Raymond J. Ph.D., Mathematics

460

Academic calendar, 6 Accounting major in, 149 minor in, 151 Accreditation, 25 ACT - (see American College Test) Activities fee, 8 Addenda, 419 Administration and organization, 11 Administrative services, 189 Admission, 44 application for, 44 category quotas and impacted programs, 44 eligibility, 47 filing of records, 45 filing periods, 44 hardship petitions, 45 limitation of enrollment, 49 of foreign students, 49 of freshmen, 46 of graduate students, 48 of high school students, 46 of non-high school students, 46 of postbaccalaureate students, 48 of undergraduate transfers, 47 space reservation, 45 tests for, 45 to summer sessions, 94 to the campus, 44 Advanced placement examinations, credit for, 56 Advertising emphasis, 288 Advising, 51 Advisory board, 18 Aerospace engineering, 209 Aerospace studies AFROTC curriculum in, 104 courses in. 104 Africa and the Middle East, 380 African studies, 76 Afro-American studies, 106 AFROTC, 104 Alan Pattee Scholarship, 10 Alumni Association, 41 American Chemical Society certificate, 160 American College Test, 45 American history requirement for graduation, 66 American institutions, 66 American literature - (see English) American studies, 109 Annual calendar, 5 Anthropology, 111 Applied mathematics, 301 Aquatics Center, 40 Arabic, 118 Art, 119 Asian studies, 131 Center for, 30 Astronomy, 133 Athletics, 135 Audiology Diagnostic Center 39 Audiovisual Center, 33 Auditing courses, 54 fees, 8 Aztec Center, 40 Aztec Shops, 40 Bachelor of arts degree, 68

Bachelor of music degree, 68, 319 Bachelor of science degree, 68, 319 Bachelor of science degree, 68 Bachelor's degree graduation requirements for, 63 second, 69 BankAmericards, 8 Basic subjects required for graduation, 64 Blingual/cross-cultural credential, 189

Index

Biological sciences, 137, 144, 313, 413 Biology, 137 Board of Trustees, 15 Botany, 144 British literature — (see English) Broadcasting — (see Telecommunications) Bureaus, research, 30 Business administration, 148 Business and Economic Research, Bureau of, 30

Calendar academic, 6 annual, 5 California government requirement for graduation, 66 California state fellowships, 35 California state scholarships, 35 California State University and Colleges, The, 12 campus locations, 17 Cancelling student enrollment, 9 Career Planning and Placement Center, 38 Centers Aquatic, 40 Aztec, 40 Child Care, 40 Crafts, 40 research, 30 Student Resource, 39 Wilderness, 40 Certificates applied linguistics, 298 criminal justice administration, 175 public administration, 366 Chairmen of departments, 20 Chancellor's office, 16 Change of major, 58 Change of program, 57 Chemical physics, 346 Chemistry, 160 placement test, 46 Child Care Center, 40 Child development, 76 Chinese 168 Choice of regulations for graduation, 69 City planning, 366 Civil engineering, 210 Classical and oriental languages and literatures, 169 Classics, 170 Classification of students, 57 Classified graduate students, 48, 86 Clinical technologist, 314 Clinical Training Center, 39 College aptitude test, 45 College level examinations, 57 Colleges, deans of, 20 Colleges, schools and departments, 20 Commencement, 69 Common courses, 102 Community college credential for teaching in, 196 transfer credit, 54 Community health, 263 Comparative literature, 172 Competency requirement for graduation, 67 Computer Center, 33 Computer science, 300 Concurrent enrollment, 94 Concurrent master's degree credit, 55 Conferences and professional programs, 95 Continuing education, 94 conferences and professional programs, 95 external academic programs, 94 concurrent enrollment, 94 extension, 94 international programs, 95 wintersession, 94 external degree programs, 95, 97

function, 94 noncredit and special programs, 96 military education programs, 96 summer programs, 94 Coordinated freshman studies, 80 Correspondence credit, 55 Cost of living, 34 Counseling Center, 38 Counselor education, 199 Counselor Education, Center for the Study of, 30 Courses and curricula, 102 Courses, numbering of, 54, 102 Crafts, 120 Crafts Center, 40 Creative writing - (see English) Credentials offered, 74, 189 fee, 8 Credit by examination, 55 concurrent master's degree, 55 concurrent postgraduate credit, 55 for college level examination, 57 for community college courses, 54 for correspondence, 55 for extension courses, 55 for military service, 57 for upper division courses, 54 Credit/no credit, 53, 103 Criminal justice administration, 175 Curricula AFROTC, 104 in graduate programs, 84 interdisciplinary, 76 preprofessional, 90 summary of, 72 types of, 26 Damaged equipment fee, 8 Dance, 337 Deans, 20 Debts to institution, 10 Degree, second, 69

Degrees available, 26, 72 Degrees available, 26, 72 Departments, schools and colleges, 20 chairmen and coordinators, 20 Design for drama, 177 Description, for television, 177 Directory, faculty, 420 Disabled students, 42 Discipline, 61 Disqualification, 59 Distinction in major, 69 Dormitories, 41 Drama, 177

Early childhood credential, 194 Ecology, 137 Economics, 182 Economics Research Center, 31 Education, 188 Educational Opportunities Program, 42 Educational Research and Evaluation, Bureau of, 31 Educational technology and librarianship courses in, 199 minor in, 189 El Conquistador, 41 Electrical engineering, 211 Elementary education, 200 Eligibility index, 47 Emeritus faculty, 454 Employee relations minor, 151 Employment Imperial Valley, 28 of students, 38 Engineering, 208 Engineering geology, 252 Engineering mechanics, 222 English, 227 English test for foreign students, 45, 49

Index / 461

Enrollment, limitation of, 49 Environment, emphasis in, 381 Environmental design, 120 Environmental health, 314 European studies, 232 Center for, 31 Evaluation, 58 Evaluation of transfer credits, 48 Examination - (see also tests) credit by, 55 final, 54 Excess study load, 59 Experimental topics courses, 102 Extension courses, 94, 102 credit for, 55 fees, 9 External academic programs, 94 External degree programs, 95, 97 admission and enrollment procedures, 97 admission requirements, 97 curriculum, 97 degrees offered, 98 fees, 98 instruction and scheduling, 97 provisions for military, 97 purpose, 97 Facilities Imperial Valley, 28 SDSU, 24 Faculty directory, 420 Faculty, Imperial Valley, 27 Faculty, part-time, 456 Family studies and consumer sciences, 235 Fees, 8 Filing for admission, 44 Final examinations, 54 Finance major in, 150 minor in, 151 Financial aid, 34 Foods and nutrition, 235 Foreign language requirement for graduation, 67 Foreign students, 45, 46, 49 Foreign study, 95 Foundation, San Diego State University, 33 Foundations of learning graduation requirement, 64 French, 242 French and Italian languages and literatures, 20 Funds, cost and sources of, 14 General college courses (see university studies) General education requirements for graduation, 63 General information, 24 General regulations, 52 Genetics, 137 Geochemistry, 253

Geography, 245 Geological sciences, 252 Geology (see geological sciences) Geophysics, 253 German, 258 Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures, 20 Grade point average (GPA), 53 Grade points, 53 Grades repeated course, policy on, 54 required for graduation, policy on, 53 student options, 53 Graduate degrees, 84 Graduate division admission procedures, 85 aptitude test, 46 Catalog. 87 degree requirements, 86 degrees offered, 84 withdrawal, 86 Graduation application for, 69

Index / 463

462 / Index

commencement exercises, 69 competency tests for, 67 election of regulations for, 69 fee, 8 incomplete grade at time of, 53 requirements for, 63 with distinction in major, 69 with honors, 69 Graphic communication, 120 Greek, 262 Grievance, student, 61

Health science and safety, 263 Health services, 38 Hebrew, 267 Higher education programs, 196 High school students, admission of, 46 History, 268 Holidays, 6 Home economics major, 235 minor, 236 Honors at graduation, 69 courses, 103 program, 80 Hospitalization insurance, 38 Housing, 41 Human experience graduation requirement, 65 Humanities, 275

Imperial Valley faculty, 27 location and function, 27 physical facilities, 28 program, 27 registration and commencement, 28 Incomplete grade, 53 Index, 460 Industrial arts, 276 Industrial safety education, 263 Industrial studies, 20 - (see industrial arts) Industrial technology, 282 Information sources, inside front cover Information systems major in, 150 minor in, 151 Institutes, research, 30 Insurance for students, 38 Interdepartmental majors elementary, 192 Interdisciplinary programs, 76 Africa and the Middle East, 380 African studies, 76 American studies, 109 Asian studies, 131 Child development, 76 Environment, 381 European studies, 232 Humanities, 275 Jewish studies, 76 Latin American studies, 296 Liberal studies, 76 Middle East studies, 78 Native American studies, 78 Russian and East European studies, 78 International programs, 95 Italian, 285

Japanese, 287 Jewish studies, 76 Jobs for students, 38 Journalism, 288 Junior college credential, 196 credit, 54

Labor Economics, Institute of, 31 Late registration fee, 8 Latin, 294 Latin American studies, 296 Center for, 31 Law enforcement education grants, 10 Leave of absence, 59 Leisure agency leadership, 370 Liberal arts breadth requirements, 65 Liberal studies, 76 Library, 25 course in (see university studies), 409 Library services credential, 194 Limitation of enrollment, 49 Limits, study list, 59 Linguistics, 298 Literature - (see English) Living costs, 34 Loans, 34 Lost library book fee, 8 Love Library, 25 Lower division course numbering, 54, 102 students, 57 Magazine emphasis, 288 Major, 65 change of, 58 double, 66 Malcolm A. Love Library, 25 Management major in, 150 minor in, 151 Marine geology, 253 Marine studies Center for, 31 courses in, 331 Marketing major in, 151 minor in, 151 Marking system, 53 Mass communications, 85 Mass communications emphasis, 288 Master charge, 8 Master's degree admission to program, 85 degrees offered, 84 Mathematics, 300 placement tests, 46, 302 Matriculation in the university, 57 in the graduate division, 85 Mechanical engineering, 212 Medical insurance for students, 38 Medical technology, 313 Mexican-American studies, 308 Microbiology, 313 Middle East studies, 78 Military education programs, 96 Military service, 57 Minor for a bachelor's degree, 66, 74 Monty's Den. 40 Multiple subjects teaching credential, 192 Music, 318 Native American studies, 78 New Hampshire exchange program, 80 News-editorial emphasis, 288 Noncredit programs, 96 Nondegree curricula, 90 criminal justice administration certificate, 175 public administration certificate, 366 Nondiscrimination in programs, 52 Nonresident tuition, 8

Oceanography, 331 minor in, 253 Office of the Chancellor, 16

Nursing, 328

Nutrition, 235

determination of residence, 50



Officers of administration, 19 Organization and administration, 11 Outdoor recreation, 370

Painting and printmaking, 120 Paleobiology Council, 32 Paleontology, 253 Panhellenic office, 42 Parents' confidential statement, 34 Park and recreation management, 370 Parking, 8, 42 Part-time jobs, 38 Philosophy, 332 Photojournalism emphasis, 289 Physical activities requirement for graduation, 67 Physical education, 336 Physical science, 343 teaching major, 343 Physics, 346 Placement Center, 38 Imperial Valley, 28 Political science, 352 Portuguese, 358 Postbaccalaureate admission requirements, 48 application procedures, 44 Postgraduate credit, concurrent, 55 Predental, 90 Prelegal, 90 Premedical, 91 Preparation for the major, 65 Preprofessional programs, 90 Prerequisite for courses, 102 Printmaking, 120 Privacy rights of students, 52 Probation, 59 Production and operation management minor, 151 Professional curricula, preparation for, 26 Professors, grievance against, 62 Progress points, 53 Psychology, 360 Public administration and urban studies, 366 Public and Urban Affairs, Institute of, 32 Public Economics, Center for, 32 Public health, 314 Public relations emphasis, 289 Pupil personnel services credential, 189

Qualification tests, 46 Quotas and impacted programs, 44

Radiological physics, 346 Radio-television, 404 Radio-TV news emphasis, 289 Reading specialist credential, 189 Readmission, 58 Real estate major in, 151 Recesses, 6 Recreation, 370 Recreation rehabilitation, 371 Refunds, 8 Regional environmental studies, 32 Registration, 49 advisers at time of, 51 dates of, 6 determination of residence, 50 for extension courses, 94 for Imperial Valley, 28 for summer session, 94 Regulations, 43 Rehabilitation counseling, 85 Reinstatement, 86 Religious studies, 373 Repeated courses, 54 Research bureaus, 30 Residence, determination of, 50 Residence halls, 41

Residence requirements for bachelor's degree, 69 for master's degree, 87 Restricted credential, 189 Retired faculty, 454 ROTC, 104 deposit, 8 Rush, formal fall, 42 Russian, 377 and East European studies, 78 San Diego State University advisory board, 18 San Diego State University Foundation, 33 SAT - (see Scholastic Aptitude Test) Satisfactory progress grade, 54 Scholarship requirements for graduation, 69 Scholarships, 35 Scholastic Aptitude Test, 45 Scholastic disgualification, 59 probation, 59 School of Business Administration, 148 Education, 188 Engineering, 208 Social Work, 383 Schools, colleges and departments, 20 Schools, deans of, 20 Sculpture, 120 Second bachelor's degree, 69 Secondary education, 203 Services credential administrative services, 189 Single subject teaching credential, 191 Social science, 380 Africa and the Middle East emphasis, 380 environment emphasis, 381 Social Science Research Laboratory, 33 Social Welfare, 383 Social Work, 383 Sociology, 386 Research Center, 33 Sororities, 42 SPA - (see Speech Pathology and Audiology) Spanish and Portuguese languages and literatures, 20 Spanish, 391 Special curricula, 73 Special education, 205 specialist credential, 195 Special programs and services, 30 Special sessions and travel study programs, 94 Special study, 103 Specialist credentials administrative services, 189 bilingual/cross-cultural, 189 early childhood, 194 library services, 194 special education: communication handicapped, 195 gifted, 195 learning handicapped, 195 physically handicapped, 195 severely handicapped, 195 Speech and Hearing Clinic, 39 Speech communication, 395 Speech pathology and audiology, 399 State Department of Rehabilitation, 39 State University and Colleges, The California, 12, 17 Statistics, 301 Student activity fee, 8 centers, 40 classification, 57 discipline and grievances, 61 services fee, 8 union, 40

Student centers (see Centers), 40

Student Resource Center, 39

464 / Index

Student services, 38 Student teaching - (see School of Education) Studio arts, 119 Study and consultation dates, 6 list limits, 59 Study skills Center, 81 courses in (see university studies), 409 Summer sessions, 94 dates, 6 Survey Research, Center for, 33 Teacher education tests, 46 Teaching credentials, list of, 189 majors, 192, 194 Teaching and learning council, 30 Telecommunications and film, 404 Television, 404 design for, 177 Test office, 81 Tests, 45, 81 Title IX, 52 TOEFL, 45, 49 Transcripts fee, 8 for admission, 45 of record, 57 Transfer students admission of, 47 evaluation of credits, 48 Transportation, 42 Traffic safety, 263 Trustees, 15

Tuition and fees, 8

Unclassified graduate student, 85 Units required for graduation, 68 University college coordinated freshman studies, 80 honors program, 80 New Hampshire exchange program, 80 objectives and functions, 80 Study Skills Center, 81 test office, 81 University studies, 409 general courses, 409 innovative courses, 409 study skills courses, 409 Unofficial withdrawal, 58 Upper division course credit, 54 units required for graduation, 68 Urban studies, 366 U.S. Constitution requirement for graduation, 66 U.S. Constitution test, 66 U.S. History test, 66

Vacations, 6 Veterans, 42 Vocational education, bachelor of, 197 Vocational rehabilitation, 39

Wintersession, 94 Withdrawal, 58 Women's studies, 411 Writing competency test, 45, 67

Zoology, 413

48 Library East 49 Line Sciences 50 Lindo Paseo 5690 51 Lindo Paseo 5710-12 53 Lindo Paseo 5714	54 Love Lbray 55 Music Classrooms 56 Music SpeechrKPBS-TV Studio 57 North Education 58 Old Heath Services 59 Old Lbray (Test Office & Art) 61 Peterson Symmasum 61 Peterson Symmasum 62 Physics 63 Physics Sciences	 Brysical Education P. F. Storomory P. F. Storomory P. F. Storomory Prysical Plant Construction Residence Commons Cafeteria Residence Halls Residence Hall <l< th=""><th>78 Social Science 78 Social Science 78 Soutisman Field (PG 500 & 510) 80 Sportsman Field (PG 500 & 510) 81 F-Buildings 1-13,47 & 48 82 Terry Pool 82 Verteans Altrais (Hardy 5525) 84 West Commons Caleteria 85 Women's Gymmalum 86 Women's Gymmalum 86 Women's Gymmalum 7 Emnis Courts (WG 700-730)</th><th>PARKING AREAS D - Domitory Student Parking F - FaculyStat Parking S - Student Parking V - Visitor Parking (metered areas only)</th></l<>	78 Social Science 78 Social Science 78 Soutisman Field (PG 500 & 510) 80 Sportsman Field (PG 500 & 510) 81 F-Buildings 1-13,47 & 48 82 Terry Pool 82 Verteans Altrais (Hardy 5525) 84 West Commons Caleteria 85 Women's Gymmalum 86 Women's Gymmalum 86 Women's Gymmalum 7 Emnis Courts (WG 700-730)	PARKING AREAS D - Domitory Student Parking F - FaculyStat Parking S - Student Parking V - Visitor Parking (metered areas only)
CAMPUS MAP INDEX 1 Administration 2 Alumni House 3 Anthropology (Hardy 5705)	A Art Classrooms Arte Conter Arte Conter Arte Shops (Bookstore) Arte Shops (Bookstore) Back Communications Center (Hardy 5505) Business Administration & Mathematics Distributions (Est 48 11 Campanie 5174-88 11 Campanie 5184-88 12 Campas Laboratory School 13 Contral Mail Facility (Hardy 5544)	 Chimarsry-deology Chimarsry-deology Chimarsry-deology Classroom Building Callege Armsx (Hardy 5852-82) College Armsx (Hardy 5623) Computer Center Conseling Education (Hardy 55707) Continuing Education (Hardy 56303) Conseling Education (Hardy 56303) Cast Commons Cafeteria Esst Commons Cafeteria Electronic Endoncering Engineering 	20 Florida gend Senate 31 Family Studies and Senate 32 Foundation Offices 33 Hardy Avenue 5564 34 Hardy Avenue 5565 35 Hardy Avenue 5565 36 Hardy Avenue 5565 37 Hardy Avenue 5565 38 Hardy Avenue 5511 37 Hardy Avenue 5511 38 Hardy Avenue 5611 39 Hardy Avenue 5614 30 Hardh Sences 40 Health Sences	42 Henner Hall 31 (Theatre) 43 Horne Management Cottage 44 Indistral Arts 56 NFCORMATION – PARKING 56 NFCORMATION CENTER 47 Institute for Cultural Puraitsm



